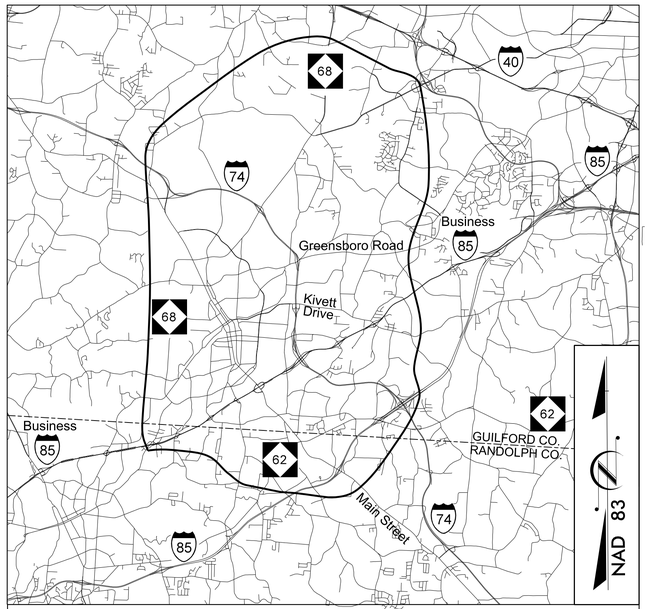
This electronic collection of documents is provided for the convenience of the user and is Not a Certified Document –

The documents contained herein were originally issued and sealed by the individuals whose names and license numbers appear on each page, on the dates appearing with their signature on that page.
This file or an individual page shall not be considered a certified document.

DocuSign Envelope ID: FDB224F4-CD8F-43F2-8739-7483041D0AB3

TIP PROJECT: C-5558

CONTRACT: C203627



VICINITY MAP

NORTH CAROLINA
DEPARTMENT OF TRANSPORTATION

PLANS FOR PROPOSED IMPROVEMENTS

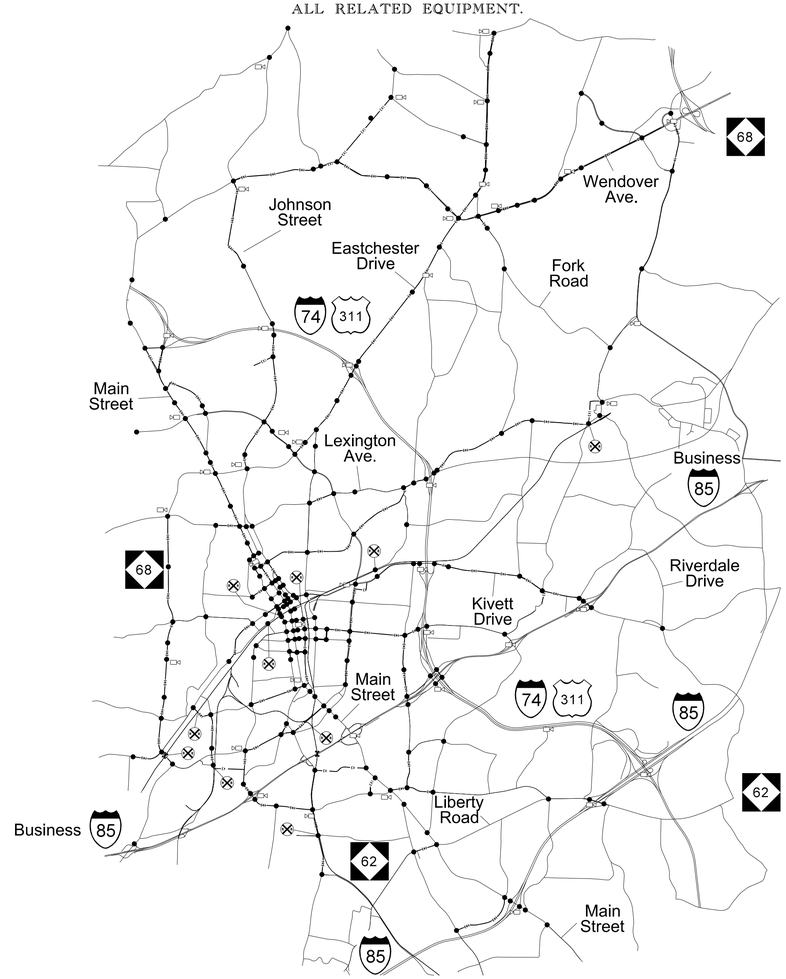
CITY OF HIGH POINT

COMPUTERIZED TRAFFIC SIGNAL SYSTEM

REPLACEMENT & EXPANSION OF THE COMPUTERIZED TRAFFIC SIGNAL SYSTEM.
RELATED WORK INCLUDES:
UPGRADING LOCAL INTERSECTION CONTROLLERS, CABINETS, AND SYSTEM DETECTORS WITH LIMITED SIGNAL WIRING AND SIGNAL HEAD UPGRADES WHEN NECESSARY; EXPANSION OF CCTV MONITORING NETWORK; UPGRADING OF CENTRAL SOFTWARE; AND INSTALLATION OF A ETHERNET COMMUNICATIONS NETWORK COMPRISED OF FIBER-OPTIC CABLE WITH ALL RELATED EQUIPMENT.

STATE	STATE PROJECT REFERENCE NO.	SHEET NO.	TOTAL SHEETS
N.C.	C-5558	SIG. 109.A	

STATE PROJ. NO.	F. A. PROJ. NO.	DESCRIPTION
55063.1.F1	CMS-0710 (29)	PE
55063.3.F1	CMS-0710 (29)	CONST



Volume III of III
Traffic Signal Designs
Part 2 of 2

PART B

JUNE 10, 2015

2012 STANDARD SPECIFICATIONS

LETTING DATE: OCTOBER 20, 2015

PROJECT LENGTH = 80 MILES

750 Greenfield Parkway, Garner, NC 27529

NCDOT CONTACTS:
TRANSPORTATION MOBILITY & SAFETY DIVISION
INTELLIGENT TRANSPORTATION SYSTEMS SECTION
W. MICHAEL BRASWELL - METRO SYSTEMS PROJECT ENGINEER

ATKINS
1616 EAST MILLBROOK ROAD, SUITE 310
RALEIGH, NORTH CAROLINA 27609
(919) 876-6888 NCBEES #F-0326

J. TODD BROOKS, PE - ATKINS PROJECT MANAGER
MELISSA B. TOTH, PE - ATKINS SENIOR PROJECT ENGINEER
ALFRED H. BADGETT, PE - ATKINS SENIOR PROJECT ENGINEER

HIGH POINT
NORTH CAROLINA'S INTERNATIONAL CITY™

SEAL

NORTH CAROLINA PROFESSIONAL SEAL 025892 ENGINEER MELISSA B. TOTH

DocuSigned by: Melissa B. Toth
D86DCF8E04D0AAF...
6/9/2015
DATE

PROJECT REFERENCE NO.	SHEET NO.
C-5558	Sig. 164.0

PHASING DIAGRAM

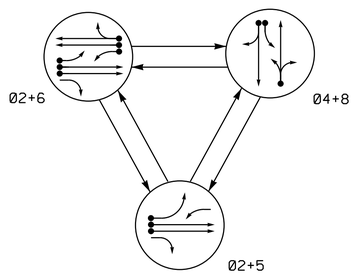


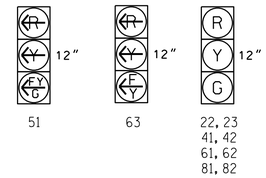
TABLE OF OPERATION

SIGNAL FACE	PHASE 02+5	PHASE 02+6	PHASE 04+8	FLASH
22, 23	G	G	R	Y
41, 42	R	R	G	R
51	←	F Y	~~R~~	~~Y~~
61, 62	R	G	R	Y
63	~~F Y~~	~~F Y~~	~~R~~	~~Y~~
81, 82	R	R	G	R

SIGNAL FACE I.D.

All Heads L.E.D.

F Y G = Bimodal Section



OASIS 2070 LOOP & DETECTOR INSTALLATION CHART

INDUCTIVE LOOPS					DETECTOR PROGRAMMING						
LOOP	SIZE (FT)	DISTANCE FROM STOPBAR (FT)	TURNS	NEW LOOP	PHASE	CALLING	EXTENSION	FULL TIME DELAY	STRETCH TIME	DELAY TIME	SYSTEM LOOP	NEW CARD
2A, 2B	6X6	300	EXIST	-	2	Y	Y	-	1.6	-	-	Y
2C, 2D	6X6	90	EXIST	-	2	Y	Y	-	-	-	-	Y
4A	6X60	+5	2-4-2	-	4	Y	Y	-	-	3	-	Y
4B	6X60	+5	2-4-2	-	4	Y	Y	-	-	10	-	Y
5A	6X60	+5	2-4-2	-	5	Y	Y	-	-	15	-	Y
					2	Y	Y	-	-	-	-	Y
6A, 6B	6X6	300	EXIST	-	6	Y	Y	-	1.6	-	-	Y
6C, 6D	6X6	90	EXIST	-	6	Y	Y	-	-	-	-	Y
6E	6X60	+5	2-4-2	-	6	Y	Y	-	-	-	-	Y
8A	6X40	+5	2-4-2	-	8	Y	Y	-	-	10	-	Y

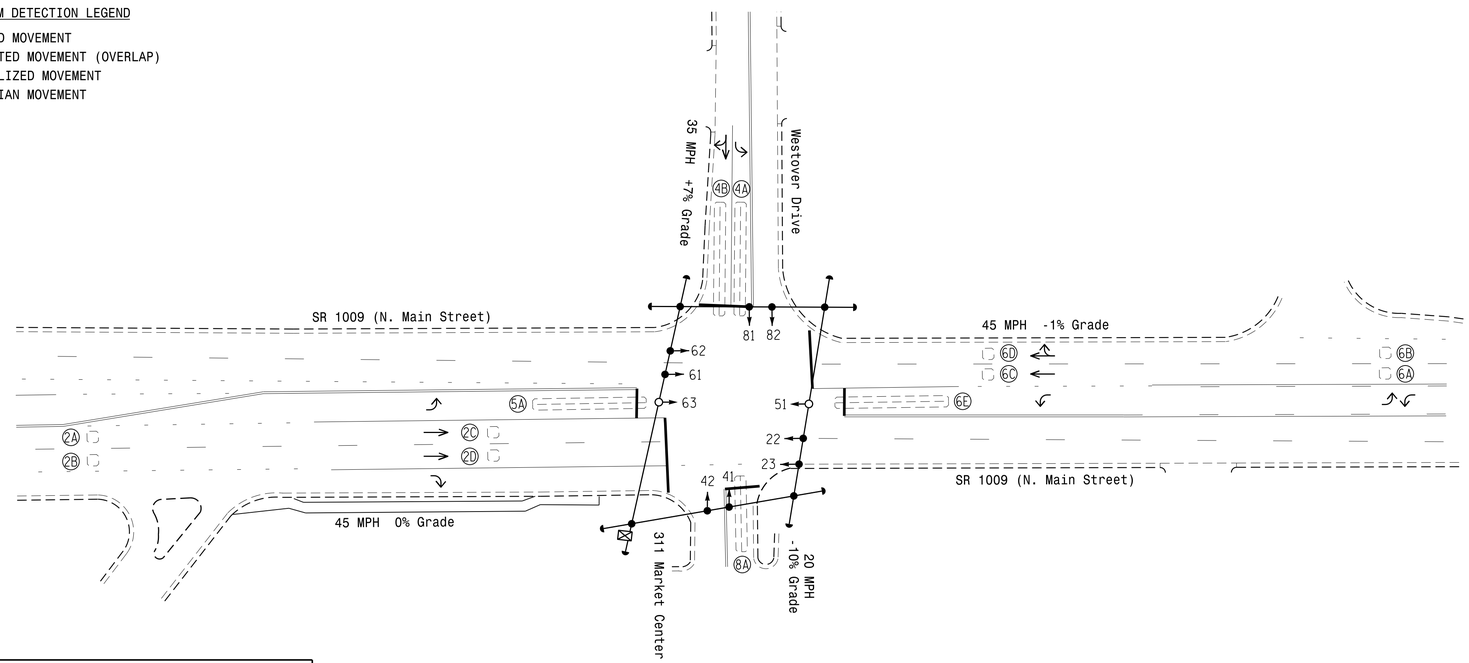
3 Phase
Fully Actuated
(High Point Signal System)

NOTES

1. Refer to "Roadway Standard Drawings NCDOT" dated January 2012 and "Standard Specifications for Roads and Structures" dated January 2012.
2. Do not program signal for late night flashing operation unless otherwise directed by the Engineer.
3. Phase 5 may be lagged.
4. Reposition existing signal heads numbered 61 and 62.
5. Set all detector units to presence mode.
6. In the event of loop replacement, refer to the current ITS and Signals Design Manual and submit a Plan of Record to the Signal Design Section.
7. Locate new cabinet so as not to obstruct sight distance of vehicles turning right on red.
8. Pavement markings are existing.
9. Maximum times shown in timing chart are for free-run operation only. Coordinated signal system timing values supersede these values.

PHASING DIAGRAM DETECTION LEGEND

- DETECTED MOVEMENT
- UNDETECTED MOVEMENT (OVERLAP)
- UNSIGNALIZED MOVEMENT
- PEDESTRIAN MOVEMENT



OASIS 2070 TIMING CHART

FEATURE	PHASE 2	PHASE 4	PHASE 5	PHASE 6	PHASE 8
Min Green 1 *	12	7	7	12	7
Extension 1 *	2.0	1.0	1.0	2.0	1.0
Max Green 1 *	90	30	20	90	30
Yellow Clearance	4.6	3.5	3.0	4.6	3.4
Red Clearance	1.1	1.8	2.6	1.1	2.8
Red Revert	2.0	2.0	2.0	2.0	2.0
Walk 1 *	-	-	-	-	-
Don't Walk 1	-	-	-	-	-
Seconds Per Actuation *	-	-	-	-	-
Max Variable Initial *	-	-	-	-	-
Time Before Reduction *	-	-	-	-	-
Time To Reduce *	-	-	-	-	-
Minimum Gap	-	-	-	-	-
Recall Mode **	SOFT RECALL	-	-	SOFT RECALL	-
Vehicle Call Memory	YELLOW	-	-	YELLOW	-
Dual Entry	-	ON	-	-	ON
Simultaneous Gap	ON	ON	ON	ON	ON

* These values may be field adjusted. Do not adjust Min Green and Extension times for phases 2 and 6 lower than what is shown. Min Green for all other phases should not be lower than 4 seconds.

** May be changed to Min Recall by Time of Day at discretion of City Traffic Engineer.

LEGEND

PROPOSED		EXISTING
	Traffic Signal Head	
	Modified Signal Head	N/A
	Sign	
	Pedestrian Signal Head With Push Button & Sign	
	Signal Pole with Guy	
	Signal Pole with Sidewalk Guy	
	Inductive Loop Detector	
	Controller & Cabinet	
	Junction Box	
	2-in Underground Conduit	
N/A	Right of Way	
	Directional Arrow	

Signal Upgrade

Prepared in the Offices of:
Transportation Mobility and Safety Division
Signal Design Section
750 N.Greenfield Pkwy,Garner,NC 27529

SR 1009 (N. Main Street)
at
Westover Drive

Division 7 Guilford County High Point

PLAN DATE: May 2014 REVIEWED BY:
PREPARED BY: T. L. Averette REVIEWED BY:

SCALE 0 40 1"=40'

REVISIONS | INIT. | DATE

SEAL
NORTH CAROLINA PROFESSIONAL SEAL 026486 ENGINEER ROBERT J. ZIEMBA

DocuSigned by:
SIGNATURE 3/13/2015 DATE

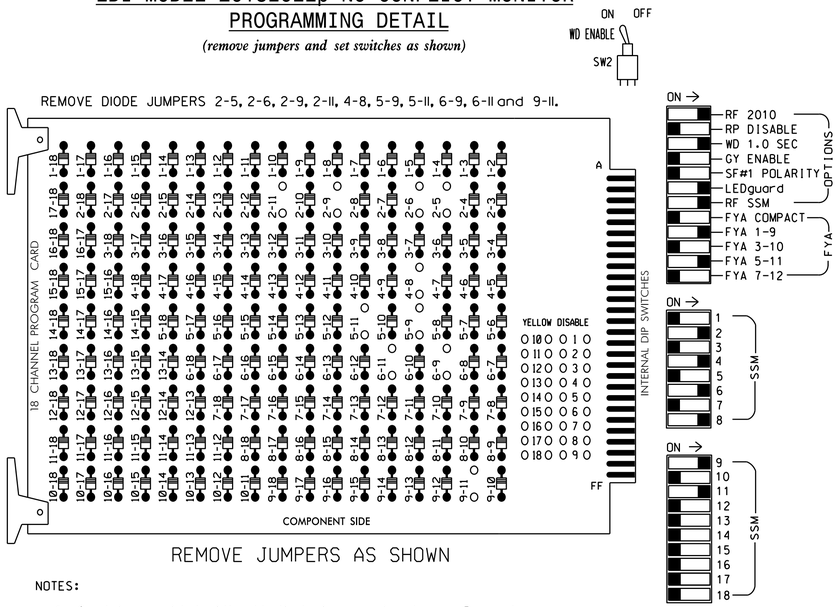
SIG. INVENTORY NO. 07-2057

13-MAR-2015 14:05
S:\TTSGUI\13\Signals\Design Section\Central Region\Div 7\C-5558 High Point\Signal Plans\07-2057\072057_sig_dsn_20150313.dgn
rziemba

PROJECT REFERENCE NO.	SHEET NO.
C-5558	Sig. 164.1

EDI MODEL 2018ECLip-NC CONFLICT MONITOR PROGRAMMING DETAIL

(remove jumpers and set switches as shown)



REMOVE JUMPERS AS SHOWN

■ = DENOTES POSITION OF SWITCH

NOTES:

1. Card is provided with all diode jumpers in place. Removal of any jumper allows its channels to run concurrently.
2. Ensure jumpers SEL2-SEL5 and SEL9 are present on the monitor board.
3. Ensure that Red Enable is active at all times during normal operation.
4. Integrate monitor with Ethernet network in cabinet.

NOTES

1. To prevent "flash-conflict" problems, insert red flash program blocks for all unused vehicle load switches in the output file. The installer shall verify that signal heads flash in accordance with the Signal Plans.
2. Program phases 4 and 8 for Dual Entry.
3. Enable Simultaneous Gap-Out for all phases.
4. Program phases 2 and 6 for Start Up In Green.
5. Program phases 2 and 6 for Yellow Flash, and overlap 1 as Wag Overlaps.
6. The cabinet and controller are part of the High Point Signal System.

EQUIPMENT INFORMATION

CONTROLLER.....2070L
CABINET.....332 /W/ AUX
SOFTWARE.....ECONOLITE OASIS
CABINET MOUNT.....BASE
OUTPUT FILE POSITIONS...18 WITH AUX. OUTPUT FILE
LOAD SWITCHES USED.....S2,S5,S7,S8,S11,AUX S1,AUX S4.
PHASES USED.....2,4,5,6,8.
OVERLAP "A".....2
OVERLAP "B".....NOT USED
OVERLAP "C".....5+6
OVERLAP "D".....NOT USED

SIGNAL HEAD HOOK-UP CHART

LOAD SWITCH NO.	S1	S2	S3	S4	S5	S6	S7	S8	S9	S10	S11	S12	AUX S1	AUX S2	AUX S3	AUX S4	AUX S5	AUX S6
CMU CHANNEL NO.	1	2	13	3	4	14	5	6	15	7	8	16	9	10	17	11	12	18
PHASE	1	2	2 PED	3	4	4 PED	5	6	6 PED	7	8	8 PED	OLA	OLB	SPARE	OLC	OLD	SPARE
SIGNAL HEAD NO.	NU	22,23	NU	NU	41,42	NU	51★	61,62	NU	NU	81,82	NU	63★	NU	NU	51★	NU	NU
RED		128			101			134			107							
YELLOW		129			102		✳	135			108							
GREEN		130			103			136			109							
RED ARROW													A121			A114		
YELLOW ARROW													A122			A115		
FLASHING YELLOW ARROW													A123			A116		
GREEN ARROW							133											

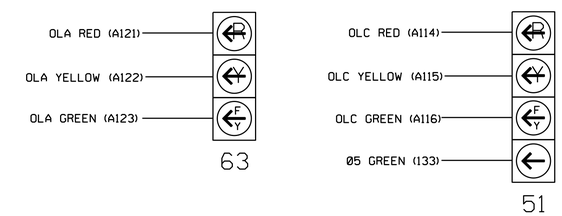
NU = Not Used

✳ Denotes install load resistor. See load resistor installation detail this sheet.

★ See pictorial of head wiring in detail below.

4 SECTION FYA PPLT SIGNAL WIRING DETAIL

(wire signal heads as shown)



NOTE

1. The sequence display for this signal requires special logic programming. See sheet 2 for programming instructions.

INPUT FILE POSITION LAYOUT

(front view)

		1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12	13	14
FILE "I"	U	SLOT EMPTY	Ø2 2A,2B	SLOT EMPTY	WIRED INPUT ⊗	SLOT EMPTY	Ø4 4A	SLOT EMPTY	SLOT EMPTY	SLOT EMPTY	SLOT EMPTY	SLOT EMPTY	SLOT EMPTY	SLOT EMPTY	FS DC ISOLATOR
	L		Ø2 2C,2D				Ø4 4B								ST DC ISOLATOR
FILE "J"	U	Ø5 5A	Ø6 6A,6B	Ø6 6E	SLOT EMPTY	SLOT EMPTY	Ø8 8A	SLOT EMPTY	SLOT EMPTY	SLOT EMPTY	SLOT EMPTY	SLOT EMPTY	SLOT EMPTY	SLOT EMPTY	SLOT EMPTY
	L	NOT USED	Ø6 6C,6D	NOT USED			NOT USED								

EX.: 1A, 2A, ETC. = LOOP NO.'S

FS = FLASH SENSE
ST = STOP TIME

⊗ Wired Input - Do not populate slot with detector card

INPUT FILE CONNECTION & PROGRAMMING CHART

LOOP NO.	LOOP TERMINAL	INPUT FILE POS.	PIN NO.	INPUT ASSIGNMENT NO.	DETECTOR NO.	NEMA PHASE	CALL	EXTEND	FULL TIME DELAY	STRETCH TIME	DELAY TIME
2A,2B	TB2-5,6	I2U	39	1	2	2	Y	Y		1.6	
2C,2D	TB2-7,8	I2L	43	5	12	2	Y	Y			
4A	TB4-9,10	I6U	41	3	4	4	Y	Y			3
4B	TB4-11,12	I6L	45	7	14	4	Y	Y			10
5A[1]	TB3-1,2	J1U	55	17	5	5	Y	Y			15
	-	I4U	47	9	22	2	Y	Y			
6A,6B	TB3-5,6	J2U	40	2	6	6	Y	Y		1.6	
6C,6D	TB3-7,8	J2L	44	6	16	6	Y	Y			
6E	TB3-9,10	J3U	64	26	36	6	Y	Y			
8A	TB5-9,10	J6U	42	4	8	8	Y	Y			10

[1] Add jumper from J1-W to I4-W, on rear of input file.

✳ System detector only. Remove the vehicle phase assigned to this detector in the default programming.

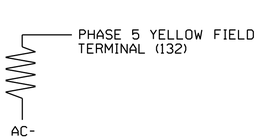
INPUT FILE POSITION LEGEND: J2L
FILE J
SLOT 2
LOWER

LOAD RESISTOR INSTALLATION DETAIL

(install resistors as shown below)

ACCEPTABLE VALUES

VALUE (ohms)	WATTAGE
1.5K - 1.9K	25W (min)
2.0K - 3.0K	10W (min)



THIS ELECTRICAL DETAIL IS FOR
THE SIGNAL DESIGN: 07-2057
DESIGNED: May 2014
SEALED: 3-13-15
REVISED: N/A

ELECTRICAL DETAIL SHEET 1 OF 2

ELECTRICAL AND PROGRAMMING DETAILS FOR:

Prepared in the Offices of:
Transportation Mobility and Safety Division
Signals Management Section
750 N.Greenfield Pkwy,Garner,NC 27529

SR 1009 (N. Main Street)
at
Westover Drive

Division 7 Guilford County High Point

PLAN DATE: May 2014 REVIEWED BY:
PREPARED BY: James Peterson REVIEWED BY:

REVISIONS	INIT.	DATE

SEAL
NORTH CAROLINA PROFESSIONAL SEAL 008453 ENGINEER JOHN T. ROWE, JR.

DocuSigned by: John T. Rowe, Jr. 3/17/2015
DATE
SIG. INVENTORY NO. 07-2057

17-MAR-2015 14:36
S:#TSSGM\TS Signals\Workgroups\Sig Mgmt\Petersonm\072057_smale_xxx.dgn
jtpeterson

PROJECT REFERENCE NO.	SHEET NO.
C-5558	Sig. 164.2

LOGICAL I/O PROCESSOR PROGRAMMING DETAIL
TO PRODUCE SPECIAL FYA-PPLT SIGNAL SEQUENCE

(program controller as shown below)

1. FROM MAIN MENU PRESS '2' (PHASE CONTROL), THEN '1' (PHASE CONTROL FUNCTIONS). SCROLL TO THE BOTTOM OF THE MENU AND ENABLE ACT LOGIC COMMANDS 1, 2 AND 3.

2. FROM MAIN MENU PRESS '6' (OUTPUTS), THEN '3' (LOGICAL I/O PROCESSOR).

```
LOGICAL I/O COMMAND #1  (+/-COMMAND#)
IF  ACTIVE PHASE       #5  IS ON
AND RED CLEAR ON PHASE #5  IS ON

SCROLL DOWN

THEN:
SET OUTPUT  ASSIGNMENT #42 ON
SET OUTPUT  ASSIGNMENT #43 OFF
```

NOTE: LOGIC FOR PHASE 5 RED CLEAR WHEN TRANSITIONING FROM PHASE 5 TO PHASE 6 (HEAD 51).

PRESS '+'

```
LOGICAL I/O COMMAND #2  (+/-COMMAND#)
IF  ACTIVE PHASE       #5  IS ON

SCROLL DOWN

THEN:
SET OUTPUT  ASSIGNMENT #44 OFF
```

NOTE: LOGIC FOR SWITCHING FLASHING YELLOW ARROW "OFF" DURING PHASE 5 (HEAD 51).

PRESS '+'

```
LOGICAL I/O COMMAND #3  (+/-COMMAND#)
IF  YELLOW ON PHASE    #5  IS ON

SCROLL DOWN

THEN:
SET OUTPUT  ASSIGNMENT #43 ON
```

NOTE: LOGIC FOR YELLOW ARROW CLEARANCE FROM PHASE 5 (HEAD 51).

LOGIC I/O PROCESSOR PROGRAMMING COMPLETE

OUTPUT REFERENCE SCHEDULE

OUTPUT 42 = Overlap C Red
OUTPUT 43 = Overlap C Yellow
OUTPUT 44 = Overlap C Green

OVERLAP PROGRAMMING DETAIL

(program controller as shown below)

FROM MAIN MENU PRESS '8' (OVERLAPS), THEN '1' (VEHICLE OVERLAP SETTINGS).

```
PAGE 1: VEHICLE OVERLAP 'A' SETTINGS
PHASE:          ¦123456789101112131415 16
VEH OVL PARENTS:¦ X
VEH OVL NOT VEH:¦
VEH OVL NOT PED:¦
VEH OVL GRN EXT:¦
STARTUP COLOR: _ RED  _ YELLOW  _ GREEN
FLASH COLORS:  _ RED  _ YELLOW  X GREEN
SELECT VEHICLE OVERLAP OPTIONS:   (Y/N)
FLASH YELLOW IN CONTROLLER FLASH?...Y
GREEN EXTENSION (0-255 SEC).........0
YELLOW CLEAR (0=PARENT,3-25.5 SEC)..0.0
RED CLEAR (0=PARENT,0.1-25.5 SEC)...0.0
OUTPUT AS PHASE # (0=NONE, 1-16)....0
```

← NOTICE GREEN FLASH

PRESS '+' TWICE

```
PAGE 1: VEHICLE OVERLAP 'C' SETTINGS
PHASE:          ¦123456789101112131415 16
VEH OVL PARENTS:¦    XX
VEH OVL NOT VEH:¦
VEH OVL NOT PED:¦
VEH OVL GRN EXT:¦
STARTUP COLOR: _ RED  _ YELLOW  _ GREEN
FLASH COLORS:  _ RED  _ YELLOW  X GREEN
SELECT VEHICLE OVERLAP OPTIONS:   (Y/N)
FLASH YELLOW IN CONTROLLER FLASH?...Y
GREEN EXTENSION (0-255 SEC).........0
YELLOW CLEAR (0=PARENT,3-25.5 SEC)..0.0
RED CLEAR (0=PARENT,0.1-25.5 SEC)...0.0
OUTPUT AS PHASE # (0=NONE, 1-16)....0
```

← NOTICE GREEN FLASH

OVERLAP PROGRAMMING COMPLETE

THIS ELECTRICAL DETAIL IS FOR
THE SIGNAL DESIGN: 07-2057
DESIGNED: May 2014
SEALED: 3-13-15
REVISED: N/A

ELECTRICAL DETAIL SHEET 2 OF 2

ELECTRICAL AND PROGRAMMING DETAILS FOR:

Prepared in the Offices of:
Transportation Mobility and Safety Division
STATE OF NORTH CAROLINA DEPARTMENT OF TRANSPORTATION
Signals Management Section
750 N.Greenfield Pkwy,Garner,NC 27529

SR 1009 (N. Main Street)
at
Westover Drive

Division 7 Guilford County High Point

PLAN DATE: May 2014	REVIEWED BY:
PREPARED BY: James Peterson	REVIEWED BY:

REVISIONS	INIT.	DATE

SEAL

NORTH CAROLINA PROFESSIONAL SEAL 008453 ENGINEER JOHN T. ROWE, JR.

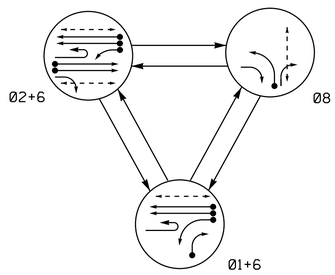
DocuSigned by: John T. Rowe, Jr. 3/17/2015
SIGNATURE DATE

SIG. INVENTORY NO. 07-2057

17-MAR-2015 14:08
S:*TISASU\TTS Signals\Workgroups\Sig Mon\Peterson\072057_sm_ele_xxx.dgn
jtpeterson

PROJECT REFERENCE NO.	SHEET NO.
C-5558	Sig. 165.0

PHASING DIAGRAM



PHASING DIAGRAM DETECTION LEGEND

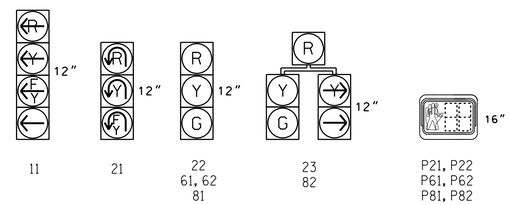
- DETECTED MOVEMENT
- UNDETECTED MOVEMENT (OVERLAP)
- UNSIGNALIZED MOVEMENT
- PEDESTRIAN MOVEMENT

TABLE OF OPERATION

SIGNAL FACE	PHASE 01+6	PHASE 02+6	PHASE 08	FLASH
11	←	F Y	R	Y
21	F Y	F Y	R	Y
22	R	G	R	Y
23	R	G	R	Y
61, 62	G	G	R	Y
81	R	R	G	R
82	R	R	G	R
P21, P22	DW	W	DW	DRK
P61, P62	W	W	DW	DRK
P81, P82	DW	DW	W	DRK

SIGNAL FACE I.D.

All Heads L.E.D.



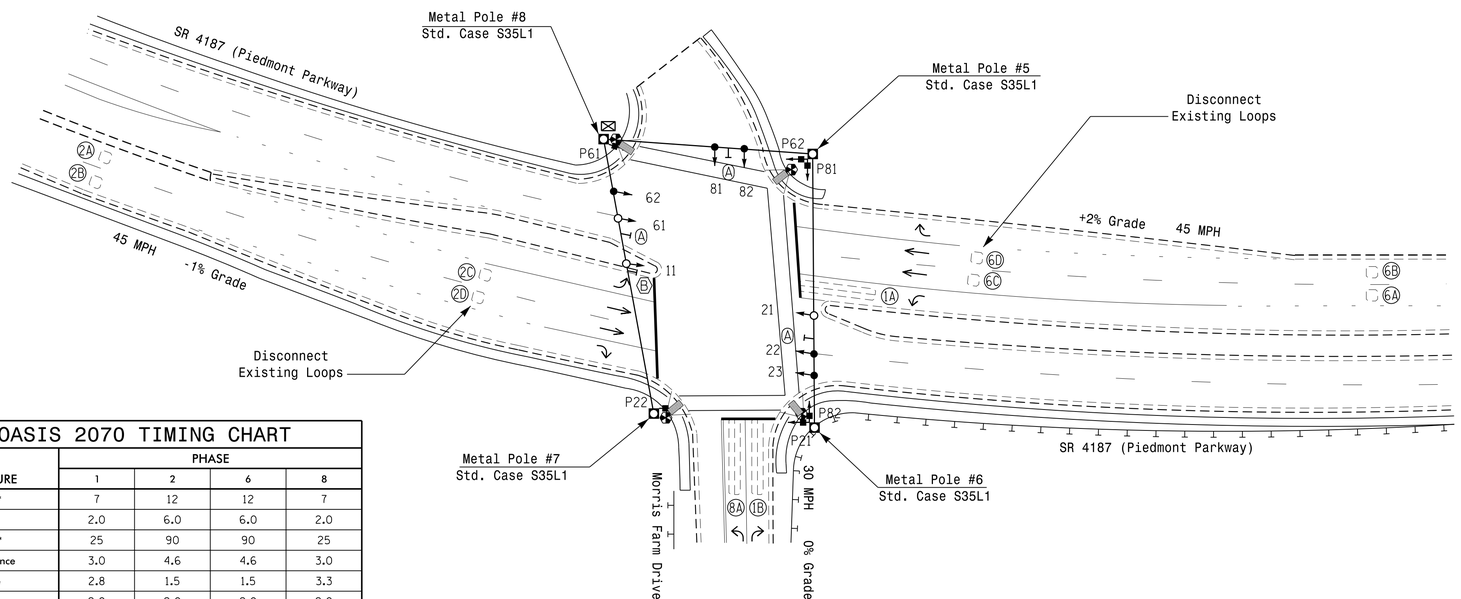
OASIS 2070 LOOP & DETECTOR INSTALLATION CHART

INDUCTIVE LOOPS					DETECTOR PROGRAMMING							
LOOP	SIZE (FT)	DISTANCE FROM STOPBAR (FT)	TURNS	NEW LOOP	PHASE	CALLING	EXTENSION	FULL TIME DELAY	STRETCH TIME	DELAY TIME	SYSTEM LOOP	NEW CARD
1A	6X40	0	2-4-2	-	1	Y	Y	-	-	15	-	Y
					6	Y	Y	Y	-	3	-	Y
1B	6X40	0	2-4-2	-	1	Y	Y	-	-	15	-	Y
2A	6X6	300	EXIST	-	2	Y	Y	-	-	-	-	Y
2B	6X6	300	EXIST	-	2	Y	Y	-	-	-	-	Y
2C	6X6	90	EXIST	-	DISCONNECT						-	-
2D	6X6	90	EXIST	-	DISCONNECT						-	-
6A	6X6	300	EXIST	-	6	Y	Y	-	-	-	-	Y
6B	6X6	300	EXIST	-	6	Y	Y	-	-	-	-	Y
6C	6X6	90	EXIST	-	DISCONNECT						-	-
6D	6X6	90	EXIST	-	DISCONNECT						-	-
8A	6X40	0	2-4-2	-	8	Y	Y	-	-	3	-	Y

3 Phase
Fully Actuated
(High Point Signal System)

NOTES

1. Refer to "Roadway Standard Drawings NCDOT" dated January 2012 and "Standard Specifications for Roads and Structures" dated January 2012.
2. Do not program signal for late night flashing operation unless otherwise directed by the Engineer.
3. Phase 1 may be lagged.
4. Reposition existing signal head numbered 62.
5. Disconnect existing loops 2C, 2D, 6C, and 6D.
6. Set all detector units to presence mode.
7. Locate new cabinet so as not to obstruct sight distance of vehicles turning right on red.
8. Omit "WALK" and flashing "DON'T WALK" with no pedestrian calls.
9. Program pedestrian heads to countdown the flashing "Don't Walk" time only.
10. Pavement markings are existing.
11. Maximum times shown in timing chart are for free-run operation only. Coordinated signal system timing values supersede these values.



OASIS 2070 TIMING CHART

FEATURE	PHASE 1	PHASE 2	PHASE 6	PHASE 8
Min Green 1 *	7	12	12	7
Extension 1 *	2.0	6.0	6.0	2.0
Max Green 1 *	25	90	90	25
Yellow Clearance	3.0	4.6	4.6	3.0
Red Clearance	2.8	1.5	1.5	3.3
Red Revert	2.0	2.0	2.0	2.0
Walk 1 *	-	7	7	7
Don't Walk 1	-	12	17	30
Seconds Per Actuation *	-	1.6	1.6	-
Max Variable Initial *	-	34	34	-
Time Before Reduction *	-	20	20	-
Time To Reduce *	-	40	40	-
Minimum Gap	-	3.0	3.0	-
Recall Mode **	-	SOFT RECALL	SOFT RECALL	-
Vehicle Call Memory	-	YELLOW	YELLOW	-
Dual Entry	-	-	-	-
Simultaneous Gap	ON	ON	ON	ON

* These values may be field adjusted. Do not adjust Min Green and Extension times for phases 2 and 6 lower than what is shown. Min Green for all other phases should not be lower than 4 seconds.

** May be changed to Min Recall by Time of Day at discretion of City Traffic Engineer.

LEGEND

PROPOSED		EXISTING
	Traffic Signal Head	
	Modified Signal Head	N/A
	Sign	
	Pedestrian Signal Head	
	Signal Pole with Guy	
	Signal Pole with Sidewalk Guy	
	Inductive Loop Detector	
	Controller & Cabinet	
	Junction Box	
	2-in Underground Conduit	
N/A	Right of Way	
	Directional Arrow	
N/A	Curb Ramp	
	Metal Strain Pole	
	Type I Pushbutton Post	
N/A	Guardrail	
A	Street Name Sign (D3-1)	A
B	"U-TURN YIELD TO RIGHT TURN" Sign (R10-16)	B

Signal Upgrade

Prepared in the Offices of:
Transportation Mobility and Safety Division
Signal Design Section
750 N.Greenfield Pkwy,Garner,NC 27529

SR 4187 (Piedmont Parkway) at Morris Farm Drive

Division 7 Guilford County High Point

PLAN DATE:	May 2014	PREPARED BY:	T. L. Averette
PREPARED BY:	L. Blount	REVIEWED BY:	

SCALE 0 40 1"=40'

REVISIONS	INIT.	DATE

SEAL
NORTH CAROLINA PROFESSIONAL SEAL 026486 ENGINEER ROBERT J. ZIEMBA

DocuSigned by: 3/31/2015
SIGNATURE DATE

SIG. INVENTORY NO. 07-2069

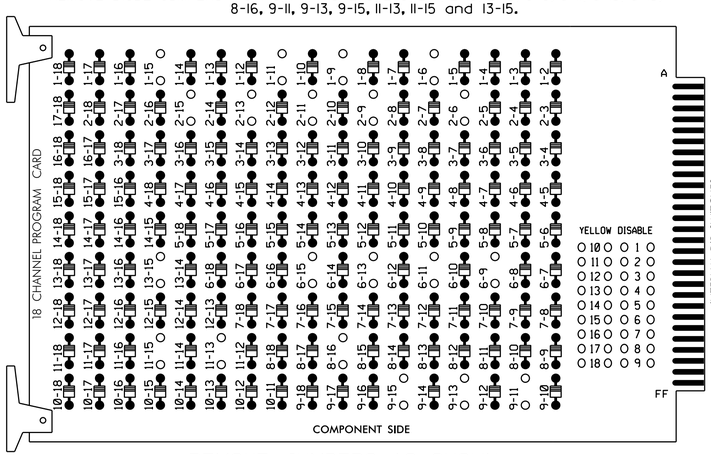
31-MAR-2015 17:29
S:\TTSA&SM\TS Signals\Signal Design Section\Central Region\Div 7\C-5558 High Point\Signal Plans\07-2069\072069_sig_dsn_20150331.dgn
rzziemba

PROJECT REFERENCE NO.	SHEET NO.
C-5558	Sig. 165.1

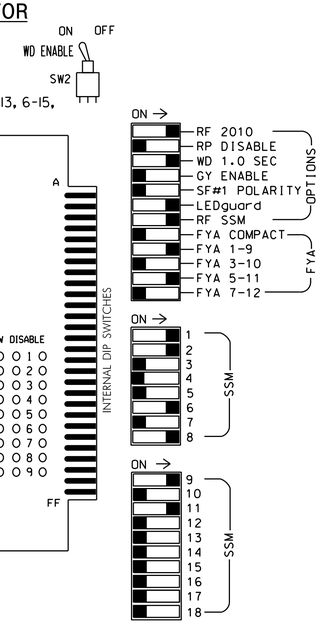
EDI MODEL 2018ECLip-NC CONFLICT MONITOR PROGRAMMING DETAIL

(remove jumpers and set switches as shown)

REMOVE DIODE JUMPERS 1-6, 1-9, 1-11, 1-15, 2-6, 2-9, 2-11, 2-13, 2-15, 6-9, 6-11, 6-13, 6-15, 8-16, 9-11, 9-13, 9-15, 11-13, 11-15 and 13-15.



REMOVE JUMPERS AS SHOWN



NOTES:

1. Card is provided with all diode jumpers in place. Removal of any jumper allows its channels to run concurrently.
2. Ensure jumpers SEL2-SEL5 and SEL9 are present on the monitor board.
3. Ensure that Red Enable is active at all times during normal operation.
4. Integrate monitor with Ethernet network in cabinet.

NOTES

1. To prevent "flash-conflict" problems, insert red flash program blocks for all unused vehicle load switches in the output file. The installer shall verify that signal heads flash in accordance with the Signal Plans.
2. Enable Simultaneous Gap-Out for all phases.
3. Program phases 2 and 6 for Variable Initial and Gap Reduction.
4. Program phases 2 and 6 for Start Up In Green.
5. Program phases 2, 6 and 8 for 'STARTUP PED CALL'.
6. Program phases 2 and 6 for Yellow Flash, and overlap 1 as Wag Overlaps.
7. The cabinet and controller are part of the High Point Signal System.

EQUIPMENT INFORMATION

CONTROLLER.....2070
CABINET.....332 W/ AUX
SOFTWARE.....ECONOLITE OASIS
CABINET MOUNT.....BASE
OUTPUT FILE POSITIONS...18 (12-STD; 6-AUX)
LOAD SWITCHES USED.....S1,S2,S3,S8,S9,S11,S12
AUX S1,AUX S4
PHASES USED.....1,2,2 PED,6,6 PED,8,8 PED
OVERLAP "A".....1+2
OVERLAP "B".....NOT USED
OVERLAP "C".....6
OVERLAP "D".....NOT USED

SIGNAL HEAD HOOK-UP CHART

LOAD SWITCH NO.	S1		S2	S3	S4	S5	S6	S7	S8	S9	S10	S11		S12	AUX S1	AUX S2	AUX S3	AUX S4	AUX S5	AUX S6
CMU CHANNEL NO.	1		2	13	3	4	14	5	6	15	7	8		16	9	10	17	11	12	18
PHASE	1		2	2 PED	3	4	4 PED	5	6	6 PED	7	8		8 PED	OLA	OLB	SPARE	OLC	OLD	SPARE
SIGNAL HEAD NO.	11★	82	22,23	P21, P22	NU	NU	NU	NU	61,62	P61, P62	NU	81,82	23	P81, P82	11★	NU	NU	21★	NU	NU
RED		✳	128						134			107								
YELLOW			129						135			108								
GREEN			130						136			109								
RED ARROW															A121			A114		
YELLOW ARROW		126											108		A122			A115		
FLASHING YELLOW ARROW															A123			A116		
GREEN ARROW	127	127											109							
✋				113						119				110						
🚶				115						121				112						

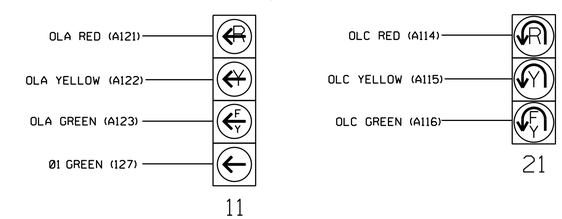
NU = Not Used

✳ Denotes install load resistor. See load resistor installation detail this sheet.

★ See pictorial of head wiring in detail below.

FYA SIGNAL WIRING DETAIL

(wire signal heads as shown)



NOTE

1. The sequence display for signal head 11 requires special logic programming. See sheet 2 of 2 for programming instructions.

INPUT FILE POSITION LAYOUT

(front view)

		1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12	13	14
FILE "I"	U	Ø 1 1A	Ø 2 2A	SLOT EMPTY	SLOT EMPTY	SLOT EMPTY	SLOT EMPTY	SLOT EMPTY	SLOT EMPTY	SLOT EMPTY	SLOT EMPTY	SLOT EMPTY	Ø2 PED DC ISOLATOR	Ø6 PED DC ISOLATOR	FS DC ISOLATOR
	L	NOT USED	Ø 2 2B										NOT USED	Ø8 PED DC ISOLATOR	ST DC ISOLATOR
FILE "J"	U	SLOT EMPTY	Ø 6 6A	SLOT EMPTY	WIRED INPUT ⊗	SLOT EMPTY	Ø 8 8A	SLOT EMPTY	SLOT EMPTY	SLOT EMPTY	SLOT EMPTY	SLOT EMPTY	SLOT EMPTY	SLOT EMPTY	SLOT EMPTY
	L		Ø 6 6B				Ø 1 1B								

EX.: 1A, 2A, ETC. = LOOP NO.'S

⊗ Wired Input - Do not populate slot with detector card

FS = FLASH SENSE
ST = STOP TIME

INPUT FILE CONNECTION & PROGRAMMING CHART

LOOP NO.	LOOP TERMINAL	INPUT FILE POS.	PIN NO.	INPUT ASSIGNMENT NO.	DETECTOR NO.	NEMA PHASE	CALL	EXTEND	FULL TIME DELAY	STRETCH TIME	DELAY TIME
1A[1]	TB2-1,2	I1U	56	18	1	1	Y	Y			15
	-	J4U	48	10	26	6	Y	Y	Y		3
1B	TB5-11,12	J6L	46	8	18	1	Y	Y			15
2A	TB2-5,6	I2U	39	1	2	2	Y	Y			
2B	TB2-7,8	I2L	43	5	12	2	Y	Y			
6A	TB3-5,6	J2U	40	2	6	6	Y	Y			
6B	TB3-7,8	J2L	44	6	16	6	Y	Y			
8A	TB5-9,10	J6U	42	4	8	8	Y	Y			3
PED PUSH BUTTONS											
P21,P22	TB8-4,6	I12U	67	29	PED 2	2 PED					
P61,P62	TB8-7,9	I13U	68	30	PED 6	6 PED					
P81,P82	TB8-8,9	I13L	70	32	PED 8	8 PED					

NOTE:
INSTALL DC ISOLATORS IN INPUT FILE SLOTS I12 AND I13.

[1]Add jumper from I1-W to J4-W, on rear of input file.

INPUT FILE POSITION LEGEND: J2L
FILE J
SLOT 2
LOWER

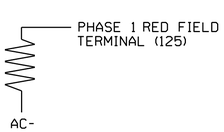
THIS ELECTRICAL DETAIL IS FOR
THE SIGNAL DESIGN: 07-2069
DESIGNED: May 2014
SEALED: 3/31/15
REVISED: N/A

LOAD RESISTOR INSTALLATION DETAIL

(install resistors as shown below)

ACCEPTABLE VALUES

VALUE (ohms)	WATTAGE
1.5K - 1.9K	25W (min)
2.0K - 3.0K	10W (min)



COUNTDOWN PEDESTRIAN SIGNAL OPERATION

Countdown Ped Signals are required to display timing only during Ped Clearance Interval. Consult Ped Signal Module user's manual for instructions on selecting this feature.

Electrical Detail - Sheet 1 of 2

ELECTRICAL AND PROGRAMMING DETAILS FOR:

Prepared in the Offices of:
Transportation Mobility and Safety Division
STATE OF NORTH CAROLINA DEPARTMENT OF TRANSPORTATION
Signal Management Section
750 N.Greenfield Pkwy,Garner,NC 27529

SR 4187 (Piedmont Parkway) at Morris Farm Drive

Division 7 | Guilford County | High Point

PLAN DATE:	July 2014	REVIEWED BY:	T. Joyce
PREPARED BY:	B. Simmons	REVIEWED BY:	

REVISIONS	INIT.	DATE

SEAL
NORTH CAROLINA PROFESSIONAL SEAL 022013 ENGINEER GEORGE C. BROWN

DocuSigned by: George C. Brown 4/9/2015
F12001E0BEB434 DATE

SIG. INVENTORY NO. 07-2069

09-APR-2015 14:47
S:*TSSGM*TS Signals*Workgroups*Sig Man*Simmons*Working Folder*High Point*072069_sm_ele_xxx.dgn
bsimmons

PROJECT REFERENCE NO.	SHEET NO.
C-5558	Sig. 165.2

LOGICAL I/O PROCESSOR PROGRAMMING DETAIL TO PRODUCE SPECIAL FYA-PPLT SIGNAL SEQUENCE

(program controller as shown below)

1. From Main Menu press '2' (PHASE CONTROL), then '1' (PHASE CONTROL FUNCTIONS). Scroll to the bottom of the menu and Enable ACT Logic Commands 1, 2 and 3.

2. From Main Menu press '6' (OUTPUTS), then '3' (LOGICAL I/O PROCESSOR).

```
  LOGICAL I/O COMMAND #1  (+/-COMMAND#)
IF  ACTIVE PHASE       #1  IS ON
AND RED CLEAR ON PHASE #1  IS ON

              SCROLL DOWN

THEN:
SET OUTPUT  ASSIGNMENT #50 ON
SET OUTPUT  ASSIGNMENT #51 OFF
```

NOTE: Logic for Phase 1 Red clear when transitioning from Phase 1 to Phase 2 (Head 11).

PRESS '+'

```
  LOGICAL I/O COMMAND #2  (+/-COMMAND#)
IF  ACTIVE PHASE       #1  IS ON

              SCROLL DOWN

THEN:
SET OUTPUT  ASSIGNMENT #52 OFF
```

Note: Logic for switching Flashing Yellow Arrow "OFF" during Phase 1 (Head 11).

PRESS '+'

```
  LOGICAL I/O COMMAND #3  (+/-COMMAND#)
IF  YELLOW ON PHASE    #1  IS ON

              SCROLL DOWN

THEN:
SET OUTPUT  ASSIGNMENT #51 ON
```

NOTE: Logic for Yellow Arrow clearance from Phase 1 (Head 11).

LOGIC I/O PROCESSOR PROGRAMMING COMPLETE

OUTPUT REFERENCE SCHEDULE

OUTPUT 50 = Overlap A Red
OUTPUT 51 = Overlap A Yellow
OUTPUT 52 = Overlap A Green

OVERLAP PROGRAMMING DETAIL

(program controller as shown below)

From Main Menu press '8' (OVERLAPS), then '1' (VEHICLE OVERLAP SETTINGS).

```
 PAGE 1: VEHICLE OVERLAP 'A' SETTINGS
 PHASE:          ¦123456789101112131415 16
VEH OVL PARENTS:¦XX
VEH OVL NOT VEH:¦
VEH OVL NOT PED:¦
VEH OVL GRN EXT:¦
STARTUP COLOR: _ RED  _ YELLOW  _ GREEN
FLASH COLORS:  _ RED  _ YELLOW  X GREEN
SELECT VEHICLE OVERLAP OPTIONS:   (Y/N)
FLASH YELLOW IN CONTROLLER FLASH?...Y
GREEN EXTENSION (0-255 SEC).........0
YELLOW CLEAR (0=PARENT,3-25.5 SEC)..0.0
RED CLEAR (0=PARENT,0.1-25.5 SEC)...0.0
OUTPUT AS PHASE # (0=NONE, 1-16)....0
```

NOTICE GREEN FLASH

PRESS '+' TWICE

```
 PAGE 1: VEHICLE OVERLAP 'C' SETTINGS
 PHASE:          ¦123456789101112131415 16
VEH OVL PARENTS:¦     X
VEH OVL NOT VEH:¦
VEH OVL NOT PED:¦
VEH OVL GRN EXT:¦
STARTUP COLOR: _ RED  _ YELLOW  _ GREEN
FLASH COLORS:  _ RED  _ YELLOW  X GREEN
SELECT VEHICLE OVERLAP OPTIONS:   (Y/N)
FLASH YELLOW IN CONTROLLER FLASH?...Y
GREEN EXTENSION (0-255 SEC).........0
YELLOW CLEAR (0=PARENT,3-25.5 SEC)..0.0
RED CLEAR (0=PARENT,0.1-25.5 SEC)...0.0
OUTPUT AS PHASE # (0=NONE, 1-16)....0
```

NOTICE GREEN FLASH

OVERLAP PROGRAMMING COMPLETE

THIS ELECTRICAL DETAIL IS FOR
THE SIGNAL DESIGN: 07-2069
DESIGNED: May 2014
SEALED: 3/31/15
REVISED: N/A

Electrical Detail - Sheet 2 of 2

ELECTRICAL AND PROGRAMMING DETAILS FOR:

Prepared in the Offices of:

Transportation Mobility and Safety Division
STATE OF NORTH CAROLINA DEPARTMENT OF TRANSPORTATION
Signals Management Section

750 N.Greenfield Pkwy,Garner,NC 27529

SR 4187 (Piedmont Parkway) at Morris Farm Drive

Division 7 | Guilford County | High Point

PLAN DATE:	July 2014	REVIEWED BY:	T. Joyce
PREPARED BY:	B. Simmons	REVIEWED BY:	

REVISIONS	INIT.	DATE

SEAL

NORTH CAROLINA PROFESSIONAL SEAL 022013 ENGINEER GEORGE C. BROWN

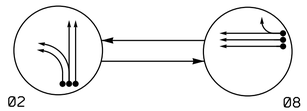
DocuSigned by: George C. Brown 4/9/2015
F12601ED0BEB434... DATE

SIG. INVENTORY NO. 07-2069

08-APR-2015 14:18
S:\TISG\4175\Signals\Workgroups\Sig Mgmt\Simmons\Working Folder\High Point\072069_sm_ele_xxx.dgn
bsimmons

PROJECT REFERENCE NO.	SHEET NO.
C-5558	Sig. 166.0

PHASING DIAGRAM



PHASING DIAGRAM DETECTION LEGEND

- DETECTED MOVEMENT
- UNDETECTED MOVEMENT (OVERLAP)
- UNSIGNALIZED MOVEMENT
- PEDESTRIAN MOVEMENT

TABLE OF OPERATION

SIGNAL FACE	PHASE Ø2	PHASE Ø8	FLASH
21, 22, 23	G	R	Y
81, 82, 83	R	G	R

SIGNAL FACE I.D.

All Heads L.E.D.

21, 22, 23
81, 82, 83

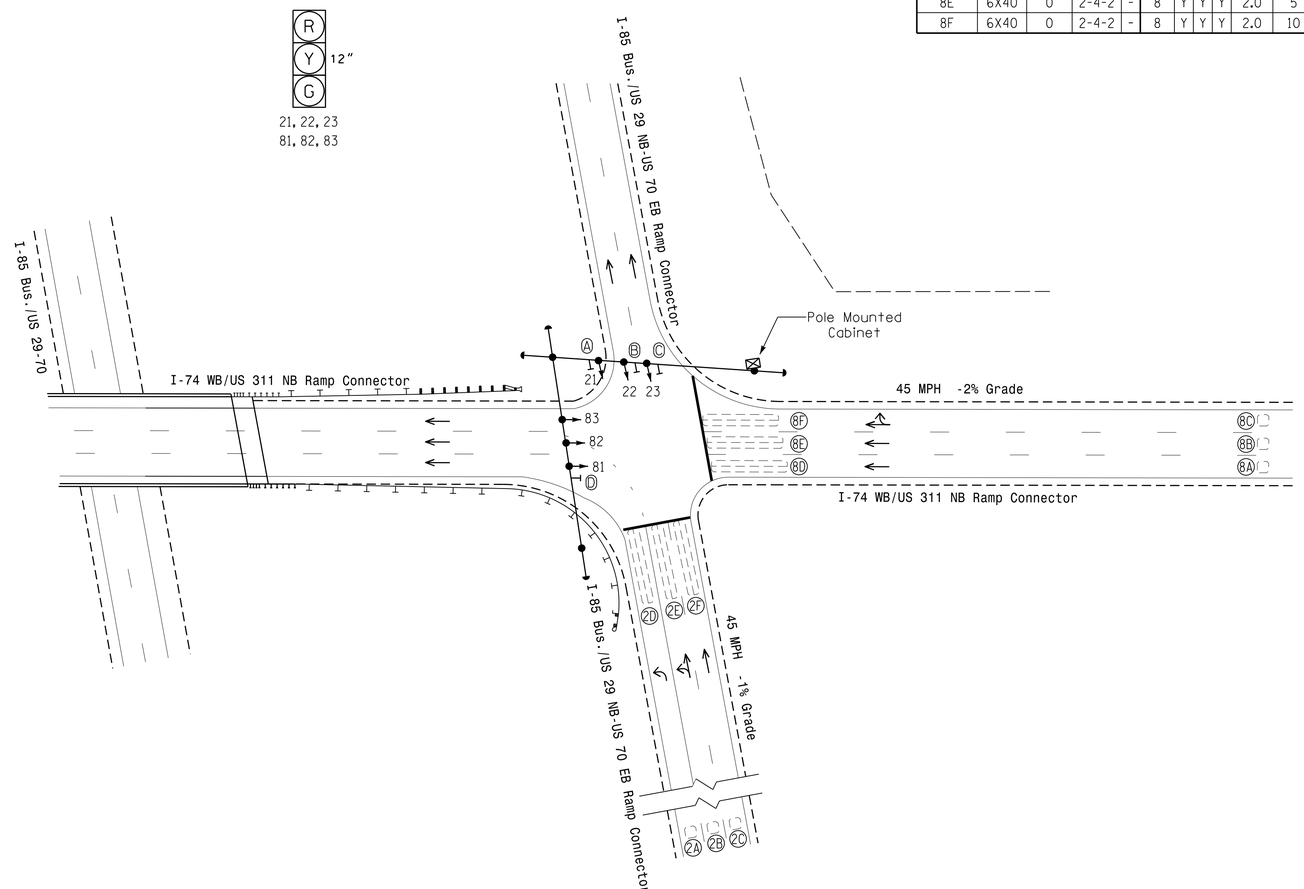
OASIS 2070 LOOP & DETECTOR INSTALLATION CHART

INDUCTIVE LOOPS					DETECTOR PROGRAMMING							
LOOP	SIZE (FT)	DISTANCE FROM STOPBAR (FT)	TURNS	NEW LOOP	PHASE	CALLING	EXTENSION	FULL TIME DELAY	STRETCH TIME	DELAY TIME	SYSTEM LOOP	NEW CARD
2A	6X6	300	EXIST	-	2	Y	Y	-	-	-	-	Y
2B	6X6	300	EXIST	-	2	Y	Y	-	-	-	-	Y
2C	6X6	300	EXIST	-	2	Y	Y	-	-	-	-	Y
2D	6X40	0	2-4-2	-	2	Y	Y	Y	2.0	5	-	Y
2E	6X40	0	2-4-2	-	2	Y	Y	Y	2.0	5	-	Y
2F	6X40	0	2-4-2	-	2	Y	Y	Y	2.0	5	-	Y
8A	6X6	300	EXIST	-	8	-	Y	-	-	-	-	Y
8B	6X6	300	EXIST	-	8	-	Y	-	-	-	-	Y
8C	6X6	300	EXIST	-	8	-	Y	-	-	-	-	Y
8D	6X40	0	2-4-2	-	8	Y	Y	Y	2.0	5	-	Y
8E	6X40	0	2-4-2	-	8	Y	Y	Y	2.0	5	-	Y
8F	6X40	0	2-4-2	-	8	Y	Y	Y	2.0	10	-	Y

2 Phase
Fully Actuated
(High Point Signal System)

NOTES

1. Refer to "Roadway Standard Drawings NCDOT" dated January 2012 and "Standard Specifications for Roads and Structures" dated January 2012.
2. Do not program signal for late night flashing operation unless otherwise directed by the Engineer.
3. Set all detector units to presence mode.
4. Locate new cabinet so as not to obstruct sight distance of vehicles turning right on red.
5. Pavement markings are existing.
6. Maximum times shown in timing chart are for free-run operation only. Coordinated signal system timing values supersede these values.



OASIS 2070 TIMING CHART

FEATURE	PHASE 2	PHASE 8
Min Green 1 *	12	12
Extension 1 *	6.0	6.0
Max Green 1 *	40	40
Yellow Clearance	4.6	4.7
Red Clearance	1.0	1.0
Red Revert	2.0	2.0
Walk 1 *	-	-
Don't Walk 1	-	-
Seconds Per Actuation *	-	-
Max Variable Initial *	-	-
Time Before Reduction *	5	5
Time To Reduce *	15	15
Minimum Gap	3.0	3.0
Recall Mode	MIN RECALL	-
Vehicle Call Memory	-	-
Dual Entry	-	-
Simultaneous Gap	ON	ON

* These values may be field adjusted. Do not adjust Min Green and Extension times for phase 2 lower than what is shown. Min Green for all other phases should not be lower than 4 seconds.

LEGEND

PROPOSED		EXISTING
	Traffic Signal Head	
	Modified Signal Head	N/A
	Sign	
	Pedestrian Signal Head With Push Button & Sign	
	Signal Pole with Guy	
	Signal Pole with Sidewalk Guy	
	Inductive Loop Detector	
	Controller & Cabinet	
	Junction Box	
	2-in Underground Conduit	
N/A	Right of Way	
	Directional Arrow	
N/A	Guardrail	
A	Left Arrow "ONLY" Sign (R3-5L)	A
B	Combined Through and Left Arrow Sign (R3-6L)	B
C	No Right Turn Sign (R3-1)	C
D	No Left Turn Sign (R3-2)	D

Signal Upgrade

Prepared In the Offices of:
Transportation Mobility and Safety Division
Signal Design Section
750 N.Greenfield Pkwy,Garner,NC 27529

SCALE 0 40
1"=40'

I-85 Bus./US 29 NB-US 70 EB Ramp at I-74 WB-US 311 NB Ramp

Division 7 Guilford County High Point

PLAN DATE: July 2014 REVIEWED BY:
PREPARED BY: R.N. Zinser REVIEWED BY:

REVISIONS	INIT.	DATE

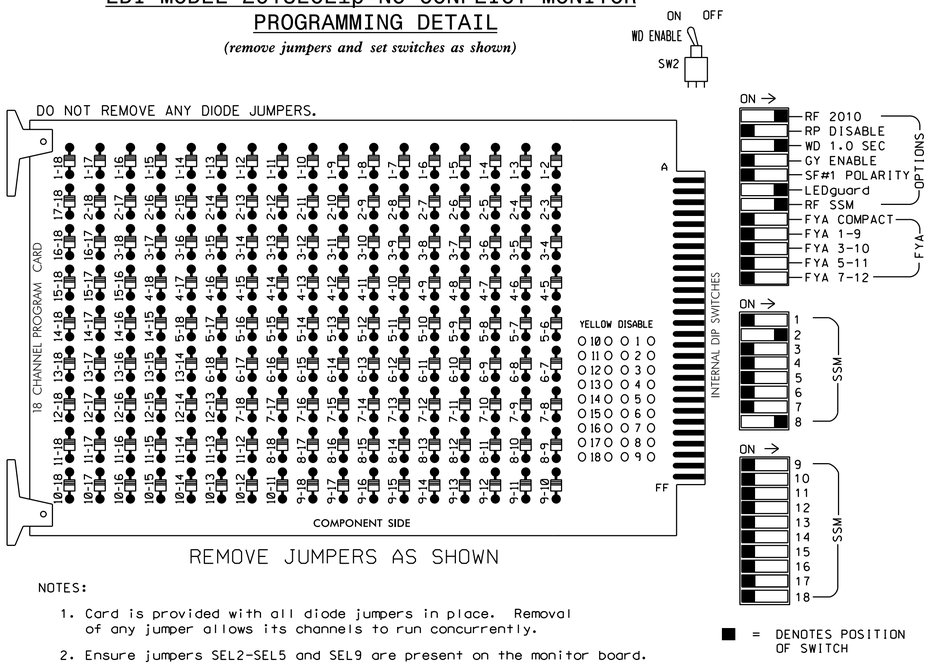
SEAL
NORTH CAROLINA PROFESSIONAL SEAL 026486 ENGINEER ROBERT J. ZIEMBA
DocuSigned by: 4/10/2015
SIGNATURE DATE
SIG. INVENTORY NO. 07-2089

10-APR-2015 12:23
S:\TTSSUM\TTS\Signals\Signal Design Section\Central Region\Div 7\C-5558 High Point\Signal Plans\07-2089\072089_sig_dsn_20150410.dgn
rzziemba

PROJECT REFERENCE NO.	SHEET NO.
C-5558	Sig. 166.1

EDI MODEL 2018ECLip-NC CONFLICT MONITOR PROGRAMMING DETAIL

(remove jumpers and set switches as shown)



REMOVE JUMPERS AS SHOWN

NOTES:

1. Card is provided with all diode jumpers in place. Removal of any jumper allows its channels to run concurrently.
2. Ensure jumpers SEL2-SEL5 and SEL9 are present on the monitor board.
3. Ensure that Red Enable is active at all times during normal operation.
4. Integrate monitor with Ethernet network in cabinet.

NOTES

1. To prevent "flash-conflict" problems, insert red flash program blocks for all unused vehicle load switches in the output file. The installer shall verify that signal heads flash in accordance with the Signal Plans.
2. Enable Simultaneous Gap-Out for all phases.
3. Program phases 2 and 8 for Gap Reduction.
4. Program phase 2 for Start Up In Green.
5. Program phase 2 for Yellow Flash.
6. The cabinet and controller are part of the High Point Signal System.

EQUIPMENT INFORMATION

CONTROLLER.....2070L
CABINET.....336
SOFTWARE.....ECONOLITE OASIS
CABINET MOUNT.....POLE
OUTPUT FILE POSITIONS...12
LOAD SWITCHES USED.....S2,S11
PHASES USED.....2,8
OVERLAPS.....NONE

SIGNAL HEAD HOOK-UP CHART

LOAD SWITCH NO.	S1	S2	S3	S4	S5	S6	S7	S8	S9	S10	S11	S12
CMU CHANNEL NO.	1	2	13	3	4	14	5	6	15	7	8	16
PHASE	1	2	2 PED	3	4	4 PED	5	6	6 PED	7	8	8 PED
SIGNAL HEAD NO.	NU	21,22 23	NU	NU	NU	NU	NU	NU	NU	NU	81,82 83	NU
RED		128									107	
YELLOW		129									108	
GREEN		130									109	
RED ARROW												
YELLOW ARROW												
GREEN ARROW												

NU = Not Used

INPUT FILE POSITION LAYOUT

(front view)

	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12	13	14
FILE "I" U	Ø2 2A	Ø2 2C	Ø2 2E	SLOT EMPTY	SLOT EMPTY	Ø8 8A	Ø8 8C	Ø8 8E	SLOT EMPTY	SLOT EMPTY	SLOT EMPTY	SLOT EMPTY	SLOT EMPTY	FS DC ISOLATOR
FILE "I" L	Ø2 2B	Ø2 2D	Ø2 2F			Ø8 8B	Ø8 8D	Ø8 8F						ST DC ISOLATOR

EX.: 1A, 2A, ETC. = LOOP NO.'S

FS = FLASH SENSE
ST = STOP TIME

INPUT FILE CONNECTION & PROGRAMMING CHART

LOOP NO.	LOOP TERMINAL	INPUT FILE POS.	PIN NO.	INPUT ASSIGNMENT NO.	DETECTOR NO.	NEMA PHASE	CALL	EXTEND	FULL TIME DELAY	STRETCH TIME	DELAY TIME
2A	TB21-1,2	I1U	56	18	1	2	Y	Y			
2B	TB23-1,2	I1L	47	9	22	2	Y	Y			
2C	TB21-3,4	I2U	39	1	2	2	Y	Y			
2D	TB23-3,4	I2L	43	5	12	2	Y	Y	Y	2.0	5
2E	TB21-5,6	I3U	58	20	3	2	Y	Y	Y	2.0	5
2F	TB23-5,6	I3L	49	11	24	2	Y	Y	Y	2.0	5
8A	TB21-11,12	I6U	40	2	6	8		Y			
8B	TB23-11,12	I6L	44	6	16	8		Y			
8C	TB21-13,14	I7U	57	19	7	8		Y			
8D	TB23-13,14	I7L	50	12	28	8	Y	Y	Y	2.0	5
8E	TB22-1,2	I8U	42	4	8	8	Y	Y	Y	2.0	5
8F	TB24-1,2	I8L	46	8	18	8	Y	Y	Y	2.0	5

INPUT FILE POSITION LEGEND: I2L
FILE I
SLOT 2
LOWER

THIS ELECTRICAL DETAIL IS FOR
THE SIGNAL DESIGN: 07-2089
DESIGNED: July 2014
SEALED: 4-10-15
REVISED: N/A

Electrical Detail

ELECTRICAL AND PROGRAMMING DETAILS FOR:

I-85 Bus./US 29 NB-US 70 EB Ramp
at
I-74 WB-US 311 NB Ramp

Division 7 Guilford County DS High Point

PLAN DATE: July 2014 REVIEWED BY: JTR
PREPARED BY: James Peterson REVIEWED BY:

REVISIONS	INIT.	DATE

Prepared in the Offices of:
Transportation Mobility and Safety Division
STATE OF NORTH CAROLINA DEPARTMENT OF TRANSPORTATION
Signal Management Section
750 N.Greenfield Pkwy,Garner,NC 27529

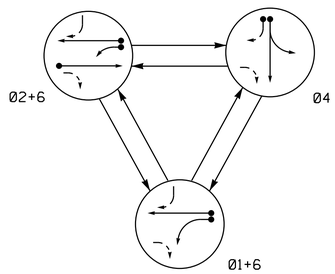
SEAL
NORTH CAROLINA PROFESSIONAL SEAL 008453 ENGINEER JOHN T. ROWE, JR.

DocuSigned by: John T. Rowe, Jr. 4/23/2015
DATE
SIG. INVENTORY NO. 07-2089

23-APR-2015 07:57
S:\TISAS\PITS\Signals\Workgroups\Sig Mon\Petersonm\072089_sm_ele_20150422.dgn
jtpeterson

PROJECT REFERENCE NO.	SHEET NO.
C-5558	Sig. 167.0

PHASING DIAGRAM



PHASING DIAGRAM DETECTION LEGEND

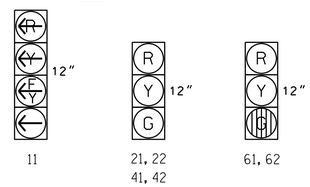
- DETECTED MOVEMENT
- UNDETECTED MOVEMENT (OVERLAP)
- UNSIGNALIZED MOVEMENT
- PEDESTRIAN MOVEMENT

TABLE OF OPERATION

SIGNAL FACE	PHASE Ø1+6	PHASE Ø2+6	PHASE Ø4	FLASH
11	←	F Y	R	Y
21, 22	R	G	R	Y
41, 42	R	R	G	R
61, 62	G	G	R	Y

SIGNAL FACE I.D.

All Heads L.E.D.
Denotes Louvers



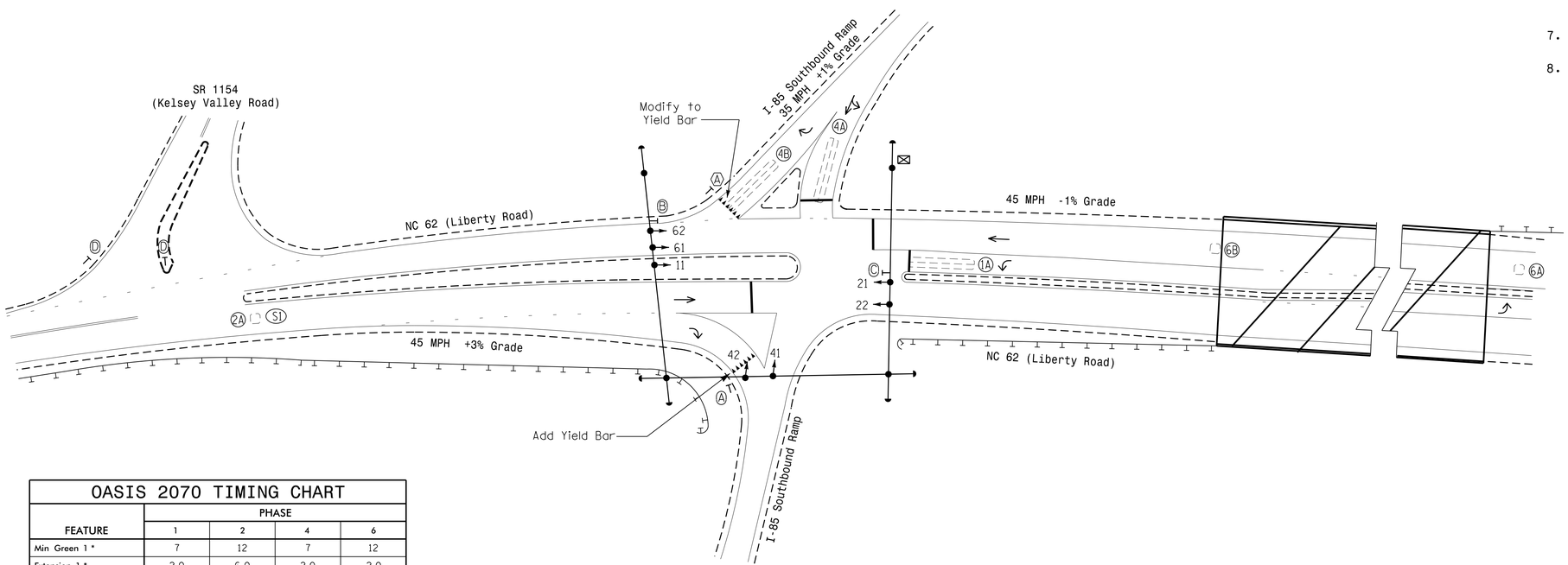
OASIS 2070 LOOP & DETECTOR INSTALLATION CHART

INDUCTIVE LOOPS					DETECTOR PROGRAMMING							
LOOP	SIZE (FT)	DISTANCE FROM STOPBAR (FT)	TURNS	NEW LOOP	PHASE	CALLING	EXTENSION	FULL TIME DELAY	STRETCH TIME	DELAY TIME	SYSTEM LOOP	NEW CARD
1A	6X40	0	2-4-2	-	1	Y	Y	-	-	15	-	Y
					6	Y	Y	Y	-	3	-	Y
2A/S1	6X6	300	EXIST	-	2	Y	Y	-	-	-	Y	Y
4A	6X40	0	2-4-2	-	4	Y	Y	-	-	-	-	Y
4B	6X40	0	2-4-2	-	4	Y	Y	Y	-	30	-	Y
6A	6X6	705	EXIST	-	6	Y	Y	-	6.4	-	-	Y
6B	6X6	213	EXIST	-	6	Y	Y	-	-	-	-	Y

3 Phase
Fully Actuated
(High Point Signal System)

NOTES

1. Refer to "Roadway Standard Drawings NCDOT" dated January 2012 and "Standard Specifications for Roads and Structures" dated January 2012.
2. Do not program signal for late night flashing operation unless otherwise directed by the Engineer.
3. Phase 1 may be lagged.
4. Reposition existing signal heads numbered 41 and 42.
5. Set all detector units to presence mode.
6. Locate new cabinet so as not to obstruct sight distance of vehicles turning right on red.
7. Pavement markings are existing unless otherwise shown.
8. Maximum times shown in timing chart are for free-run operation only. Coordinated signal system timing values supersede these values.



OASIS 2070 TIMING CHART

FEATURE	PHASE 1	PHASE 2	PHASE 4	PHASE 6
Min Green 1 *	7	12	7	12
Extension 1 *	2.0	6.0	2.0	2.0
Max Green 1 *	20	90	30	90
Yellow Clearance	3.0	4.6	3.8	4.6
Red Clearance	2.6	1.0	1.5	1.0
Walk 1 *	-	-	-	-
Don't Walk 1	-	-	-	-
Seconds Per Actuation *	-	2.5	-	-
Max Variable Initial *	-	34	-	-
Time Before Reduction *	-	15	-	-
Time To Reduce *	-	30	-	-
Minimum Gap	-	3.1	-	-
Recall Mode**	-	SOFT RECALL	-	SOFT RECALL
Vehicle Call Memory	-	YELLOW	-	YELLOW
Dual Entry	-	-	-	-
Simultaneous Gap	ON	ON	ON	ON

* These values may be field adjusted. Do not adjust Min Green and Extension times for phases 2 and 6 lower than what is shown. Min Green for all other phases should not be lower than 4 seconds.

** May be changed to Min Recall by Time of Day at discretion of City Traffic Engineer.

LEGEND

PROPOSED		EXISTING
	Traffic Signal Head	
	Modified Signal Head	N/A
	Sign	
	Pedestrian Signal Head With Push Button & Sign	
	Signal Pole with Guy	
	Signal Pole with Sidewalk Guy	
	Inductive Loop Detector	
	Controller & Cabinet	
	Junction Box	
N/A	Guard Rail	
	2-in Underground Conduit	
N/A	Right of Way	
	Directional Arrow	
N/A	Guardrail	
Ⓐ	"YIELD" Sign (R1-2)	Ⓐ
Ⓑ	No Right Turn Sign (R3-1)	Ⓑ
Ⓒ	No Left Turn Sign (R3-2)	Ⓒ
Ⓓ	"STOP" Sign (R1-1)	Ⓓ

Signal Upgrade

Prepared in the Offices of:
Transportation Mobility and Safety Division
STATE OF NORTH CAROLINA DEPARTMENT OF TRANSPORTATION
Signal Design Section
750 N.Greenfield Pkwy,Garner,NC 27529

SCALE 0 40 1"=40'

NC 62 (Liberty Road) at I-85 Southbound Ramps

Division 7 Guilford County Archdale

PLAN DATE: August 2014 REVIEWED BY:
PREPARED BY: R.N. Zinser REVIEWED BY:

REVISIONS	INIT.	DATE

SEAL
NORTH CAROLINA PROFESSIONAL SEAL 026486 ENGINEER ROBERT J. ZIEMBA

DocuSigned by:
SIGNATURE 4/2/2015 DATE

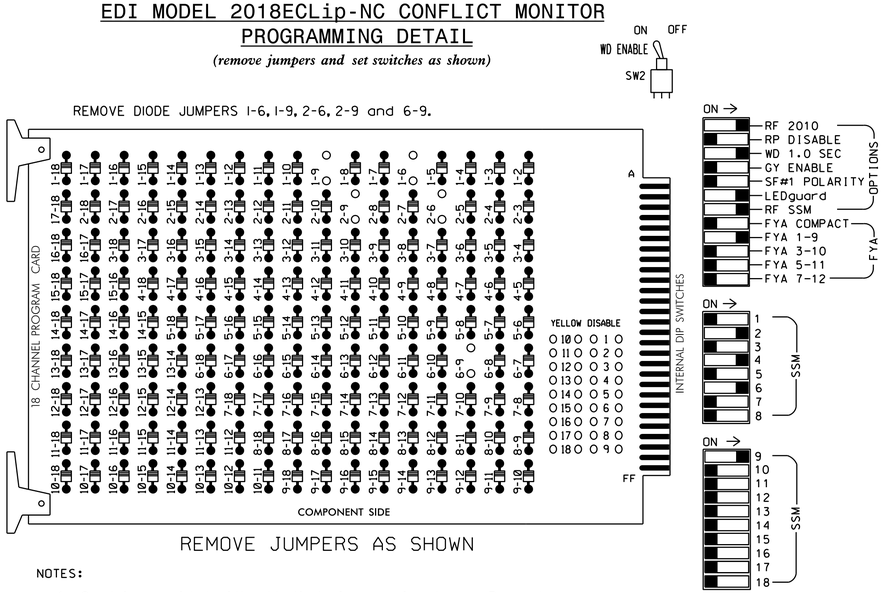
SIG. INVENTORY NO. 07-2090

02-APR-2015 15:01
S:\TSG\TIS\Signals\Signal Design Section\Central Region\Div 7\C-5558 High Point\Signal Plans\07-2090\07209O_sig_dsn_20150402.dgn
rziemba

PROJECT REFERENCE NO.	SHEET NO.
C-5558	Sig.167.1

EDI MODEL 2018ECLip-NC CONFLICT MONITOR PROGRAMMING DETAIL

(remove jumpers and set switches as shown)



■ = DENOTES POSITION OF SWITCH

NOTES:

1. Card is provided with all diode jumpers in place. Removal of any jumper allows its channels to run concurrently.
2. Ensure jumpers SEL2-SEL5 and SEL9 are present on the monitor board.
3. Ensure that Red Enable is active at all times during normal operation.
4. Integrate monitor with Ethernet network in cabinet.

NOTES

1. To prevent "flash-conflict" problems, insert red flash program blocks for all unused vehicle load switches in the output file. The installer shall verify that signal heads flash in accordance with the Signal Plans.
2. Enable Simultaneous Gap-Out for all phases.
3. Program phase 2 for Variable Initial and Gap Reduction.
4. Program phases 2 and 6 for Start Up In Green.
5. Program phases 2 and 6 for Yellow Flash, and overlap 1 as Wag Overlaps.
6. The cabinet and controller are part of the High Point Signal System.

EQUIPMENT INFORMATION

CONTROLLER.....2070L
CABINET.....332 /W/ AUX
SOFTWARE.....ECONOLITE OASIS
CABINET MOUNT.....BASE
OUTPUT FILE POSITIONS...18 WITH AUX. OUTPUT FILE
LOAD SWITCHES USED.....S1,S2,S5,S8,AUX S1
PHASES USED.....1,2,4,6
OVERLAP "A".....1+2
OVERLAP "B".....NOT USED
OVERLAP "C".....NOT USED
OVERLAP "D".....NOT USED

SIGNAL HEAD HOOK-UP CHART

LOAD SWITCH NO.	S1	S2	S3	S4	S5	S6	S7	S8	S9	S10	S11	S12	AUX S1	AUX S2	AUX S3	AUX S4	AUX S5	AUX S6
CMU CHANNEL NO.	1	2	13	3	4	14	5	6	15	7	8	16	9	10	17	11	12	18
PHASE	1	2	2 PED	3	4	4 PED	5	6	6 PED	7	8	8 PED	OLA	OLB	SPARE	OLC	OLD	SPARE
SIGNAL HEAD NO.	11★	21,22	NU	NU	41,42	NU	NU	61,62	NU	NU	NU	NU	11★	NU	NU	NU	NU	NU
RED		128			101			134										
YELLOW	✳	129			102			135										
GREEN		130			103			136										
RED ARROW													A121					
YELLOW ARROW													A122					
FLASHING YELLOW ARROW													A123					
GREEN ARROW	127																	

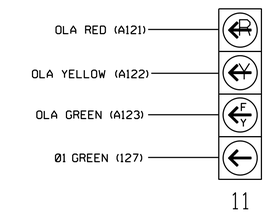
NU = Not Used

✳ Denotes install load resistor. See load resistor installation detail this sheet.

★ See pictorial of head wiring in detail below.

4 SECTION FYA PPLT SIGNAL WIRING DETAIL

(wire signal head as shown)



NOTE

1. The sequence display for this signal requires special logic programming. See sheet 2 of 2 for programming instructions.

INPUT FILE POSITION LAYOUT

(front view)

		1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12	13	14
FILE "I"	U	Ø 1	Ø2/SYS	SLOT	SLOT	SLOT	Ø 4	SLOT	SLOT	SLOT	SLOT	SLOT	SLOT	SLOT	FS
		1A	2A/S1	EMPTY	EMPTY	EMPTY	4A	EMPTY	EMPTY	EMPTY	EMPTY	EMPTY	EMPTY	EMPTY	DC ISOLATOR
	L	NOT USED	NOT USED				Ø 4								ST
							4B								DC ISOLATOR
FILE "J"	U	SLOT	Ø 6	SLOT	WIRED IN PUT ⊗	SLOT	SLOT	SLOT	SLOT	SLOT	SLOT	SLOT	SLOT	SLOT	SLOT
		EMPTY	6A	EMPTY		EMPTY	EMPTY	EMPTY	EMPTY	EMPTY	EMPTY	EMPTY	EMPTY	EMPTY	EMPTY
	L		Ø 6												
			6B												

EX.: 1A, 2A, ETC. = LOOP NO.'S

FS = FLASH SENSE
ST = STOP TIME

⊗ Wired Input - Do not populate slot with detector card

INPUT FILE CONNECTION & PROGRAMMING CHART

LOOP NO.	LOOP TERMINAL	INPUT FILE POS.	PIN NO.	INPUT ASSIGNMENT NO.	DETECTOR NO.	NEMA PHASE	CALL	EXTEND	FULL TIME DELAY	STRETCH TIME	DELAY TIME
1A[1]	TB2-1,2	I1U	56	18	1	1	Y	Y			15
	-	J4U	48	10	26	6	Y	Y	Y		3
2A/S1	TB2-5,6	I2U	39	1	2	2/SYS	Y	Y			
4A	TB4-9,10	I6U	41	3	4	4	Y	Y			
4B	TB4-11,12	I6L	45	7	14	4	Y	Y	Y		30
6A	TB3-5,6	J2U	40	2	6	6	Y	Y		6.4	
6B	TB3-7,8	J2L	44	6	16	6	Y	Y			

[1] Add jumper from I1-W to J4-W, on rear of input file.

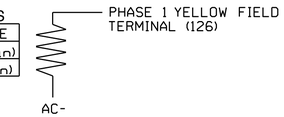
INPUT FILE POSITION LEGEND: J2L
FILE J
SLOT 2
LOWER

LOAD RESISTOR INSTALLATION DETAIL

(install resistor as shown below)

ACCEPTABLE VALUES

VALUE (ohms)	WATTAGE
1.5K - 1.9K	25W (min)
2.0K - 3.0K	10W (min)



THIS ELECTRICAL DETAIL IS FOR
THE SIGNAL DESIGN: 07-2090
DESIGNED: August 2014
SEALED: 4/2/2015
REVISED: N/A

Electrical Detail - Sheet 1 of 2

ELECTRICAL AND PROGRAMMING DETAILS FOR:

Prepared in the Offices of:
Transportation Mobility and Safety Division
STATE OF NORTH CAROLINA DEPARTMENT OF TRANSPORTATION
Signal Management Section
750 N.Greenfield Pkwy,Garner,NC 27529

NC 62 (Liberty Road)
at
I-85 Southbound Ramps

Division 7 Guilford County High Point

PLAN DATE: August 2014	REVIEWED BY: T. Joyce
PREPARED BY: C. Strickland	REVIEWED BY:

REVISIONS	INIT.	DATE

SEAL
NORTH CAROLINA PROFESSIONAL SEAL 022013 ENGINEER GEORGE C. BROWN

DocuSigned by: George C. Brown 4/9/2015
F12601ED0BEB434...
DATE

SIG. INVENTORY NO. 07-2090

09-APR-2015 11:42
S:\ITS&SU\ITS Signals\WorkGroups\Sig Man\Strickland\M072090_sm_ele_xxx.dgn
cestrickland

PROJECT REFERENCE NO.	SHEET NO.
C-5558	Sig.167.2

LOGICAL I/O PROCESSOR PROGRAMMING DETAIL
TO PRODUCE SPECIAL FYA-PPLT SIGNAL SEQUENCE

(program controller as shown below)

1. FROM MAIN MENU PRESS '2' (PHASE CONTROL), THEN '1' (PHASE CONTROL FUNCTIONS). SCROLL TO THE BOTTOM OF THE MENU AND ENABLE ACT LOGIC COMMANDS 1, 2 AND 3.

2. FROM MAIN MENU PRESS '6' (OUTPUTS), THEN '3' (LOGICAL I/O PROCESSOR).

```
LOGICAL I/O COMMAND #1  (+/-COMMAND#)
IF  ACTIVE PHASE       #1  IS ON
AND RED CLEAR ON PHASE #1  IS ON

                SCROLL DOWN

THEN:
SET OUTPUT  ASSIGNMENT #50 ON
SET OUTPUT  ASSIGNMENT #51 OFF
```

NOTE: LOGIC FOR PHASE 1 RED CLEAR WHEN TRANSITIONING FROM PHASE 1 TO PHASE 2 (HEAD 11).

PRESS '+'

```
LOGICAL I/O COMMAND #2  (+/-COMMAND#)
IF  ACTIVE PHASE       #1  IS ON

                SCROLL DOWN

THEN:
SET OUTPUT  ASSIGNMENT #52 OFF
```

NOTE: LOGIC FOR SWITCHING FLASHING YELLOW ARROW "OFF" DURING PHASE 1 (HEAD 11).

PRESS '+'

```
LOGICAL I/O COMMAND #3  (+/-COMMAND#)
IF  YELLOW ON PHASE    #1  IS ON

                SCROLL DOWN

THEN:
SET OUTPUT  ASSIGNMENT #51 ON
```

NOTE: LOGIC FOR YELLOW ARROW CLEARANCE FROM PHASE 1 (HEAD 11).

LOGIC I/O PROCESSOR PROGRAMMING COMPLETE

OUTPUT REFERENCE SCHEDULE

OUTPUT 50 = Overlap A Red
OUTPUT 51 = Overlap A Yellow
OUTPUT 52 = Overlap A Green

OVERLAP PROGRAMMING DETAIL

(program controller as shown below)

FROM MAIN MENU PRESS '8' (OVERLAPS), THEN '1' (VEHICLE OVERLAP SETTINGS).

```
PAGE 1: VEHICLE OVERLAP 'A' SETTINGS
PHASE:          ¦123456789101112131415 16
VEH OVL PARENTS:¦XX
VEH OVL NOT VEH:¦
VEH OVL NOT PED:¦
VEH OVL GRN EXT:¦
STARTUP COLOR: _ RED  _ YELLOW  _ GREEN
FLASH COLORS:  _ RED  _ YELLOW  X GREEN
SELECT VEHICLE OVERLAP OPTIONS:   (Y/N)
FLASH YELLOW IN CONTROLLER FLASH?...Y
GREEN EXTENSION (0-255 SEC).........0
YELLOW CLEAR (0=PARENT,3-25.5 SEC)..0.0
RED CLEAR (0=PARENT,0.1-25.5 SEC)...0.0
OUTPUT AS PHASE # (0=NONE, 1-16)....0
```

← NOTICE GREEN FLASH

OVERLAP PROGRAMMING COMPLETE

THIS ELECTRICAL DETAIL IS FOR
THE SIGNAL DESIGN: 07-2090
DESIGNED: August 2014
SEALED: 4/2/2015
REVISED: N/A

Electrical Detail - Sheet 2 of 2

ELECTRICAL AND PROGRAMMING DETAILS FOR:

Prepared in the Offices of:
Transportation Mobility and Safety Division
STATE OF NORTH CAROLINA DEPARTMENT OF TRANSPORTATION
Signal Management Section
750 N.Greenfield Pkwy,Garner,NC 27529

NC 62 (Liberty Road)
at
I-85 Southbound Ramps

Division 7 | Guilford County | High Point

PLAN DATE:	August 2014	REVIEWED BY:	T. Joyce
PREPARED BY:	C. Strickland	REVIEWED BY:	

REVISIONS	INIT.	DATE

SEAL
NORTH CAROLINA PROFESSIONAL SEAL 022013 ENGINEER GEORGE C. BROWN

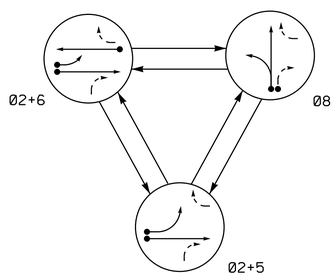
DocuSigned by: George C. Brown 4/9/2015
F12601E0D8E8434
DATE

SIG. INVENTORY NO. 07-2090

09-APR-2015 11:43
S:*ITSS&SM*ITS Signals*Workgroups*Sig Mon*Strickland*072090_sm_ele_xxx.dgn
castrickland

PROJECT REFERENCE NO.	SHEET NO.
C-5558	Sig. 168.0

PHASING DIAGRAM



PHASING DIAGRAM DETECTION LEGEND

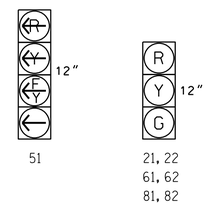
- DETECTED MOVEMENT
- UNDETECTED MOVEMENT (OVERLAP)
- UNSIGNALIZED MOVEMENT
- PEDESTRIAN MOVEMENT

TABLE OF OPERATION

SIGNAL FACE	PHASE Ø2+5	PHASE Ø2+6	PHASE Ø8	FLASH
21, 22	G	G	R	Y
51	~~←~~	~~F Y~~	~~R~~	~~Y~~
61, 62	R	G	R	Y
81, 82	R	R	G	R

SIGNAL FACE I.D.

All Heads L.E.D.



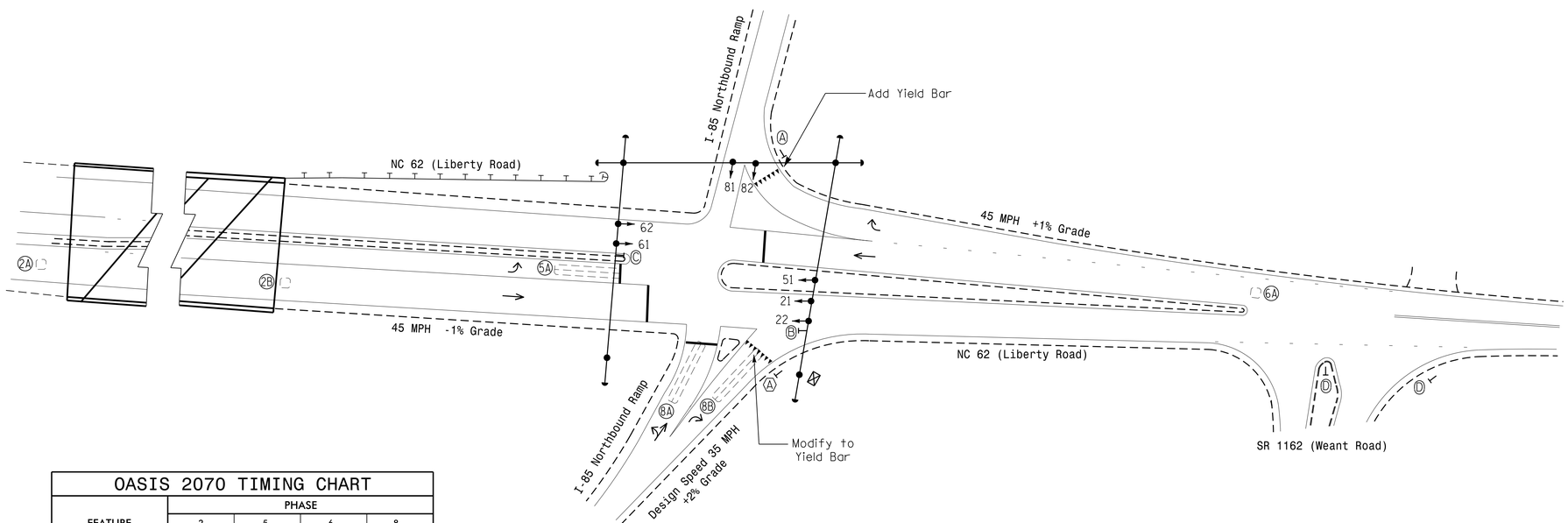
OASIS 2070 LOOP & DETECTOR INSTALLATION CHART

INDUCTIVE LOOPS					DETECTOR PROGRAMMING						
LOOP	SIZE (FT)	DISTANCE FROM STOPBAR (FT)	TURNS	NEW LOOP	PHASE	CALLING	EXTENSION	FULL TIME DELAY	STRETCH TIME	DELAY TIME	SYSTEM LOOP	NEW CARD
2A	6X6	705	EXIST	-	2	Y	Y	-	6.4	-	-	Y
2B	6X6	213	EXIST	-	2	Y	Y	-	-	-	-	Y
5A	6X40	0	2-4-2	-	5	Y	Y	-	-	15	-	Y
					2	Y	Y	Y	-	3	-	Y
6A	6X6	295	EXIST	-	6	Y	Y	-	-	-	-	Y
8A	6X40	0	2-4-2	-	8	Y	Y	-	-	-	-	Y
8B	6X40	0	2-4-2	-	8	Y	Y	Y	-	30	-	Y

3 Phase
Fully Actuated
(High Point Signal System)

NOTES

1. Refer to "Roadway Standard Drawings NCDOT" dated January 2012 and "Standard Specifications for Roads and Structures" dated January 2012.
2. Do not program signal for late night flashing operation unless otherwise directed by the Engineer.
3. Phase 5 may be lagged.
4. Reposition existing signal heads numbered 81 and 82.
5. Set all detector units to presence mode.
6. Locate new cabinet so as not to obstruct sight distance of vehicles turning right on red.
7. Pavement markings are existing unless otherwise shown.
8. Maximum times shown in timing chart are for free-run operation only. Coordinated signal system timing values supersede these values.



OASIS 2070 TIMING CHART

FEATURE	PHASE 2	PHASE 5	PHASE 6	PHASE 8
Min Green 1 *	12	7	12	7
Extension 1 *	2.0	2.0	6.0	2.0
Max Green 1 *	90	20	90	30
Yellow Clearance	4.6	3.0	4.6	3.7
Red Clearance	1.0	2.4	1.0	1.5
Walk 1 *	-	-	-	-
Don't Walk 1	-	-	-	-
Seconds Per Actuation *	-	-	2.5	-
Max Variable Initial *	-	-	34	-
Time Before Reduction *	-	-	15	-
Time To Reduce *	-	-	30	-
Minimum Gap	-	-	3.1	-
Recall Mode**	SOFT RECALL	-	SOFT RECALL	-
Vehicle Call Memory	YELLOW	-	YELLOW	-
Dual Entry	-	-	-	-
Simultaneous Gap	ON	ON	ON	ON

* These values may be field adjusted. Do not adjust Min Green and Extension times for phases 2 and 6 lower than what is shown. Min Green for all other phases should not be lower than 4 seconds.

** May be changed to Min Recall by Time of Day at discretion of City Traffic Engineer.

LEGEND

PROPOSED		EXISTING
	Traffic Signal Head	
	Modified Signal Head	N/A
	Sign	
	Pedestrian Signal Head With Push Button & Sign	
	Signal Pole with Guy	
	Signal Pole with Sidewalk Guy	
	Inductive Loop Detector	
	Controller & Cabinet	
	Junction Box	
N/A	Guard Rail	
	2-in Underground Conduit	
N/A	Right of Way	
	Directional Arrow	
N/A	Guardrail	
Ⓐ	"YIELD" Sign (R1-2)	Ⓐ
Ⓑ	No Right Turn Sign (R3-1)	Ⓑ
Ⓒ	No Left Turn Sign (R3-2)	Ⓒ
Ⓓ	"STOP" Sign (R1-1)	Ⓓ

Signal Upgrade

Prepared In the Offices of:
Transportation Mobility and Safety Division
Signal Design Section
750 N.Greenfield Pkwy.Garner,NC 27529

NC 62 (Liberty Road) at I-85 Northbound Ramps

Division 7 Guilford County Archdale

PLAN DATE: August 2014 REVIEWED BY:
PREPARED BY: R.N. Zinser REVIEWED BY:

SCALE 0 40 1"=40'

REVISIONS	INIT.	DATE

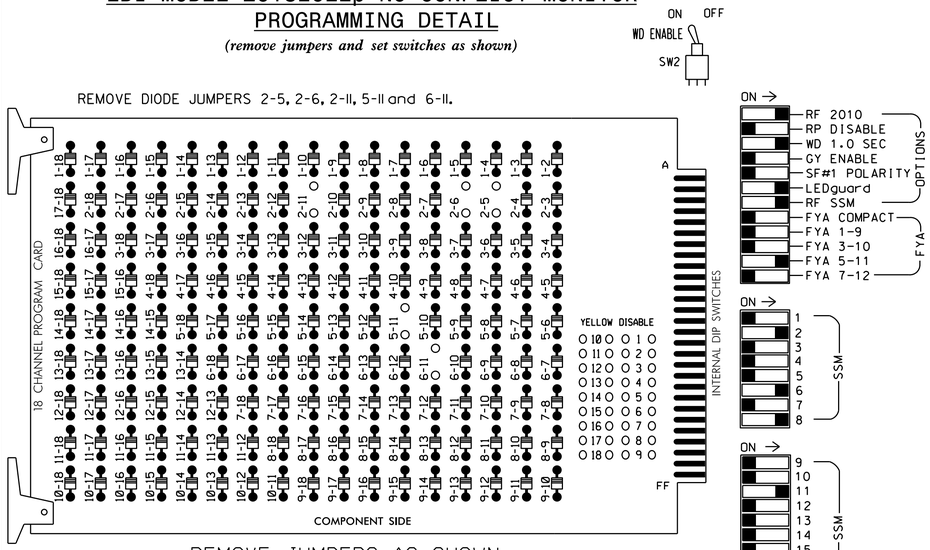
SEAL
NORTH CAROLINA PROFESSIONAL SEAL 026486 ENGINEER ROBERT J. ZIEMBA
DocuSigned by: 4/2/2015
SIGNATURE DATE
SIG. INVENTORY NO. 07-2091

02-APR-2015 15:08
S:\TSM\TIS\Signals\Signal Design Section\Central Region\Div 7\C-5558 High Point\Signal Plans\07-2091\072091_sig_dsn_20150402.dgn
rziemba

PROJECT REFERENCE NO.	SHEET NO.
C-5558	Sig. 168.1

EDI MODEL 2018ECLip-NC CONFLICT MONITOR PROGRAMMING DETAIL

(remove jumpers and set switches as shown)



■ = DENOTES POSITION OF SWITCH

NOTES:

1. Card is provided with all diode jumpers in place. Removal of any jumper allows its channels to run concurrently.
2. Ensure jumpers SEL2-SEL5 and SEL9 are present on the monitor board.
3. Ensure that Red Enable is active at all times during normal operation.
4. Integrate monitor with Ethernet network in cabinet.

NOTES

1. To prevent "flash-conflict" problems, insert red flash program blocks for all unused vehicle load switches in the output file. The installer shall verify that signal heads flash in accordance with the Signal Plans.
2. Enable Simultaneous Gap-Out for all phases.
3. Program phase 6 for Variable Initial and Gap Reduction.
4. Program phases 2 and 6 for Start Up In Green.
5. Program phases 2 and 6 for Yellow Flash.
6. The cabinet and controller are part of the High Point Signal System.

EQUIPMENT INFORMATION

CONTROLLER.....2070L
CABINET.....332 /W/ AUX
SOFTWARE.....ECONOLITE OASIS
CABINET MOUNT.....BASE
OUTPUT FILE POSITIONS...18 WITH AUX. OUTPUT FILE
LOAD SWITCHES USED.....S2,S7,S8,S11,AUX S4.
PHASES USED.....2,5,6,8.
OVERLAP "A".....NOT USED
OVERLAP "B".....NOT USED
OVERLAP "C".....5+6
OVERLAP "D".....NOT USED

SIGNAL HEAD HOOK-UP CHART

LOAD SWITCH NO.	S1	S2	S3	S4	S5	S6	S7	S8	S9	S10	S11	S12	AUX S1	AUX S2	AUX S3	AUX S4	AUX S5	AUX S6
CMU CHANNEL NO.	1	2	13	3	4	14	5	6	15	7	8	16	9	10	17	11	12	18
PHASE	1	2	2 PED	3	4	4 PED	5	6	6 PED	7	8	8 PED	OLA	OLB	SPARE	OLC	OLD	SPARE
SIGNAL HEAD NO.	NU	21,22	NU	NU	NU	NU	51★	61,62	NU	NU	81,82	NU	NU	NU	NU	51★	NU	NU
RED		128						134			107							
YELLOW		129					✳	135			108							
GREEN		130						136			109							
RED ARROW																A114		
YELLOW ARROW																A115		
FLASHING YELLOW ARROW																A116		
GREEN ARROW							133											

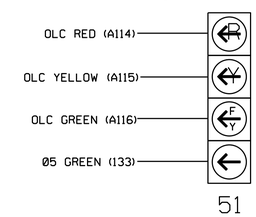
NU = Not Used

✳ Denotes install load resistor. See load resistor installation detail this sheet.

★ See pictorial of head wiring in detail below.

4 SECTION FYA PPLT SIGNAL WIRING DETAIL

(wire signal heads as shown)



NOTE

1. The sequence display for this signal requires special logic programming. See sheet 2 for programming instructions.

INPUT FILE POSITION LAYOUT

(front view)

		1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12	13	14
FILE "I"	U	SLOT EMPTY	Ø2 2A	SLOT EMPTY	WIRED INPUT ⊗	SLOT EMPTY	SLOT EMPTY	SLOT EMPTY	SLOT EMPTY	SLOT EMPTY	SLOT EMPTY	SLOT EMPTY	SLOT EMPTY	SLOT EMPTY	FS DC ISOLATOR
	L		Ø2 2B												ST DC ISOLATOR
FILE "J"	U	Ø5 5A	Ø6 6A	SLOT EMPTY	SLOT EMPTY	SLOT EMPTY	Ø8 8A	SLOT EMPTY	SLOT EMPTY	SLOT EMPTY	SLOT EMPTY	SLOT EMPTY	SLOT EMPTY	SLOT EMPTY	SLOT EMPTY
	L	NOT USED	NOT USED				Ø8 8B								

EX.: 1A, 2A, ETC. = LOOP NO.'S

FS = FLASH SENSE
ST = STOP TIME

⊗ Wired Input - Do not populate slot with detector card

INPUT FILE CONNECTION & PROGRAMMING CHART

LOOP NO.	LOOP TERMINAL	INPUT FILE POS.	PIN NO.	INPUT ASSIGNMENT NO.	DETECTOR NO.	NEMA PHASE	CALL	EXTEND	FULL TIME DELAY	STRETCH TIME	DELAY TIME
2A	TB2-5,6	I2U	39	1	2	2	Y	Y		6.4	
2B	TB2-7,8	I2L	43	5	12	2	Y	Y			
5A[1]	TB3-1,2	J1U	55	17	5	5	Y	Y			15
	-	I4U	47	9	22	2	Y	Y	Y		3
6A	TB3-5,6	J2U	40	2	6	6	Y	Y			
8A	TB5-9,10	J6U	42	4	8	8	Y	Y			
8B	TB5-11,12	J6L	46	8	18	8	Y	Y	Y		30

[1] Add jumper from J1-W to I4-W, on rear of input file.

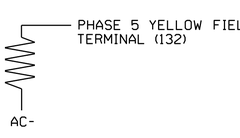
INPUT FILE POSITION LEGEND: J2L
FILE J
SLOT 2
LOWER

LOAD RESISTOR INSTALLATION DETAIL

(install resistors as shown below)

ACCEPTABLE VALUES

VALUE (ohms)	WATTAGE
1.5K - 1.9K	25W (min)
2.0K - 3.0K	10W (min)



THIS ELECTRICAL DETAIL IS FOR
THE SIGNAL DESIGN: 07-2091
DESIGNED: August 2014
SEALED: 4-02-15
REVISED: N/A

ELECTRICAL DETAIL SHEET 1 OF 2

ELECTRICAL AND PROGRAMMING DETAILS FOR:

Prepared in the Offices of:
Transportation Mobility and Safety Division
Traffic Management Section
750 N.Greenfield Pkwy,Garner,NC 27529

NC 62 (Liberty Road)
at
I-85 Northbound Ramps

Division 7 Guilford County Archdale

PLAN DATE: August 2014 REVIEWED BY: JTR
PREPARED BY: James Peterson REVIEWED BY:

REVISIONS	INIT.	DATE

SEAL
NORTH CAROLINA PROFESSIONAL SEAL 008453 ENGINEER JOHN T. ROWE, JR.

DocuSigned by: John T. Rowe, Jr. 4/10/2015
DATE
SIG. INVENTORY NO. 07-2091

10-APR-2015 08:53
S:\TTSAG\ITS\Signals\Workgroups\Sig Mgmt\Peterson\072091_smale_xxx.dgn
jtpeterson

PROJECT REFERENCE NO.	SHEET NO.
C-5558	Sig. 168.2

LOGICAL I/O PROCESSOR PROGRAMMING DETAIL
TO PRODUCE SPECIAL FYA-PPLT SIGNAL SEQUENCE

(program controller as shown below)

1. FROM MAIN MENU PRESS '2' (PHASE CONTROL), THEN '1' (PHASE CONTROL FUNCTIONS). SCROLL TO THE BOTTOM OF THE MENU AND ENABLE ACT LOGIC COMMANDS 1, 2 AND 3.

2. FROM MAIN MENU PRESS '6' (OUTPUTS), THEN '3' (LOGICAL I/O PROCESSOR).

```
LOGICAL I/O COMMAND #1  (+/-COMMAND#)
IF  ACTIVE PHASE       #5  IS ON
AND RED CLEAR ON PHASE #5  IS ON

            SCROLL DOWN

THEN:
SET OUTPUT  ASSIGNMENT #42 ON
SET OUTPUT  ASSIGNMENT #43 OFF
```

NOTE: LOGIC FOR PHASE 5 RED CLEAR WHEN TRANSITIONING FROM PHASE 5 TO PHASE 6 (HEAD 51).

PRESS '+'

```
LOGICAL I/O COMMAND #2  (+/-COMMAND#)
IF  ACTIVE PHASE       #5  IS ON

            SCROLL DOWN

THEN:
SET OUTPUT  ASSIGNMENT #44 OFF
```

NOTE: LOGIC FOR SWITCHING FLASHING YELLOW ARROW "OFF" DURING PHASE 5 (HEAD 51).

PRESS '+'

```
LOGICAL I/O COMMAND #3  (+/-COMMAND#)
IF  YELLOW ON PHASE    #5  IS ON

            SCROLL DOWN

THEN:
SET OUTPUT  ASSIGNMENT #43 ON
```

NOTE: LOGIC FOR YELLOW ARROW CLEARANCE FROM PHASE 5 (HEAD 51).

LOGIC I/O PROCESSOR PROGRAMMING COMPLETE

OUTPUT REFERENCE SCHEDULE

OUTPUT 42 = Overlap C Red
OUTPUT 43 = Overlap C Yellow
OUTPUT 44 = Overlap C Green

OVERLAP PROGRAMMING DETAIL

(program controller as shown below)

FROM MAIN MENU PRESS '8' (OVERLAPS), THEN '1' (VEHICLE OVERLAP SETTINGS).

PRESS '+' TWICE

```
PAGE 1: VEHICLE OVERLAP 'C' SETTINGS
PHASE:              ¦123456789101112131415 16
VEH OVL PARENTS:¦     XX
VEH OVL NOT VEH:¦
VEH OVL NOT PED:¦
VEH OVL GRN EXT:¦
STARTUP COLOR: _ RED   _ YELLOW  _ GREEN
FLASH COLORS:  _ RED   _ YELLOW  X GREEN
SELECT VEHICLE OVERLAP OPTIONS:   (Y/N)
FLASH YELLOW IN CONTROLLER FLASH?...Y
GREEN EXTENSION (0-255 SEC).........0
YELLOW CLEAR (0=PARENT,3-25.5 SEC)..0.0
RED CLEAR (0=PARENT,0.1-25.5 SEC)...0.0
OUTPUT AS PHASE # (0=NONE, 1-16)....0
```

← NOTICE GREEN FLASH

OVERLAP PROGRAMMING COMPLETE

THIS ELECTRICAL DETAIL IS FOR
THE SIGNAL DESIGN: 07-2091
DESIGNED: August 2014
SEALED: 4-02-15
REVISED: N/A

ELECTRICAL DETAIL SHEET 2 OF 2

ELECTRICAL AND PROGRAMMING DETAILS FOR:

Prepared in the Offices of:

Transportation Mobility and Safety Division
STATE OF NORTH CAROLINA
DEPT. OF TRANSPORTATION
Signals Management Section

750 N.Greenfield Pkwy,Garner,NC 27529

NC 62 (Liberty Road)
at
I-85 Northbound Ramps

Division 7 Guilford County Archdale

PLAN DATE: August 2014	REVIEWED BY:	DS JTR
PREPARED BY: James Peterson	REVIEWED BY:	

REVISIONS	INIT.	DATE

SEAL

NORTH CAROLINA PROFESSIONAL SEAL 008453 ENGINEER JOHN T. ROWE, JR.

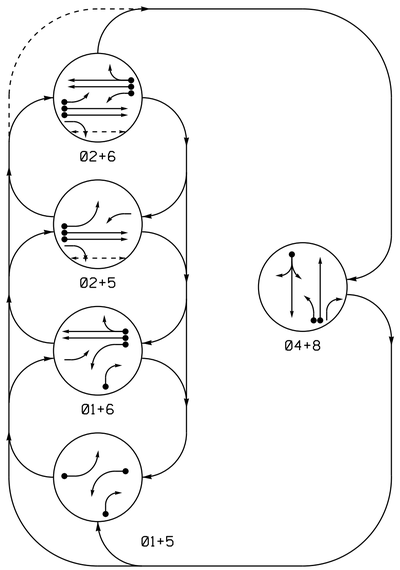
DocuSigned by:
John T. Rowe, Jr. 4/10/2015
641D60C145EE4F5 DATE

SIG. INVENTORY NO. 07-2091

09-APR-2015 13:28
S:\ITS&SU\ITS\Signals\Workgroups\Sig Mgm\Peterson\072091_sm_ele_xxx.dgn
jipeterson

PROJECT REFERENCE NO.	SHEET NO.
C-5558	Sig. 169.0

PHASING DIAGRAM



PHASING DIAGRAM DETECTION LEGEND

- DETECTED MOVEMENT
- UNDETECTED MOVEMENT (OVERLAP)
- UNSIGNALIZED MOVEMENT
- PEDESTRIAN MOVEMENT

TABLE OF OPERATION

SIGNAL FACE	PHASE 01+5	01+6	02+5	02+6	04+8	FLASH
11	←	—	F Y	F Y	R	Y
21, 22	R	R	G	G	R	Y
41, 42	R	R	R	R	G	R
51	←	F Y	←	F Y	R	Y
61, 62	R	G	R	G	R	Y
81	R	R	R	R	G	R
82	R/←	R/←	R	R	G	R
P21, P22	DW	DW	W	W	DW	DRK

W - Walk
DW - Don't Walk
DRK - Dark

SIGNAL FACE I.D.

All Heads L.E.D.

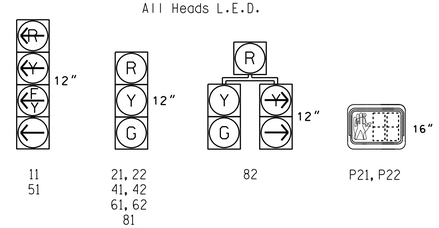


TABLE OF OPERATION

SIGNAL FACE	INTERVAL 1	2
101	ON	OFF

OASIS 2070 LOOP & DETECTOR INSTALLATION CHART

INDUCTIVE LOOPS					DETECTOR PROGRAMMING						
LOOP	SIZE (FT)	DISTANCE FROM STOPBAR (FT)	TURNS	NEW LOOP	PHASE	CALLING	EXTENSION	FULL TIME DELAY	STRETCH TIME	DELAY TIME	SYSTEM LOOP	NEW CARD
1A	6X40	0	2-4-2	-	1	Y	Y	-	-	15	-	Y
					6	Y	Y	-	-	-	-	Y
1B	6X40	0	2-4-2	-	1	Y	Y	-	-	15	-	Y
2A, 2B	6X6	300	EXIST	-	2	Y	Y	-	1.6	-	-	Y
2C, 2D	6X6	90	EXIST	-	2	Y	Y	-	-	-	-	Y
4A	6X40	0	2-4-2	-	4	Y	Y	-	-	10	-	Y
5A	6X40	0	2-4-2	-	5	Y	Y	-	-	15	-	Y
					2	Y	Y	-	-	-	-	Y
6A, 6B	6X6	300	EXIST	-	6	Y	Y	-	1.6	-	-	Y
6C, 6D	6X6	90	EXIST	-	6	Y	Y	-	-	-	-	Y
8A	6X40	0	2-4-2	-	8	Y	Y	-	-	-	-	Y
8B	6X40	0	2-4-2	-	8	Y	Y	-	-	-	-	Y

5 Phase
Fully Actuated
(High Point Signal System)

NOTES

1. Refer to "Roadway Standard Drawings NCDOT" dated January 2012 and "Standard Specifications for Roads and Structures" dated January 2012.
2. Do not program signal for late night flashing operation unless otherwise directed by the Engineer.
3. Phase 1 and/or phase 5 may be lagged.
4. Reposition existing signal heads numbered 21, 22 and 62.
5. Set all detector units to presence mode.
6. Locate new cabinet so as not to obstruct sight distance of vehicles turning right on red.
7. Omit "WALK" and flashing "DON'T WALK" with no pedestrian calls.
8. Program pedestrian heads to countdown the flashing "Don't Walk" time only.
9. Pavement markings are existing.
10. The Division Traffic Engineer will determine the hours of use for the special events flasher.
11. Maximum times shown in timing chart are for free-run operation only. Coordinated signal system timing values supersede these values.

OASIS 2070 TIMING CHART

FEATURE	PHASE 1	2	4	5	6	8
Min Green 1 *	7	12	7	7	12	7
Extension 1 *	2.0	2.0	2.0	2.0	2.0	2.0
Max Green 1 *	25	60	35	20	60	35
Yellow Clearance	3.0	4.7	3.4	3.0	4.7	3.7
Red Clearance	2.9	1.5	3.0	2.8	1.5	2.2
Red Revert	2.0	2.0	2.0	2.0	2.0	2.0
Walk 1 *	-	7	-	-	-	-
Don't Walk 1	-	20	-	-	-	-
Seconds Per Actuation *	-	-	-	-	-	-
Max Variable Initial *	-	-	-	-	-	-
Time Before Reduction *	-	-	-	-	-	-
Time To Reduce *	-	-	-	-	-	-
Minimum Gap	-	-	-	-	-	-
Recall Mode **	-	SOFT RECALL	-	-	SOFT RECALL	-
Vehicle Call Memory	-	YELLOW	-	-	YELLOW	-
Dual Entry	-	-	ON	-	-	ON
Simultaneous Gap	ON	ON	ON	ON	ON	ON

* These values may be field adjusted. Do not adjust Min Green and Extension times for phases 2 and 6 lower than what is shown. Min Green for all other phases should not be lower than 4 seconds.
** May be changed to Min Recall by Time of Day at discretion of City Traffic Engineer.

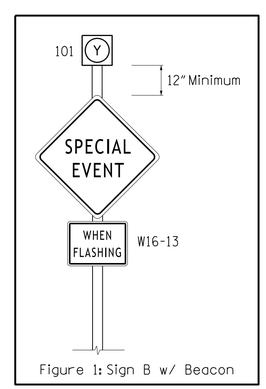


Figure 1: Sign B w/ Beacon

LEGEND

PROPOSED		EXISTING
	Traffic Signal Head	
	Modified Signal Head	N/A
	Sign	
	Pedestrian Signal Head With Push Button & Sign	
	Signal Pole with Guy	
	Signal Pole with Sidewalk Guy	
	Inductive Loop Detector	
	Controller & Cabinet	
	Junction Box	
	2-in Underground Conduit	
N/A	Right of Way	
	Directional Arrow	
N/A	Curb Ramp	
	Type I Pushbutton Post	
A	Right Arrow "ONLY" Sign (R3-5R)	A
B	"SPECIAL EVENT" Sign w/ Beacon (Figure 1)	B

Signal Upgrade

Prepared In the Offices of:
Transportation Mobility and Safety Division
Signal Design Section
750 N.Greenfield Pkwy,Garner,NC 27529

NC 68 (Eastchester Drive) at SR 1538 (Deep River Road)/ Lake Forest Drive

Division 7 Guilford County High Point

PLAN DATE:	May 2014	PREPARED BY:	T.L. Averette
PREPARED BY:	L. Blount	REVIEWED BY:	

SCALE 0 40 1"=40'

REVISIONS	INIT.	DATE

SEAL
NORTH CAROLINA PROFESSIONAL SEAL 026486 ENGINEER ROBERT J. ZIEMBA
DocuSigned by: 4/2/2015
SIGNATURE DATE
SIG. INVENTORY NO. 07-2101

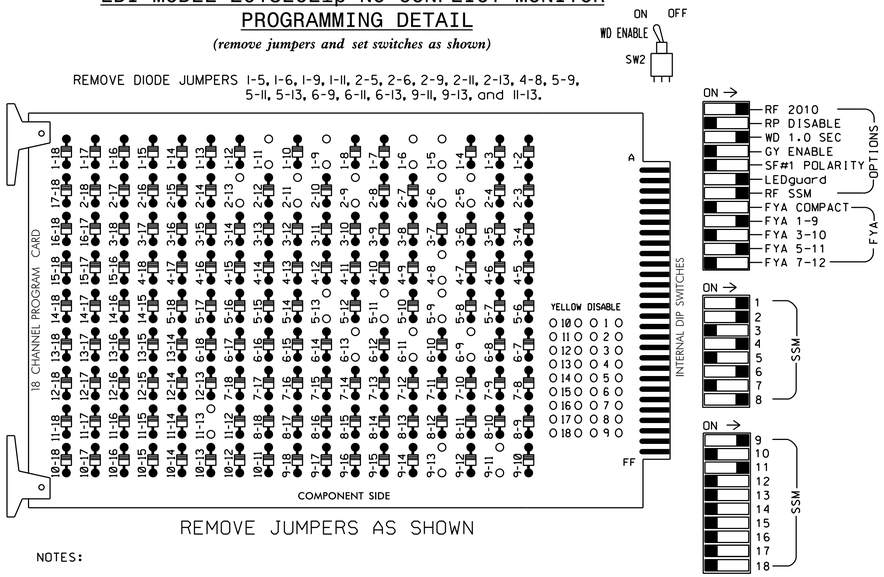
02-APR-2015 12:41
S:\TMS\CAD\TIS\Signals\Signal Design Section\Central Region\Div 7\C-5558 High Point\Signal Plans\07-2101\072101_sig_dsn_20150402.dgn
Z:\ziemba

PROJECT REFERENCE NO.	SHEET NO.
C-5558	Sig. 169.1

EDI MODEL 2018ECLip-NC CONFLICT MONITOR PROGRAMMING DETAIL

(remove jumpers and set switches as shown)

REMOVE DIODE JUMPERS 1-5, 1-6, 1-9, 1-11, 2-5, 2-6, 2-9, 2-11, 2-13, 4-8, 5-9, 5-11, 5-13, 6-9, 6-11, 6-13, 9-11, 9-13, and 11-13.



REMOVE JUMPERS AS SHOWN

NOTES:

1. Card is provided with all diode jumpers in place. Removal of any jumper allows its channels to run concurrently.
2. Ensure jumpers SEL2-SEL5 and SEL9 are present on the monitor board.
3. Ensure that Red Enable is active at all times during normal operation.
4. Integrate monitor with Ethernet network in cabinet.

NOTES

1. To prevent "flash-conflict" problems, insert red flash program blocks for all unused vehicle load switches in the output file. The installer shall verify that signal heads flash in accordance with the Signal Plans.
2. Program phases 4 and 8 for Dual Entry.
3. Enable Simultaneous Gap-Out for all phases.
4. Program phases 2 and 6 for Start Up In Green.
5. Program phase 2 for 'STARTUP PED CALL'.
6. Program phases 2 and 6 for Yellow Flash, and overlap 1 as Wag Overlaps.
7. The cabinet and controller are part of the High Point Signal System.

EQUIPMENT INFORMATION

CONTROLLER.....2070
CABINET.....332 W/ AUX
SOFTWARE.....ECONOLITE OASIS
CABINET MOUNT.....BASE
OUTPUT FILE POSITIONS...18 WITH AUX. OUTPUT FILE
LOAD SWITCHES USED.....S1,S2,S3✱,S5,S7,S8,S11, AUX S1,AUX S4
PHASES USED.....1,2,2PED,4,5,6,8
OVERLAP "A".....1+2
OVERLAP "B".....NOT USED
OVERLAP "C".....5+6
OVERLAP "D".....NOT USED

✱ S3 USED FOR PEDS AND FOR FLASHER

SIGNAL HEAD HOOK-UP CHART

LOAD SWITCH NO.	S1		S2	S3		S4	S5	S6	S7	S8	S9	S10	S11	S12	AUX S1	AUX S2	AUX S3	AUX S4	AUX S5	AUX S6
CMU CHANNEL NO.	1		2	13		3	4	14	5	6	15	7	8	16	9	10	17	11	12	18
PHASE	1		2	2 PED	SPECIAL EVENT FLASHER	3	4	4 PED	5	6	6 PED	7	8	8 PED	OLA	OLB	SPARE	OLC	OLD	SPARE
SIGNAL HEAD NO.	11★	82	21,22	P21, P22	101	NU	41,42	NU	51★	61,62	NU	NU	81,82	NU	11★	NU	NU	51★	NU	NU
RED		✱	128				101			134			107							
YELLOW			129				102		✱	135			108							
GREEN			130				103			136			109							
RED ARROW															A121			A114		
YELLOW ARROW		126													A122			A115		
FLASHING YELLOW ARROW															A123			A116		
GREEN ARROW	127	127							133											
🖐				113																
PED YELLOW					✱✱ 114															
🚶				115																

NU = Not Used

✱ Denotes install load resistor. See load resistor installation detail this sheet.

★ See pictorial of head wiring in detail below.

✱✱ S3-Y used for Special Event Flasher. See sheet 3 for wiring and programming details.

INPUT FILE POSITION LAYOUT

(front view)

		1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12	13	14
FILE "I"	U	Ø 1 1A	Ø 1 1B	Ø 2 2A,2B	WIRED INPUT ⊗	SLOT EMPTY	Ø 4 4A	SLOT EMPTY	SLOT EMPTY	SLOT EMPTY	SLOT EMPTY	SLOT EMPTY	Ø2 PED DC ISOLATOR	SLOT EMPTY	FS DC ISOLATOR
	L	NOT USED	NOT USED	Ø 2 2C,2D			NOT USED						NOT USED		ST DC ISOLATOR
FILE "J"	U	Ø 5 5A	Ø 6 6A,6B	SLOT EMPTY	WIRED INPUT ⊗	SLOT EMPTY	Ø 8 8A	SLOT EMPTY	SLOT EMPTY	SLOT EMPTY	SLOT EMPTY	SLOT EMPTY	SLOT EMPTY	SLOT EMPTY	SLOT EMPTY
	L	NOT USED		Ø 6 6C,6D			Ø 8 8B								

EX.: 1A, 2A, ETC. = LOOP NO.'S

⊗ Wired Input - Do not populate slot with detector card

FS = FLASH SENSE
ST = STOP TIME

COUNTDOWN PEDESTRIAN SIGNAL OPERATION

Countdown Ped Signals are required to display timing only during Ped Clearance Interval. Consult Ped Signal Module user's manual for instructions on selecting this feature.

INPUT FILE CONNECTION & PROGRAMMING CHART

LOOP NO.	LOOP TERMINAL	INPUT FILE POS.	PIN NO.	INPUT ASSIGNMENT NO.	DETECTOR NO.	NEMA PHASE	CALL	EXTEND	FULL TIME DELAY	STRETCH TIME	DELAY TIME
1A[1]	TB2-1,2	I1U	56	18	1	1	Y	Y			15
	-	J4U	48	10	26	6	Y	Y			
1B	TB2-5,6	I2U	39	1	2	1	Y	Y			15
2A,2B	TB2-9,10	I3U	63	25	32	2	Y	Y		1.6	
2C,2D	TB2-11,12	I3L	76	38	42	2	Y	Y			
4A	TB4-9,10	I6U	41	3	4	4	Y	Y			10
5A[2]	TB3-1,2	J1U	55	17	5	5	Y	Y			15
	-	I4U	47	9	22	2	Y	Y			
6A,6B	TB3-5,6	J2U	40	2	6	6	Y	Y		1.6	
6C,6D	TB3-7,8	J2L	44	6	16	6	Y	Y			
8A	TB5-9,10	J6U	42	4	8	8	Y	Y			
8B	TB5-11,12	J6L	46	8	18	8	Y	Y			
PED PUSH BUTTONS											
P21,P22	TB8-4,6	I12U	67	29	PED 2	2 PED					

NOTE:
INSTALL DC ISOLATOR IN INPUT FILE SLOT I12.

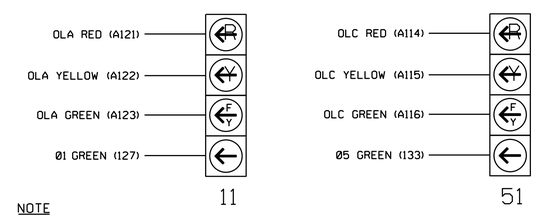
[1] Add jumper from I1-W to J4-W, on rear of input file.

[2] Add jumper from J1-W to I4-W, on rear of input file.

INPUT FILE POSITION LEGEND: J2L
FILE J
SLOT 2
LOWER

FYA SIGNAL WIRING DETAIL

(wire signal heads as shown)



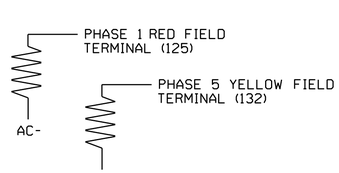
NOTE

The sequence display for signal heads 11 and 51 requires special logic programming. See sheet 2 for programming instructions.

LOAD RESISTOR INSTALLATION DETAIL

(install resistors as shown below)

ACCEPTABLE VALUES	
VALUE (ohms)	WATTAGE
1.5K - 1.9K	25W (min)
2.0K - 3.0K	10W (min)



THIS ELECTRICAL DETAIL IS FOR
THE SIGNAL DESIGN: 07-2101
DESIGNED: May 2014
SEALED: 4/2/2015
REVISED: N/A

Electrical Detail - Sheet 1 of 3

ELECTRICAL AND PROGRAMMING DETAILS FOR:

Prepared in the Offices of:
Transportation Mobility and Safety Division
STATE OF NORTH CAROLINA DEPARTMENT OF TRANSPORTATION
Signals Management Section

750 N.Greenfield Pkwy,Garner,NC 27529

NC 68 (Eastchester Drive) at SR 1538 (Deep River Road)/ Lake Forest Drive

Division 7 Guilford County DS High Point

PLAN DATE:	July 2014	REVIEWED BY:	JTR
PREPARED BY:	S. Armstrong	REVIEWED BY:	

REVISIONS	INIT.	DATE

SEAL
NORTH CAROLINA PROFESSIONAL SEAL 008453 ENGINEER JOHN T. ROWE, JR.

DocuSigned by:
John T. Rowe, Jr. 4/8/2015
641D60C145EE4F5
DATE

SIG. INVENTORY NO. 07-2101

07-APR-2015 11:54
S:\#TSASIGNALTS\Signals\Workgroups\Sig Man\armstrong\072101_sm_ele_xxx.dgn
armstrong

PROJECT REFERENCE NO.	SHEET NO.
C-5558	Sig. 169.2

LOGICAL I/O PROCESSOR PROGRAMMING DETAIL
TO PRODUCE SPECIAL FYA-PPLT SIGNAL SEQUENCE

(program controller as shown below)

1. FROM MAIN MENU PRESS '2' (PHASE CONTROL), THEN '1' (PHASE CONTROL FUNCTIONS). SCROLL TO THE BOTTOM OF THE MENU AND ENABLE ACT LOGIC COMMANDS 1, 2, 3, 4, 5 AND 6.

2. FROM MAIN MENU PRESS '6' (OUTPUTS), THEN '3' (LOGICAL I/O PROCESSOR).

```
LOGICAL I/O COMMAND #1  (+/-COMMAND#)
IF  ACTIVE PHASE       #1  IS ON
AND RED CLEAR ON PHASE #1  IS ON

SCROLL DOWN

THEN:
SET OUTPUT  ASSIGNMENT #50 ON
SET OUTPUT  ASSIGNMENT #51 OFF
```

NOTE: LOGIC FOR PHASE 1 RED CLEAR WHEN TRANSITIONING FROM PHASE 1 TO PHASE 2 (HEAD 11).

PRESS '+'

```
LOGICAL I/O COMMAND #2  (+/-COMMAND#)
IF  ACTIVE PHASE       #1  IS ON

SCROLL DOWN

THEN:
SET OUTPUT  ASSIGNMENT #52 OFF
```

NOTE: LOGIC FOR SWITCHING FLASHING YELLOW ARROW "OFF" DURING PHASE 1 (HEAD 11).

PRESS '+'

```
LOGICAL I/O COMMAND #3  (+/-COMMAND#)
IF  YELLOW ON PHASE    #1  IS ON

SCROLL DOWN

THEN:
SET OUTPUT  ASSIGNMENT #51 ON
```

NOTE: LOGIC FOR YELLOW ARROW CLEARANCE FROM PHASE 1 (HEAD 11).

PRESS '+'

```
LOGICAL I/O COMMAND #4  (+/-COMMAND#)
IF  ACTIVE PHASE       #5  IS ON
AND RED CLEAR ON PHASE #5  IS ON

SCROLL DOWN

THEN:
SET OUTPUT  ASSIGNMENT #42 ON
SET OUTPUT  ASSIGNMENT #43 OFF
```

NOTE: LOGIC FOR PHASE 5 RED CLEAR WHEN TRANSITIONING FROM PHASE 5 TO PHASE 6 (HEAD 51).

PRESS '+'

```
LOGICAL I/O COMMAND #5  (+/-COMMAND#)
IF  ACTIVE PHASE       #5  IS ON

SCROLL DOWN

THEN:
SET OUTPUT  ASSIGNMENT #44 OFF
```

NOTE: LOGIC FOR SWITCHING FLASHING YELLOW ARROW "OFF" DURING PHASE 5 (HEAD 51).

PRESS '+'

```
LOGICAL I/O COMMAND #6  (+/-COMMAND#)
IF  YELLOW ON PHASE    #5  IS ON

SCROLL DOWN

THEN:
SET OUTPUT  ASSIGNMENT #43 ON
```

NOTE: LOGIC FOR YELLOW ARROW CLEARANCE FROM PHASE 5 (HEAD 51).

LOGIC I/O PROCESSOR PROGRAMMING COMPLETE

OUTPUT REFERENCE SCHEDULE

OUTPUT 42 = Overlap C Red
OUTPUT 43 = Overlap C Yellow
OUTPUT 44 = Overlap C Green
OUTPUT 50 = Overlap A Red
OUTPUT 51 = Overlap A Yellow
OUTPUT 52 = Overlap A Green

OVERLAP PROGRAMMING DETAIL

(program controller as shown below)

FROM MAIN MENU PRESS '8' (OVERLAPS), THEN '1' (VEHICLE OVERLAP SETTINGS).

```
PAGE 1: VEHICLE OVERLAP 'A' SETTINGS
PHASE:          |123456789101112131415 16
VEH OVL PARENTS:|XX
VEH OVL NOT VEH:|
VEH OVL NOT PED:|
VEH OVL GRN EXT:|
STARTUP COLOR: _ RED  _ YELLOW  _ GREEN
FLASH COLORS:  _ RED  _ YELLOW  X GREEN
SELECT VEHICLE OVERLAP OPTIONS:   (Y/N)
FLASH YELLOW IN CONTROLLER FLASH?...Y
GREEN EXTENSION (0-255 SEC).........0
YELLOW CLEAR (0=PARENT,3-25.5 SEC)..0.0
RED CLEAR (0=PARENT,0.1-25.5 SEC)...0.0
OUTPUT AS PHASE # (0=NONE, 1-16)....0
```

← NOTICE GREEN FLASH

PRESS '+' TWICE

```
PAGE 1: VEHICLE OVERLAP 'C' SETTINGS
PHASE:          |123456789101112131415 16
VEH OVL PARENTS:|    XX
VEH OVL NOT VEH:|
VEH OVL NOT PED:|
VEH OVL GRN EXT:|
STARTUP COLOR: _ RED  _ YELLOW  _ GREEN
FLASH COLORS:  _ RED  _ YELLOW  X GREEN
SELECT VEHICLE OVERLAP OPTIONS:   (Y/N)
FLASH YELLOW IN CONTROLLER FLASH?...Y
GREEN EXTENSION (0-255 SEC).........0
YELLOW CLEAR (0=PARENT,3-25.5 SEC)..0.0
RED CLEAR (0=PARENT,0.1-25.5 SEC)...0.0
OUTPUT AS PHASE # (0=NONE, 1-16)....0
```

← NOTICE GREEN FLASH

OVERLAP PROGRAMMING COMPLETE

THIS ELECTRICAL DETAIL IS FOR
THE SIGNAL DESIGN: 07-2101
DESIGNED: May 2014
SEALED: 4/2/2015
REVISED: N/A

Electrical Detail - Sheet 2 of 3

ELECTRICAL AND PROGRAMMING DETAILS FOR:

Prepared in the Offices of:

Transportation Mobility and Safety Division
STATE OF NORTH CAROLINA
DEPARTMENT OF TRANSPORTATION
Signal Management Section

750 N.Greenfield Pkwy,Garner,NC 27529

NC 68 (Eastchester Drive)
at
SR 1538 (Deep River Road)/
Lake Forest Drive

Division 7 Guilford County DS High Point

PLAN DATE: July 2014	REVIEWED BY: JTR		
PREPARED BY: S. Armstrong	REVIEWED BY:		
REVISIONS		INIT.	DATE

SEAL

NORTH CAROLINA PROFESSIONAL SEAL 008453 ENGINEER JOHN T. ROWE, JR.

DocuSigned by: John T. Rowe, Jr. 4/8/2015
641D60C145EE4F5 DATE

SIG. INVENTORY NO. 07-2101

07-APR-2015 11:55
S:*ITS\SUNITS\Signals\Workgroups\Sig Man\Armstrong\072101_sm_ele_xxx.dgn
sarmstrong

PROJECT REFERENCE NO.	SHEET NO.
C-5558	Sig. 169.3

SPECIAL EVENT FLASHER
OUTPUT ASSIGNMENT PROGRAMMING DETAIL

(program controller as shown below)

FROM MAIN MENU PRESS '6' (OUTPUTS). THEN '1' (OUTPUT ASSIGNMENTS). PRESS '+' UNTIL OUTPUT #33 (PIN 35) IS REACHED.

```
PAGE:1  C1 PIN:35  NOT ENABLED
OUTPUT ASSIGNMENT #................33
FREQUENCY (0=DEFAULT) (0-25.5 HZ)...1.0
DUTY CYCLE (0=DEFAULT) (0 - 100%)...50
MODE (0=SOLID,1=FLASH).............1
SELECT ASSIGNMENT:
NOT ENABLED........................Y
VEHICLE PHASE.......................
PEDESTRIAN PHASE....................
VEHICLE OVERLAP.....................
PEDESTRIAN OVERLAP..................
WATCHDOG............................
DETECTOR RESET......................
ADVANCE BEACON......................
OUT OF PHASE FLASHER................
CONTROLLER FLASH....................
RUN FREE............................
RESERVED............................
PREEMPT.............................
SOFT PREEMPT........................
ANY PREEMPT.........................
COORDINATION PLAN...................
OFFSET..............................
PHASE CHECK.........................
PHASE ON............................
PHASE NEXT..........................
```

EDIT THE FIRST THREE PROGRAMMING ROWS TO DEFINE THE OUTPUT TO FLASH. ALONG WITH THE RATE AT WHICH IT WILL FLASH.

LEAVE THIS ENTRY AS IS

PROGRAMMING COMPLETE

EVENT #1 SCHEDULING
SPECIAL EVENT FLASHER PROGRAMMING DETAIL

(program controller as shown below)

FROM MAIN MENU PRESS 'B' (SCHEDULING).

```
SCHEDULED EVENT #1       NOT ASSIGNED*
START DATE (MM/DD).............**/**
END DATE (MM/DD)...............**/**
START TIME (HH:MM).............**:**
STOP TIME (HH:MM)..............**:**
DOW     |SUN MON TUE WED THR FRI SAT
ENABLED |  X   X   X   X   X   X
EVENT GROUPS    |123456789101112131415 16
ASSIGNED        |

DELETE EVENT WHEN COMPLETED?........N
CONTINUOUS EVENT?...................N
INVERT EVENT?.......................N
SELECT 1 EVENT TYPE:
EVENT GROUP (1-16)..................
PLAN (65=FLSH,66=FREE)...  OFFSET#...
PLAN PRIORTY:  LOW...  MED...  HIGH...
CAHNGE PHASE SEQUENCE PAGE (1-12)...
CHANGE PHASE TIMING PAGE (1-4)......
CHANGE PHASE CONTROL PAGE (1-4).....
CHANGE OVERLAP CONTROL PAGE (1-4)...
CHANGE INPUT PAGE (1-4).............
CHANGE OUTPUT PAGE (1-4)............
SET OUTPUT ON  (1-64)...............33
SET OUTPUT OFF (1-64)...............
SET INPUT ON   (1-64)...............
SET INPUT OFF  (1-64)...............
ENABLE FAILURES LOG?................
ENABLE EVENTS LOG?..................
ENABLE DATA ENTRIES LOG?............
ENABLE COORDINATION PLANS LOG?......
ENABLE SPECIAL FUNCTIONS LOG?.......
ENABLE SPLIT MONITOR LOG?...........
ENABLE DETECTOR DATA LOG?...........
ENABLE DETECTOR (1-64)..............
ENABLE DETECTOR DIAGNOSTICS (1-64)..
ENABLE DET STRETCH / DELAY (1-64)...
ENABLE DET STOP BAR MODE (1-64).....
SET LOGIC FLAG ON (1-16)............
SET LOGIC FLAG OFF (1-64)...........
OVERRIDE PHASE CONTROL FUNCTIONS?...
```

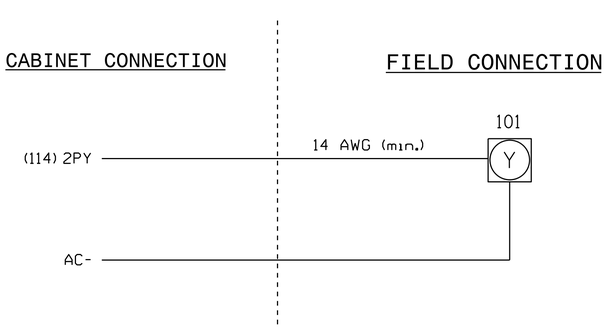
END OF PROGRAMMING

* AFTER PROGRAMMING, THIS SPACE WILL READ 'OUTPUT OVERRIDE'.

/ TIMES AND DATES DETERMINED BY THE DTE.

SPECIAL EVENT FLASHER (101)

(wire flashers as shown below)



THIS ELECTRICAL DETAIL IS FOR
THE SIGNAL DESIGN: 07-2101
DESIGNED: May 2014
SEALED: 4/2/2015
REVISED: N/A

IMPORTANT

1. Ensure that the white keyed plug located behind rear panel of output file labeled 2PY-4PY-6PY-8PY is disconnected. This will disconnect conflict monitor wire from field signal terminal 114 shown on flasher wiring detail on this sheet.
2. Install loadswitch in output file slot S3.
3. To activate special event flasher operation as indicated on the signal plan, program output 33 as shown on this sheet.
4. Operational times and dates are determined by the DTE. See this sheet for the scheduling programming detail.

Electrical Detail - Sheet 3 of 3

ELECTRICAL AND PROGRAMMING DETAILS FOR:

Prepared in the Offices of:
Transportation Mobility and Safety Division
STATE OF NORTH CAROLINA DEPARTMENT OF TRANSPORTATION
Signals Management Section
750 N.Greenfield Pkwy,Garner,NC 27529

NC 68 (Eastchester Drive)
at
SR 1538 (Deep River Road)/
Lake Forest Drive

Division 7 Guilford County DS High Point

PLAN DATE:	July 2014	REVIEWED BY:	JTR
PREPARED BY:	S. Armstrong	REVIEWED BY:	

REVISIONS	INIT.	DATE

SEAL

NORTH CAROLINA PROFESSIONAL SEAL 008453 ENGINEER JOHN T. ROWE, JR.

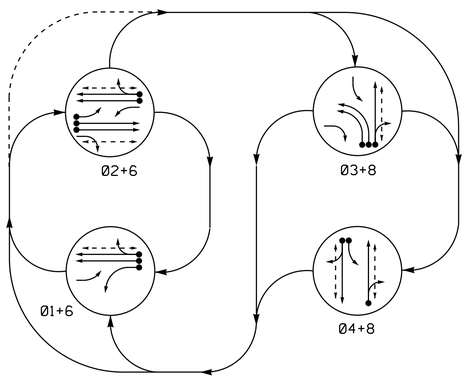
DocuSigned by:
John T. Rowe, Jr. 4/8/2015
641D60C145EE4F5...
DATE

SIG. INVENTORY NO. 07-2101

07-APR-2015 11:55
S:*TTSSUPT\Signals\Workgroups\Sig Mon\Armstrong\072101_sm_ele_xxx.dgn
sarmstrong

PROJECT REFERENCE NO.	SHEET NO.
C-5558	Sig. 170.0

PHASING DIAGRAM



PHASING DIAGRAM DETECTION LEGEND

- DETECTED MOVEMENT
- UNDETECTED MOVEMENT (OVERLAP)
- UNSIGNALIZED MOVEMENT
- PEDESTRIAN MOVEMENT

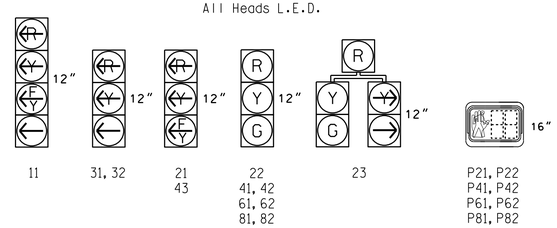
TABLE OF OPERATION

SIGNAL FACE	PHASE 01+6	PHASE 02+6	PHASE 03+8	PHASE 04+8	FLASH
11	←	F Y	R	R	Y
21	F Y	F Y	R	R	Y
22	R	G	R	R	Y
23	R	G	R/↗	R	Y
31, 32	R	R	←	R	R
41, 42	R	R	R	G	R
43	R	R	F Y	F Y	R
61, 62	G	G	R	R	Y
81, 82	R	R	G	G	R
P21, P22	DW	W	DW	DW	DRK
P41, P42	DW	DW	DW	W	DRK
P61, P62	W	W	DW	DW	DRK
P81, P82	DW	DW	W	W	DRK

W - Walk
DW - Don't Walk
DRK - Dark

SIGNAL FACE I.D.

All Heads L.E.D.

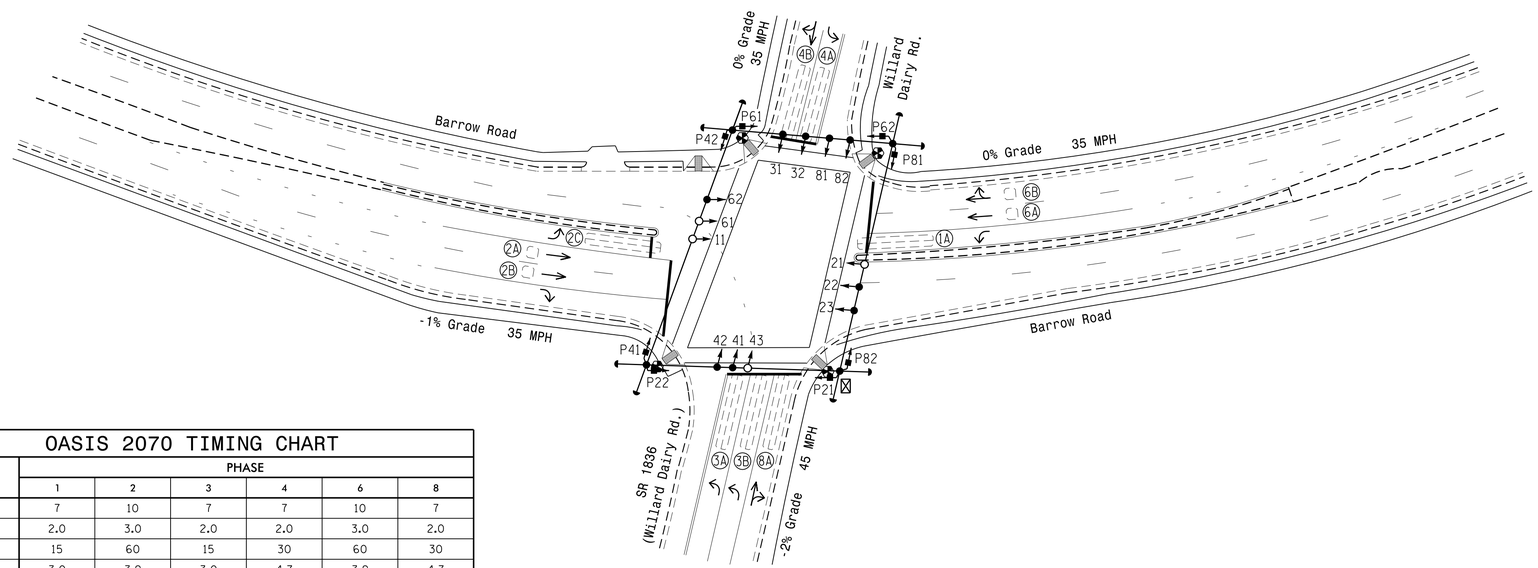


OASIS 2070 LOOP & DETECTOR INSTALLATION CHART												
INDUCTIVE LOOPS					DETECTOR PROGRAMMING							
LOOP	SIZE (FT)	DISTANCE FROM STOPBAR (FT)	TURNS	NEW LOOP	PHASE	CALLING	EXTENSION	FULL TIME DELAY	STRETCH TIME	DELAY TIME	SYSTEM LOOP	NEW CARD
1A	6X40	+5	2-4-2	-	1	Y	Y	-	-	15	-	Y
					6	Y	Y	-	-	-	-	Y
2A, 2B	6X6	70	4	-	2	Y	Y	-	-	-	-	Y
2C	6X40	+5	2-4-2	-	2	Y	Y	-	-	-	-	Y
3A	6X40	0	2-4-2	-	3	Y	Y	-	-	3	-	Y
3B	6X40	0	2-4-2	-	3	Y	Y	-	-	-	-	Y
4A	6X40	0	2-4-2	-	4	Y	Y	-	-	3	-	Y
4B	6X40	0	2-4-2	-	4	Y	Y	-	-	10	-	Y
6A, 6B	6X6	70	4	-	6	Y	Y	-	-	-	-	Y
8A	6X40	0	2-4-2	-	8	Y	Y	-	-	10	-	Y

4 Phase
Fully Actuated
(High Point Signal System)

NOTES

1. Refer to "Roadway Standard Drawings NCDOT" dated January 2012 and "Standard Specifications for Roads and Structures" dated January 2012.
2. Do not program signal for late night flashing operation unless otherwise directed by the Engineer.
3. Phase 1 may be lagged.
4. Phase 3 may be lagged.
5. Reposition existing signal heads numbered 41, 42, and 62.
6. Set all detector units to presence mode.
7. Locate new cabinet so as not to obstruct sight distance of vehicles turning right on red.
8. Omit "WALK" and flashing "DON'T WALK" with no pedestrian calls.
9. Program pedestrian heads to countdown the flashing "Don't Walk" time only.
10. Pavement markings are existing.
11. Maximum times shown in timing chart are for free-run operation only. Coordinated signal system timing values supersede these values.



OASIS 2070 TIMING CHART

FEATURE	PHASE 1	PHASE 2	PHASE 3	PHASE 4	PHASE 6	PHASE 8
Min Green 1 *	7	10	7	7	10	7
Extension 1 *	2.0	3.0	2.0	2.0	3.0	2.0
Max Green 1 *	15	60	15	30	60	30
Yellow Clearance	3.0	3.9	3.0	4.7	3.9	4.7
Red Clearance	3.2	2.4	2.9	2.4	2.4	2.4
Red Revert	2.0	2.0	2.0	2.0	2.0	2.0
Walk 1 *	-	7	-	4	7	4
Don't Walk 1	-	18	-	28	12	26
Seconds Per Actuation *	-	-	-	-	-	-
Max Variable Initial *	-	-	-	-	-	-
Time Before Reduction *	-	-	-	-	-	-
Time To Reduce *	-	-	-	-	-	-
Minimum Gap	-	-	-	-	-	-
Recall Mode **	-	SOFT RECALL	-	-	SOFT RECALL	-
Vehicle Call Memory	-	YELLOW	-	-	YELLOW	-
Dual Entry	-	-	-	-	-	ON
Simultaneous Gap	ON	ON	ON	ON	ON	ON

* These values may be field adjusted. Do not adjust Min Green and Extension times for phases 2 and 6 lower than what is shown. Min Green for all other phases should not be lower than 4 seconds.
** May be changed to Min Recall by Time of Day at discretion of City Traffic Engineer.

LEGEND

PROPOSED		EXISTING
	Traffic Signal Head	
	Modified Signal Head	N/A
	Sign	
	Pedestrian Signal Head	
	Signal Pole with Guy	
	Signal Pole with Sidewalk Guy	
	Inductive Loop Detector	
	Controller & Cabinet	
	Junction Box	
	2-in Underground Conduit	
N/A	Right of Way	
	Directional Arrow	
	Type I Pushbutton Post	
N/A	Curb Ramp	

Signal Upgrade

Prepared in the Offices of:
Transportation Mobility and Safety Division
STATE OF NORTH CAROLINA DEPARTMENT OF TRANSPORTATION
Signal Design Section
750 N.Greenfield Pkwy,Garner,NC 27529

SCALE 0 40
1"=40'

Barrow Road at SR 1836 (Willard Dairy Road)

Division 7 Guilford County High Point

PLAN DATE:	May 2014	PREPARED BY:	R.N. Zinser
PREPARED BY:	L. Blount	REVIEWED BY:	

REVISIONS	INIT.	DATE

SEAL
NORTH CAROLINA PROFESSIONAL SEAL 026486 ENGINEER ROBERT J. ZIEMBA

DocuSigned by: 4/13/2015
SIGNATURE DATE

SIG. INVENTORY NO. 07-2116

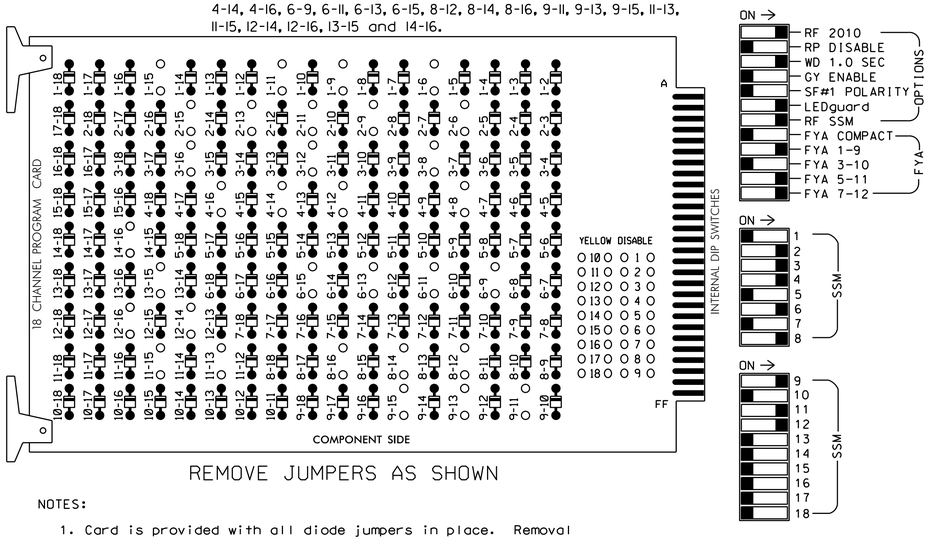
13-APR-2015 17:23
S:\ITS\SGM\ITS Signals\Signal Design Section\Central Region\Div 7\C-5558 High Point\Signal Plans\07-2116\072116_sig_dsn.20150413.dgn
rzziemba

PROJECT REFERENCE NO.	SHEET NO.
C-5558	Sig. 170.1

EDI MODEL 2018ECLip-NC CONFLICT MONITOR PROGRAMMING DETAIL

(remove jumpers and set switches as shown)

REMOVE DIODE JUMPERS 1-6, 1-9, 1-11, 1-15, 2-6, 2-9, 2-11, 2-13, 2-15, 3-8, 3-12, 3-16, 4-8, 4-12, 4-14, 4-16, 6-9, 6-11, 6-13, 6-15, 8-12, 8-14, 8-16, 9-11, 9-13, 9-15, 11-13, 11-15, 12-14, 12-16, 13-15 and 14-16.



REMOVE JUMPERS AS SHOWN

NOTES:

1. Card is provided with all diode jumpers in place. Removal of any jumper allows its channels to run concurrently.
2. Ensure jumpers SEL2-SEL5 and SEL9 are present on the monitor board.
3. Ensure that Red Enable is active at all times during normal operation.
4. Integrate monitor with Ethernet network in cabinet.

NOTES

1. To prevent "flash-conflict" problems, insert red flash program blocks for all unused vehicle load switches in the output file. The installer shall verify that signal heads flash in accordance with the Signal Plans.
2. Program phase 8 for Dual Entry.
3. Enable Simultaneous Gap-Out for all phases.
4. Program phases 2 and 6 for Start Up In Green.
5. Program phases 2, 4, 6 and 8 for 'STARTUP PED CALL'.
6. Program phases 2 and 6 for Yellow Flash, and overlap 1 as Wag Overlaps.
7. The cabinet and controller are part of the High Point Signal System.

EQUIPMENT INFORMATION

CONTROLLER.....2070
CABINET.....332 W/ AUX
SOFTWARE.....ECONOLITE OASIS
CABINET MOUNT.....BASE
OUTPUT FILE POSITIONS...18 (12-STD; 6-AUX)
LOAD SWITCHES USED.....S1,S2,S3,S4,S5,S6,S8,S9,S11
S12,AUX S1,AUX S4,AUX S5
PHASES USED.....1,2,3,4,6,8
OVERLAP "A".....1+2
OVERLAP "B".....NOT USED
OVERLAP "C".....6
OVERLAP "D".....8

SIGNAL HEAD HOOK-UP CHART

LOAD SWITCH NO.	S1	S2	S3	S4		S5	S6	S7	S8	S9	S10	S11	S12	AUX S1	AUX S2	AUX S3	AUX S4	AUX S5	AUX S6
CMU CHANNEL NO.	1	2	13	3		4	14	5	6	15	7	8	16	9	10	17	11	12	18
PHASE	1	2	2 PED	3		4	4 PED	5	6	6 PED	7	8	8 PED	OLA	OLB	SPARE	OLC	OLD	SPARE
SIGNAL HEAD NO.	11★	22,23	P21, P22	31,32	23	41,42	P41, P42	NU	61,62	P61, P62	NU	81,82	P81, P82	11★	NU	NU	21★	43★	NU
RED		128				101			134			107							
YELLOW	✳	129				102			135			108							
GREEN		130				103			136			109							
RED ARROW				116										A121			A114	A101	
YELLOW ARROW				117	117									A122			A115	A102	
FLASHING YELLOW ARROW														A123			A116	A103	
GREEN ARROW	127			118	118														
✋			113				104			119			110						
🚶			115				106			121			112						

NU = Not Used

✳ Denotes install load resistor. See load resistor installation detail this sheet.

★ See pictorial of head wiring in detail below.

INPUT FILE POSITION LAYOUT

(front view)

		1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12	13	14
FILE "I"	U	Ø1 1A	Ø2 2A,2B	Ø3 3A	SLOT EMPTY	SLOT EMPTY	Ø4 4A	SLOT EMPTY	SLOT EMPTY	SLOT EMPTY	SLOT EMPTY	SLOT EMPTY	Ø2 PED DC ISOLATOR	Ø6 PED DC ISOLATOR	FS DC ISOLATOR
	L	NOT USED	Ø2 2C	Ø3 3B			Ø4 4B						Ø4 PED DC ISOLATOR	Ø8 PED DC ISOLATOR	ST DC ISOLATOR
FILE "J"	U	SLOT EMPTY	Ø6 6A,6B	SLOT EMPTY	WIRED INPUT ⊗	SLOT EMPTY	Ø8 8A	SLOT EMPTY	SLOT EMPTY	SLOT EMPTY	SLOT EMPTY	SLOT EMPTY	SLOT EMPTY	SLOT EMPTY	SLOT EMPTY
	L		NOT USED				NOT USED								

EX.: 1A, 2A, ETC. = LOOP NO.'S

FS = FLASH SENSE
ST = STOP TIME

⊗ Wired Input - Do not populate slot with detector card

INPUT FILE CONNECTION & PROGRAMMING CHART

LOOP NO.	LOOP TERMINAL	INPUT FILE POS.	PIN NO.	INPUT ASSIGNMENT NO.	DETECTOR NO.	NEMA PHASE	CALL	EXTEND	FULL TIME DELAY	STRETCH TIME	DELAY TIME
1A[1]	TB2-1,2	I1U	56	18	1	1	Y	Y			15
	-	J4U	48	10	26	6	Y	Y			
2A,2B	TB2-5,6	I2U	39	1	2	2	Y	Y			
2C	TB2-7,8	I2L	43	5	12	2	Y	Y			
3A	TB2-9,10	I3U	63	25	32	3	Y	Y			3
3B	TB2-11,12	I3L	76	38	42	3	Y	Y			
4A	TB4-9,10	I6U	41	3	4	4	Y	Y			3
4B	TB4-11,12	I6L	45	7	14	4	Y	Y			10
6A,6B	TB3-5,6	J2U	40	2	6	6	Y	Y			
8A	TB5-9,10	J6U	42	4	8	8	Y	Y			10
PED PUSH BUTTONS											
P21,P22	TB8-4,6	I2U	67	29	PED 2	2 PED					
P41,P42	TB8-5,6	I2L	69	31	PED 4	4 PED					
P61,P62	TB8-7,9	I3U	68	30	PED 6	6 PED					
P81,P82	TB8-8,9	I3L	70	32	PED 8	8 PED					

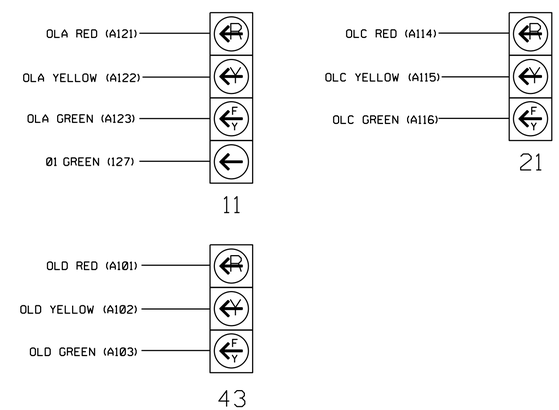
NOTE:
INSTALL DC ISOLATORS IN INPUT FILE SLOTS I12 AND I13.

[1] Add jumper from I1-W to J4-W, on rear of input file.

INPUT FILE POSITION LEGEND: J2L
FILE J
SLOT 2
LOWER

FYA SIGNAL WIRING DETAIL

(wire signal heads as shown)



NOTE

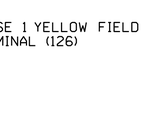
The sequence display for signal head 11 requires special logic programming. See sheet 2 for programming instructions.

LOAD RESISTOR INSTALLATION DETAIL

(install resistors as shown below)

ACCEPTABLE VALUES

VALUE (ohms)	WATTAGE
1.5K - 1.9K	25W (min)
2.0K - 3.0K	10W (min)



COUNTDOWN PEDESTRIAN SIGNAL OPERATION

Countdown Ped Signals are required to display timing only during Ped Clearance Interval. Consult Ped Signal Module user's manual for instructions on selecting this feature.

THIS ELECTRICAL DETAIL IS FOR
THE SIGNAL DESIGN: 07-2116
DESIGNED: May 2014
SEALED: 4/13/15
REVISED: N/A

Electrical Detail - Sheet 1 of 2

ELECTRICAL AND PROGRAMMING DETAILS FOR:

Prepared in the Offices of:
Transportation Mobility and Safety Division
STATE OF NORTH CAROLINA DEPARTMENT OF TRANSPORTATION
Signal Management Section
750 N.Greenfield Pkwy,Garner,NC 27529

Barrow Road
at
SR 1836 (Willard Dairy Road)

Division 7 | Guilford County | High Point

PLAN DATE:	July 2014	REVIEWED BY:	T. Joyce
PREPARED BY:	B. Simmons	REVIEWED BY:	

REVISIONS	INIT.	DATE

SEAL
NORTH CAROLINA PROFESSIONAL SEAL 022013 ENGINEER GEORGE C. BROWN

DocuSigned by: George C. Brown 4/20/2015
F12601E0GBE8434 DATE

SIG. INVENTORY NO. 07-2116

20-APR-2015 09:32
S:\PTSSGIMTS\Signals\Workgroups\Sig Mgmt\Simmons\Working Folder\High Point\072116_smele.xxx.dgn
bsimmons

PROJECT REFERENCE NO.	SHEET NO.
C-5558	Sig. 170.2

LOGICAL I/O PROCESSOR PROGRAMMING DETAIL
TO PRODUCE SPECIAL FYA-PPLT SIGNAL SEQUENCE

(program controller as shown below)

1. From Main Menu press '2' (PHASE CONTROL), then '1' (PHASE CONTROL FUNCTIONS). Scroll to the bottom of the menu and Enable ACT Logic Commands 1, 2 and 3.

2. From Main Meenu press '6' (OUTPUTS), then '3' (LOGICAL I/O PROCESSOR).

```
 LOGICAL I/O COMMAND #1  (+/-COMMAND#)
IF  ACTIVE PHASE       #1  IS ON
AND RED CLEAR ON PHASE #1  IS ON

              SCROLL DOWN

THEN:
SET OUTPUT  ASSIGNMENT #50 ON
SET OUTPUT  ASSIGNMENT #51 OFF
```

NOTE: Logic for Phase 5 RED Clear when transitioning from Phase 1 to Phase 2 (Head 11).

PRESS '+'

```
 LOGICAL I/O COMMAND #2  (+/-COMMAND#)
IF  ACTIVE PHASE       #1  IS ON

              SCROLL DOWN

THEN:
SET OUTPUT  ASSIGNMENT #52 OFF
```

NOTE: Logic for Switching Flashing Yellow Arrow "OFF" during Phase 1 (Head 11).

PRESS '+'

```
 LOGICAL I/O COMMAND #3  (+/-COMMAND#)
IF  YELLOW ON PHASE    #1  IS ON

              SCROLL DOWN

THEN:
SET OUTPUT  ASSIGNMENT #51 ON
```

NOTE: Logic for Yellow Arrow Clearance from Phase 1 (Head 11).

LOGIC I/O PROCESSOR PROGRAMMING COMPLETE

OUTPUT REFERENCE SCHEDULE

OUTPUT 50 = Overlap A Red
OUTPUT 51 = Overlap A Yellow
OUTPUT 52 = Overlap A Green

OVERLAP PROGRAMMING DETAIL

(program controller as shown below)

From Main Menu press '8' (OVERLAPS), then '1' (VEHICLE OVERLAP SETTINGS).

```
 PAGE 1: VEHICLE OVERLAP 'A' SETTINGS
 PHASE:          ¦123456789101112131415 16
VEH OVL PARENTS:¦XX
VEH OVL NOT VEH:¦
VEH OVL NOT PED:¦
VEH OVL GRN EXT:¦
STARTUP COLOR: _ RED  _ YELLOW  _ GREEN
FLASH COLORS:  _ RED  _ YELLOW  X GREEN
SELECT VEHICLE OVERLAP OPTIONS:   (Y/N)
FLASH YELLOW IN CONTROLLER FLASH?...Y
GREEN EXTENSION (0-255 SEC).........0
YELLOW CLEAR (0=PARENT,3-25.5 SEC)..0.0
RED CLEAR (0=PARENT,0.1-25.5 SEC)...0.0
OUTPUT AS PHASE # (0=NONE, 1-16)....0
```

NOTICE GREEN FLASH

Press '+' TWICE

```
 PAGE 1: VEHICLE OVERLAP 'C' SETTINGS
 PHASE:          ¦123456789101112131415 16
VEH OVL PARENTS:¦     X
VEH OVL NOT VEH:¦
VEH OVL NOT PED:¦
VEH OVL GRN EXT:¦
STARTUP COLOR: _ RED  _ YELLOW  _ GREEN
FLASH COLORS:  _ RED  _ YELLOW  X GREEN
SELECT VEHICLE OVERLAP OPTIONS:   (Y/N)
FLASH YELLOW IN CONTROLLER FLASH?...Y
GREEN EXTENSION (0-255 SEC).........0
YELLOW CLEAR (0=PARENT,3-25.5 SEC)..0.0
RED CLEAR (0=PARENT,0.1-25.5 SEC)...0.0
OUTPUT AS PHASE # (0=NONE, 1-16)....0
```

NOTICE GREEN FLASH

Press '+' ONCE

```
 PAGE 1: VEHICLE OVERLAP 'D' SETTINGS
 PHASE:          ¦123456789101112131415 16
VEH OVL PARENTS:¦       X
VEH OVL NOT VEH:¦
VEH OVL NOT PED:¦
VEH OVL GRN EXT:¦
STARTUP COLOR: _ RED  _ YELLOW  _ GREEN
FLASH COLORS:  _ RED  _ YELLOW  X GREEN
SELECT VEHICLE OVERLAP OPTIONS:   (Y/N)
FLASH YELLOW IN CONTROLLER FLASH?...N
GREEN EXTENSION (0-255 SEC).........0
YELLOW CLEAR (0=PARENT,3-25.5 SEC)..0.0
RED CLEAR (0=PARENT,0.1-25.5 SEC)...0.0
OUTPUT AS PHASE # (0=NONE, 1-16)....0
```

NOTICE GREEN FLASH

OVERLAP PROGRAMMING COMPLETE

FLASHER CIRCUIT MODIFICATION DETAIL

In order to insure that signals flash concurrently on the same approach, make the following flasher circuit changes:

1. On rear of PDA - Remove wire from Term. T2-4 and Terminate on T2-2.
2. On rear of PDA - Remove wire from Term. T2-5 and Terminate on T2-3.
3. Remove Flasher Unit 2.

The changes listed above ties all Phases and Overlaps to Flasher Unit 1.

THIS ELECTRICAL DETAIL IS FOR
THE SIGNAL DESIGN: 07-2116
DESIGNED: May 2014
SEALED: 4/13/15
REVISED: N/A

Electrical Detail - Sheet 2 of 2

ELECTRICAL AND PROGRAMMING DETAILS FOR:

Prepared in the Offices of:
Transportation Mobility and Safety Division
STATE OF NORTH CAROLINA DEPARTMENT OF TRANSPORTATION
Signal Management Section
750 N.Greenfield Pkwy,Garner,NC 27529

Barrow Road
at
SR 1836 (Willard Dairy Road)

Division 7 | Guilford County | High Point

PLAN DATE:	July 2014	REVIEWED BY:	T. Joyce
PREPARED BY:	B. Simmons	REVIEWED BY:	

REVISIONS	INIT.	DATE

SEAL
NORTH CAROLINA PROFESSIONAL SEAL 022013 ENGINEER GEORGE C. BROWN

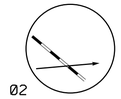
DocuSigned by: George C. Brown 4/20/2015
F12601E0DBE834 DATE

SIG. INVENTORY NO. 07-2116

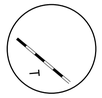
20-APR-2015 09:38
S:\TSSGN\TS Signals\Workgroups\Sig Mon\Simmons\Working Folder\High Point\072116_sm_ele_xxx.dgn
bsimmons

PROJECT REFERENCE NO.	SHEET NO.
C-5558	Sig. 171.0

PHASING DIAGRAM



RAIL PREEMPT PHASE
(High Priority)



RR PRE 1

QUEUE PREEMPT PHASE
(Medium Priority)

QUEUE PRE 2

PHASING DIAGRAM DETECTION LEGEND

- DETECTED MOVEMENT
- UNDETECTED MOVEMENT (OVERLAP)
- UNSIGNALIZED MOVEMENT
- PEDESTRIAN MOVEMENT

OASIS 2070 LOOP & DETECTOR INSTALLATION CHART												
INDUCTIVE LOOPS					DETECTOR PROGRAMMING							
LOOP	SIZE (FT)	DISTANCE FROM STOPBAR (FT)	TURNS	NEW LOOP	PHASE	CALLING	EXTENSION	FULL TIME DELAY	STRETCH TIME	DELAY TIME	SYSTEM LOOP	NEW CARD
Q1 #	6X15	**	EXIST	-	PRE 2	-	-	-	-	5	-	Y
Q2 #	6X15	**	EXIST	-	PRE 2	-	-	-	-	5	-	Y

** Locate loop so back of loop is at least 20 feet from RR Exit Gate

See Note 7

2 Phase
Fully Actuated
With Railroad Preemption
and Queue Preemption
(High Point Signal System)

NOTES

1. Refer to "Roadway Standard Drawings NCDOT" dated January 2012 and "Standard Specifications for Roads and Structures" dated January 2012.
2. This location contains railroad preemption phasing. Do not program signal for late night flashing operation.
3. Set all detector units to presence mode.
4. Locate new cabinet so as not to obstruct sight distance of vehicles turning right on red.
5. Ensure flashing operation does not alter operation of blankout sign.
6. Blankout sign Ⓐ to illuminate and remain "ON" during all yellow and red displays for signal heads 21 and 22.
7. These loops serve as queue backup detectors. After 5 seconds of constant actuation, the detector unit places a call to the controller to preempt normal operation to all red to prevent vehicle queuing on the railroad tracks.
8. Pavement markings are existing.
9. Maximum times shown in timing chart are for free-run operation only. Coordinated signal system timing values supersede these values.
10. Railroad Preemption shall have priority over Queue Preemption.
11. Queue Preempt to be disabled during phase 8 green at signal 07-1268.

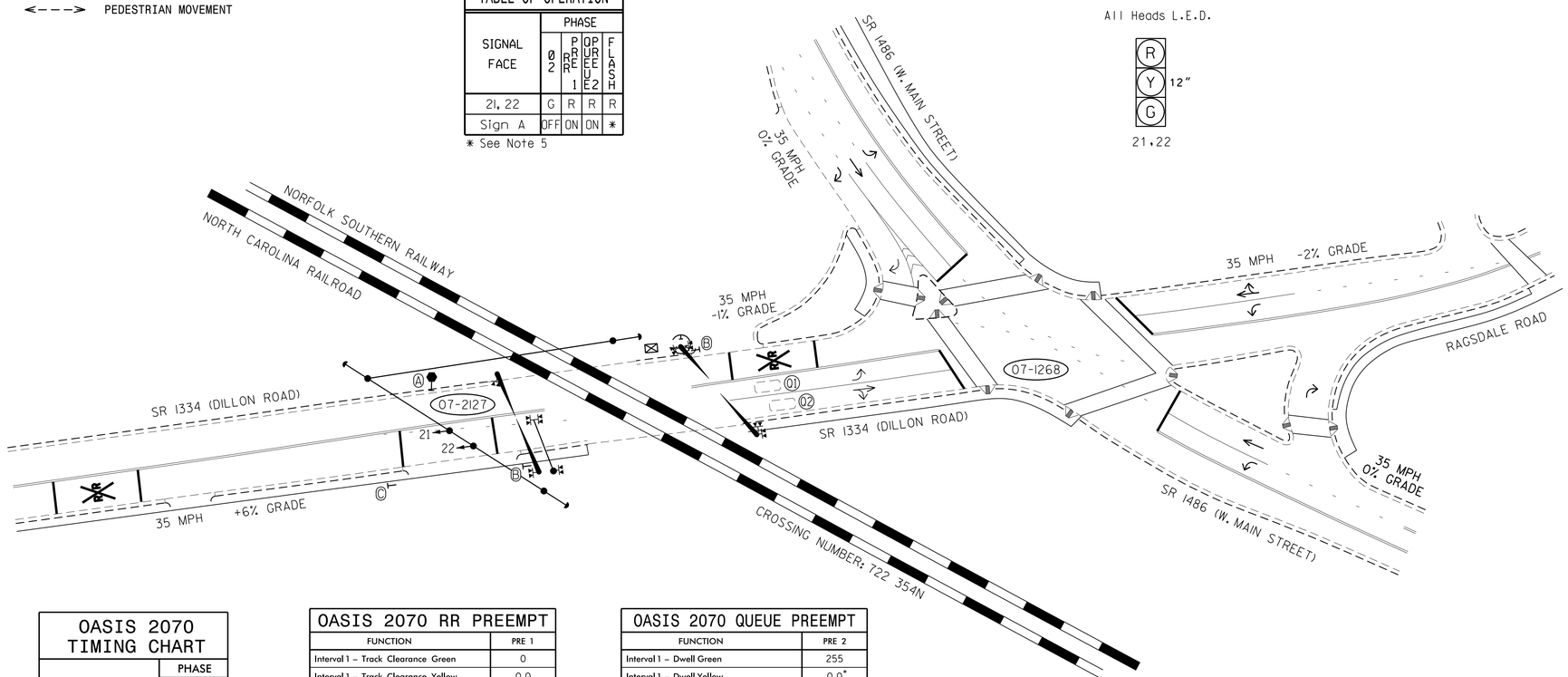
TABLE OF OPERATION				
SIGNAL FACE	PHASE			
	02	PRE 1	PRE QUE 2	FLASH
21, 22	G	R	R	R
Sign A	OFF	ON	ON	*

* See Note 5

SIGNAL FACE I.D.

All Heads L.E.D.

21,22



LEGEND

PROPOSED		EXISTING
	Traffic Signal Head	
	Modified Signal Head	N/A
	Sign	
	Pedestrian Signal Head With Push Button & Sign	
	Signal Pole with Guy	
	Signal Pole with Sidewalk Guy	
	Inductive Loop Detector	
	Controller & Cabinet	
	Junction Box	
	2-in Underground Conduit	
N/A	Right of Way with Marker	
	Directional Arrow	
	Type II Signal Pedestal	
N/A	Curb Ramp	
N/A	Railroad Tracks	
N/A	Railroad Cantilever	
N/A	Railroad Gate and Flasher	
Ⓐ	"NO RIGHT TURN" L.E.D. Blankout Sign	Ⓐ
Ⓑ	"DO NOT STOP ON TRACKS" Sign (R8-8)	Ⓑ
Ⓒ	"STOP HERE ON RED" Sign (R10-6)	Ⓒ

OASIS 2070 TIMING CHART	
	PHASE
FEATURE	2
Min Green 1 *	5
Extension 1 *	0.0
Max Green 1 *	10
Yellow Clearance	4.0
Red Clearance	2.0
Red Revert	0.0
Walk 1 *	-
Don't Walk 1	-
Seconds Per Actuation *	-
Max Variable Initial *	-
Time Before Reduction *	-
Time To Reduce *	-
Minimum Gap	-
Recall Mode	-
Vehicle Call Memory	-
Dual Entry	-
Simultaneous Gap	ON

* These values may be field adjusted. Do not adjust Min Green and Extension times for phase 2 lower than what is shown.

OASIS 2070 RR PREEMPT	
FUNCTION	PRE 1
Interval 1 – Track Clearance Green	0
Interval 1 – Track Clearance Yellow	0.0
Interval 1 – Track Clearance Red	0.0
Interval 2 – Dwell Green	255
Interval 2 – Dwell Yellow	0.0*
Interval 2 – Dwell Red	0.0*
Interval 5 – Exit Green	1
Interval 5 – Yellow	0.0
Interval 5 – Red	0.0
Exit Phase(s)	2
Priority	HIGH
Delay Time	0
Min Green Before Pre	1
Ped Clear Before Pre	0
Yellow Clear Before Pre	0.0*
Red Clear Before Pre	0.0*
Dwell Min Time	5
Enable Backup Protection	N
Ped Clear Through Yellow	N
Omit Overlaps	-

* Time defaults to time used for phase during normal operation

This signal is designed for Advanced Preemption

OASIS 2070 QUEUE PREEMPT	
FUNCTION	PRE 2
Interval 1 – Dwell Green	255
Interval 1 – Dwell Yellow	0.0*
Interval 1 – Dwell Red	0.0*
Interval 5 – Exit Green	1
Interval 5 – Yellow	0.0
Interval 5 – Red	0.0
Exit Phase(s)	2
Priority	MED
Delay Time	0
Min Green Before Pre	1
Ped Clear Before Pre	0
Yellow Clear Before Pre	0.0*
Red Clear Before Pre	0.0*
Dwell Min Time	1
Enable Backup Protection	N
Ped Clear Through Yellow	N
Omit Overlaps	-

* Time defaults to time used for phase during normal operation

Signal Upgrade - Queue Cutter Signal

Prepared In the Offices of:
Transportation Mobility and Safety Division
Signal Design Section
750 N.Greenfield Pkwy,Garner,NC 27529

SR 1334 (Dillon Rd.)
at
Norfolk Southern Railway
Crossing 722 354N

Division 7 Guilford County Jamestown

PLAN DATE: April 2014 REVIEWED BY:
PREPARED BY: R.N. Zinser REVIEWED BY:

SCALE 0 40 1"=40'

REVISIONS	INIT.	DATE

SEAL
NORTH CAROLINA PROFESSIONAL SEAL 026486 ENGINEER ROBERT J. ZIELMBA

DocuSigned by: 4/20/2015
SIGNATURE DATE

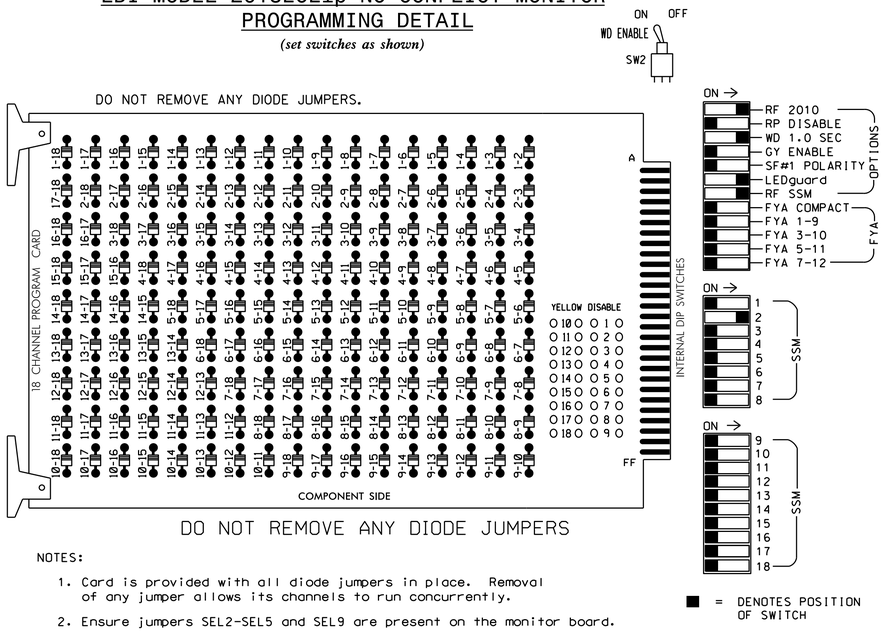
SIG. INVENTORY NO. 07-2127

20-APR-2015 17:18
S:\TTSGDMTS\Signals\Signal Design Section\Central Region\Div 7\C-5558 High Point\Signal Plans\07-2127\07212 7_sig_dsn_20150420.dgn
rzielmba

PROJECT REFERENCE NO.	SHEET NO.
C-5558	Sig. 171.1

EDI MODEL 2018ECLip-NC CONFLICT MONITOR PROGRAMMING DETAIL

(set switches as shown)



DO NOT REMOVE ANY DIODE JUMPERS

NOTES:

1. Card is provided with all diode jumpers in place. Removal of any jumper allows its channels to run concurrently.
2. Ensure jumpers SEL2-SEL5 and SEL9 are present on the monitor board.
3. Ensure that Red Enable is active at all times during normal operation.
4. Integrate monitor with Ethernet network in cabinet.

NOTES

1. To prevent "flash-conflict" problems, insert red flash program blocks for all unused vehicle load switches in the output file. The installer shall verify that signal heads flash in accordance with the Signal Plans.
2. Enable Simultaneous Gap-Out for all phases.
3. Program phase 2 for Start Up In Green.
4. Program phase 2 for Red Flash.
5. The cabinet and controller are part of the High Point Signal System.

EQUIPMENT INFORMATION

CONTROLLER.....2070
CABINET.....332
SOFTWARE.....ECONOLITE OASIS 3.03.32E
OR LATEST APROVED VERSION
CABINET MOUNT.....BASE
OUTPUT FILE POSITIONS...12
LOAD SWITCHES USED.....S2,S3*
PHASES USED.....2
OVERLAPS.....NONE

* S3 USED FOR BLANKOUT SIGN ONLY

SIGNAL HEAD HOOK-UP CHART

LOAD SWITCH NO.	S1	S2	S3		S4	S5	S6	S7	S8	S9	S10	S11	S12
CMU CHANNEL NO.	1	2	13		3	4	14	5	6	15	7	8	16
PHASE	1	2	2 PED	RR PREEMPT	3	4	4 PED	5	6	6 PED	7	8	8 PED
SIGNAL HEAD NO.	NU	21,22	NU	BLANKOUT SIGN	NU	NU	NU	NU	NU	NU	NU	NU	NU
RED		128											
YELLOW		129											
GREEN		130											
RED ARROW													
YELLOW ARROW													
GREEN ARROW													
✋													
PED YELLOW				** 114									
🚶			*										

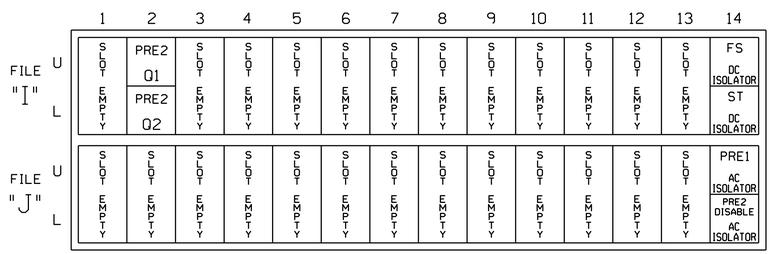
NU = Not Used

* Denotes install load resistor. See load resistor installation detail this below.

** S3-Y used for Blankout Sign. See wiring detail on sheet 3.

INPUT FILE POSITION LAYOUT

(front view)



EX.: 1A, 2A, ETC. = LOOP NO.'S

FS = FLASH SENSE
ST = STOP TIME
PRE1 = RR PREEMPT
PRE2 DISABLE = Q1/Q2 QUEUE PREEMPT DISABLE

Note: Install model 252 AC isolator in slot J14. This card will monitor the Phase 8 Green signal from Main St. at Dillon Rd. (07-1268) and inhibit the queue loops from activating PRE 2 when that green signal is being served. The card also places a PRE1 railroad preempt call in the presence of a train.

INPUT FILE CONNECTION & PROGRAMMING CHART

LOOP NO.	LOOP TERMINAL	INPUT FILE POS.	PIN NO.	INPUT ASSIGNMENT NO.	DETECTOR NO.	NEMA PHASE	CALL	EXTEND	FULL TIME DELAY	STRETCH TIME	DELAY TIME
* 01	TB2-5,6	I2U	39	1	2	PRE2					5
* 02	TB2-7,8	I2L	43	5	12	PRE2					5

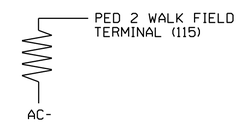
* Inputs have been reprogrammed. See sheet 4 for details.

INPUT FILE POSITION LEGEND: J2L
FILE J
SLOT 2
LOWER

LOAD RESISTOR INSTALLATION DETAIL

ACCEPTABLE VALUES

VALUE (ohms)	WATTAGE
1.5K - 1.9K	25W (min)
2.0K - 3.0K	10W (min)



NOTE: Ensure that the white keyed plug located behind rear panel of output file labeled 2PY-4PY-6PY-8PY is disconnected. This will disconnect the conflict monitor wire from field signal terminal 114 shown on the Blankout Sign Wiring Detail on Sheet 3.

THIS ELECTRICAL DETAIL IS FOR
THE SIGNAL DESIGN: 07-2127
DESIGNED: April 2014
SEALED: 4/20/2015
REVISED: N/A

Electrical Detail - Sheet 1 of 5

ELECTRICAL AND PROGRAMMING DETAILS FOR:

Prepared in the Offices of:
Transportation Mobility and Safety Division
Signal Management Section
750 N.Greenfield Pkwy,Garner,NC 27529

SR 1334 (Dillon Rd.)
at
Norfolk Southern Railway
Crossing 722 354N

Division 7 Guilford County DS Jamestown

PLAN DATE:	August 2014	REVIEWED BY:	JTR
PREPARED BY:	S. Armstrong	REVIEWED BY:	

REVISIONS	INIT.	DATE

SEAL
NORTH CAROLINA PROFESSIONAL SEAL 008453 ENGINEER JOHN T. ROWE, JR.

DocuSigned by: John T. Rowe, Jr. 4/22/2015
641D60C145EE4F5...
DATE

SIG. INVENTORY NO. 07-2127

21-APR-2015 11:43
S:*ITSGUM*TS Signals*Workgroups*Sig Mgmt*Armstrong*072127_sm_ele_xxx.dgn
sarmstrong

PROJECT REFERENCE NO.	SHEET NO.
C-5558	Sig. 171.2

RAILROAD PREEMPTION PROGRAMMING DETAIL

(program controller as shown below)

From Main Menu press 'A' (Preemption), then '1' (Standard Preemptions).

```
   PREEMPTION  #1  SETTINGS (NEXT:1-10)
INTERVAL/TIMING ¦  CLEAR/DWELL PHASES
  GRN YEL  RED  ¦123456789101112131415 16
1   0  0.0  0.0 ¦
2 255  0.0  0.0 ¦
3   0  0.0  0.0 ¦
4   0  0.0  0.0 ¦
5   1  0.0  0.0 ¦ X
EXIT CALLS      ¦
            OPTIONS
PRIORITY (Y/N TO SELECT) ............HIGH
DELAY TIMER (0-255 SEC) .............0
MIN GREEN BEFORE PRE (0= DEFAULT)....1
PED CLEAR BEFORE PRE (0= DEFAULT)....0
YELLOW CLEAR BEFORE PRE (0= DEFAULT).0
RED CLEAR BEFORE PRE (0= DEFAULT)....0
DWELL MIN TIMER (0-255 SEC) .........5
DWELL MAX TIMER (0=OFF,1-255MIN) ....0
DWELL HOLD-OVER TIMER (0-255) .......0
LATCH CALL? .........................N
LINK TO NEXT PREEMPT? ...............N
ENABLE BACKUP PROTECTION? ...........N
HOLD CLEAR 1 PHASES DURING DELAY? ...N
FAST GREEN FLASH DWELL PHASES? ......N
PED CLEARANCE THROUGH YELLOW? .......N
INHIBIT OVERLAP GREEN EXTENSION? ....N
SERVICE DURING SOFTWARE FLASH? ......N
REST IN RED DURING DWELL INTERVAL? ..Y
FLASH DWELL INTERVAL? ...............N
ALLOW PEDS IN DWELL INTERVAL? .......N
RE-TIME DWELL INTERVAL? .............N
OVERLAPS:                ¦ ABCDEFGHIJKLMNOP
DWELL INT FLASH YELLOW   ¦
OMIT OVERLAPS:           ¦
```

QUEUE CUTTER PREEMPTION PROGRAMMING DETAIL

(program controller as shown below)

From Main Menu press 'A' (Preemption), then '1' (Standard Preemptions). Press '+' once.

```
   PREEMPTION  #2  SETTINGS (NEXT:1-10)
INTERVAL/TIMING ¦  CLEAR/DWELL PHASES
  GRN YEL  RED  ¦123456789101112131415 16
1 255  0.0  0.0 ¦
2   0  0.0  0.0 ¦
3   0  0.0  0.0 ¦
4   0  0.0  0.0 ¦
5   1  0.0  0.0 ¦ X
EXIT CALLS      ¦
            OPTIONS
PRIORITY (Y/N TO SELECT) ............MED
DELAY TIMER (0-255 SEC) .............0
MIN GREEN BEFORE PRE (0= DEFAULT)....1
PED CLEAR BEFORE PRE (0= DEFAULT)....0
YELLOW CLEAR BEFORE PRE (0= DEFAULT).0
RED CLEAR BEFORE PRE (0= DEFAULT)....0
DWELL MIN TIMER (0-255 SEC) .........1
DWELL MAX TIMER (0=OFF,1-255MIN) ....0
DWELL HOLD-OVER TIMER (0-255) .......0
LATCH CALL? .........................N
LINK TO NEXT PREEMPT? ...............N
ENABLE BACKUP PROTECTION? ...........N
HOLD CLEAR 1 PHASES DURING DELAY? ...N
FAST GREEN FLASH DWELL PHASES? ......N
PED CLEARANCE THROUGH YELLOW? .......N
INHIBIT OVERLAP GREEN EXTENSION? ....N
SERVICE DURING SOFTWARE FLASH? ......N
REST IN RED DURING DWELL INTERVAL? ..Y
FLASH DWELL INTERVAL? ...............N
ALLOW PEDS IN DWELL INTERVAL? .......N
RE-TIME DWELL INTERVAL? .............N
OVERLAPS:                ¦ ABCDEFGHIJKLMNOP
DWELL INT FLASH YELLOW   ¦
OMIT OVERLAPS:           ¦
```

LOGICAL I/O PROCESSOR PROGRAMMING DETAIL FOR QUEUE PREEMPT AND BLANKOUT SIGN CONTROL

(program controller as shown below)

1. FROM MAIN MENU PRESS '2' (PHASE CONTROL), THEN '1' (PHASE CONTROL FUNCTIONS). SCROLL TO THE BOTTOM OF THE MENU AND ENABLE ACT LOGIC COMMANDS 1 and 2.
2. FROM MAIN MENU PRESS '6' (OUTPUTS), THEN '3' (LOGICAL I/O PROCESSOR).

```
  LOGICAL I/O COMMAND #1  (+/-COMMAND#)
IF  INPUT ASSIGNMENT   #14  IS ON

                 SCROLL DOWN

THEN:
SET INPUT  ASSIGNMENT   #1  OFF
SET INPUT  ASSIGNMENT   #5  OFF
```

NOTE: DISABLES THE QUEUE PREEMPT LOOPS WHEN THE PRE2 DISABLE INPUT IS ON. (INPUT 14 ORIGINATES AT MAIN ST. AND DILLON RD. (07-1268) AND IS AN INPUT TO THE PRE2 DISABLE INPUT ON THE AC ISOLATOR IN SLOT J14)

PRESS '+'

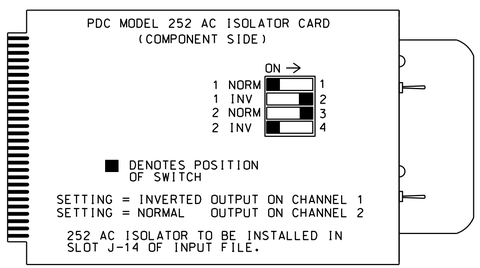
```
  LOGICAL I/O COMMAND #2  (+/-COMMAND#)
IF  ACTIVE PREEMPTION  #1  IS ON
OR  ACTIVE PREEMPTION  #2  IS ON

                 SCROLL DOWN

THEN:
SET OUTPUT   ASSIGNMENT #33 ON
```

NOTE: TURNS ON BLANKOUT SIGN DURING RR PREEMPT OR QUEUE PREEMPT.

LOGIC I/O PROCESSOR PROGRAMMING COMPLETE

PREEMPT 1/PRE2 DISABLE AC ISOLATOR (MODEL 252) OUTPUT PROGRAMMING DETAIL

(set DIP switches as shown below)



NOTE: IF ANOTHER MANUFACTURER TYPE OF AC ISOLATOR IS USED, OUTPUT PROGRAMMING IS LIKELY NOT TO EQUATE TO THAT SHOWN ABOVE.

OUTPUT REFERENCE SCHEDULE

```
INPUT   1 = Q1 loop input
INPUT   5 = Q2 loop input
INPUT  14 = PRE2 Disable Input
OUTPUT 33 = Ped 2 Yellow
```

THIS ELECTRICAL DETAIL IS FOR
THE SIGNAL DESIGN: 07-2127
DESIGNED: April 2014
SEALED: 4/20/2015
REVISED: N/A

Electrical Detail - Sheet 2 of 5

ELECTRICAL AND PROGRAMMING DETAILS FOR:

Prepared in the Offices of:
Transportation Mobility and Safety Division
STATE OF NORTH CAROLINA DEPARTMENT OF TRANSPORTATION
Signal Management Section
750 N.Greenfield Pkwy,Garner,NC 27529

SR 1334 (Dillon Rd.)
at
Norfolk Southern Railway
Crossing 722 354N

Division 7 Guilford County DS Jamestown

PLAN DATE:	August 2014	REVIEWED BY:	JTR
PREPARED BY:	S. Armstrong	REVIEWED BY:	

REVISIONS	INIT.	DATE

SEAL
NORTH CAROLINA PROFESSIONAL SEAL 008453 ENGINEER JOHN T. ROWE, JR.

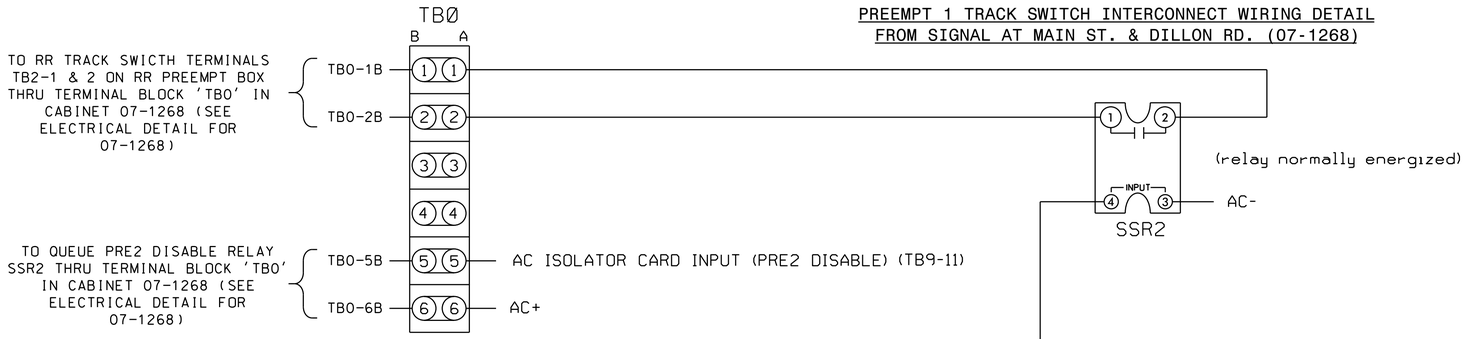
DocuSigned by: John T. Rowe, Jr. 4/22/2015
641D60C145EE4F6...
DATE

SIG. INVENTORY NO. 07-2127

21-APR-2015 11:43
S:*ITSS&S*ITS Signals*Workgroups*Sig Mon*Armstrong*072127_smele.xxx.dgn
sarmstrong

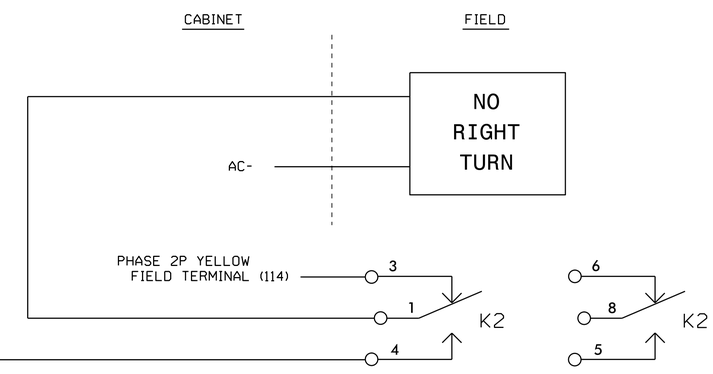
PROJECT REFERENCE NO.	SHEET NO.
C-5558	Sig. 171.3

PREEMPT 1 TRACK SWITCH INTERCONNECT WIRING DETAIL
FROM SIGNAL AT MAIN ST. & DILLON RD. (07-1268)



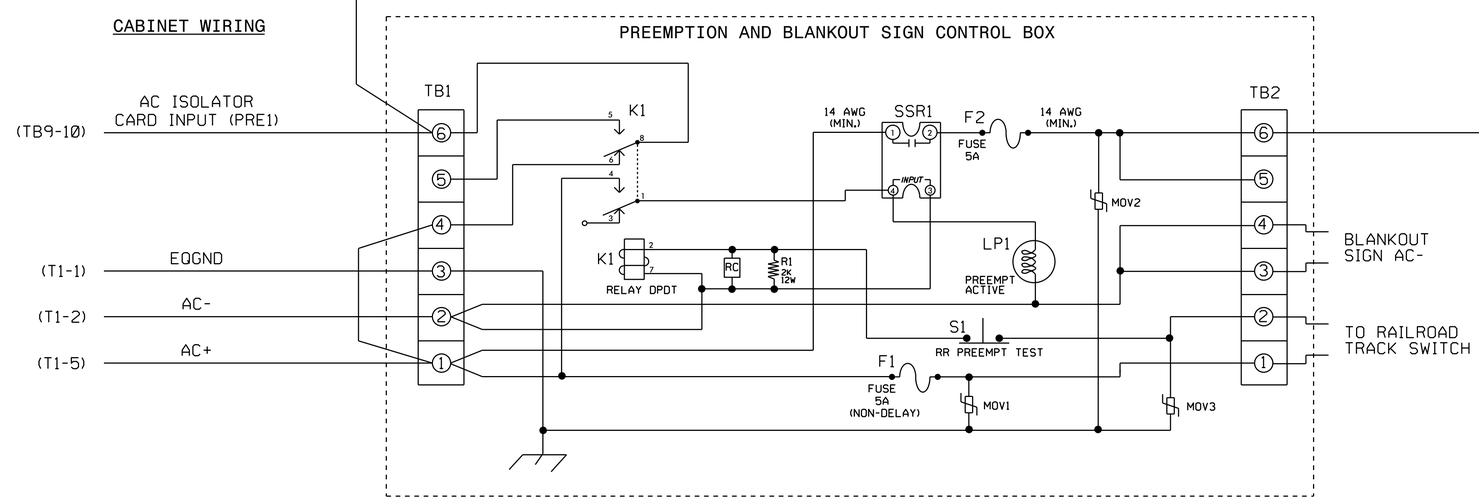
BLANKOUT SIGN WIRING DETAIL

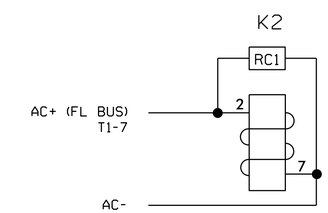
(wire sign as shown)



RAILROAD PREEMPTION WIRING DETAIL

(wire as shown below)



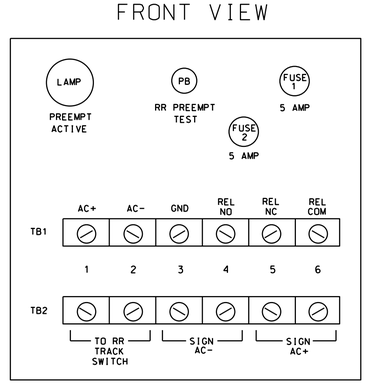


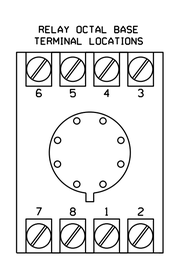
RAILROAD PREEMPTION NOTES

1. Relay K1 is shown in the energized (Preempt not active) normal operation state.
2. Relay K1 is a DPDT with 120VAC coil with octal base.
3. Relays SSR1 (normally open) & SSR2 (normally closed) are SPST Solid State Relays with AC input and AC (25 amp) output.
4. AC Isolator Card shall activate RR preemption upon removal of AC+ from the PRE1 input (as shown above). To accomplish this, set INV dip switch on AC Isolator Card as shown on sheet 2.
5. AC Isolator Card shall activate the PRE2 Disable upon the application of AC+ to the PRE2 input (as shown above). To accomplish this, set NORM dip switch on AC Isolator Card as shown on sheet 2.

6. IMPORTANT!! A jumper must be added between input file terminals J14-E and J14-K if not already present. Also, terminal TB9-12 (on input panel) shall be connected to AC neutral (jumper may have to be added).

FRONT VIEW





THIS ELECTRICAL DETAIL IS FOR
THE SIGNAL DESIGN: 07-2127
DESIGNED: April 2014
SEALED: 4/20/2015
REVISED: N/A

BLANKOUT SIGN TRANSFER RELAY NOTES

1. Relay K2 is a DPDT with 120VAC coil with octal base shown in the normally energized state.
2. The RC network across the K2 coil is valued at .1 micro farad, 100 ohm
3. Blankout sign is powered by a loadswitch and controlled by logic processor during normal operation and turned on by the RR preemption box during cabinet flash.

Electrical Detail - Sheet 3 of 5

ELECTRICAL AND PROGRAMMING DETAILS FOR:

SR 1334 (Dillon Rd.)
at
Norfolk Southern Railway
Crossing 722 354N

Division 7 Guilford County DS Jamestown

PLAN DATE: August 2014 REVIEWED BY: JTR
PREPARED BY: S. Armstrong REVIEWED BY:

Prepared in the Offices of: Transportation Mobility and Safety Division, Signal Management Section
750 N.Greenfield Pkwy,Garner,NC 27529

REVISIONS	INIT.	DATE

SEAL
NORTH CAROLINA PROFESSIONAL ENGINEER SEAL 008453 JOHN T. ROWE, JR.

DocuSigned by: John T. Rowe, Jr. 4/22/2015
641D60C145EE4F5 DATE

SIG. INVENTORY NO. 07-2127

21-APR-2015 11:44
S:\#TTSSDWTS\Signals\Workgroups\Sig Mon\Armstrong\072127_smuele_xxx.dgn
sarmstrong

PROJECT REFERENCE NO.	SHEET NO.
C-5558	Sig. 171.4

INPUT ASSIGNMENT PROGRAMMING DETAIL FOR Q1

(program controller as shown below)

FROM MAIN MENU PRESS '5' (INPUTS), THEN '+' or '-'
UNTIL INPUT 1 (PIN 39) IS REACHED.

```
PAGE: 1 C1 PIN:39  PREEMPT
INPUT ASSIGNMENT #.................1
DEBOUNCE TIME (0-25.5 SEC)..........0.5
DELAY TIME (0-25.5 SEC).............5.0
HOLD-OVER TIME (0-25.5 SEC).........0.0
ASSIGNMENT SELECTION:
NOT ENABLED (Y/N)...................._
VEHICLE DETECTOR (1-64)............._
PEDESTRIAN DETECTOR (1-16)..........._
ALTERNATE PED DETECTOR (1-16)......._
PREEMPT (1-10)......................2
INVERTED PREEMPT (1-10)............._
STOP TIME (Y/N)....................._
FLASH SENSE (Y/N)..................._
DOOR OPEN (Y/N)....................._
MANUAL CONTROL ENABLE (Y/N)........._
MANUAL CONTROL ADVANCE (Y/N)......._
SPECIAL FUNCTION ALARM (1-8)......._
TOD HOUR SYCHRONIZATION (0-23)....._
FORCE OFF RING (1-4)................_
HOLD PHASES (1-16)................._
PLAN (65=FLSH,66=FREE)..._  OFFSET#.._
CHANGE PHASE SEQUENCE PAGE (1-12)..._
CHANGE PHASE TIMING PAGE (1-4)....._
CHANGE PHASE CONTROL PAGE (1-4)....._
CHANGE OVERLAP CONTROL PAGE (1-4)..._
CHANGE INPUT PAGE (1-4)............_
CHANGE OUTPUT PAGE (1-4)..........._
OVERRIDE PHASE CONTROL FUNCTION (Y)._
```

← NOTICE 5 SEC DELAY

INPUT ASSIGNMENT PROGRAMMING DETAIL FOR Q2

(program controller as shown below)

FROM MAIN MENU PRESS '5' (INPUTS), THEN '+' or '-'
UNTIL INPUT 5 (PIN 43) IS REACHED.

```
PAGE: 1 C1 PIN:43  PREEMPT
INPUT ASSIGNMENT #.................5
DEBOUNCE TIME (0-25.5 SEC)..........0.5
DELAY TIME (0-25.5 SEC).............5.0
HOLD-OVER TIME (0-25.5 SEC).........0.0
ASSIGNMENT SELECTION:
NOT ENABLED (Y/N)...................._
VEHICLE DETECTOR (1-64)............._
PEDESTRIAN DETECTOR (1-16)..........._
ALTERNATE PED DETECTOR (1-16)......._
PREEMPT (1-10)......................2
INVERTED PREEMPT (1-10)............._
STOP TIME (Y/N)....................._
FLASH SENSE (Y/N)..................._
DOOR OPEN (Y/N)....................._
MANUAL CONTROL ENABLE (Y/N)........._
MANUAL CONTROL ADVANCE (Y/N)......._
SPECIAL FUNCTION ALARM (1-8)......._
TOD HOUR SYCHRONIZATION (0-23)....._
FORCE OFF RING (1-4)................_
HOLD PHASES (1-16)................._
PLAN (65=FLSH,66=FREE)..._  OFFSET#.._
CHANGE PHASE SEQUENCE PAGE (1-12)..._
CHANGE PHASE TIMING PAGE (1-4)....._
CHANGE PHASE CONTROL PAGE (1-4)....._
CHANGE OVERLAP CONTROL PAGE (1-4)..._
CHANGE INPUT PAGE (1-4)............_
CHANGE OUTPUT PAGE (1-4)..........._
OVERRIDE PHASE CONTROL FUNCTION (Y)._
```

← NOTICE 5 SEC DELAY

INPUT ASSIGNMENT PROGRAMMING DETAIL FOR PRE2 DISABLE

(program controller as shown below)

FROM MAIN MENU PRESS '5' (INPUTS), THEN '+' or '-'
UNTIL INPUT 14 (PIN 52) IS REACHED.

```
PAGE: 1 C1 PIN:52  NOT ENABLED
INPUT ASSIGNMENT #................14
DEBOUNCE TIME (0-25.5 SEC)..........0.5
DELAY TIME (0-25.5 SEC).............0.0
HOLD-OVER TIME (0-25.5 SEC).........0.0
ASSIGNMENT SELECTION:
NOT ENABLED (Y/N)...................Y
VEHICLE DETECTOR (1-64)............._
PEDESTRIAN DETECTOR (1-16)..........._
ALTERNATE PED DETECTOR (1-16)......._
PREEMPT (1-10)....................._
INVERTED PREEMPT (1-10)............._
STOP TIME (Y/N)....................._
FLASH SENSE (Y/N)..................._
DOOR OPEN (Y/N)....................._
MANUAL CONTROL ENABLE (Y/N)........._
MANUAL CONTROL ADVANCE (Y/N)......._
SPECIAL FUNCTION ALARM (1-8)......._
TOD HOUR SYCHRONIZATION (0-23)....._
FORCE OFF RING (1-4)................_
HOLD PHASES (1-16)................._
PLAN (65=FLSH,66=FREE)..._  OFFSET#.._
CHANGE PHASE SEQUENCE PAGE (1-12)..._
CHANGE PHASE TIMING PAGE (1-4)....._
CHANGE PHASE CONTROL PAGE (1-4)....._
CHANGE OVERLAP CONTROL PAGE (1-4)..._
CHANGE INPUT PAGE (1-4)............_
CHANGE OUTPUT PAGE (1-4)..........._
OVERRIDE PHASE CONTROL FUNCTION (Y)._
```

THIS ELECTRICAL DETAIL IS FOR
THE SIGNAL DESIGN: 07-2127
DESIGNED: April 2014
SEALED: 4/20/2015
REVISED: N/A

Electrical Detail - Sheet 4 of 5

ELECTRICAL AND PROGRAMMING DETAILS FOR:

Prepared in the Offices of:

Transportation Mobility and Safety Division
STATE OF NORTH CAROLINA DEPARTMENT OF TRANSPORTATION
Signal Management Section

750 N.Greenfield Pkwy,Garner,NC 27529

SR 1334 (Dillon Rd.) at Norfolk Southern Railway Crossing 722 354N

Division 7 Guilford County DS Jamestown

PLAN DATE:	August 2014	REVIEWED BY:	JTR
PREPARED BY:	S. Armstrong	REVIEWED BY:	

REVISIONS	INIT.	DATE

SEAL

NORTH CAROLINA PROFESSIONAL SEAL 008453 ENGINEER JOHN T. ROWE, JR.

DocuSigned by:
John T. Rowe, Jr. 4/22/2015
641D60C145EE4F5 DATE

SIG. INVENTORY NO. 07-2127

21-APR-2015 11:45
S:\MTS\SIGNALS\Workgroups\Sig Mon\Armstrong\07212 7_sm_ele_xxx.dgn
sarmstrong

PROJECT REFERENCE NO.	SHEET NO.
C-5558	Sig. 171.5

PREEMPTION INTERCONNECT WIRING BLOCK DIAGRAM FOR CABINETS LOCATED AT DILLON RD. AND NORFOLK SOUTHERN RAILWAY CROSSING 722 354N (07-2127) AND W. MAIN ST AT DILLON RD AND RAGSDALE RD. (07-1268) IN JAMESTOWN

FIGURE 1

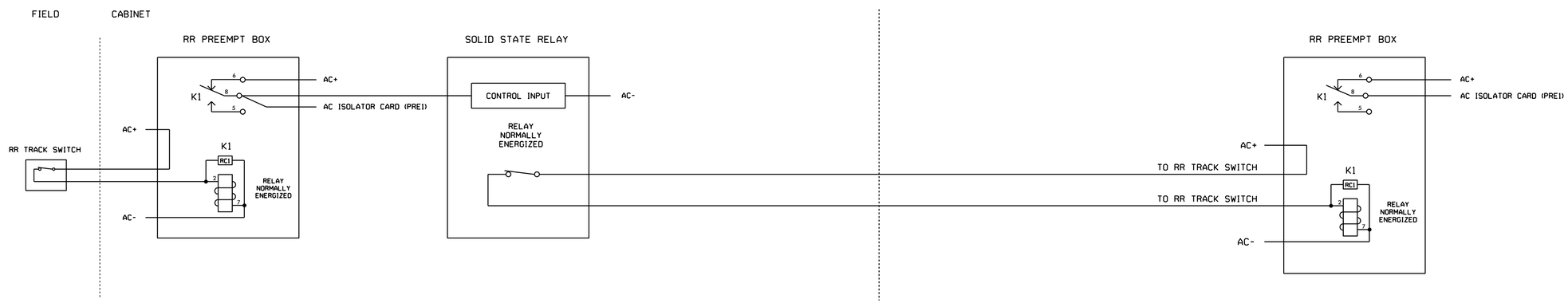
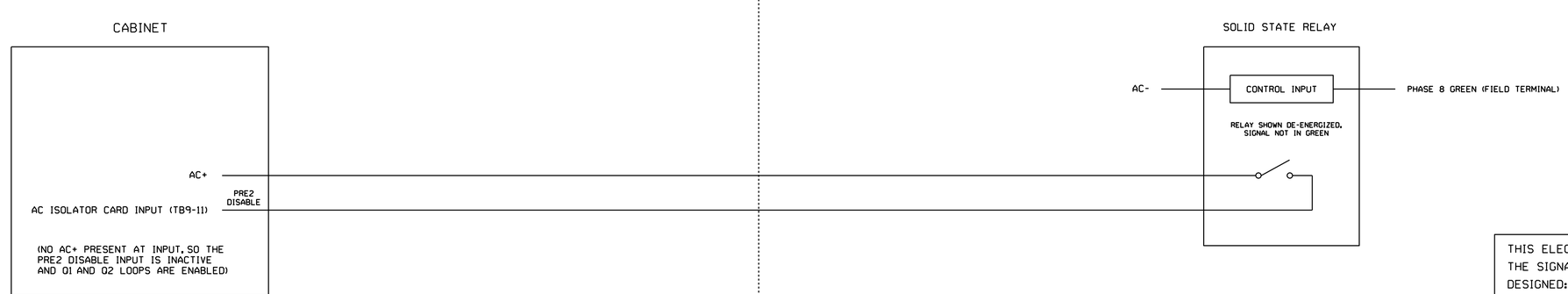


FIGURE 2



THIS ELECTRICAL DETAIL IS FOR
THE SIGNAL DESIGN: 07-2127
DESIGNED: April 2014
SEALED: 4/20/2015
REVISED: N/A

NOTES:

In Figure 1, the presence of a train opens the normally closed RR track switch which de-energizes relay K1 in the RR preempt box at location 07-2127. The AC+ control circuit to the solid state relay is broken which opens its normally closed contact and the RR preempt box at location 07-1268 sees this as a track switch opening, the result of which is a RR preempt call to its controller. A RR preempt call is also generated at this location (07-2127).

In Figure 2, any time Phase 8 at location 07-1268 is in the Green state, the control circuit in the solid state relay will cause the contact to close and AC+ will be applied to the AC Isolator card input at location 07-2127. When this happens, the two queue loops that activate PRE2 at said location will be disabled via the logic processor until the Green movement at location 07-1268 is no longer being served and the solid state relay contact opens.

Electrical Detail - Sheet 5 of 5

ELECTRICAL AND PROGRAMMING DETAILS FOR:

Prepared in the Offices of:
Transportation Mobility and Safety Division
Traffic Engineering Branch
Signal Management Section
750 N.Greenfield Pkwy, Garner, NC 27529

SR 1334 (Dillon Rd.)
at
Norfolk Southern Railway
Crossing 722 354N

Division 7 Guilford County DS Jamestown

PLAN DATE:	August 2014	REVIEWED BY:	JTR
PREPARED BY:	S. Armstrong	REVIEWED BY:	

REVISIONS	INIT.	DATE

SEAL
NORTH CAROLINA PROFESSIONAL SEAL 008453 ENGINEER JOHN T. ROWE, JR.

DocuSigned by: John T. Rowe, Jr. 4/22/2015
641D60C145EE4F5
DATE

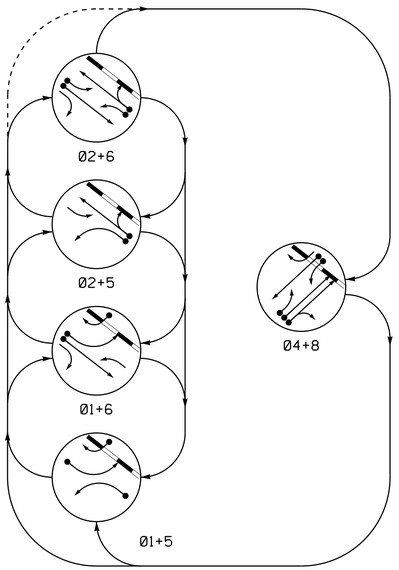
SIG. INVENTORY NO. 07-2127

21-APR-2015 11:46
S:*TTSSUPP\TS\Signals\Workgroups\Sig Mon\Armstrong\07127_sm_ele_xxx.dgn
sarmstrong

PROJECT REFERENCE NO.	SHEET NO.
C-5558	Sig. 172.0

5 Phase Fully Actuated w/ Railroad Preemption (High Point Signal System)

PHASING DIAGRAM



RAIL PREEMPT PHASES

(High Priority)

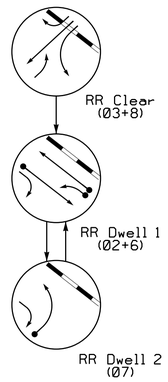


TABLE OF OPERATION

SIGNAL FACE	PHASE 01+5	01+6	02+5	02+6	04+8	RR PRE	RR DWELL 1	RR DWELL 2	FLASH
11	←●	←●	F Y	F Y	R	R	F Y	R	Y
21, 22	R	R	G	G	R	R	G	R	Y
41, 42	R	R	R	R	G	R	R	R	R
51	←●	F Y	←●	F Y	R	R	R	R	Y
61, 63	R	G	R	G	R	R	G	R	Y
62	R	G	R	G	R	R	G	R/	Y
71	R	R	R	R	F Y	R	R	←●	R
81	R	R	R	R	G	G	R	R	R
82	R/	R/	R	R	G	G	R	R	R
83	R	R	R	R	G	G	R	R	R
SIGN A	OFF	OFF	OFF	OFF	OFF	ON	ON	ON	*

* See Note 10

OASIS 2070 LOOP & DETECTOR INSTALLATION CHART

INDUCTIVE LOOPS					DETECTOR PROGRAMMING						
LOOP	SIZE (FT)	DISTANCE FROM STOPBAR (FT)	TURNS	NEW LOOP	PHASE	CALLING	EXTENSION	FULL TIME DELAY	STRETCH TIME	DELAY TIME	SYSTEM LOOP	NEW CARD
1A	6X40	0	2-4-2	-	1	Y	Y	-	-	15	-	Y
					6	Y	Y	-	-	-	-	Y
1B	6X40	0	2-4-2	-	1	Y	Y	-	-	-	-	Y
2A	6X6	70	EXIST	-	2	Y	Y	-	-	-	-	Y
4A	6X40	0	2-4-2	-	4/7	Y	Y	-	-	3	-	Y
4B	6X40	0	2-4-2	-	4	Y	Y	-	-	-	-	Y
4C	6X40	0	2-4-2	-	4	Y	Y	-	-	10	-	Y
5A	6X40	0	2-4-2	-	5	Y	Y	-	-	15	-	Y
					2	Y	Y	-	-	-	-	Y
6A	6X6	70	EXIST	-	6	Y	Y	-	-	-	-	Y
8A	6X40	0	2-4-2	-	8	Y	Y	-	-	3	-	Y
8B	6X40	0	2-4-2	-	8	Y	Y	-	-	-	-	Y

NOTES

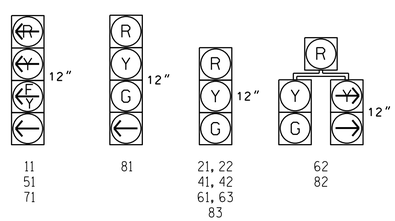
1. Refer to "Roadway Standard Drawings NCDOT" dated January 2012 and "Standard Specifications for Roads and Structures" dated January 2012.
2. This location contains railroad preemption phasing. Do not program signal for late night flashing operation.
3. Omit phase 3 and phase 7 during normal operatoin.
4. Phase 1 and/or phase 5 may be lagged.
5. Reposition existing signal head number 42.
6. Set all detector units to presence mode.
7. Locate new cabinet so as not to obstruct sight distance of vehicles turning right on red.
8. Remove existing "ONCOMING TRAFFIC MAY HAVE EXTENDED GREEN" sign (W25-2).
9. Pavement markings are existing.
10. Ensure flashing operation does not alter operation of blankout signs.
11. Maximum times shown in timing chart are for free-run operation only. Coordinated signal system timing values supersede these values.

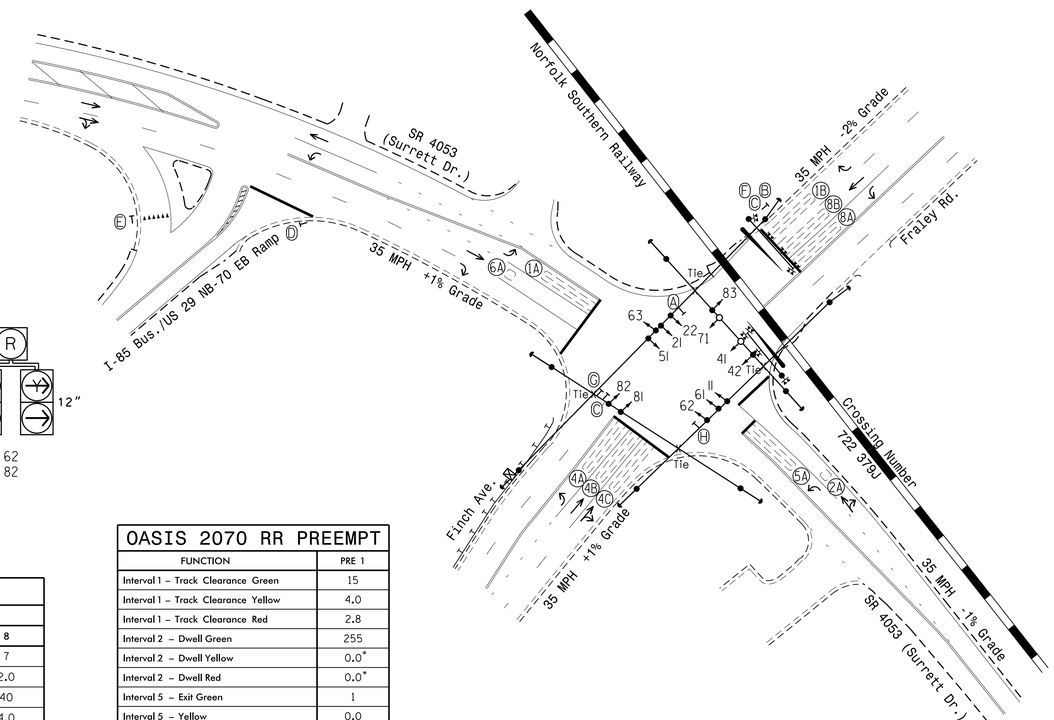
PHASING DIAGRAM DETECTION LEGEND

- DETECTED MOVEMENT
- UNDETECTED MOVEMENT (OVERLAP)
- UNSIGNALIZED MOVEMENT
- PEDESTRIAN MOVEMENT

SIGNAL FACE I.D.

All Heads L.E.D.





LEGEND

PROPOSED		EXISTING
	Traffic Signal Head	
	Modified Signal Head	N/A
	Sign	
	Pedestrian Signal Head With Push Button & Sign	
	Signal Pole with Guy	
	Signal Pole with Sidewalk Guy	
	Inductive Loop Detector	
	Controller & Cabinet	
	Junction Box	
	2-in Underground Conduit	
N/A	Right of Way	
	Directional Arrow	
N/A	Railroad Tracks	
N/A	Railroad Cantilever	
N/A	Railroad Gate and Flasher	
N/A	Guardrail	
Ⓐ	"NO RIGHT TURN - TRAIN" L.E.D. Blankout Sign	Ⓐ
Ⓑ	"STOP HERE ON RED" Sign (R10-6)	Ⓑ
Ⓒ	"NO TURN ON RED" Sign (R10-11)	Ⓒ
Ⓓ	"STOP" Sign (R1-1)	Ⓓ
Ⓔ	"YIELD" Sign (R1-2)	Ⓔ
Ⓕ	"DO NOT STOP ON TRACKS" Sign (R8-8)	Ⓕ
Ⓖ	Right Arrow "ONLY" Sign (R3-5R)	Ⓖ

OASIS 2070 TIMING CHART

FEATURE	PHASE 1	2	4	5	6	7	8
Min Green 1 *	7	10	7	7	10	7	7
Extension 1 *	2.0	3.0	2.0	2.0	3.0	2.0	2.0
Max Green 1 *	20	80	40	20	80	20	40
Yellow Clearance	3.0	3.9	4.0	3.0	3.9	3.0	4.0
Red Clearance	3.1	2.3	2.8	2.9	2.3	2.3	2.8
Red Revert	2.0	2.0	2.0	2.0	2.0	2.0	2.0
Walk 1 *	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Don't Walk 1	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Seconds Per Actuation *	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Max Variable Initial *	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Time Before Reduction *	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Time To Reduce *	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Minimum Gap	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Recall Mode**	-	SOFT RECALL	-	-	SOFT RECALL	-	-
Vehicle Call Memory	-	YELLOW	-	-	YELLOW	-	-
Dual Entry	-	-	ON	-	-	-	ON
Simultaneous Gap	ON	ON	ON	ON	ON	ON	ON

* These values may be field adjusted. Do not adjust Min Green and Extension times for phases 2 and 6 lower than what is shown. Min Green for all other phases should not be lower than 4 seconds.

** May be changed to Min Recall by Time of Day at discretion of City Traffic Engineer.

OASIS 2070 RR PREEMPT

FUNCTION	PRE 1
Interval 1 – Track Clearance Green	15
Interval 1 – Track Clearance Yellow	4.0
Interval 1 – Track Clearance Red	2.8
Interval 2 – Dwell Green	255
Interval 2 – Dwell Yellow	0.0*
Interval 2 – Dwell Red	0.0*
Interval 5 – Exit Green	1
Interval 5 – Yellow	0.0
Interval 5 – Red	0.0
Exit Phase(s)	4+8
Priority	HIGH
Delay Time	0
Min Green Before Pre	1
Ped Clear Before Pre	0
Yellow Clear Before Pre	0.0*
Red Clear Before Pre	0.0*
Dwell Min Time	10
Enable Backup Protection	N
Ped Clear Through Yellow	N
Omit Overlaps	C, P

* Time defaults to time used for phase during normal operation

This signal was designed for simultaneous preemption.

Signal Upgrade

Prepared In the Offices of:
Transportation Mobility and Safety Division
Signal Design Section
750 N.Greenfield Pkwy,Garner,NC 27529

SCALE 0 50 1"=50'

SR 4053 (Surrett Drive) at Fraley Road/Finch Avenue

Division 7 Guilford County High Point

PLAN DATE: August 2014 REVIEWED BY:
PREPARED BY: R.N. Zinser REVIEWED BY:

REVISIONS	INIT.	DATE

SEAL
NORTH CAROLINA PROFESSIONAL SEAL 026486 ENGINEER ROBERT J. ZIEMBA

DocuSigned by: 4/24/2015
SIGNATURE DATE

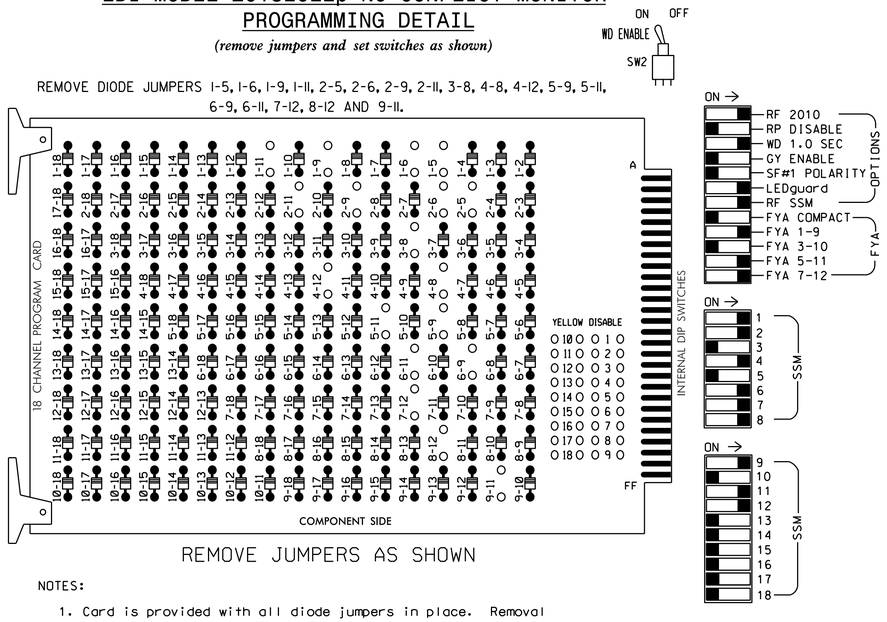
SIG. INVENTORY NO. 07-2171

24-APR-2015 12:10
S:\TTSA\CAT15\Signals\Signal Design Section\Central Region\Div 7\C-5558 High Point\Signal Plans\07-2171\072171_sig.dgn_20150424.dgn
rzziemba

PROJECT REFERENCE NO.	SHEET NO.
C-5558	Sig. 172.1

EDI MODEL 2018ECLip-NC CONFLICT MONITOR PROGRAMMING DETAIL

(remove jumpers and set switches as shown)



■ = DENOTES POSITION OF SWITCH

NOTES:

1. Card is provided with all diode jumpers in place. Removal of any jumper allows its channels to run concurrently.
2. Ensure jumpers SEL2-SEL5 and SEL9 are present on the monitor board.
3. Ensure that Red Enable is active at all times during normal operation.
4. Integrate monitor with Ethernet network in cabinet.

NOTES

1. To prevent "flash-conflict" problems, insert red flash program blocks for all unused vehicle load switches in the output file. The installer shall verify that signal heads flash in accordance with the Signal Plans.
2. Program phases 4 and 8 for Dual Entry.
3. Enable Simultaneous Gap-Out for all phases.
4. Program phases 2 and 6 for Start Up In Green.
5. Program phases 2 and 6 for Yellow Flash and overlap 1 as Wag Overlaps.
6. The cabinet and controller are part of the High Point Signal System.

EQUIPMENT INFORMATION

CONTROLLER.....2070L
CABINET.....332 /W/ AUX
SOFTWARE.....ECONOLITE OASIS
CABINET MOUNT.....BASE
OUTPUT FILE POSITIONS...18 WITH AUX. OUTPUT FILE
LOAD SWITCHES USED.....S1,S2,S4,S5,S7,S8,S10,S11, AUX S1,AUX S4,AUX S5.
PHASES USED.....1,2,*3,4,5,6,*7,8.
OVERLAP "A".....1+2
OVERLAP "B".....NOT USED
OVERLAP "C".....5+6
OVERLAP "D".....7+8
OVERLAP "P".....1+2+4+5+6+8

*USED ONLY DURING PREEMPT

SIGNAL HEAD HOOK-UP CHART

LOAD SWITCH NO.	S1	S2	S3	S4	S5	S6	S7	S8	S9	S10		S11	S12	AUX S1	AUX S2	AUX S3	AUX S4	AUX S5	AUX S6
CMU CHANNEL NO.	1	2	13	3	4	14	5	6	15	7		8	16	9	10	17	11	12	18
PHASE	1	2	2 PED	3	4	4 PED	5	6	6 PED	7		8	8 PED	OLA	OLB	SPARE	OLC	OLD	SPARE
SIGNAL HEAD NO.	11★	82	21,22	NU	81	41,42	NU	51★	61,62 63	NU	62	71★	81 82,83	NU	11★	NU	NU	51★	71★	NU
RED	*		128			101			134			*	107							
YELLOW			129		*	102		*	135				108							
GREEN			130			103			136				109							
RED ARROW															A121			A114	A101	
YELLOW ARROW		126								123					A122			A115	A102	
FLASHING YELLOW ARROW															A123			A116	A103	
GREEN ARROW	127	127			118			133			124	124								

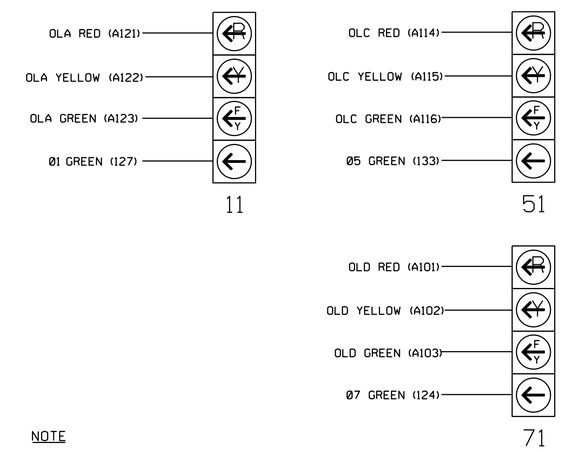
NU = Not Used

* Denotes install load resistor. See load resistor installation detail this sheet.

★ See pictorial of head wiring in detail below.

4 SECTION FYA PPLT SIGNAL WIRING DETAIL

(wire signal heads as shown)



NOTE

1. The sequence display for these signals require special logic programming. See sheet 2 for programming instructions.

INPUT FILE POSITION LAYOUT

(front view)

		1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12	13	14
FILE "I"	U	Ø 1 1A	Ø 1 1B	Ø 2 2A	WIRED INPUT ⊗	SLOT EMPTY	Ø 4 4B	SLOT EMPTY	WIRED INPUT ⊗	SLOT EMPTY	SLOT EMPTY	SLOT EMPTY	SLOT EMPTY	SLOT EMPTY	FS DC ISOLATOR
	L	NOT USED	NOT USED	NOT USED			Ø 4 4C								ST DC ISOLATOR
FILE "J"	U	Ø 5 5A	Ø 6 6A	SLOT EMPTY	WIRED INPUT ⊗	Ø 7 4A	Ø 8 8A	SLOT EMPTY	SLOT EMPTY	SLOT EMPTY	SLOT EMPTY	SLOT EMPTY	SLOT EMPTY	SLOT EMPTY	PRE1 AC ISOLATOR
	L	NOT USED	NOT USED			NOT USED	Ø 8 8B								NOT USED

EX.: 1A, 2A, ETC. = LOOP NO.'S

FS = FLASH SENSE
ST = STOP TIME
PRE = PREEMPT

⊗ Wired Input - Do not populate slot with detector card

INPUT FILE CONNECTION & PROGRAMMING CHART

LOOP NO.	LOOP TERMINAL	INPUT FILE POS.	PIN NO.	INPUT ASSIGNMENT NO.	DETECTOR NO.	NEMA PHASE	CALL	EXTEND	FULL TIME DELAY	STRETCH TIME	DELAY TIME
1A[1]	TB2-1,2	I1U	56	18	1	1	Y	Y			15
	-	J4U	48	10	26	6	Y	Y			
1B	TB2-5,6	I2U	39	1	2	1	Y	Y			
2A	TB2-9,10	I3U	63	25	32	2	Y	Y			
4B	TB4-9,10	I6U	41	3	4	4	Y	Y			
4C	TB4-11,12	I6L	45	7	14	4	Y	Y			10
5A[2]	TB3-1,2	J1U	55	17	5	5	Y	Y			15
	-	I4U	47	9	22	2	Y	Y			
6A	TB3-5,6	J2U	40	2	6	6	Y	Y			
4A[3]	TB5-5,6	J5U	57	19	7	7	Y	Y			3
	-	I8U	49	11	24	4	Y	Y			3
8A	TB5-9,10	J6U	42	4	8	8	Y	Y			3
8B	TB5-11,12	J6L	46	8	18	8	Y	Y			

[1] Add jumper from I1-W to J4-W, on rear of input file.
[2] Add jumper from J1-W to I4-W, on rear of input file.
[3] Add jumper from J5-W to I8-W, on rear of input file.

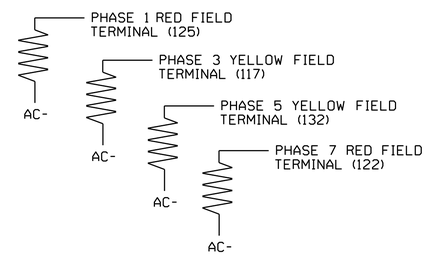
INPUT FILE POSITION LEGEND: J2L
FILE J
SLOT 2
LOWER

LOAD RESISTOR INSTALLATION DETAIL

(install resistors as shown below)

ACCEPTABLE VALUES

VALUE (ohms)	WATTAGE
1.5K - 1.9K	25W (min)
2.0K - 3.0K	10W (min)



PREEMPT ONLY PHASE OMIT NOTE

(program controller as shown below)

From Main Menu press '2' (Phase Control). Then '1' (Phase Control Functions). Program Phase 3 and 7 for 'Omit Phase' and Phases 1, 2, 4, 5, 6 and 8 for 'Startup Calls'. This is to prevent Phases 3 and 7 from being served when not in Preempt.

THIS ELECTRICAL DETAIL IS FOR
THE SIGNAL DESIGN: 07-2171
DESIGNED: August 2014
SEALED: 4-24-15
REVISED: N/A

ELECTRICAL DETAIL SHEET 1 OF 3

ELECTRICAL AND PROGRAMMING DETAILS FOR:

Prepared in the Offices of:
Transportation Mobility and Safety Division
STATE OF NORTH CAROLINA DEPARTMENT OF TRANSPORTATION
Signals Management Section
750 N.Greenfield Pkwy,Garner,NC 27529

SR 4053 (Surrett Drive)
at
Fraley Road/Finch Avenue

Division 7 Guilford County High Point

PLAN DATE: September 2014	REVIEWED BY: JTR
PREPARED BY: James Peterson	REVIEWED BY:

REVISIONS	INIT.	DATE

SEAL
NORTH CAROLINA PROFESSIONAL SEAL 008453 ENGINEER JOHN T. ROWE, JR.

DocuSigned by: John T. Rowe, Jr. 5/28/2015
DATE

SIG. INVENTORY NO. 07-2171

28-MAY-2015 07:14
S:\TSG\HTS\Signals\Workgroups\Sig Mgmt\Petersonm\07217i_sm.ele.20150504.dgn
jtpeterson

PROJECT REFERENCE NO.	SHEET NO.
C-5558	Sig. 172.2

LOGICAL I/O PROCESSOR PROGRAMMING DETAIL
TO PRODUCE SPECIAL FYA-PPLT SIGNAL SEQUENCE

(program controller as shown below)

1. FROM MAIN MENU PRESS '2' (PHASE CONTROL), THEN '1' (PHASE CONTROL FUNCTIONS). SCROLL TO THE BOTTOM OF THE MENU AND ENABLE ACT LOGIC COMMANDS 1, 2, 3, 4, 5, 6, 7, 8 and 9.

2. FROM MAIN MENU PRESS '6' (OUTPUTS), THEN '3' (LOGICAL I/O PROCESSOR).

```
LOGICAL I/O COMMAND #1  (+/-COMMAND#)
IF  ACTIVE PHASE        #1  IS ON
AND RED CLEAR ON PHASE #1  IS ON

SCROLL DOWN

THEN:
SET OUTPUT  ASSIGNMENT #50 ON
SET OUTPUT  ASSIGNMENT #51 OFF
```

NOTE: LOGIC FOR PHASE 1 RED CLEAR WHEN TRANSITIONING FROM PHASE 1 TO PHASE 2 (HEAD 11).

PRESS '+'

```
LOGICAL I/O COMMAND #2  (+/-COMMAND#)
IF  ACTIVE PHASE        #1  IS ON

SCROLL DOWN

THEN:
SET OUTPUT  ASSIGNMENT #52 OFF
```

NOTE: LOGIC FOR SWITCHING FLASHING YELLOW ARROW "OFF" DURING PHASE 1 (HEAD 11).

PRESS '+'

```
LOGICAL I/O COMMAND #3  (+/-COMMAND#)
IF  YELLOW ON PHASE     #1  IS ON

SCROLL DOWN

THEN:
SET OUTPUT  ASSIGNMENT #51 ON
```

NOTE: LOGIC FOR YELLOW ARROW CLEARANCE FROM PHASE 1 (HEAD 11).

PRESS '+'

```
LOGICAL I/O COMMAND #4  (+/-COMMAND#)
IF  ACTIVE PHASE        #5  IS ON
AND RED CLEAR ON PHASE #5  IS ON

SCROLL DOWN

THEN:
SET OUTPUT  ASSIGNMENT #42 ON
SET OUTPUT  ASSIGNMENT #43 OFF
```

NOTE: LOGIC FOR PHASE 5 RED CLEAR WHEN TRANSITIONING FROM PHASE 5 TO PHASE 6 (HEAD 51).

PRESS '+'

```
LOGICAL I/O COMMAND #5  (+/-COMMAND#)
IF  ACTIVE PHASE        #5  IS ON

SCROLL DOWN

THEN:
SET OUTPUT  ASSIGNMENT #44 OFF
```

NOTE: LOGIC FOR SWITCHING FLASHING YELLOW ARROW "OFF" DURING PHASE 5 (HEAD 51).

PRESS '+'

```
LOGICAL I/O COMMAND #6  (+/-COMMAND#)
IF  YELLOW ON PHASE     #5  IS ON

SCROLL DOWN

THEN:
SET OUTPUT  ASSIGNMENT #43 ON
```

NOTE: LOGIC FOR YELLOW ARROW CLEARANCE FROM PHASE 5 (HEAD 51).

PRESS '+'

```
LOGICAL I/O COMMAND #7  (+/-COMMAND#)
IF  ACTIVE PHASE        #7  IS ON
AND RED CLEAR ON PHASE #7  IS ON

SCROLL DOWN

THEN:
SET OUTPUT  ASSIGNMENT #39 ON
SET OUTPUT  ASSIGNMENT #40 OFF
```

NOTE: LOGIC FOR PHASE 7 RED CLEAR WHEN TRANSITIONING FROM PHASE 7 TO PHASE 8 (HEAD 71).

PRESS '+'

```
LOGICAL I/O COMMAND #8  (+/-COMMAND#)
IF  ACTIVE PHASE        #7  IS ON

SCROLL DOWN

THEN:
SET OUTPUT  ASSIGNMENT #41 OFF
```

NOTE: LOGIC FOR SWITCHING FLASHING YELLOW ARROW "OFF" DURING PHASE 7 (HEAD 71).

PRESS '+'

```
LOGICAL I/O COMMAND #9  (+/-COMMAND#)
IF  YELLOW ON PHASE     #7  IS ON

SCROLL DOWN

THEN:
SET OUTPUT  ASSIGNMENT #40 ON
```

NOTE: LOGIC FOR YELLOW ARROW CLEARANCE FROM PHASE 7 (HEAD 71).

LOGIC I/O PROCESSOR PROGRAMMING COMPLETE

OUTPUT REFERENCE SCHEDULE

USE TO INTERPRET LOGIC PROCESSOR

OUTPUT 39 = Overlap D Red
OUTPUT 40 = Overlap D Yellow
OUTPUT 41 = Overlap D Green
OUTPUT 42 = Overlap C Red
OUTPUT 43 = Overlap C Yellow
OUTPUT 44 = Overlap C Green
OUTPUT 50 = Overlap A Red
OUTPUT 51 = Overlap A Yellow
OUTPUT 52 = Overlap A Green

OVERLAP PROGRAMMING DETAIL

(program controller as shown below)

FROM MAIN MENU PRESS '8' (OVERLAPS), THEN '1' (VEHICLE OVERLAP SETTINGS).

```
PAGE 1: VEHICLE OVERLAP 'A' SETTINGS
PHASE:          ¦123456789101112131415 16
VEH OVL PARENTS:¦XX
VEH OVL NOT VEH:¦
VEH OVL NOT PED:¦
VEH OVL GRN EXT:¦
STARTUP COLOR: _ RED  _ YELLOW  _ GREEN
FLASH COLORS:  _ RED  _ YELLOW  X GREEN
SELECT VEHICLE OVERLAP OPTIONS:   (Y/N)
FLASH YELLOW IN CONTROLLER FLASH?...Y
GREEN EXTENSION (0-255 SEC).........0
YELLOW CLEAR (0=PARENT,3-25.5 SEC)..0.0
RED CLEAR (0=PARENT,0.1-25.5 SEC)...0.0
OUTPUT AS PHASE # (0=NONE, 1-16)....0
```

NOTICE GREEN FLASH

PRESS '+' TWICE

```
PAGE 1: VEHICLE OVERLAP 'C' SETTINGS
PHASE:          ¦123456789101112131415 16
VEH OVL PARENTS:¦   XX
VEH OVL NOT VEH:¦
VEH OVL NOT PED:¦
VEH OVL GRN EXT:¦
STARTUP COLOR: _ RED  _ YELLOW  _ GREEN
FLASH COLORS:  _ RED  _ YELLOW  X GREEN
SELECT VEHICLE OVERLAP OPTIONS:   (Y/N)
FLASH YELLOW IN CONTROLLER FLASH?...Y
GREEN EXTENSION (0-255 SEC).........0
YELLOW CLEAR (0=PARENT,3-25.5 SEC)..0.0
RED CLEAR (0=PARENT,0.1-25.5 SEC)...0.0
OUTPUT AS PHASE # (0=NONE, 1-16)....0
```

NOTICE GREEN FLASH

PRESS '+'

```
PAGE 1: VEHICLE OVERLAP 'D' SETTINGS
PHASE:          ¦123456789101112131415 16
VEH OVL PARENTS:¦      XX
VEH OVL NOT VEH:¦
VEH OVL NOT PED:¦
VEH OVL GRN EXT:¦
STARTUP COLOR: _ RED  _ YELLOW  _ GREEN
FLASH COLORS:  _ RED  _ YELLOW  X GREEN
SELECT VEHICLE OVERLAP OPTIONS:   (Y/N)
FLASH YELLOW IN CONTROLLER FLASH?...N
GREEN EXTENSION (0-255 SEC).........0
YELLOW CLEAR (0=PARENT,3-25.5 SEC)..0.0
RED CLEAR (0=PARENT,0.1-25.5 SEC)...0.0
OUTPUT AS PHASE # (0=NONE, 1-16)....0
```

NOTICE GREEN FLASH

PRESS '+' 12 TIMES

```
PAGE 1: VEHICLE OVERLAP 'P' SETTINGS
PHASE:          ¦123456789101112131415 16
VEH OVL PARENTS:¦XX XXX X
VEH OVL NOT VEH:¦
VEH OVL NOT PED:¦
VEH OVL GRN EXT:¦
STARTUP COLOR: _ RED  _ YELLOW  _ GREEN
FLASH COLORS:  _ RED  _ YELLOW  _ GREEN
SELECT VEHICLE OVERLAP OPTIONS:   (Y/N)
FLASH YELLOW IN CONTROLLER FLASH?...N
GREEN EXTENSION (0-255 SEC).........0
YELLOW CLEAR (0=PARENT,3-25.5 SEC)..0.0
RED CLEAR (0=PARENT,0.1-25.5 SEC)...0.0
OUTPUT AS PHASE # (0=NONE, 1-16)....0
```

OVERLAP PROGRAMMING COMPLETE

FLASHER CIRCUIT MODIFICATION DETAIL

IN ORDER TO INSURE THAT SIGNALS FLASH CONCURRENTLY ON THE SAME APPROACH, MAKE THE FOLLOWING FLASHER CIRCUIT CHANGES:

1. ON REAR OF PDA - REMOVE WIRE FROM TERM. T2-4 AND TERMINATE ON T2-2.
2. ON REAR OF PDA - REMOVE WIRE FROM TERM. T2-5 AND TERMINATE ON T2-3.
3. REMOVE FLASHER UNIT 2.

THE CHANGES LISTED ABOVE TIES ALL PHASES AND OVERLAPS TO FLASHER UNIT 1.

THIS ELECTRICAL DETAIL IS FOR
THE SIGNAL DESIGN: 07-2171
DESIGNED: August 2014
SEALED: 4-24-15
REVISED: N/A

ELECTRICAL DETAIL SHEET 2 OF 3

ELECTRICAL AND PROGRAMMING DETAILS FOR:

Prepared in the Offices of:
Transportation Mobility and Safety Division
STATE OF NORTH CAROLINA DEPARTMENT OF TRANSPORTATION
Signal Management Section
750 N.Greenfield Pkwy,Garner,NC 27529

SR 4053 (Surrett Drive)
at
Fraley Road/Finch Avenue

Division 7 Guilford County DS High Point

PLAN DATE: September 2014	REVIEWED BY: JTR		
PREPARED BY: James Peterson	REVIEWED BY:		
REVISIONS		INIT.	DATE

SEAL
NORTH CAROLINA PROFESSIONAL SEAL 008453 ENGINEER JOHN T. ROWE, JR.

DocuSigned by: John T. Rowe, Jr. 5/28/2015
DATE
SIG. INVENTORY NO. 07-2171

28-MAY-2015 07:08
S:\TITLESHEET\TS Signals\Workgroups\Sig Mon\Petersonc\072171_sm_ele_20150504.dgn
jtpeterson

PROJECT REFERENCE NO.	SHEET NO.
C-5558	Sig. 172.3

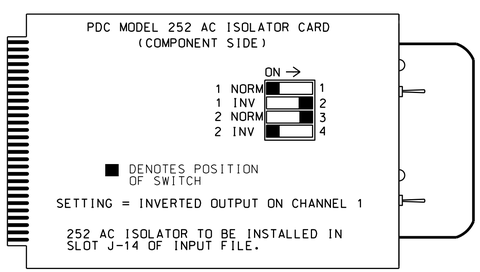
RAILROAD PREEMPTION PROGRAMMING DETAIL

(program controller as shown below)

From Main Menu press 'A' (Preemption), then '1' (Standard Preemptions).

```
   PREEMPTION  #1  SETTINGS (NEXT:1-10)
INTERVAL/TIMING ¦  CLEAR/DWELL PHASES
  GRN YEL  RED  ¦123456789101112131415 16
1  15  4.0  2.8 ¦  X    X
2 255  0.0  0.0 ¦ X   XX
3   0  0.0  0.0 ¦
4   0  0.0  0.0 ¦
5   1  0.0  0.0 ¦   X   X
EXIT CALLS      ¦
            OPTIONS
PRIORITY (Y/N TO SELECT) ............HIGH
DELAY TIMER (0-255 SEC) .............0
MIN GREEN BEFORE PRE (0= DEFAULT)....1
PED CLEAR BEFORE PRE (0= DEFAULT)....0
YELLOW CLEAR BEFORE PRE (0= DEFAULT).0.0
RED CLEAR BEFORE PRE (0= DEFAULT)....0.0
DWELL MIN TIMER (0-255 SEC) .........10
DWELL MAX TIMER (0=OFF,1-255MIN) ....0
DWELL HOLD-OVER TIMER (0-255) .......0
LATCH CALL? .........................N
LINK TO NEXT PREEMPT? ...............N
ENABLE BACKUP PROTECTION? ...........N
HOLD CLEAR 1 PHASES DURING DELAY? ...N
FAST GREEN FLASH DWELL PHASES? ......N
PED CLEARANCE THROUGH YELLOW? .......N
INHIBIT OVERLAP GREEN EXTENSION? ....N
SERVICE DURING SOFTWARE FLASH? ......N
REST IN RED DURING DWELL INTERVAL? ..N
FLASH DWELL INTERVAL? ...............N
ALLOW PEDS IN DWELL INTERVAL? .......N
RE-TIME DWELL INTERVAL? .............N
OVERLAPS:                ¦ ABCDEFGHIJKLMNOP
DWELL INT FLASH YELLOW   ¦
OMIT OVERLAPS:           ¦   X            X
```

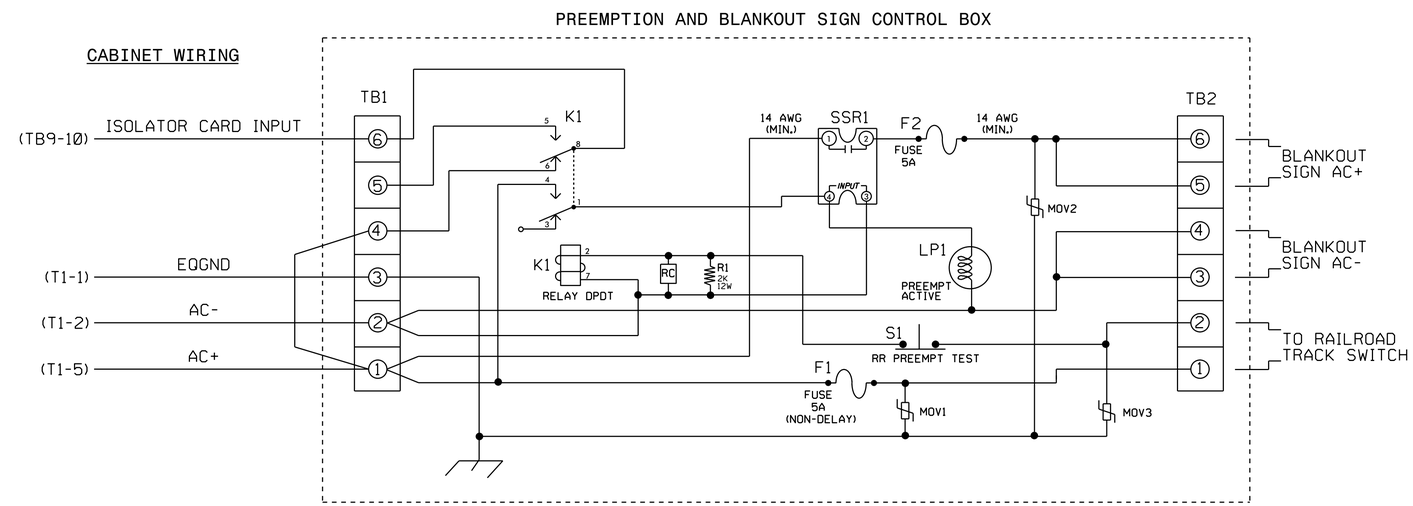
(set DIP switches as shown below)



NOTE: IF ANOTHER MANUFACTURER TYPE OF AC ISOLATOR IS USED, OUTPUT PROGRAMMING IS LIKELY NOT TO EQUATE TO THAT SHOWN ABOVE.

RAILROAD PREEMPTION WIRING DETAIL

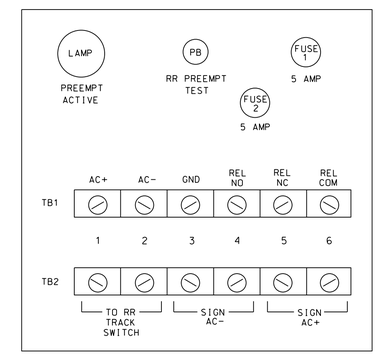
(wire as shown below)



NOTES

1. Relay K1 is shown in the energized (Preempt not active) normal operation state.
2. Relay K1 is a DPDT with 120VAC coil with octal base.
3. Relay SSR1 is a SPST (normally open) Solid State Relay with AC input and AC (25 amp) output.
4. AC Isolator Card shall activate preemption upon removal of AC+ from the input (as shown above). To accomplish this set invert dip switch on AC Isolator Card.
5. IMPORTANT!! A jumper must be added between input file terminals J14-E and J14-K if not already present. Also, terminal TB9-12 (on input panel) shall be connected to AC neutral (jumper may have to be added).

FRONT VIEW



THIS ELECTRICAL DETAIL IS FOR
THE SIGNAL DESIGN: 07-2171
DESIGNED: August 2014
SEALED: 4-24-15
REVISED: N/A

ELECTRICAL DETAIL SHEET 3 OF 3

ELECTRICAL AND PROGRAMMING DETAILS FOR:

Prepared in the Offices of:
Transportation Mobility and Safety Division
Signals Management Section
750 N.Greenfield Pkwy,Garner,NC 27529

SR 4053 (Surrett Drive)
at
Fraley Road/Finch Avenue

Division 7 Guilford County High Point

PLAN DATE: September 2014	REVIEWED BY: JTR		
PREPARED BY: James Peterson	REVIEWED BY:		
REVISIONS		INIT.	DATE

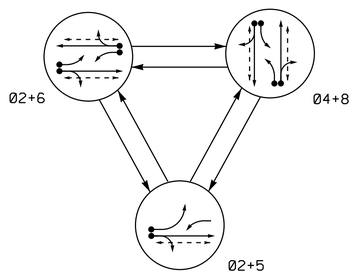
SEAL
NORTH CAROLINA PROFESSIONAL SEAL 008453 ENGINEER JOHN T. ROWE, JR.

DocuSigned by: John T. Rowe, Jr. 5/28/2015
DATE
SIG. INVENTORY NO. 07-2171

08-MAY-2015 07:09
S:\TTSAGM\TS Signals\Workgroups\Sig Mark\Peterson\07217l_sm.ele.20150504.dgn
jtpeterson

PROJECT REFERENCE NO.	SHEET NO.
C-5558	Sig. 173.0

PHASING DIAGRAM



PHASING DIAGRAM DETECTION LEGEND

- DETECTED MOVEMENT
- UNDETECTED MOVEMENT (OVERLAP)
- UNSIGNALIZED MOVEMENT
- PEDESTRIAN MOVEMENT

TABLE OF OPERATION

SIGNAL FACE	PHASE 02+5	PHASE 02+6	PHASE 04+8	FLASH
21, 22	G	G	R	Y
41, 42	R	R	G	R
51	~~←~~	~~F Y~~	~~R~~	~~Y~~
61, 62	R	G	R	Y
63	~~F Y~~	~~F Y~~	~~R~~	~~Y~~
81, 82	R	R	G	R
P21, P22	W	W	DW	DRK
P41, P42	DW	DW	W	DRK
P61, P62	DW	W	DW	DRK
P81, P82	DW	DW	W	DRK

SIGNAL FACE I.D.

All Heads L.E.D.
F Y G = Bimodal Section

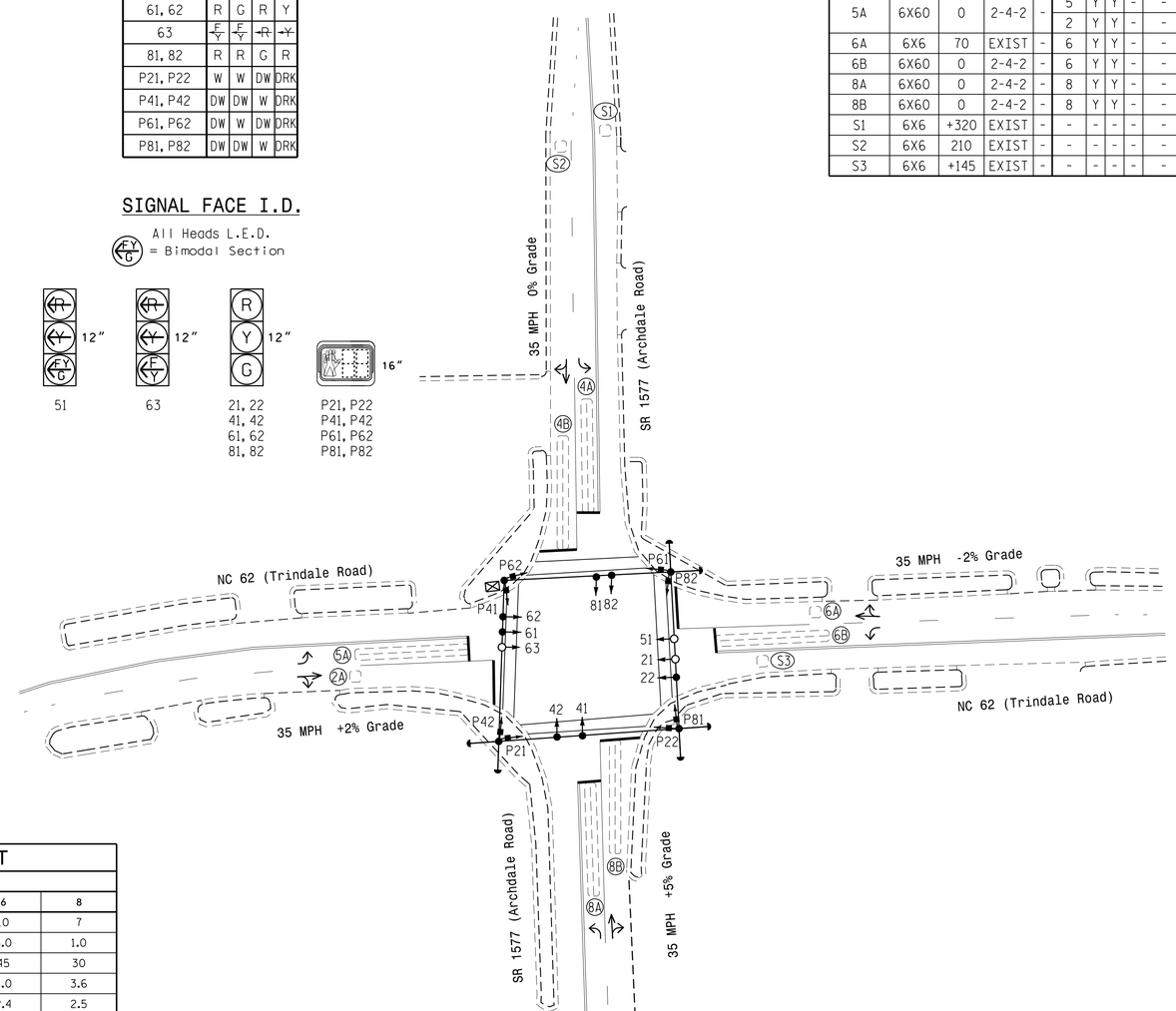
OASIS 2070 LOOP & DETECTOR INSTALLATION CHART

INDUCTIVE LOOPS					DETECTOR PROGRAMMING							
LOOP	SIZE (FT)	DISTANCE FROM STOPBAR (FT)	TURNS	NEW LOOP	PHASE	CALLING	EXTENSION	FULL TIME DELAY	STRETCH TIME	DELAY TIME	SYSTEM LOOP	NEW CARD
2A	6X6	70	EXIST	-	2	Y	Y	-	-	-	-	Y
4A	6X60	0	2-4-2	-	4	Y	Y	-	-	3	-	Y
4B	6X60	0	2-4-2	-	4	Y	Y	-	-	10	-	Y
5A	6X60	0	2-4-2	-	5	Y	Y	-	-	15	-	Y
					2	Y	Y	-	-	-	-	Y
6A	6X6	70	EXIST	-	6	Y	Y	-	-	-	-	Y
6B	6X60	0	2-4-2	-	6	Y	Y	-	-	-	-	Y
8A	6X60	0	2-4-2	-	8	Y	Y	-	-	3	-	Y
8B	6X60	0	2-4-2	-	8	Y	Y	-	-	10	-	Y
S1	6X6	+320	EXIST	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	Y	Y
S2	6X6	210	EXIST	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	Y	Y
S3	6X6	+145	EXIST	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	Y	Y

3 Phase
Fully Actuated
(High Point Signal System)

NOTES

1. Refer to "Roadway Standard Drawings NCDOT" dated January 2012 and "Standard Specifications for Roads and Structures" dated January 2012.
2. Do not program signal for late night flashing operation unless otherwise directed by the Engineer.
3. Phase 5 may be lagged.
4. Reposition existing signal heads numbered 22, 61 and 62.
5. Set all detector units to presence mode.
6. In the event of loop replacement, refer to the current ITS and Signals Design Manual and submit a Plan of Record to the Signal Design Section.
7. Locate new cabinet so as not to obstruct sight distance of vehicles turning right on red.
8. Omit "WALK" and flashing "DON'T WALK" with no pedestrian calls.
9. Program pedestrian heads to countdown the flashing "Don't Walk" time only.
10. Pavement markings are existing.
11. Maximum times shown in timing chart are for free-run operation only. Coordinated signal system timing values supersede these values.



LEGEND

PROPOSED		EXISTING
	Traffic Signal Head	
	Modified Signal Head	N/A
	Sign	
	Pedestrian Signal Head With Push Button & Sign	
	Signal Pole with Guy	
	Signal Pole with Sidewalk Guy	
	Inductive Loop Detector	
	Controller & Cabinet	
	Junction Box	
	2-in Underground Conduit	
N/A	Right of Way	
	Directional Arrow	

OASIS 2070 TIMING CHART

FEATURE	PHASE 2	PHASE 4	PHASE 5	PHASE 6	PHASE 8
Min Green 1 *	10	7	7	10	7
Extension 1 *	3.0	1.0	1.0	3.0	1.0
Max Green 1 *	45	30	15	45	30
Yellow Clearance	4.0	3.8	3.0	4.0	3.6
Red Clearance	2.4	2.3	3.1	2.4	2.5
Red Revert	2.0	2.0	2.0	2.0	2.0
Walk 1 *	7	7	-	7	7
Don't Walk 1	16	16	-	14	16
Seconds Per Actuation *	-	-	-	-	-
Max Variable Initial *	-	-	-	-	-
Time Before Reduction *	-	-	-	-	-
Time To Reduce *	-	-	-	-	-
Minimum Gap	-	-	-	-	-
Recall Mode **	SOFT RECALL	-	-	SOFT RECALL	-
Vehicle Call Memory	YELLOW	-	-	YELLOW	-
Dual Entry	-	ON	-	-	ON
Simultaneous Gap	ON	ON	ON	ON	ON

* These values may be field adjusted. Do not adjust Min Green and Extension times for phases 2 and 6 lower than what is shown. Min Green for all other phases should not be lower than 4 seconds.
** May be changed to Min Recall by Time of Day at discretion of City Traffic Engineer.

Signal Upgrade

Prepared in the Offices of:
Transportation Mobility and Safety Division
Signal Design Section
750 N.Greenfield Pkwy,Garner,NC 27529

NC 62 (Trindale Road) at SR 1577 (Archdale Road)

Division 8 Randolph County Archdale

PLAN DATE: April 2014 PREPARED BY: R.N. Zinser
PREPARED BY: T. L. Averette REVIEWED BY:

SCALE 0 40 1"=40'

REVISIONS	INIT.	DATE

SEAL
NORTH CAROLINA PROFESSIONAL SEAL 026486 ENGINEER ROBERT J. TIEMEA

DocuSigned by:
SIGNATURE 4/2/2015 DATE

SIG. INVENTORY NO. 08-0134

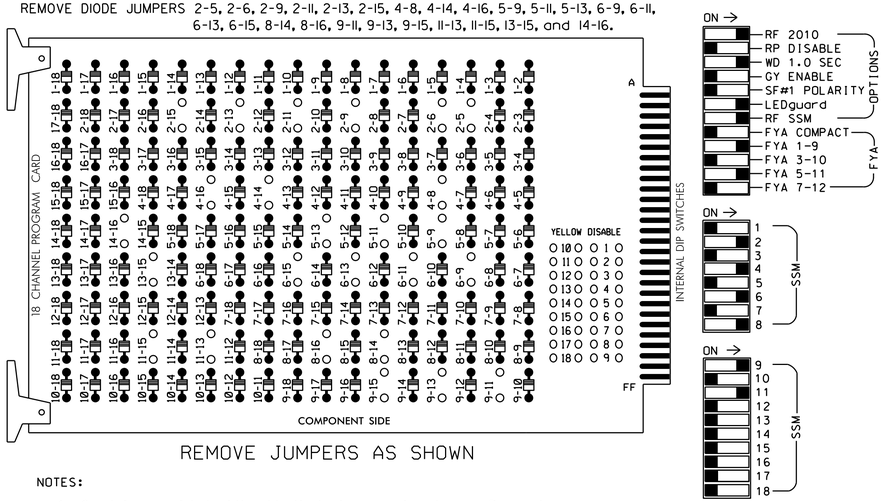
02-APR-2015 11:50
S:*HTSGSU\ITS\Signals\Signal Design Section\Central Region\Div 7\C-5558 High Point\Signal Plans\08-0134\080134_sig_dsn_20150402.dgn
rziemba

PROJECT REFERENCE NO.	SHEET NO.
C-5558	Sig. 173.1

EDI MODEL 2018ECLip-NC CONFLICT MONITOR PROGRAMMING DETAIL

(remove jumpers and set switches as shown)

REMOVE DIODE JUMPERS 2-5, 2-6, 2-9, 2-11, 2-13, 2-15, 4-8, 4-14, 4-16, 5-9, 5-11, 5-13, 6-9, 6-11, 6-13, 6-15, 8-14, 8-16, 9-11, 9-13, 9-15, 11-13, 11-15, 13-15, and 14-16.



REMOVE JUMPERS AS SHOWN

NOTES:

1. Card is provided with all diode jumpers in place. Removal of any jumper allows its channels to run concurrently.
2. Ensure jumpers SEL2-SEL5 and SEL9 are present on the monitor board.
3. Ensure that Red Enable is active at all times during normal operation.
4. Integrate monitor with Ethernet network in cabinet.

NOTES

1. To prevent "flash-conflict" problems, insert red flash program blocks for all unused vehicle load switches in the output file. The installer shall verify that signal heads flash in accordance with the Signal Plans.
2. Program phases 4 and 8 for Dual Entry.
3. Enable Simultaneous Gap-Out for all phases.
4. Program phases 2 and 6 for Start Up In Green.
5. Program phases 2, 4, 6 and 8 for 'STARTUP PED CALL'.
6. Program phases 2 and 6 for Yellow Flash, and overlap 1 as Wag Overlaps.
7. The cabinet and controller are part of the High Point Signal System.

EQUIPMENT INFORMATION

CONTROLLER.....2070
CABINET.....332 W/ AUX
SOFTWARE.....ECONOLITE OASIS
CABINET MOUNT.....BASE
OUTPUT FILE POSITIONS...18 WITH AUX. OUTPUT FILE
LOAD SWITCHES USED.....S2,S3,S5,S6,S7,S8,S9,S11,S12, AUX S1,AUX S4
PHASES USED.....2,2PED,4,4PED,5,6,6PED,8,8PED
OVERLAP "A".....2
OVERLAP "B".....NOT USED
OVERLAP "C".....5+6
OVERLAP "D".....NOT USED

SIGNAL HEAD HOOK-UP CHART

LOAD SWITCH NO.	S1	S2	S3	S4	S5	S6	S7	S8	S9	S10	S11	S12	AUX S1	AUX S2	AUX S3	AUX S4	AUX S5	AUX S6
CMU CHANNEL NO.	1	2	13	3	4	14	5	6	15	7	8	16	9	10	17	11	12	18
PHASE	1	2	2 PED	3	4	4 PED	5	6	6 PED	7	8	8 PED	OLA	OLB	SPARE	OLC	OLD	SPARE
SIGNAL HEAD NO.	NU	21,22	P21, P22	NU	41,42	P41, P42	51★	61,62	P61, P62	NU	81,82	P81, P82	63★	NU	NU	51★	NU	NU
RED		128			101			134			107							
YELLOW		129			102		✳	135			108							
GREEN		130			103			136			109							
RED ARROW													A121			A114		
YELLOW ARROW													A122			A115		
FLASHING YELLOW ARROW													A123			A116		
GREEN ARROW							133											
✋			113			104			119			110						
🚶			115			106			121			112						

NU = Not Used

✳ Denotes install load resistor. See load resistor installation detail this sheet.

★ See pictorial of head wiring in detail below.

INPUT FILE POSITION LAYOUT

(front view)

		1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12	13	14
FILE "I"	U	SLOT EMPTY	Ø2 2A	SLOT EMPTY	WIRED INPUT ⊗	SLOT EMPTY	Ø4 4A	SLOT EMPTY	SLOT EMPTY	SYS. DET. S1	SLOT EMPTY	SLOT EMPTY	Ø2 PED DC ISOLATOR	Ø6 PED DC ISOLATOR	FS DC ISOLATOR
	L		NOT USED				Ø4 4B			SYS. DET. S2			Ø4 PED DC ISOLATOR	Ø8 PED DC ISOLATOR	ST DC ISOLATOR
FILE "J"	U	Ø5 5A	Ø6 6A	SLOT EMPTY	SLOT EMPTY	SLOT EMPTY	Ø8 8A	SLOT EMPTY	SLOT EMPTY	SYS. DET. S3	SLOT EMPTY	SLOT EMPTY	SLOT EMPTY	SLOT EMPTY	SLOT EMPTY
	L		NOT USED				Ø8 8B			NOT USED					

EX.: 1A, 2A, ETC. = LOOP NO.'S

FS = FLASH SENSE
ST = STOP TIME

⊗ Wired Input - Do not populate slot with detector card

COUNTDOWN PEDESTRIAN SIGNAL OPERATION

Countdown Ped Signals are required to display timing only during Ped Clearance Interval. Consult Ped Signal Module user's manual for instructions on selecting this feature.

INPUT FILE CONNECTION & PROGRAMMING CHART

LOOP NO.	LOOP TERMINAL	INPUT FILE POS.	PIN NO.	INPUT ASSIGNMENT NO.	DETECTOR NO.	NEMA PHASE	CALL	EXTEND	FULL TIME DELAY	STRETCH TIME	DELAY TIME
2A	TB2-5,6	I2U	39	1	2	2	Y	Y			
4A	TB4-9,10	I6U	41	3	4	4	Y	Y			3
4B	TB4-11,12	I6L	45	7	14	4	Y	Y			10
5A[1]	TB3-1,2	J1U	55	17	5	5	Y	Y			15
	-	I4U	47	9	22	2	Y	Y			
6A	TB3-5,6	J2U	40	2	6	6	Y	Y			
6B	TB3-7,8	J2L	44	6	16	6	Y	Y			
8A	TB5-9,10	J6U	42	4	8	8	Y	Y			3
8B	TB5-11,12	J6L	46	8	18	8	Y	Y			10
✳ S1	TB6-9,10	I9U	60	22	11	SYS					
✳ S2	TB6-11,12	I9L	62	24	13	SYS					
✳ S3	TB7-9,10	J9U	59	21	15	SYS					
PED PUSH BUTTONS											
P21,P22	TB8-4,6	I12U	67	29	PED 2	2 PED					
P41,P42	TB8-5,6	I12L	69	31	PED 4	4 PED					
P61,P62	TB8-7,9	I13U	68	30	PED 6	6 PED					
P81,P82	TB8-8,9	I13L	70	32	PED 8	8 PED					

NOTE:
INSTALL DC ISOLATORS IN INPUT FILE SLOTS I12 AND I13.

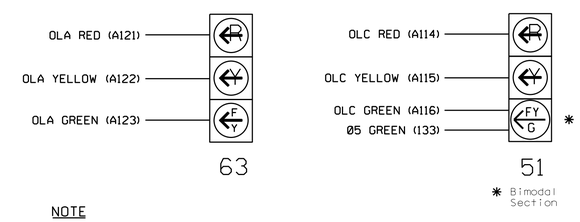
[1] Add jumper from J1-W to I4-W, on rear of input file.

✳ System detector only. Remove the vehicle phase assigned to this detector in the default programming.

INPUT FILE POSITION LEGEND: J2L
FILE J
SLOT 2
LOWER

FYA SIGNAL WIRING DETAIL

(wire signal heads as shown)



NOTE

The sequence display for signal head 51 requires special logic programming. See sheet 2 for programming instructions.

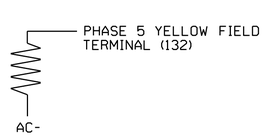
THIS ELECTRICAL DETAIL IS FOR
THE SIGNAL DESIGN: 08-0134
DESIGNED: April 2014
SEALED: 4/2/2015
REVISED: N/A

LOAD RESISTOR INSTALLATION DETAIL

(install resistor as shown below)

ACCEPTABLE VALUES

VALUE (ohms)	WATTAGE
1.5K - 1.9K	25W (min)
2.0K - 3.0K	10W (min)



Electrical Detail - Sheet 1 of 2

ELECTRICAL AND PROGRAMMING DETAILS FOR:

Prepared in the Offices of:
Transportation Mobility and Safety Division
STATE OF NORTH CAROLINA DEPARTMENT OF TRANSPORTATION
Signal Management Section
750 N.Greenfield Pkwy,Garner,NC 27529

NC 62 (Trindale Road)
at
SR 1577 (Archdale Road)

Division 8 Randolph County Archdale

PLAN DATE: July 2014 REVIEWED BY: JTR
PREPARED BY: S. Armstrong REVIEWED BY:

REVISIONS	INIT.	DATE

SEAL
NORTH CAROLINA PROFESSIONAL SEAL 008453 ENGINEER JOHN T. ROWE, JR.

DocuSigned by:
John T. Rowe, Jr. 4/8/2015
641D80C145EE4F5...
DATE

SIG. INVENTORY NO. 08-0134

07-APR-2015 13:34
S:\TTSSIG\173-Signals\Workgroups\Sig Mon\Armstrong\08134_sm_ele_xxx.dgn
sarmstrong

PROJECT REFERENCE NO.	SHEET NO.
C-5558	Sig. 173.2

LOGICAL I/O PROCESSOR PROGRAMMING DETAIL
TO PRODUCE SPECIAL FYA-PPLT SIGNAL SEQUENCE

(program controller as shown below)

1. FROM MAIN MENU PRESS '2' (PHASE CONTROL), THEN '1' (PHASE CONTROL FUNCTIONS). SCROLL TO THE BOTTOM OF THE MENU AND ENABLE ACT LOGIC COMMANDS 1, 2, AND 3.

2. FROM MAIN MENU PRESS '6' (OUTPUTS), THEN '3' (LOGICAL I/O PROCESSOR).

```
LOGICAL I/O COMMAND #1  (+/-COMMAND#)
IF  ACTIVE PHASE       #5  IS ON
AND RED CLEAR ON PHASE #5  IS ON

                 SCROLL DOWN

THEN:
SET OUTPUT  ASSIGNMENT #42 ON
SET OUTPUT  ASSIGNMENT #43 OFF
```

NOTE: LOGIC FOR PHASE 5 RED CLEAR WHEN TRANSITIONING FROM PHASE 5 TO PHASE 6 (HEAD 51).

PRESS '+'

```
LOGICAL I/O COMMAND #2  (+/-COMMAND#)
IF  ACTIVE PHASE       #5  IS ON

                 SCROLL DOWN

THEN:
SET OUTPUT  ASSIGNMENT #44 OFF
```

NOTE: LOGIC FOR SWITCHING FLASHING YELLOW ARROW "OFF" DURING PHASE 5 (HEAD 51).

PRESS '+'

```
LOGICAL I/O COMMAND #3  (+/-COMMAND#)
IF  YELLOW ON PHASE    #5  IS ON

                 SCROLL DOWN

THEN:
SET OUTPUT  ASSIGNMENT #43 ON
```

NOTE: LOGIC FOR YELLOW ARROW CLEARANCE FROM PHASE 5 (HEAD 51).

LOGIC I/O PROCESSOR PROGRAMMING COMPLETE

OUTPUT REFERENCE SCHEDULE

OUTPUT 42 = Overlap C Red
OUTPUT 43 = Overlap C Yellow
OUTPUT 44 = Overlap C Green

OVERLAP PROGRAMMING DETAIL

(program controller as shown below)

FROM MAIN MENU PRESS '8' (OVERLAPS), THEN '1' (VEHICLE OVERLAP SETTINGS).

```
PAGE 1: VEHICLE OVERLAP 'A' SETTINGS
PHASE:          ¦123456789101112131415 16
VEH OVL PARENTS:¦ X
VEH OVL NOT VEH:¦
VEH OVL NOT PED:¦
VEH OVL GRN EXT:¦
STARTUP COLOR: _ RED  _ YELLOW  _ GREEN
FLASH COLORS:  _ RED  _ YELLOW  X GREEN
SELECT VEHICLE OVERLAP OPTIONS:   (Y/N)
FLASH YELLOW IN CONTROLLER FLASH?...Y
GREEN EXTENSION (0-255 SEC).........0
YELLOW CLEAR (0=PARENT,3-25.5 SEC)..0.0
RED CLEAR (0=PARENT,0.1-25.5 SEC)...0.0
OUTPUT AS PHASE # (0=NONE, 1-16)....0
```

← NOTICE GREEN FLASH

PRESS '+' TWICE

```
PAGE 1: VEHICLE OVERLAP 'C' SETTINGS
PHASE:          ¦123456789101112131415 16
VEH OVL PARENTS:¦    XX
VEH OVL NOT VEH:¦
VEH OVL NOT PED:¦
VEH OVL GRN EXT:¦
STARTUP COLOR: _ RED  _ YELLOW  _ GREEN
FLASH COLORS:  _ RED  _ YELLOW  X GREEN
SELECT VEHICLE OVERLAP OPTIONS:   (Y/N)
FLASH YELLOW IN CONTROLLER FLASH?...Y
GREEN EXTENSION (0-255 SEC).........0
YELLOW CLEAR (0=PARENT,3-25.5 SEC)..0.0
RED CLEAR (0=PARENT,0.1-25.5 SEC)...0.0
OUTPUT AS PHASE # (0=NONE, 1-16)....0
```

← NOTICE GREEN FLASH

OVERLAP PROGRAMMING COMPLETE

THIS ELECTRICAL DETAIL IS FOR
THE SIGNAL DESIGN: 08-0134
DESIGNED: April 2014
SEALED: 4/2/2015
REVISED: N/A

Electrical Detail - Sheet 2 of 2

ELECTRICAL AND PROGRAMMING DETAILS FOR:

Prepared in the Offices of:
Transportation Mobility and Safety Division
STATE OF NORTH CAROLINA DEPARTMENT OF TRANSPORTATION
Signal Management Section
750 N.Greenfield Pkwy,Garner,NC 27529

NC 62 (Trindale Road)
at
SR 1577 (Archdale Road)

Division 8 Randolph County DS Archdale

PLAN DATE:	July 2014	REVIEWED BY:	JTR
PREPARED BY:	S. Armstrong	REVIEWED BY:	

REVISIONS	INIT.	DATE

SEAL
NORTH CAROLINA PROFESSIONAL SEAL 008453 ENGINEER JOHN T. ROWE, JR.

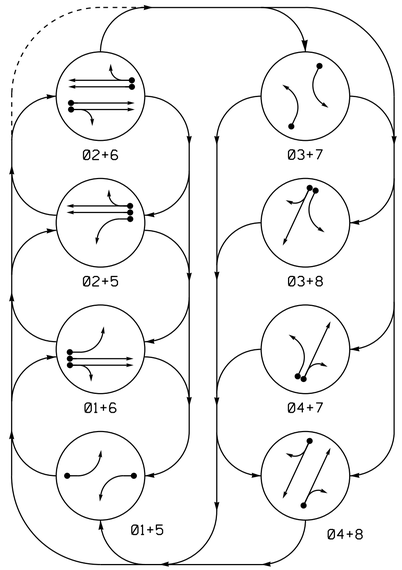
DocuSigned by:
John T. Rowe, Jr. 4/8/2015
641D90C145EE4F5 DATE

SIG. INVENTORY NO. 08-0134

07-APR-2015 13:25
S:\TTSSUM\TS\Signals\Workgroups\Sig Mgmt\Armstrong\080134_smele.xxx.dgn
sarmstrong

PROJECT REFERENCE NO.	SHEET NO.
C-5558	Sig. 174.0

PHASING DIAGRAM



PHASING DIAGRAM DETECTION LEGEND

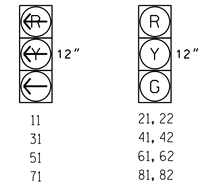
- DETECTED MOVEMENT
- UNDETECTED MOVEMENT (OVERLAP)
- UNSIGNALIZED MOVEMENT
- PEDESTRIAN MOVEMENT

TABLE OF OPERATION

SIGNAL FACE	PHASE 01+5	01+6	02+5	02+6	03+7	03+8	04+7	04+8	FLASH
11	←	←	~~R~~	~~R~~	~~R~~	~~R~~	~~R~~	~~R~~	~~R~~
21, 22	R	R	G	G	R	R	R	R	Y
31	~~R~~	~~R~~	~~R~~	~~R~~	←	←	~~R~~	~~R~~	~~R~~
41, 42	R	R	R	R	R	R	G	G	R
51	←	~~R~~	←	~~R~~	~~R~~	~~R~~	~~R~~	~~R~~	~~R~~
61, 62	R	G	R	G	R	R	R	R	Y
71	~~R~~	~~R~~	~~R~~	~~R~~	←	~~R~~	←	~~R~~	~~R~~
81, 82	R	R	R	R	R	G	R	G	R

SIGNAL FACE I.D.

All Heads L.E.D.



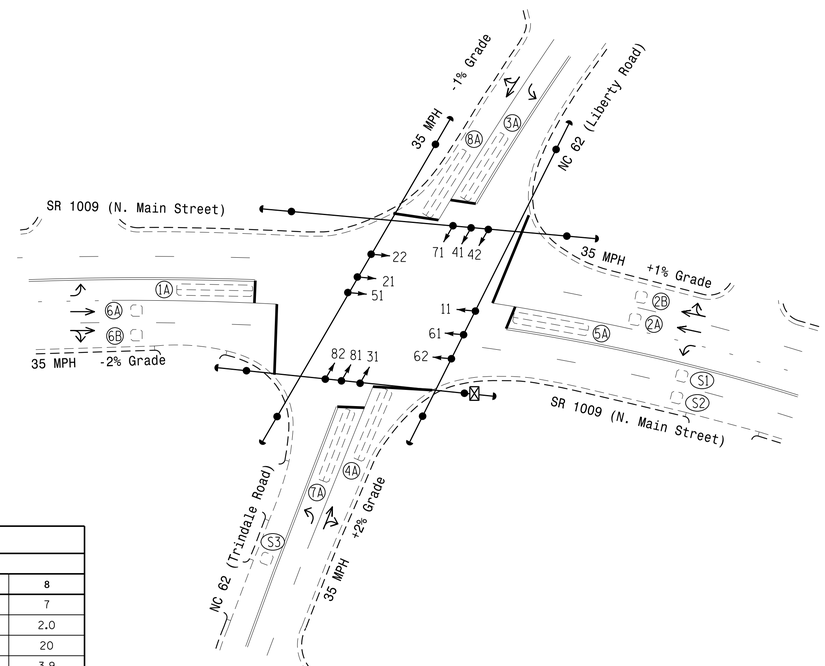
OASIS 2070 LOOP & DETECTOR INSTALLATION CHART

INDUCTIVE LOOPS					DETECTOR PROGRAMMING						
LOOP	SIZE (FT)	DISTANCE FROM STOPBAR (FT)	TURNS	NEW LOOP	PHASE	CALLING	EXTENSION	FULL TIME DELAY	STRETCH TIME	DELAY TIME	SYSTEM LOOP	NEW CARD
1A	6X40	0	2-4-2	-	1	Y	Y	-	-	3	-	Y
2A, 2B	6X6	70	EXIST	-	2	Y	Y	-	-	-	-	Y
3A	6X40	0	2-4-2	-	3	Y	Y	-	-	3	-	Y
4A	6X40	0	2-4-2	-	4	Y	Y	-	-	10	-	Y
5A	6X40	0	2-4-2	-	5	Y	Y	-	-	3	-	Y
6A, 6B	6X6	70	EXIST	-	6	Y	Y	-	-	-	-	Y
7A	6X40	0	2-4-2	-	7	Y	Y	-	-	3	-	Y
8A	6X40	0	2-4-2	-	8	Y	Y	-	-	10	-	Y
S1	6X6	+215	EXIST	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	Y	Y
S2	6X6	+215	EXIST	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	Y	Y
S3	6X6	+200	EXIST	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	Y	Y

8 Phase
Fully Actuated
(High Point Signal System)

NOTES

1. Refer to "Roadway Standard Drawings NCDOT" dated January 2012 and "Standard Specifications for Roads and Structures" dated January 2012.
2. Do not program signal for late night flashing operation unless otherwise directed by the Engineer.
3. Phase 1 and/or phase 5 may be lagged.
4. Phase 3 and/or phase 7 may be lagged.
5. Set all detector units to presence mode.
6. Locate new cabinet so as not to obstruct sight distance of vehicles turning right on red.
7. Pavement markings are existing.
8. Maximum times shown in timing chart are for free-run operation only. Coordinated signal system timing values supersede these values.



LEGEND

PROPOSED		EXISTING
	Traffic Signal Head	
	Modified Signal Head	N/A
	Sign	
	Pedestrian Signal Head With Push Button & Sign	
	Signal Pole with Guy	
	Signal Pole with Sidewalk Guy	
	Inductive Loop Detector	
	Controller & Cabinet	
	Junction Box	
	2-in Underground Conduit	
N/A	Right of Way	
	Directional Arrow	

OASIS 2070 TIMING CHART

FEATURE	PHASE 1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8
Min Green 1 *	7	10	7	7	7	10	7	7
Extension 1 *	2.0	3.0	2.0	2.0	2.0	3.0	2.0	2.0
Max Green 1 *	15	45	15	20	15	45	15	20
Yellow Clearance	3.0	3.8	3.0	3.7	3.0	4.0	3.0	3.9
Red Clearance	3.3	1.4	2.3	1.7	3.1	1.7	2.3	1.8
Red Revert	2.0	2.0	2.0	2.0	2.0	2.0	2.0	2.0
Walk 1 *	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Don't Walk 1	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Seconds Per Actuation *	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Max Variable Initial *	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Time Before Reduction *	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Time To Reduce *	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Minimum Gap	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Recall Mode **	-	SOFT RECALL	-	-	-	SOFT RECALL	-	-
Vehicle Call Memory	-	YELLOW	-	-	-	YELLOW	-	-
Dual Entry	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Simultaneous Gap	ON	ON	ON	ON	ON	ON	ON	ON

* These values may be field adjusted. Do not adjust Min Green and Extension times for phases 2 and 6 lower than what is shown. Min Green for all other phases should not be lower than 4 seconds.

** May be changed to Min Recall by Time of Day at discretion of City Traffic Engineer.

Signal Upgrade

Prepared in the Offices of:
Transportation Mobility and Safety Division
Signal Design Section
750 N.Greenfield Pkwy,Garner,NC 27529

SR 1009 (N. Main Street)
at
NC 62 (Trindale Rd./Liberty Rd.)

Division 8 Randolph County Archdale

PLAN DATE: April 2014 REVIEWED BY:
PREPARED BY: T. L. Averette REVIEWED BY:

SCALE 0 40 1"=40'

REVISIONS	INIT.	DATE

SEAL
NORTH CAROLINA PROFESSIONAL SEAL 026486 ENGINEER ROBERT J. ZIEMBA

DocuSigned by: 4/21/2015
SIGNATURE DATE

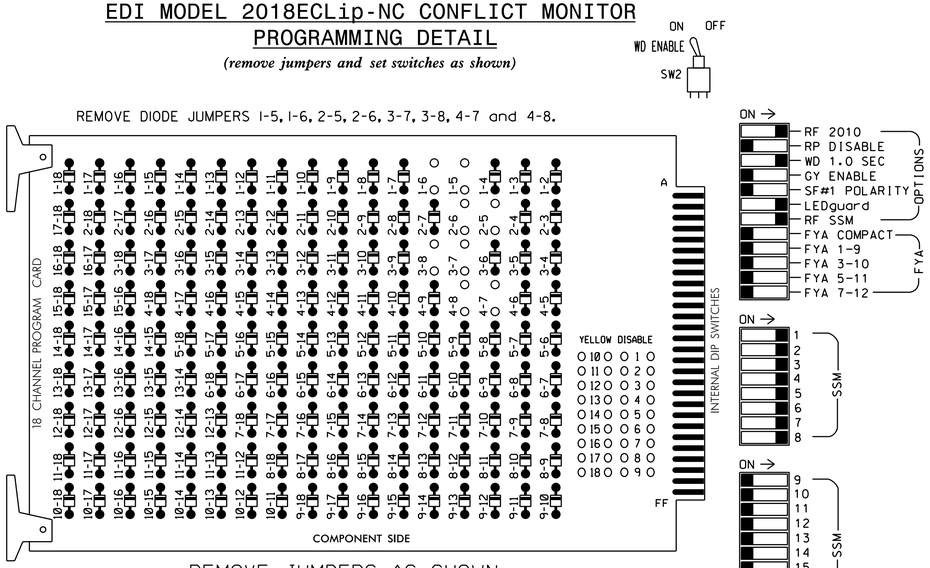
SIG. INVENTORY NO. 08-0135

21-APR-2015 17:48
S:\TTSGUI\TS\Signals\Signal Design Section\Central Region\Div 7\C-5558 High Point\Signal Plans\08-0135\08135_sig_dsn_20150421.dgn
rziemba

PROJECT REFERENCE NO.	SHEET NO.
C-5558	Sig. 174.1

EDI MODEL 2018ECLip-NC CONFLICT MONITOR PROGRAMMING DETAIL

(remove jumpers and set switches as shown)



REMOVE JUMPERS AS SHOWN

■ = DENOTES POSITION OF SWITCH

NOTES:

1. Card is provided with all diode jumpers in place. Removal of any jumper allows its channels to run concurrently.
2. Ensure jumpers SEL2-SEL5 and SEL9 are present on the monitor board.
3. Ensure that Red Enable is active at all times during normal operation.
4. Integrate monitor with Ethernet network in cabinet.

NOTES

1. To prevent "flash-conflict" problems, insert red flash program blocks for all unused vehicle load switches in the output file. The installer shall verify that signal heads flash in accordance with the Signal Plans.
2. Enable Simultaneous Gap-Out for all phases.
3. Program phases 2 and 6 for Start Up In Green.
4. Program phases 2 and 6 for Yellow Flash.
5. The cabinet and controller are part of the High Point Signal System.

EQUIPMENT INFORMATION

CONTROLLER.....2070
CABINET.....332
SOFTWARE.....ECONOLITE OASIS
CABINET MOUNT.....BASE
OUTPUT FILE POSITIONS...12
LOAD SWITCHES USED.....S1,S2,S4,S5,S7,S8,S10,S11
PHASES USED.....1,2,3,4,5,6,7,8
OVERLAPS.....NONE

SIGNAL HEAD HOOK-UP CHART

LOAD SWITCH NO.	S1	S2	S3	S4	S5	S6	S7	S8	S9	S10	S11	S12
CMU CHANNEL NO.	1	2	13	3	4	14	5	6	15	7	8	16
PHASE	1	2	2 PED	3	4	4 PED	5	6	6 PED	7	8	8 PED
SIGNAL HEAD NO.	11	21,22	NU	31	41,42	NU	51	61,62	NU	71	81,82	NU
RED		128			101			134			107	
YELLOW		129			102			135			108	
GREEN		130			103			136			109	
RED ARROW	125			116			131			122		
YELLOW ARROW	126			117			132			123		
GREEN ARROW	127			118			133			124		

NU = Not Used

INPUT FILE POSITION LAYOUT

(front view)

		1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12	13	14
FILE "I"	U	Ø1 1A	Ø2 2A,2B	SLOT EMPTY	SLOT EMPTY	Ø3 3A	Ø4 4A	SLOT EMPTY	SLOT EMPTY	SYS. DET. S1	SLOT EMPTY	SLOT EMPTY	SLOT EMPTY	SLOT EMPTY	FS DC ISOLATOR
	L	NOT USED	NOT USED			NOT USED	NOT USED			SYS. DET. S2					ST DC ISOLATOR
FILE "J"	U	Ø5 5A	Ø6 6A,6B	SLOT EMPTY	SLOT EMPTY	Ø7 7A	Ø8 8A	SLOT EMPTY	SLOT EMPTY	SYS. DET. S3	SLOT EMPTY	SLOT EMPTY	SLOT EMPTY	SLOT EMPTY	SLOT EMPTY
	L	NOT USED	NOT USED			NOT USED	NOT USED			NOT USED					

EX.: 1A, 2A, ETC. = LOOP NO.'S

FS = FLASH SENSE
ST = STOP TIME

INPUT FILE CONNECTION & PROGRAMMING CHART

LOOP NO.	LOOP TERMINAL	INPUT FILE POS.	PIN NO.	INPUT ASSIGNMENT NO.	DETECTOR NO.	NEMA PHASE	CALL	EXTEND	FULL TIME DELAY	STRETCH TIME	DELAY TIME
1A	TB2-1,2	I1U	56	18	1	1	Y	Y			3
2A,2B	TB2-5,6	I2U	39	1	2	2	Y	Y			
3A	TB4-5,6	I5U	58	20	3	3	Y	Y			3
4A	TB4-9,10	I6U	41	3	4	4	Y	Y			10
5A	TB3-1,2	J1U	55	17	5	5	Y	Y			3
6A,6B	TB3-5,6	J2U	40	2	6	6	Y	Y			
7A	TB5-5,6	J5U	57	19	7	7	Y	Y			3
8A	TB5-9,10	J6U	42	4	8	8	Y	Y			10
* S1	TB6-9,10	I9U	60	22	11	SYS					
* S2	TB6-11,12	I9L	62	24	13	SYS					
* S3	TB7-9,10	J9U	59	21	15	SYS					

* System detector only. Remove the vehicle phase assigned to this detector in the default programming.

INPUT FILE POSITION LEGEND: J2L
FILE J
SLOT 2
LOWER

THIS ELECTRICAL DETAIL IS FOR
THE SIGNAL DESIGN: 08-0135
DESIGNED: April 2014
SEALED: 4/21/15
REVISED: N/A

Electrical Detail

ELECTRICAL AND PROGRAMMING DETAILS FOR:

SR 1009 (N. Main Street)
at
NC 62 (Trindale Rd./Liberty Rd.)

Division 8 Randolph County Archdale

Prepared in the Offices of:
Transportation Mobility and Safety Division
STATE OF NORTH CAROLINA DEPARTMENT OF TRANSPORTATION
Signals Management Section
750 N.Greenfield Pkwy,Garner,NC 27529

PLAN DATE: July 2014	REVIEWED BY:
PREPARED BY: B. Simmons	REVIEWED BY:

REVISIONS	INIT.	DATE

SEAL
NORTH CAROLINA PROFESSIONAL SEAL 022013 ENGINEER GEORGE C. BROWN

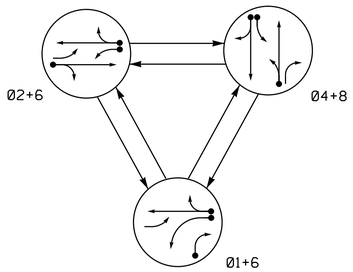
DocuSigned by: George C. Brown 4/29/2015
F12601E0DBE8434 DATE

SIG. INVENTORY NO. 08-0135

29-APR-2015 13:10
S:*ITSSG\4.ITS Signals\Workgroups\Sig Mon\Simmons\Working Folder\High Point\H080135_smele_xxx.dgn
bsimmons

PROJECT REFERENCE NO.	SHEET NO.
C-5558	Sig. 175.0

PHASING DIAGRAM



PHASING DIAGRAM DETECTION LEGEND

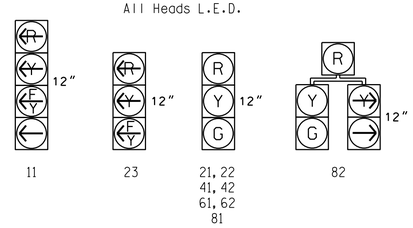
- DETECTED MOVEMENT
- UNDETECTED MOVEMENT (OVERLAP)
- UNSIGNALIZED MOVEMENT
- PEDESTRIAN MOVEMENT

TABLE OF OPERATION

SIGNAL FACE	PHASE 01+6	PHASE 02+6	PHASE 04+8	PHASE FLASH
11	←	F Y	~~R~~	~~Y~~
21, 22	R	G	R	Y
23	~~F Y~~	~~F Y~~	~~R~~	~~Y~~
41, 42	R	R	G	R
61, 62	G	G	R	Y
81	R	R	G	R
82	R / ←	R	G	R

SIGNAL FACE I.D.

All Heads L.E.D.



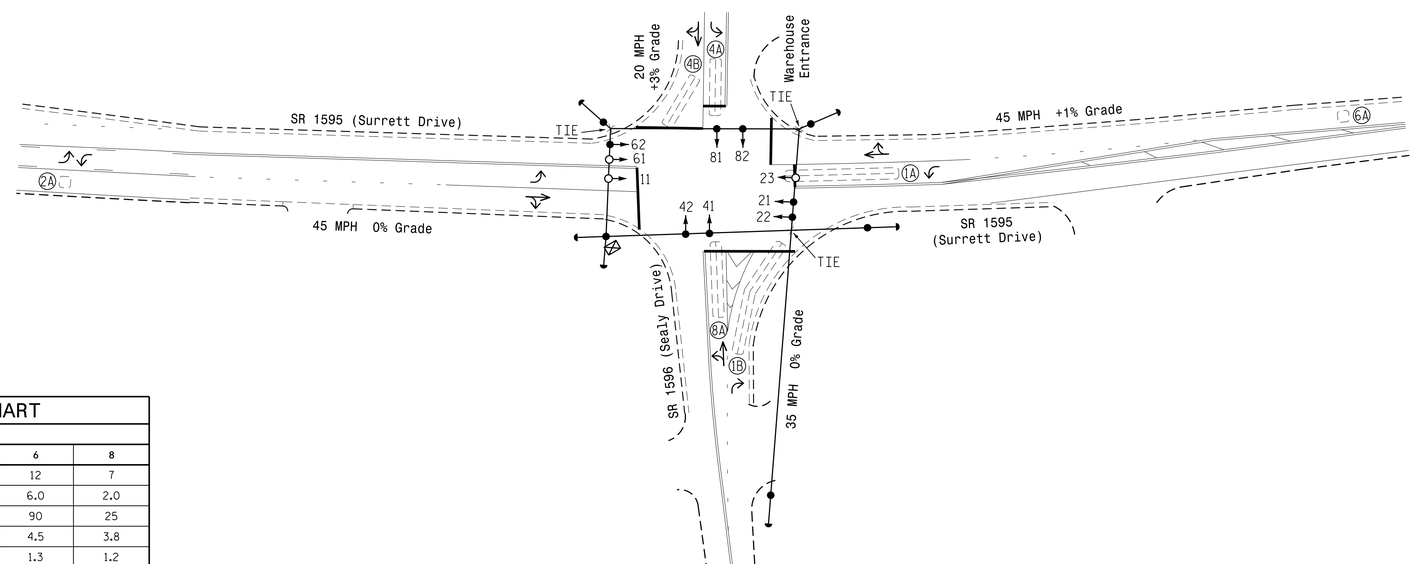
OASIS 2070 LOOP & DETECTOR INSTALLATION CHART

INDUCTIVE LOOPS					DETECTOR PROGRAMMING							
LOOP	SIZE (FT)	DISTANCE FROM STOPBAR (FT)	TURNS	NEW LOOP	PHASE	CALLING	EXTENSION	FULL TIME DELAY	STRETCH TIME	DELAY TIME	SYSTEM LOOP	NEW CARD
1A	6X60	+5	2-4-2	-	1	Y	Y	-	-	15	-	Y
					6	Y	Y	Y	-	3	-	Y
1B	6X60	+5	2-4-2	-	1	Y	Y	-	-	15	-	Y
2A	6X6	300	EXIST	-	2	Y	Y	-	-	-	-	Y
4A	6X30	+5	2-4-2	-	4	Y	Y	-	-	3	-	Y
4B	6X30	0	2-4-2	-	4	Y	Y	-	-	15	-	Y
6A	6X6	300	EXIST	-	6	Y	Y	-	-	-	-	Y
8A	6X40	+5	2-4-2	-	8	Y	Y	-	-	3	-	Y

3 Phase
Fully Actuated
(High Point Signal System)

NOTES

1. Refer to "Roadway Standard Drawings NCDOT" dated January 2012 and "Standard Specifications for Roads and Structures" dated January 2012.
2. Do not program signal for late night flashing operation unless otherwise directed by the Engineer.
3. Phase 1 may be lagged.
4. Reposition existing signal heads numbered 21, 22 and 62.
5. Set all detector units to presence mode.
6. In the event of loop replacement, refer to the current ITS and Signals Design Manual and submit a Plan of Record to the Signal Design Section.
7. Locate new cabinet so as not to obstruct sight distance of vehicles turning right on red.
8. Pavement markings are existing.
9. Maximum times shown in timing chart are for free-run operation only. Coordinated signal system timing values supersede these values.



OASIS 2070 TIMING CHART

FEATURE	PHASE 1	PHASE 2	PHASE 4	PHASE 6	PHASE 8
Min Green 1 *	7	12	7	12	7
Extension 1 *	1.0	6.0	2.0	6.0	2.0
Max Green 1 *	15	90	25	90	25
Yellow Clearance	3.0	4.5	3.7	4.5	3.8
Red Clearance	2.1	1.3	1.6	1.3	1.2
Red Revert	2.0	2.0	2.0	2.0	2.0
Walk 1 *	-	-	-	-	-
Don't Walk 1	-	-	-	-	-
Seconds Per Actuation *	-	2.5	-	2.5	-
Max Variable Initial *	-	34	-	34	-
Time Before Reduction *	-	15	-	15	-
Time To Reduce *	-	30	-	30	-
Minimum Gap	-	3.0	-	3.0	-
Recall Mode**	-	SOFT RECALL	-	SOFT RECALL	-
Vehicle Call Memory	-	YELLOW	-	YELLOW	-
Dual Entry	-	-	ON	-	ON
Simultaneous Gap	ON	ON	ON	ON	ON

* These values may be field adjusted. Do not adjust Min Green and Extension times for phases 2 and 6 lower than what is shown. Min Green for all other phases should not be lower than 4 seconds.

** May be changed to Min Recall by Time of Day at discretion of City Traffic Engineer.

LEGEND

PROPOSED		EXISTING
	Traffic Signal Head	
	Modified Signal Head	N/A
	Sign	
	Pedestrian Signal Head With Push Button & Sign	
	Signal Pole with Guy	
	Signal Pole with Sidewalk Guy	
	Inductive Loop Detector	
	Controller & Cabinet	
	Junction Box	
	2-in Underground Conduit	
N/A	Right of Way	
	Directional Arrow	

Signal Upgrade

Prepared in the Offices of:
Transportation Mobility and Safety Division
Signal Design Section
750 N.Greenfield Pkwy,Garner,NC 27529

SR 1595 (Surrett Drive)
at
SR 1596 (Sealy Drive)

Division 8 Randolph County Archdale

PLAN DATE: April 2014 PREPARED BY: R.N. Zinser
PREPARED BY: T. L. Averette REVIEWED BY:

SCALE 0 40 1"=40'

REVISIONS	INIT.	DATE

SEAL
NORTH CAROLINA PROFESSIONAL SEAL 026486 ENGINEER ROBERT J. ZIEMBA

DocuSigned by:
SIGNATURE 3/26/2015 DATE

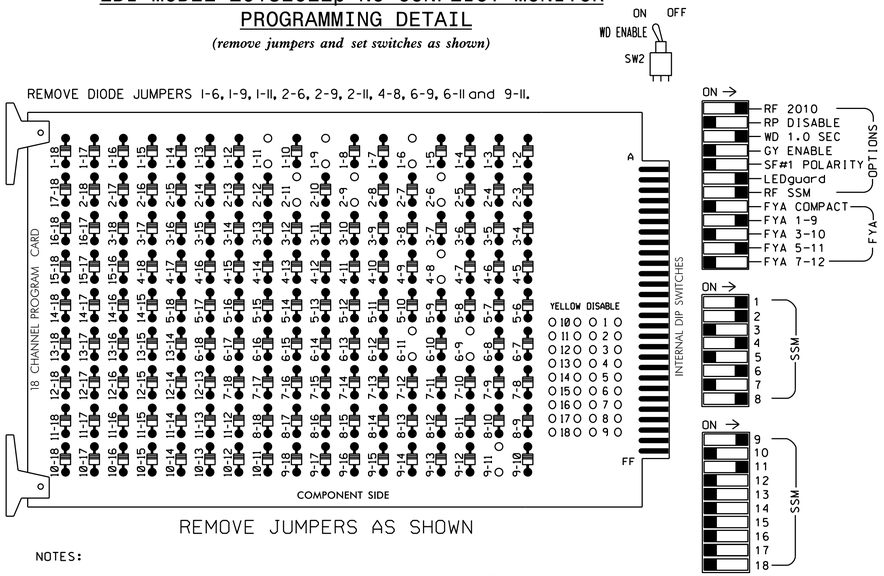
SIG. INVENTORY NO. 08-0303

26-MAR-2015 17:39
S:\ITS\SU417\Signals\Signal Design Section\Central Region\Div 7\C-5558 High Point\Signal Plans\08-0303\08303_sig_dsn_20150326.dgn
rziemba

PROJECT REFERENCE NO.	SHEET NO.
C-5558	Sig.175.1

EDI MODEL 2018ECLip-NC CONFLICT MONITOR PROGRAMMING DETAIL

(remove jumpers and set switches as shown)



■ = DENOTES POSITION OF SWITCH

NOTES:

1. Card is provided with all diode jumpers in place. Removal of any jumper allows its channels to run concurrently.
2. Ensure jumpers SEL2-SEL5 and SEL9 are present on the monitor board.
3. Ensure that Red Enable is active at all times during normal operation.
4. Integrate monitor with Ethernet network in cabinet.

NOTES

1. To prevent "flash-conflict" problems, insert red flash program blocks for all unused vehicle load switches in the output file. The installer shall verify that signal heads flash in accordance with the Signal Plans.
2. Program phases 4 and 8 for Dual Entry.
3. Enable Simultaneous Gap-Out for all phases.
4. Program phases 2 and 6 for Variable Initial and Gap Reduction.
5. Program phases 2 and 6 for Start Up In Green.
6. Program phases 2 and 6 for Yellow Flash, and overlap 1 as Wag Overlaps.
7. The cabinet and controller are part of the High Point Signal System.

EQUIPMENT INFORMATION

CONTROLLER.....2070
CABINET.....332 /W/ AUX
SOFTWARE.....ECONOLITE OASIS
CABINET MOUNT.....BASE
OUTPUT FILE POSITIONS...18 WITH AUX. OUTPUT FILE
LOAD SWITCHES USED.....S1,S2,S5,S8,S11,AUX S1,AUX S4
PHASES USED.....1,2,4,6,8
OVERLAP "A".....1+2
OVERLAP "B".....NOT USED
OVERLAP "C".....6
OVERLAP "D".....NOT USED

SIGNAL HEAD HOOK-UP CHART

LOAD SWITCH NO.	S1		S2	S3	S4	S5	S6	S7	S8	S9	S10	S11	S12	AUX S1	AUX S2	AUX S3	AUX S4	AUX S5	AUX S6
CMU CHANNEL NO.	1		2	13	3	4	14	5	6	15	7	8	16	9	10	17	11	12	18
PHASE	1		2	2 PED	3	4	4 PED	5	6	6 PED	7	8	8 PED	OLA	OLB	SPARE	OLC	OLD	SPARE
SIGNAL HEAD NO.	11★	82	21,22	NU	NU	41,42	NU	NU	61,62	NU	NU	81,82	NU	11★	NU	NU	23★	NU	NU
RED		✳	128			101			134			107							
YELLOW			129			102			135			108							
GREEN			130			103			136			109							
RED ARROW														A121			A114		
YELLOW ARROW		126												A122			A115		
FLASHING YELLOW ARROW														A123			A116		
GREEN ARROW	127	127																	

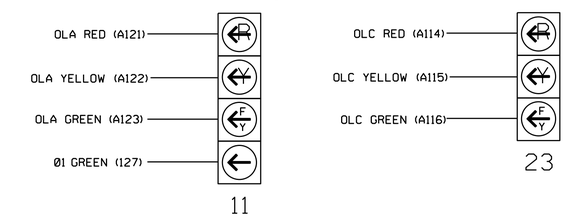
NU = Not Used

✳ Denotes install load resistor. See load resistor installation detail this sheet.

★ See pictorial of head wiring in detail below.

FYA SIGNAL WIRING DETAIL

(wire signal heads as shown)

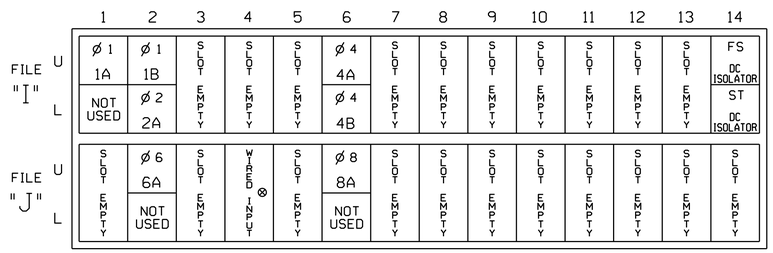


NOTE

1. The sequence display for signal head 11 requires special logic programming. See sheet 2 of 2 for programming instructions.

INPUT FILE POSITION LAYOUT

(front view)



EX.: 1A, 2A, ETC. = LOOP NO.'S

FS = FLASH SENSE
ST = STOP TIME

⊗ Wired Input - Do not populate slot with detector card

INPUT FILE CONNECTION & PROGRAMMING CHART

LOOP NO.	LOOP TERMINAL	INPUT FILE POS.	PIN NO.	INPUT ASSIGNMENT NO.	DETECTOR NO.	NEMA PHASE	CALL	EXTEND	FULL TIME DELAY	STRETCH TIME	DELAY TIME
1A[1]	TB2-1,2	I1U	56	18	1	1	Y	Y			15
	-	J4U	48	10	26	6	Y	Y	Y		3
1B	TB2-5,6	I2U	39	1	2	1	Y	Y			15
2A	TB2-7,8	I2L	43	5	12	2	Y	Y			
4A	TB4-9,10	I6U	41	3	4	4	Y	Y			3
4B	TB4-11,12	I6L	45	7	14	4	Y	Y			15
6A	TB3-5,6	J2U	40	2	6	6	Y	Y			
8A	TB5-9,10	J6U	42	4	8	8	Y	Y			3

[1] Add jumper from I1-W to J4-W, on rear of input file.

INPUT FILE POSITION LEGEND: J2L
FILE J
SLOT 2
LOWER

LOAD RESISTOR INSTALLATION DETAIL

(install resistor as shown below)

ACCEPTABLE VALUES

VALUE (ohms)	WATTAGE
1.5K - 1.9K	25W (min)
2.0K - 3.0K	10W (min)

PHASE 1 RED FIELD TERMINAL (125)

AC-

NOTE: The purpose of this resistor is to load the channel red monitor input in order for the Signal Sequence Monitor to use the full signal sequence monitoring capability on channels that do not use the red display in the field.

THIS ELECTRICAL DETAIL IS FOR
THE SIGNAL DESIGN: 08-0303
DESIGNED: April 2014
SEALED: 3/26/2015
REVISED: N/A

Electrical Detail - Sheet 1 of 2

ELECTRICAL AND PROGRAMMING DETAILS FOR:

Prepared in the Offices of:
Transportation Mobility and Safety Division
Signals Management Section
750 N.Greenfield Pkwy,Garner,NC 27529

SR 1595 (Surrett Drive)
at
SR 1596 (Sealy Drive)

Division 8 | Randolph County | Archdale

PLAN DATE: September 2014 | REVIEWED BY: T. Joyce
PREPARED BY: C. Strickland | REVIEWED BY:

REVISIONS	INIT.	DATE

SEAL
NORTH CAROLINA PROFESSIONAL SEAL 022013 ENGINEER GEORGE C. BROWN

DocuSigned by: George C. Brown 4/10/2015
F12601EDDBEB434...
DATE

SIG. INVENTORY NO. 08-0303

10-APR-2015 15:32
S:\TTSSUM\TS-Signals\Workgroups\Sig Mon\Strickland\08303_sm_ele.xxx.dgn
cestrickland

PROJECT REFERENCE NO.	SHEET NO.
C-5558	Sig.175.2

LOGICAL I/O PROCESSOR PROGRAMMING DETAIL
TO PRODUCE SPECIAL FYA-PPLT SIGNAL SEQUENCE

(program controller as shown below)

1. From Main Menu press '2' (PHASE CONTROL), then '1' (PHASE CONTROL FUNCTIONS). Scroll to the bottom of the menu and Enable ACT Logic Commands 1, 2 and 3.

2. From Main Menu press '6' (OUTPUTS), then '3' (LOGICAL I/O PROCESSOR).

```
LOGICAL I/O COMMAND #1  (+/-COMMAND#)
IF  ACTIVE PHASE        #1  IS ON
AND RED CLEAR ON PHASE  #1  IS ON

                 ↓
            SCROLL DOWN

THEN:
SET OUTPUT  ASSIGNMENT #50 ON
SET OUTPUT  ASSIGNMENT #51 OFF
```

NOTE: Logic for Phase 1 RED Clear when transitioning from Phase 1 to Phase 2 (Head 11).

PRESS '+'

```
LOGICAL I/O COMMAND #2  (+/-COMMAND#)
IF  ACTIVE PHASE        #1  IS ON

                 ↓
            SCROLL DOWN

THEN:
SET OUTPUT  ASSIGNMENT #52 OFF
```

NOTE: Logic for Switching Flashing Yellow Arrow "OFF" during Phase 1 (Head 11).

PRESS '+'

```
LOGICAL I/O COMMAND #3  (+/-COMMAND#)
IF  YELLOW ON PHASE     #1  IS ON

                 ↓
            SCROLL DOWN

THEN:
SET OUTPUT  ASSIGNMENT #51 ON
```

NOTE: Logic for Yellow Arrow Clearance from Phase 1 (Head 11).

LOGIC I/O PROCESSOR PROGRAMMING COMPLETE

OUTPUT REFERENCE SCHEDULE

OUTPUT 50 = Overlap A Red
OUTPUT 51 = Overlap A Yellow
OUTPUT 52 = Overlap A Green

OVERLAP PROGRAMMING DETAIL

(program controller as shown below)

From Main Menu press '8' (OVERLAPS), then '1' (VEHICLE OVERLAP SETTINGS).

```
PAGE 1: VEHICLE OVERLAP 'A' SETTINGS
PHASE:              ¦123456789101112131415 16
VEH OVL PARENTS:¦XX
VEH OVL NOT VEH:¦
VEH OVL NOT PED:¦
VEH OVL GRN EXT:¦
STARTUP COLOR: _ RED  _ YELLOW  _ GREEN
FLASH COLORS:  _ RED  _ YELLOW  X GREEN
SELECT VEHICLE OVERLAP OPTIONS:   (Y/N)
FLASH YELLOW IN CONTROLLER FLASH?...Y
GREEN EXTENSION (0-255 SEC).........0
YELLOW CLEAR (0=PARENT,3-25.5 SEC)..0.0
RED CLEAR (0=PARENT,0.1-25.5 SEC)...0.0
OUTPUT AS PHASE # (0=NONE, 1-16)....0
```

← NOTICE GREEN FLASH

PRESS '+' TWICE

```
PAGE 1: VEHICLE OVERLAP 'C' SETTINGS
PHASE:              ¦123456789101112131415 16
VEH OVL PARENTS:¦     X
VEH OVL NOT VEH:¦
VEH OVL NOT PED:¦
VEH OVL GRN EXT:¦
STARTUP COLOR: _ RED  _ YELLOW  _ GREEN
FLASH COLORS:  _ RED  _ YELLOW  X GREEN
SELECT VEHICLE OVERLAP OPTIONS:   (Y/N)
FLASH YELLOW IN CONTROLLER FLASH?...Y
GREEN EXTENSION (0-255 SEC).........0
YELLOW CLEAR (0=PARENT,3-25.5 SEC)..0.0
RED CLEAR (0=PARENT,0.1-25.5 SEC)...0.0
OUTPUT AS PHASE # (0=NONE, 1-16)....0
```

← NOTICE GREEN FLASH

OVERLAP PROGRAMMING COMPLETE

THIS ELECTRICAL DETAIL IS FOR
THE SIGNAL DESIGN: 08-0303
DESIGNED: April 2014
SEALED: 3/26/2015
REVISED: N/A

Electrical Detail - Sheet 2 of 2

ELECTRICAL AND PROGRAMMING DETAILS FOR:

SR 1595 (Surrett Drive)
at
SR 1596 (Sealy Drive)

Division 8 | Randolph County | Archdale

PLAN DATE: September 2014 | REVIEWED BY: T. Joyce
PREPARED BY: C. Strickland | REVIEWED BY:

REVISIONS	INIT.	DATE

Prepared in the Offices of:
Transportation Mobility and Safety Division
STATE OF NORTH CAROLINA DEPARTMENT OF TRANSPORTATION
Signal Management Section
750 N.Greenfield Pkwy,Garner,NC 27529

SEAL
NORTH CAROLINA PROFESSIONAL SEAL 022013 ENGINEER GEORGE C. BROWN

DocuSigned by: George C. Brown 4/10/2015
F12601ED0BE8434
DATE

SIG. INVENTORY NO. 08-0303

10-APR-2015 12:25
S:\ATTSSLM\TS\signals\Workgroups\Sig Man\Strickland\08303_sm_ele_xxx.dgn
cestrickland

PROJECT REFERENCE NO.	SHEET NO.
C-5558	Sig. 176.0

PHASING DIAGRAM

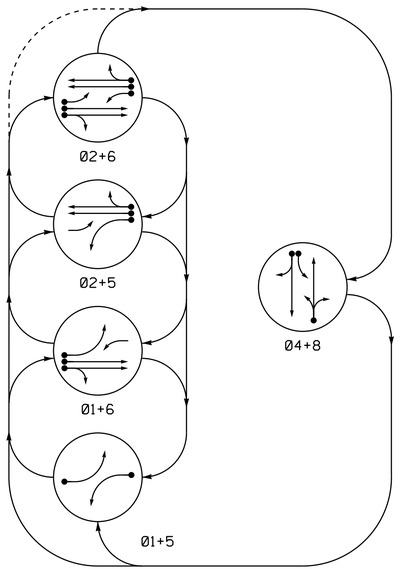


TABLE OF OPERATION

SIGNAL FACE	PHASE 01+5	01+6	02+5	02+6	04+8	FLASH
11	←	←	F Y	F Y	~~R~~	~~Y~~
21, 22	R	R	G	G	R	Y
41, 42	R	R	R	R	G	R
51	←	~~F Y~~	←	~~F Y~~	~~R~~	~~Y~~
61, 62	R	G	R	G	R	Y
81, 82	R	R	R	R	G	R

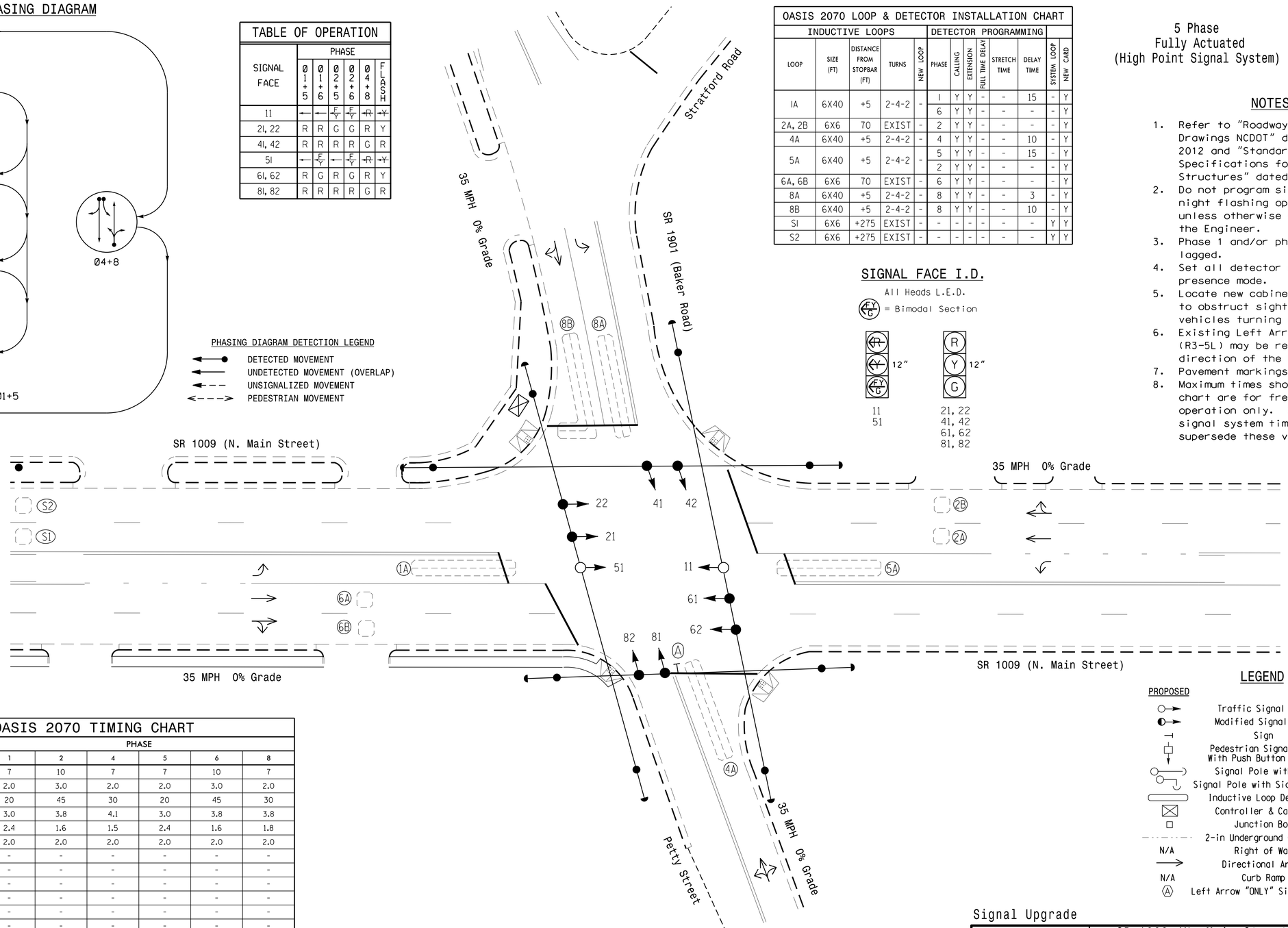
OASIS 2070 LOOP & DETECTOR INSTALLATION CHART

INDUCTIVE LOOPS					DETECTOR PROGRAMMING						
LOOP	SIZE (FT)	DISTANCE FROM STOPBAR (FT)	TURNS	NEW LOOP	PHASE	CALLING	EXTENSION	FULL TIME DELAY	STRETCH TIME	DELAY TIME	SYSTEM LOOP	NEW CARD
1A	6X40	+5	2-4-2	-	1	Y	Y	-	-	15	-	Y
					6	Y	Y	-	-	-	-	Y
2A, 2B	6X6	70	EXIST	-	2	Y	Y	-	-	-	-	Y
4A	6X40	+5	2-4-2	-	4	Y	Y	-	-	10	-	Y
5A	6X40	+5	2-4-2	-	5	Y	Y	-	-	15	-	Y
					2	Y	Y	-	-	-	-	Y
6A, 6B	6X6	70	EXIST	-	6	Y	Y	-	-	-	-	Y
8A	6X40	+5	2-4-2	-	8	Y	Y	-	-	3	-	Y
8B	6X40	+5	2-4-2	-	8	Y	Y	-	-	10	-	Y
S1	6X6	+275	EXIST	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	Y	Y
S2	6X6	+275	EXIST	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	Y	Y

5 Phase
Fully Actuated
(High Point Signal System)

NOTES

1. Refer to "Roadway Standard Drawings NCDOT" dated January 2012 and "Standard Specifications for Roads and Structures" dated January 2012.
2. Do not program signal for late night flashing operation unless otherwise directed by the Engineer.
3. Phase 1 and/or phase 5 may be lagged.
4. Set all detector units to presence mode.
5. Locate new cabinet so as not to obstruct sight distance of vehicles turning right on red.
6. Existing Left Arrow "ONLY" sign (R3-5L) may be remvoed at the direction of the Engineer.
7. Pavement markings are existing.
8. Maximum times shown in timing chart are for free-run operation only. Coordinated signal system timing values supersede these values.



PHASING DIAGRAM DETECTION LEGEND

- DETECTED MOVEMENT
- UNDETECTED MOVEMENT (OVERLAP)
- UNSIGNALIZED MOVEMENT
- PEDESTRIAN MOVEMENT

SIGNAL FACE I.D.

All Heads L.E.D.

F Y G = Bimodal Section

11
51

21, 22
41, 42
61, 62
81, 82

OASIS 2070 TIMING CHART

FEATURE	PHASE 1	2	4	5	6	8
Min Green 1 *	7	10	7	7	10	7
Extension 1 *	2.0	3.0	2.0	2.0	3.0	2.0
Max Green 1 *	20	45	30	20	45	30
Yellow Clearance	3.0	3.8	4.1	3.0	3.8	3.8
Red Clearance	2.4	1.6	1.5	2.4	1.6	1.8
Red Revert	2.0	2.0	2.0	2.0	2.0	2.0
Walk 1 *	-	-	-	-	-	-
Don't Walk 1	-	-	-	-	-	-
Seconds Per Actuation *	-	-	-	-	-	-
Max Variable Initial *	-	-	-	-	-	-
Time Before Reduction *	-	-	-	-	-	-
Time To Reduce *	-	-	-	-	-	-
Minimum Gap	-	-	-	-	-	-
Recall Mode **	-	SOFT RECALL	-	-	SOFT RECALL	-
Vehicle Call Memory	-	YELLOW	-	-	YELLOW	-
Dual Entry	-	-	ON	-	-	ON
Simultaneous Gap	ON	ON	ON	ON	ON	ON

* These values may be field adjusted. Do not adjust Min Green and Extension times for phases 2 and 6 lower than what is shown. Min Green for all other phases should not be lower than 4 seconds.

** May be changed to Min Recall by Time of Day at discretion of City Traffic Engineer.

LEGEND

PROPOSED		EXISTING
	Traffic Signal Head	
	Modified Signal Head	N/A
	Sign	
	Pedestrian Signal Head With Push Button & Sign	
	Signal Pole with Guy	
	Signal Pole with Sidewalk Guy	
	Inductive Loop Detector	
	Controller & Cabinet	
	Junction Box	
	2-in Underground Conduit	
N/A	Right of Way	
	Directional Arrow	
N/A	Curb Ramp	
	Left Arrow "ONLY" Sign (R3-5L)	

Signal Upgrade

Prepared in the Offices of:
Transportation Mobility and Safety Division
Signal Design Section
750 N.Greenfield Pkwy,Garner,NC 27529

SR 1009 (N. Main Street)
at
SR 1901 (Baker Road) and
Petty Street

Division 8 Randolph County Archdale

PLAN DATE: April 2014 REVIEWED BY:
PREPARED BY: R.N. Zinser REVIEWED BY:

SCALE 0 20 1"=20'

REVISIONS	INIT.	DATE

SEAL
NORTH CAROLINA PROFESSIONAL SEAL 026486 ENGINEER ROBERT J. ZEMBA

DocuSigned by:
Robert J. Zemba 4/21/2015
Robert J. Zemba DATE

SIG. INVENTORY NO. 08-0402

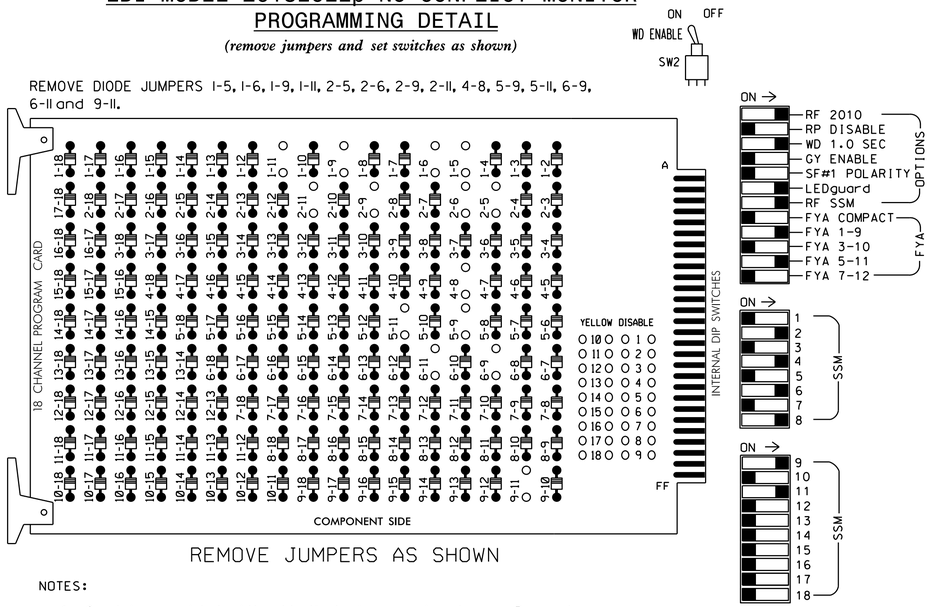
21-APR-2015 17:44
S:\TTSA\LATTS\Signals\Signal Design Section\Central Region\Div 7\C-5558 High Point\Signal Plans\08-0402\080402_sig.dgn_20150421.dgn
rzzemba

PROJECT REFERENCE NO.	SHEET NO.
C-5558	Sig.176.1

EDI MODEL 2018ECLip-NC CONFLICT MONITOR PROGRAMMING DETAIL

(remove jumpers and set switches as shown)

REMOVE DIODE JUMPERS I-5, I-6, I-9, I-11, 2-5, 2-6, 2-9, 2-11, 4-8, 5-9, 5-11, 6-9, 6-11 and 9-11.



REMOVE JUMPERS AS SHOWN

NOTES:

1. Card is provided with all diode jumpers in place. Removal of any jumper allows its channels to run concurrently.
2. Ensure jumpers SEL2-SEL5 and SEL9 are present on the monitor board.
3. Ensure that Red Enable is active at all times during normal operation.
4. Integrate monitor with Ethernet network in cabinet.

NOTES

1. To prevent "flash-conflict" problems, insert red flash program blocks for all unused vehicle load switches in the output file. The installer shall verify that signal heads flash in accordance with the Signal Plans.
2. Program phases 4 and 8 for Dual Entry.
3. Enable Simultaneous Gap-Out for all phases.
4. Program phases 2 and 6 for Start Up In Green.
5. Program phases 2 and 6 for Yellow Flash, and overlap 1 as Wag Overlaps.
6. The cabinet and controller are part of the High Point Signal System.

EQUIPMENT INFORMATION

CONTROLLER.....2070
CABINET.....332 /W/ AUX
SOFTWARE.....ECONOLITE OASIS
CABINET MOUNT.....BASE
OUTPUT FILE POSITIONS...18 WITH AUX. OUTPUT FILE
LOAD SWITCHES USED.....S1,S2,S5,S7,S8,S11,AUX S1,AUX S4
PHASES USED.....1,2,4,5,6,8
OVERLAP "A".....1+2
OVERLAP "B".....NOT USED
OVERLAP "C".....5+6
OVERLAP "D".....NOT USED

SIGNAL HEAD HOOK-UP CHART

LOAD SWITCH NO.	S1	S2	S3	S4	S5	S6	S7	S8	S9	S10	S11	S12	AUX S1	AUX S2	AUX S3	AUX S4	AUX S5	AUX S6
CMU CHANNEL NO.	1	2	13	3	4	14	5	6	15	7	8	16	9	10	17	11	12	18
PHASE	1	2	2 PED	3	4	4 PED	5	6	6 PED	7	8	8 PED	OLA	OLB	SPARE	OLC	OLD	SPARE
SIGNAL HEAD NO.	11★	21,22	NU	NU	41,42	NU	51★	61,62	NU	NU	81,82	NU	11★	NU	NU	51★	NU	NU
RED		128			101			134			107							
YELLOW	✳	129			102		✳	135			108							
GREEN		130			103			136			109							
RED ARROW													A121			A114		
YELLOW ARROW													A122			A115		
FLASHING YELLOW ARROW													A123			A116		
GREEN ARROW	127						133											

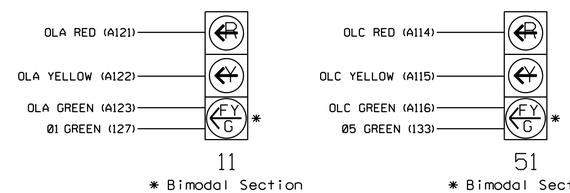
NU = Not Used

✳ Denotes install load resistor. See load resistor installation detail this sheet.

★ See pictorial of head wiring in detail below.

FYA SIGNAL WIRING DETAIL

(wire signal heads as shown)



NOTE

1. The sequence display for these signals require special logic programming. See sheet 2 for programming instructions.

INPUT FILE POSITION LAYOUT

(front view)

		1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12	13	14
FILE "I"	U	Ø 1	Ø 2	SLOT	WIRED INPUT ⊗	SLOT	Ø 4	SLOT	SLOT	SYS. DET. S1	SLOT	SLOT	SLOT	SLOT	FS DC ISOLATOR
	L	1A	2A,2B	EMPTY		EMPTY	4A	EMPTY	EMPTY		EMPTY	EMPTY	EMPTY	EMPTY	ST DC ISOLATOR
	U	NOT USED	NOT USED				NOT USED			SYS. DET. S2					
FILE "J"	U	Ø 5	Ø 6	SLOT	WIRED INPUT ⊗	SLOT	Ø 8	SLOT	SLOT	SLOT	SLOT	SLOT	SLOT	SLOT	SLOT
	L	5A	6A,6B	EMPTY		EMPTY	8A	EMPTY	EMPTY	EMPTY	EMPTY	EMPTY	EMPTY	EMPTY	EMPTY
	U	NOT USED	NOT USED				Ø 8								
	L						8B								

EX.: 1A, 2A, ETC. = LOOP NO.'S

FS = FLASH SENSE
ST = STOP TIME

⊗ Wired Input - Do not populate slot with detector card

INPUT FILE CONNECTION & PROGRAMMING CHART

LOOP NO.	LOOP TERMINAL	INPUT FILE POS.	PIN NO.	INPUT ASSIGNMENT NO.	DETECTOR NO.	NEMA PHASE	CALL	EXTEND	FULL TIME DELAY	STRETCH TIME	DELAY TIME
1A[1]	TB2-1,2	I1U	56	18	1	1	Y	Y			15
	-	J4U	48	10	26	6	Y	Y			
2A,2B	TB2-5,6	I2U	39	1	2	2	Y	Y			
4A	TB4-9,10	I6U	41	3	4	4	Y	Y			10
5A[2]	TB3-1,2	J1U	55	17	5	5	Y	Y			15
	-	I4U	47	9	22	2	Y	Y			
6A,6B	TB3-5,6	J2U	40	2	6	6	Y	Y			
8A	TB5-9,10	J6U	42	4	8	8	Y	Y			3
8B	TB5-11,12	J6L	46	8	18	8	Y	Y			10
✳ S1	TB6-9,10	I9U	60	22	11	SYS					
✳ S2	TB6-11,12	I9L	62	24	13	SYS					

[1] Add jumper from I1-W to J4-W, on rear of input file.

[2] Add jumper from J1-W to I4-W, on rear of input file.

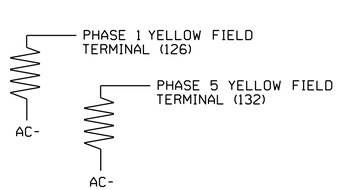
✳ System detector only. Remove the vehicle phase assigned to this detector in the default programming.

INPUT FILE POSITION LEGEND: J2L
FILE J
SLOT 2
LOWER

LOAD RESISTOR INSTALLATION DETAIL

(install resistors as shown below)

ACCEPTABLE VALUES	
VALUE (ohms)	WATTAGE
1.5K - 1.9K	25W (min)
2.0K - 3.0K	10W (min)



THIS ELECTRICAL DETAIL IS FOR
THE SIGNAL DESIGN: 08-0402
DESIGNED: April 2014
SEALED: 4/21/2015
REVISED: N/A

Electrical Detail - Sheet 1 of 2

ELECTRICAL AND PROGRAMMING DETAILS FOR:

Prepared in the Offices of:
Transportation Mobility and Safety Division
STATE OF NORTH CAROLINA DEPARTMENT OF TRANSPORTATION
Signal Management Section
750 N.Greenfield Pkwy,Garner,NC 27529

SR 1009 (N. Main Street)
at
SR 1901 (Baker Road) and
Petty Street

Division 8 | Randolph County | Archdale

PLAN DATE: July 2014	REVIEWED BY: T. Joyce
PREPARED BY: C. Strickland	REVIEWED BY:

REVISIONS	INIT.	DATE

SEAL
NORTH CAROLINA PROFESSIONAL SEAL 022013 ENGINEER GEORGE C. BROWN

DocuSigned by: George C. Brown 4/29/2015
F12601ED0BE434
DATE

SIG. INVENTORY NO. 08-0402

29-APR-2015 11:37
S:\TISSGN\TS Signals\Workgroups\Sig Mon\Strickland\080402_sm_ele_xxx.dgn
cstrickland

PROJECT REFERENCE NO.	SHEET NO.
C-5558	Sig.176.2

LOGICAL I/O PROCESSOR PROGRAMMING DETAIL
TO PRODUCE SPECIAL FYA-PPLT SIGNAL SEQUENCE

(program controller as shown below)

1. FROM MAIN MENU PRESS '2' (PHASE CONTROL), THEN '1' (PHASE CONTROL FUNCTIONS). SCROLL TO THE BOTTOM OF THE MENU AND ENABLE ACT LOGIC COMMANDS 1, 2, 3, 4, 5 AND 6.

2. FROM MAIN MENU PRESS '6' (OUTPUTS), THEN '3' (LOGICAL I/O PROCESSOR).

```
LOGICAL I/O COMMAND #1  (+/-COMMAND#)
IF  ACTIVE PHASE       #1  IS ON
AND RED CLEAR ON PHASE #1  IS ON

SCROLL DOWN

THEN:
SET OUTPUT  ASSIGNMENT #50 ON
SET OUTPUT  ASSIGNMENT #51 OFF
```

NOTE: LOGIC FOR PHASE 1 RED CLEAR WHEN TRANSITIONING FROM PHASE 1 TO PHASE 2 (HEAD 11).

PRESS '+'

```
LOGICAL I/O COMMAND #2  (+/-COMMAND#)
IF  ACTIVE PHASE       #1  IS ON

SCROLL DOWN

THEN:
SET OUTPUT  ASSIGNMENT #52 OFF
```

NOTE: LOGIC FOR SWITCHING FLASHING YELLOW ARROW "OFF" DURING PHASE 1 (HEAD 11).

PRESS '+'

```
LOGICAL I/O COMMAND #3  (+/-COMMAND#)
IF  YELLOW ON PHASE    #1  IS ON

SCROLL DOWN

THEN:
SET OUTPUT  ASSIGNMENT #51 ON
```

NOTE: LOGIC FOR YELLOW ARROW CLEARANCE FROM PHASE 1 (HEAD 11).

PRESS '+'

```
LOGICAL I/O COMMAND #4  (+/-COMMAND#)
IF  ACTIVE PHASE       #5  IS ON
AND RED CLEAR ON PHASE #5  IS ON

SCROLL DOWN

THEN:
SET OUTPUT  ASSIGNMENT #42 ON
SET OUTPUT  ASSIGNMENT #43 OFF
```

NOTE: LOGIC FOR PHASE 5 RED CLEAR WHEN TRANSITIONING FROM PHASE 5 TO PHASE 6 (HEAD 51).

PRESS '+'

```
LOGICAL I/O COMMAND #5  (+/-COMMAND#)
IF  ACTIVE PHASE       #5  IS ON

SCROLL DOWN

THEN:
SET OUTPUT  ASSIGNMENT #44 OFF
```

NOTE: LOGIC FOR SWITCHING FLASHING YELLOW ARROW "OFF" DURING PHASE 5 (HEAD 51).

PRESS '+'

```
LOGICAL I/O COMMAND #6  (+/-COMMAND#)
IF  YELLOW ON PHASE    #5  IS ON

SCROLL DOWN

THEN:
SET OUTPUT  ASSIGNMENT #43 ON
```

NOTE: LOGIC FOR YELLOW ARROW CLEARANCE FROM PHASE 5 (HEAD 51).

LOGIC I/O PROCESSOR PROGRAMMING COMPLETE

OUTPUT REFERENCE SCHEDULE

OUTPUT 42 = Overlap C Red
OUTPUT 43 = Overlap C Yellow
OUTPUT 44 = Overlap C Green
OUTPUT 50 = Overlap A Red
OUTPUT 51 = Overlap A Yellow
OUTPUT 52 = Overlap A Green

OVERLAP PROGRAMMING DETAIL

(program controller as shown below)

FROM MAIN MENU PRESS '8' (OVERLAPS), THEN '1' (VEHICLE OVERLAP SETTINGS).

```
PAGE 1: VEHICLE OVERLAP 'A' SETTINGS
PHASE:          ¦123456789101112131415 16
VEH OVL PARENTS:¦XX
VEH OVL NOT VEH:¦
VEH OVL NOT PED:¦
VEH OVL GRN EXT:¦
STARTUP COLOR: _ RED  _ YELLOW  _ GREEN
FLASH COLORS:  _ RED  _ YELLOW  X GREEN
SELECT VEHICLE OVERLAP OPTIONS:   (Y/N)
FLASH YELLOW IN CONTROLLER FLASH?...Y
GREEN EXTENSION (0-255 SEC).........0
YELLOW CLEAR (0=PARENT,3-25.5 SEC)..0.0
RED CLEAR (0=PARENT,0.1-25.5 SEC)...0.0
OUTPUT AS PHASE # (0=NONE, 1-16)....0
```

NOTICE GREEN FLASH

PRESS '+' TWICE

```
PAGE 1: VEHICLE OVERLAP 'C' SETTINGS
PHASE:          ¦123456789101112131415 16
VEH OVL PARENTS:¦    XX
VEH OVL NOT VEH:¦
VEH OVL NOT PED:¦
VEH OVL GRN EXT:¦
STARTUP COLOR: _ RED  _ YELLOW  _ GREEN
FLASH COLORS:  _ RED  _ YELLOW  X GREEN
SELECT VEHICLE OVERLAP OPTIONS:   (Y/N)
FLASH YELLOW IN CONTROLLER FLASH?...Y
GREEN EXTENSION (0-255 SEC).........0
YELLOW CLEAR (0=PARENT,3-25.5 SEC)..0.0
RED CLEAR (0=PARENT,0.1-25.5 SEC)...0.0
OUTPUT AS PHASE # (0=NONE, 1-16)....0
```

NOTICE GREEN FLASH

OVERLAP PROGRAMMING COMPLETE

THIS ELECTRICAL DETAIL IS FOR
THE SIGNAL DESIGN: 08-0402
DESIGNED: April 2014
SEALED: 4/21/2015
REVISED: N/A

Electrical Detail - Sheet 2 of 2

ELECTRICAL AND PROGRAMMING DETAILS FOR:

Prepared in the Offices of:
Transportation Mobility and Safety Division
STATE OF NORTH CAROLINA DEPARTMENT OF TRANSPORTATION
Signals Management Section
750 N.Greenfield Pkwy,Garner,NC 27529

SR 1009 (N. Main Street)
at
SR 1901 (Baker Road) and
Petty Street

Division 8 | Randolph County | Archdale

PLAN DATE:	July 2014	REVIEWED BY:	T. Joyce
PREPARED BY:	C. Strickland	REVIEWED BY:	

REVISIONS	INIT.	DATE

SEAL
NORTH CAROLINA PROFESSIONAL SEAL 022013 ENGINEER GEORGE C. BROWN

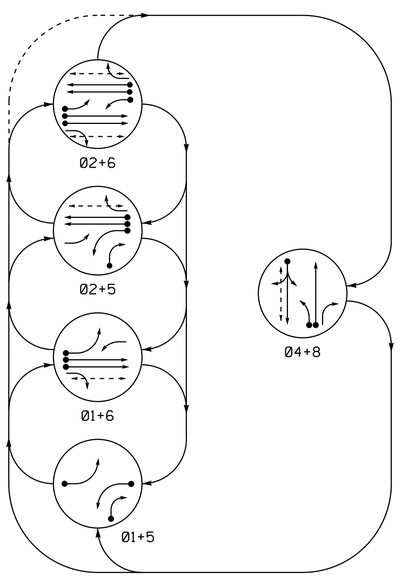
DocuSigned by: George C. Brown 4/29/2015
F12001ED0BEB434...
DATE

SIG. INVENTORY NO. 08-0402

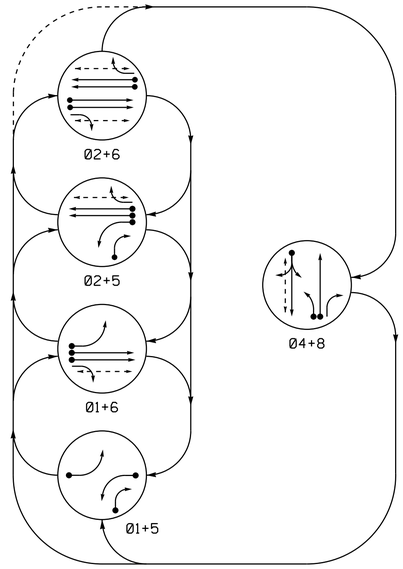
29-APR-2015 11:19
S:\TSG\Signals\Workgroups\Sig Man\Strickland\080402_smele_xxx.dgn
cestrickland

PROJECT REFERENCE NO.	SHEET NO.
C-5558	Sig. 177.0

NORMAL PHASING DIAGRAM



ALTERNATE PHASING DIAGRAM



PHASING DIAGRAM DETECTION LEGEND

- DETECTED MOVEMENT
- UNDETECTED MOVEMENT (OVERLAP)
- UNSIGNALIZED MOVEMENT
- PEDESTRIAN MOVEMENT

NORMAL PHASING TABLE OF OPERATION

SIGNAL FACE	PHASE 01+5	PHASE 01+6	PHASE 02+5	PHASE 02+6	PHASE 04+8	FLASH
11	↚	↚	F Y	F Y	̸R	̸Y
21, 22	R	R	G	G	R	Y
41, 43	R	R	R	R	G	R
42	R/→	R	R/→	R	G	R
51	↚	F Y	↚	F Y	̸R	̸Y
61, 62	R	G	R	G	R	Y
81, 82	R	R	R	R	G	R
P21, P22	DW	DW	W	W	DW	DRK
P61, P62	DW	W	DW	W	DW	DRK
P81, P82	DW	DW	DW	DW	W	DRK

ALTERNATE PHASING TABLE OF OPERATION

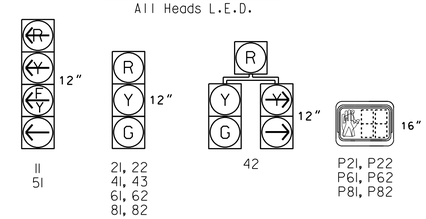
SIGNAL FACE	PHASE 01+5	PHASE 01+6	PHASE 02+5	PHASE 02+6	PHASE 04+8	FLASH
11	↚	↚	̸R	̸R	̸R	̸Y
21, 22	R	R	G	G	R	Y
41, 43	R	R	R	R	G	R
42	R/→	R	R/→	R	G	R
51	↚	̸R	↚	̸R	̸R	̸Y
61, 62	R	G	R	G	R	Y
81, 82	R	R	R	R	G	R
P21, P22	DW	DW	W	W	DW	DRK
P61, P62	DW	W	DW	W	DW	DRK
P81, P82	DW	DW	DW	DW	W	DRK

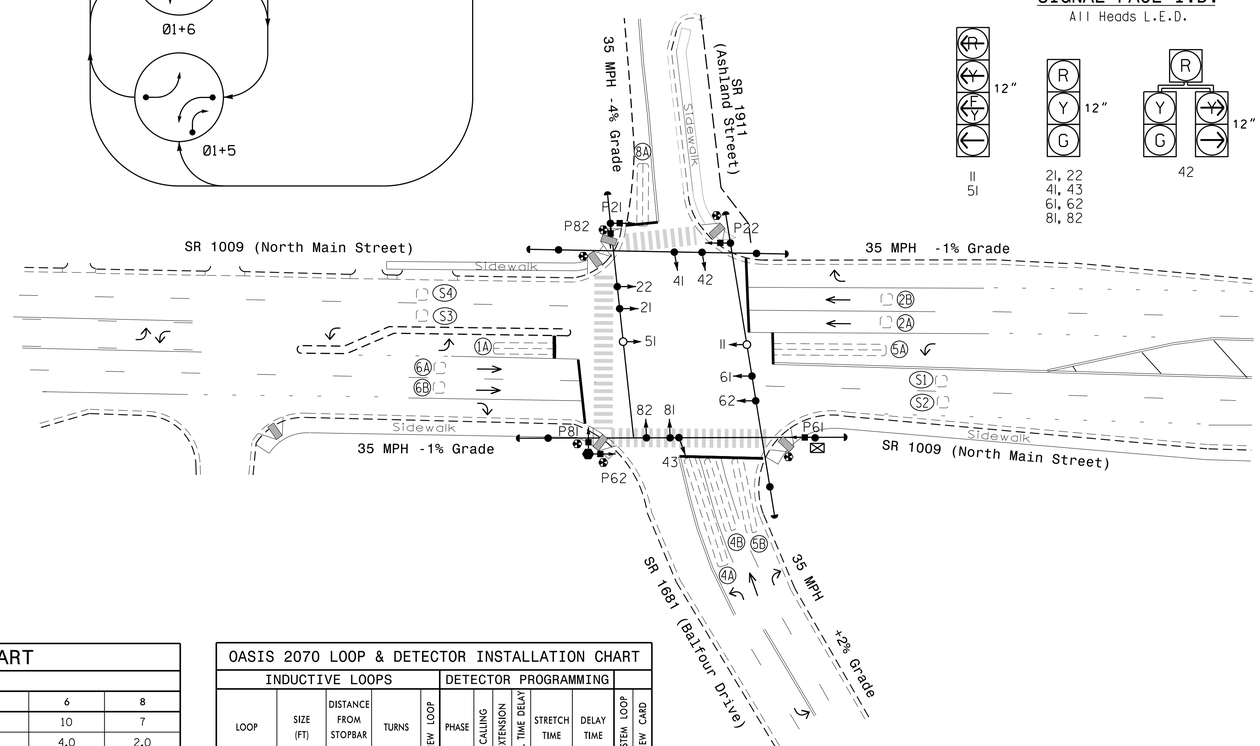
W - Walk
DW - Don't Walk
DRK - Dark

5 Phase
Fully Actuated
(High Point Signal System)

SIGNAL FACE I.D.

All Heads L.E.D.





NOTES

1. Refer to "Roadway Standard Drawings NCDOT" dated January 2012 and "Standard Specifications for Roads and Structures" dated January 2012.
2. Do not program signal for late night flashing operation unless otherwise directed by the Engineer.
3. Phase 1 and/or phase 5 may be lagged.
4. Set all detector units to presence mode.
5. In the event of loop replacement, refer to the current ITS and Signals Design Manual and submit a Plan of Record to the Signal Design Section.
6. Locate new cabinet so as not to obstruct sight distance of vehicles turning right on red.
7. Omit "WALK" and flashing "DON'T WALK" with no pedestrian calls.
8. Program pedestrian heads to countdown the flashing "Don't Walk" time only.
9. Pavement markings are existing.
10. The Division (City) Traffic Engineer will determine the hours of use for each phasing plan.
11. Maximum times shown in timing chart are for free-run operation only. Coordinated signal system timing values supersede these values.

LEGEND

PROPOSED		EXISTING
	Traffic Signal Head	
	Modified Signal Head	N/A
	Sign	
	Pedestrian Signal Head With Push Button & Sign	
	Signal Pole with Guy	
	Signal Pole with Sidewalk Guy	
	Inductive Loop Detector	
	Controller & Cabinet	
	Junction Box	
	2-in Underground Conduit	
N/A	Right of Way	
	Directional Arrow	
N/A	Wheelchair Ramp	
	Type I Pushbutton Post	
	Type II Signal Pedestal	

OASIS 2070 TIMING CHART

FEATURE	PHASE 1	PHASE 2	PHASE 4	PHASE 5	PHASE 6	PHASE 8
Min Green 1 *	7	10	7	7	10	7
Extension 1 *	2.0	4.0	2.0	2.0	4.0	2.0
Max Green 1 *	20	60	30	20	60	30
Yellow Clearance	3.0	3.9	3.7	3.0	3.9	4.1
Red Clearance	2.9	2.0	2.3	2.6	2.0	2.2
Red Revert	2.0	2.0	2.0	2.0	2.0	2.0
Walk 1 *	-	7	-	-	7	7
Don't Walk 1	-	11	-	-	23	22
Seconds Per Actuation *	-	-	-	-	-	-
Max Variable Initial *	-	-	-	-	-	-
Time Before Reduction *	-	-	-	-	-	-
Time To Reduce *	-	-	-	-	-	-
Minimum Gap	-	-	-	-	-	-
Recall Mode **	-	SOFT RECALL	-	-	SOFT RECALL	-
Vehicle Call Memory	-	YELLOW	-	-	YELLOW	-
Dual Entry	-	-	ON	-	-	ON
Simultaneous Gap	ON	ON	ON	ON	ON	ON

* These values may be field adjusted. Do not adjust Min Green and Extension times for phases 2 and 6 lower than what is shown. Min Green for all other phases should not be lower than 4 seconds.
** May be changed to Min Recall by Time of Day at discretion of City Traffic Engineer.

OASIS 2070 LOOP & DETECTOR INSTALLATION CHART

INDUCTIVE LOOPS					DETECTOR PROGRAMMING							
LOOP	SIZE (FT)	DISTANCE FROM STOPBAR (FT)	TURNS	NEW LOOP	PHASE	CALLING	EXTENSION	FULL TIME DELAY	STRETCH TIME	DELAY TIME	SYSTEM LOOP	NEW CARD
1A	6X33	0	2-4-2	-	1	Y	Y	-	-	*15	-	Y
					**6	Y	Y	-	-	-	-	Y
2A, 2B	6X6	90	4	-	2	Y	Y	-	-	-	-	Y
4A	6X60	0	2-4-2	-	4	Y	Y	-	-	3	-	Y
4B	6X40	0	2-4-2	-	4	Y	Y	-	-	-	-	Y
5A	6X60	0	2-4-2	-	5	Y	Y	-	-	*15	-	Y
					**2	Y	Y	-	-	-	-	Y
5B	6X40	0	2-4-2	-	5	Y	Y	-	-	15	-	Y
6A, 6B	6X6	90	4	-	6	Y	Y	-	-	-	-	Y
8A	6X33	0	2-4-2	-	8	Y	Y	-	-	10	-	Y
S1	6X6	+180	4	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	Y	Y
S2	6X6	+180	4	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	Y	Y
S3	6X6	+180	4	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	Y	Y
S4	6X6	+180	4	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	Y	Y

* Disable Delay During Alternate Phasing Operation.
** Disable Phase 2 and 6 Call For Loops 1A and 5A During Alternate Phasing.

Signal Upgrade

Prepared in the Offices of:
Transportation Mobility and Safety Division
STATE OF NORTH CAROLINA DEPARTMENT OF TRANSPORTATION
Signal Design Section
750 N.Greenfield Pkwy,Garner,NC 27529

SCALE 0 40 1"=40'

SR 1009 (North Main Street) at SR 1911 (Ashland Street) and SR 1681 (Balfour Drive)

Division 8 Randolph County Archdale

PLAN DATE: September 2014 PREPARED BY: Jeff Spence
PREPARED BY: C.E. Carter REVIEWED BY:

REVISIONS	INIT.	DATE

SEAL
NORTH CAROLINA PROFESSIONAL SEAL 026486 ENGINEER ROBERT J. ZIEMBA

DocuSigned by: 4/1/2015
SIGNATURE DATE

SIG. INVENTORY NO. 08-0504

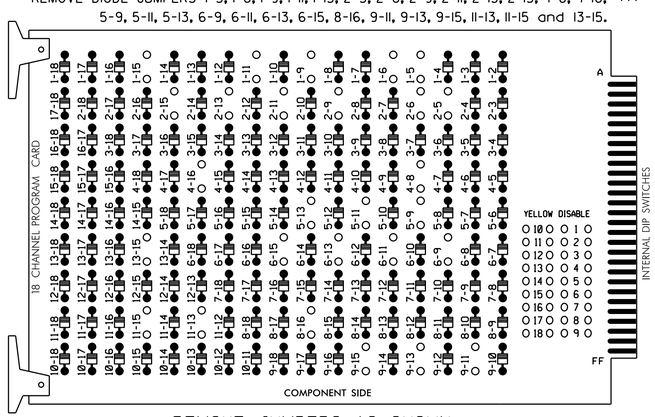
01-APR-2015 17:54
S:\ITS&SU\ITS Signals\Signal Design Section\Central Region\Div 7\C-5558 High Point\Signal Plans\08-0504\080504_sig_dsn_20150401.dgn
rzziemba

PROJECT REFERENCE NO.	SHEET NO.
C-5558	Sig. 177.1

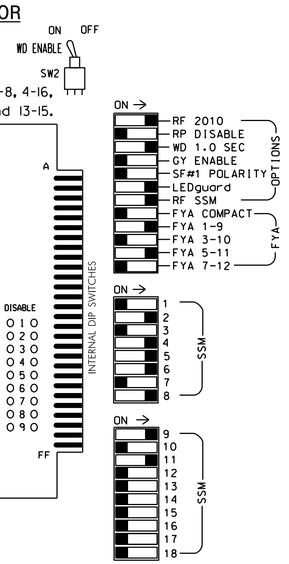
EDI MODEL 2018ECLip-NC CONFLICT MONITOR PROGRAMMING DETAIL

(remove jumpers and set switches as shown)

REMOVE DIODE JUMPERS I-5, I-6, I-9, I-11, I-15, 2-5, 2-6, 2-9, 2-11, 2-13, 2-15, 4-8, 4-16, 5-9, 5-11, 5-13, 6-9, 6-11, 6-13, 6-15, 8-16, 9-11, 9-13, 9-15, 11-13, 11-15 and 13-15.



REMOVE JUMPERS AS SHOWN



NOTES:

1. Card is provided with all diode jumpers in place. Removal of any jumper allows its channels to run concurrently.
2. Ensure jumpers SEL2-SEL5 and SEL9 are present on the monitor board.
3. Ensure that Red Enable is active at all times during normal operation.
4. Integrate monitor with Ethernet network in cabinet.

NOTES

1. To prevent "flash-conflict" problems, insert red flash program blocks for all unused vehicle load switches in the output file. The installer shall verify that signal heads flash in accordance with the Signal Plans.
2. Program phases 4 and 8 for Dual Entry.
3. Enable Simultaneous Gap-Out for all phases.
4. Program phases 2 and 6 for Start Up In Green.
5. Program phases 2, 6 and 8 for 'STARTUP PED CALL'.
6. Program phases 2 and 6 for Yellow Flash and overlap 1 as Wag Overlaps.
7. The cabinet and controller are part of the High Point Signal System.

EQUIPMENT INFORMATION

CONTROLLER.....2070L
CABINET.....332 /W/ AUX
SOFTWARE.....ECONOLITE OASIS
CABINET MOUNT.....BASE
OUTPUT FILE POSITIONS...18 WITH AUX. OUTPUT FILE
LOAD SWITCHES USED.....S1,S2,S3,S5,S7,S8,S9,S11,S12
AUX S1,AUX S4.
PHASES USED.....1,2,4,5,6,8,2 PED,6 PED,8 PED.
OVERLAP "A".....1+2
OVERLAP "B".....NOT USED
OVERLAP "C".....5+6
OVERLAP "D".....NOT USED

SIGNAL HEAD HOOK-UP CHART

LOAD SWITCH NO.	S1	S2	S3	S4	S5	S6	S7		S8	S9	S10	S11	S12	AUX S1	AUX S2	AUX S3	AUX S4	AUX S5	AUX S6
CMU CHANNEL NO.	1	2	13	3	4	14	5		6	15	7	8	16	9	10	17	11	12	18
PHASE	1	2	2 PED	3	4	4 PED	5		6	6 PED	7	8	8 PED	OLA	OLB	SPARE	OLC	OLD	SPARE
SIGNAL HEAD NO.	11★	21,22	P21, P22	NU	41,42 43	NU	42	51★	61,62	P61, P62	NU	81,82	P81, P82	11★	NU	NU	51★	NU	NU
RED		128			101			✱	134			107							
YELLOW	✱	129			102				135			108							
GREEN		130			103				136			109							
RED ARROW														A121			A114		
YELLOW ARROW							132							A122			A115		
FLASHING YELLOW ARROW														A123			A116		
GREEN ARROW	127						133	133											
✋			113							119			110						
🚶			115							121			112						

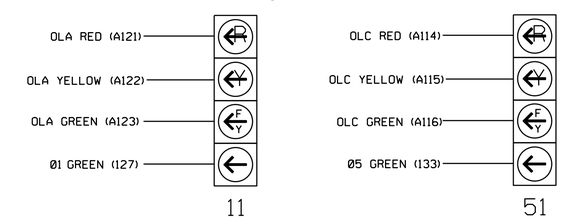
NU = Not Used

✱ Denotes install load resistor. See load resistor installation detail this sheet.

★ See pictorial of head wiring in detail below.

4 SECTION FYA PPLT SIGNAL WIRING DETAIL

(wire signal heads as shown)



NOTE

1. The sequence display for this signal requires special logic programming. See sheet 2 for programming instructions.

INPUT FILE POSITION LAYOUT

(front view)

		1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12	13	14
FILE "I"	U	Ø 1 1A	Ø 2 2A,2B	SLOT EMPTY	WIRED INPUT ⊗	SLOT EMPTY	Ø 4 4A	SLOT EMPTY	SLOT EMPTY	SYS. DET. S1	SLOT EMPTY	SLOT EMPTY	Ø2 PED DC ISOLATOR	Ø6 PED DC ISOLATOR	FS DC ISOLATOR
	L	NOT USED	NOT USED				Ø 4 4B			SYS. DET. S2			NOT USED	Ø8 PED DC ISOLATOR	ST DC ISOLATOR
FILE "J"	U	Ø 5 5A	Ø 5 5B	Ø 6 6A,6B	WIRED INPUT ⊗	SLOT EMPTY	Ø 8 8A	SLOT EMPTY	SLOT EMPTY	SYS. DET. S3	SLOT EMPTY	SLOT EMPTY	SLOT EMPTY	SLOT EMPTY	SLOT EMPTY
	L	NOT USED	NOT USED	NOT USED			NOT USED			SYS. DET. S4					

EX.: 1A, 2A, ETC. = LOOP NO.'S

FS = FLASH SENSE
ST = STOP TIME

⊗ Wired Input - Do not populate slot with detector card

INPUT FILE CONNECTION & PROGRAMMING CHART

LOOP NO.	LOOP TERMINAL	INPUT FILE POS.	PIN NO.	INPUT ASSIGNMENT NO.	DETECTOR NO.	NEMA PHASE	CALL	EXTEND	FULL TIME DELAY	STRETCH TIME	DELAY TIME
1A[1]	TB2-1,2	I1U	56	18	1	1	Y	Y			15
	-	J4U	48	10	26	6	Y	Y			
2A,2B	TB2-5,6	I2U	39	1	2	2	Y	Y			
4A	TB4-9,10	I6U	41	3	4	4	Y	Y			3
4B	TB4-11,12	I6L	45	7	14	4	Y	Y			
✱ S1	TB6-9,10	I9U	60	22	11	SYS					
✱ S2	TB6-11,12	I9L	62	24	13	SYS					
5A[2]	TB3-1,2	J1U	55	17	5	5	Y	Y			15
	-	I4U	47	9	22	2	Y	Y			
5B	TB3-5,6	J2U	40	2	6	5	Y	Y			15
6A,6B	TB3-9,10	J3U	64	26	36	6	Y	Y			
8A	TB5-9,10	J6U	42	4	8	8	Y	Y			10
✱ S3	TB7-9,10	J9U	59	21	15	SYS					
✱ S4	TB7-11,12	J9L	61	23	17	SYS					
PED PUSH BUTTONS											
P21,P22	TB8-4,6	I12U	67	29	PED 2	2 PED					
P61,P62	TB8-7,9	I13U	68	30	PED 6	6 PED					
P81,P82	TB8-8,9	I13L	70	32	PED 8	8 PED					

NOTE:
INSTALL DC ISOLATORS IN INPUT FILE SLOTS I12 AND I13.

[1] Add jumper from I1-W to J4-W, on rear of input file.
[2] Add jumper from J1-W to I4-W, on rear of input file.

✱ System detector only. Remove the vehicle phase assigned to this detector in the default programming.

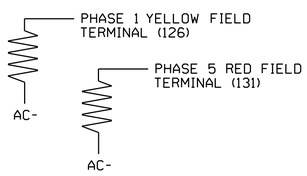
INPUT FILE POSITION LEGEND: J2L
FILE J
SLOT 2
LOWER

LOAD RESISTOR INSTALLATION DETAIL

(install resistors as shown below)

ACCEPTABLE VALUES

VALUE (ohms)	WATTAGE
1.5K - 1.9K	25W (min)
2.0K - 3.0K	10W (min)



THIS ELECTRICAL DETAIL IS FOR
THE SIGNAL DESIGN: 08-0504
DESIGNED: September 2014
SEALED: 4-01-15
REVISED: N/A

ELECTRICAL DETAIL SHEET 1 OF 6

ELECTRICAL AND PROGRAMMING DETAILS FOR:

SR 1009 (North Main Street) at SR 1911 (Ashland Street) and SR 1681 (Balfour Drive)

Division 8 Randolph County Archdale

PLAN DATE: December 2014 REVIEWED BY: DS
PREPARED BY: James Peterson REVIEWED BY: JTR

REVISIONS | INIT. | DATE

Prepared in the Offices of: Transportation Mobility and Safety Division, Traffic Engineering Branch, Signal Management Section
750 N.Greenfield Pkwy,Garner,NC 27529

SEAL
NORTH CAROLINA PROFESSIONAL SEAL 008453 ENGINEER JOHN T. ROWE, JR.

DocuSigned by: John T. Rowe, Jr. 4/14/2015
DATE
08-0504

13-APR-2015 13:31
S:*TSAS\M|TS Signals\Workgroups*Sig Mon\Peterson\080504_sm_ele_xxxTOD.dgn
jtpeterson

PROJECT REFERENCE NO.	SHEET NO.
C-5558	Sig. 177.2

LOGICAL I/O PROCESSOR PROGRAMMING DETAIL
TO PRODUCE SPECIAL FYA-PPLT SIGNAL SEQUENCE

(program controller as shown below)

1. FROM MAIN MENU PRESS '2' (PHASE CONTROL), THEN '1' (PHASE CONTROL FUNCTIONS). SCROLL TO THE BOTTOM OF THE MENU AND ENABLE ACT LOGIC COMMANDS 1, 2, 3, 4, 5 AND 6.

2. FROM MAIN MENU PRESS '6' (OUTPUTS), THEN '3' (LOGICAL I/O PROCESSOR).

```
LOGICAL I/O COMMAND #1  (+/-COMMAND#)
IF  ACTIVE PHASE       #1  IS ON
AND RED CLEAR ON PHASE #1  IS ON

SCROLL DOWN

THEN:
SET OUTPUT  ASSIGNMENT #50 ON
SET OUTPUT  ASSIGNMENT #51 OFF
```

NOTE: LOGIC FOR PHASE 1 RED CLEAR WHEN TRANSITIONING FROM PHASE 1 TO PHASE 2 (HEAD 11).

PRESS '+'

```
LOGICAL I/O COMMAND #2  (+/-COMMAND#)
IF  ACTIVE PHASE       #1  IS ON

SCROLL DOWN

THEN:
SET OUTPUT  ASSIGNMENT #52 OFF
```

NOTE: LOGIC FOR SWITCHING FLASHING YELLOW ARROW "OFF" DURING PHASE 1 (HEAD 11).

PRESS '+'

```
LOGICAL I/O COMMAND #3  (+/-COMMAND#)
IF  YELLOW ON PHASE    #1  IS ON

SCROLL DOWN

THEN:
SET OUTPUT  ASSIGNMENT #51 ON
```

NOTE: LOGIC FOR YELLOW ARROW CLEARANCE FROM PHASE 1 (HEAD 11).

PRESS '+'

```
LOGICAL I/O COMMAND #4  (+/-COMMAND#)
IF  ACTIVE PHASE       #5  IS ON
AND RED CLEAR ON PHASE #5  IS ON

SCROLL DOWN

THEN:
SET OUTPUT  ASSIGNMENT #42 ON
SET OUTPUT  ASSIGNMENT #43 OFF
```

NOTE: LOGIC FOR PHASE 5 RED CLEAR WHEN TRANSITIONING FROM PHASE 5 TO PHASE 6 (HEAD 51).

PRESS '+'

```
LOGICAL I/O COMMAND #5  (+/-COMMAND#)
IF  ACTIVE PHASE       #5  IS ON

SCROLL DOWN

THEN:
SET OUTPUT  ASSIGNMENT #44 OFF
```

NOTE: LOGIC FOR SWITCHING FLASHING YELLOW ARROW "OFF" DURING PHASE 5 (HEAD 51).

PRESS '+'

```
LOGICAL I/O COMMAND #6  (+/-COMMAND#)
IF  YELLOW ON PHASE    #5  IS ON

SCROLL DOWN

THEN:
SET OUTPUT  ASSIGNMENT #43 ON
```

NOTE: LOGIC FOR YELLOW ARROW CLEARANCE FROM PHASE 5 (HEAD 51).

LOGIC I/O PROCESSOR PROGRAMMING COMPLETE

OUTPUT REFERENCE SCHEDULE

OUTPUT 42 = Overlap C Red
OUTPUT 43 = Overlap C Yellow
OUTPUT 44 = Overlap C Green
OUTPUT 50 = Overlap A Red
OUTPUT 51 = Overlap A Yellow
OUTPUT 52 = Overlap A Green

OVERLAP PROGRAMMING DETAIL

(program controller as shown below)

FROM MAIN MENU PRESS '8' (OVERLAPS), THEN '1' (VEHICLE OVERLAP SETTINGS).

```
PAGE 1: VEHICLE OVERLAP 'A' SETTINGS
PHASE:            |123456789101112131415 16
VEH OVL PARENTS:  |XX
VEH OVL NOT VEH:  |
VEH OVL NOT PED:  |
VEH OVL GRN EXT:  |
STARTUP COLOR: _ RED  _ YELLOW  _ GREEN
FLASH COLORS:  _ RED  _ YELLOW  X GREEN
SELECT VEHICLE OVERLAP OPTIONS:   (Y/N)
FLASH YELLOW IN CONTROLLER FLASH?...Y
GREEN EXTENSION (0-255 SEC).........0
YELLOW CLEAR (0=PARENT,3-25.5 SEC)..0.0
RED CLEAR (0=PARENT,0.1-25.5 SEC)...0.0
OUTPUT AS PHASE # (0=NONE, 1-16)....0
```

NOTICE GREEN FLASH

PRESS '+' TWICE

```
PAGE 1: VEHICLE OVERLAP 'C' SETTINGS
PHASE:            |123456789101112131415 16
VEH OVL PARENTS:  |    XX
VEH OVL NOT VEH:  |
VEH OVL NOT PED:  |
VEH OVL GRN EXT:  |
STARTUP COLOR: _ RED  _ YELLOW  _ GREEN
FLASH COLORS:  _ RED  _ YELLOW  X GREEN
SELECT VEHICLE OVERLAP OPTIONS:   (Y/N)
FLASH YELLOW IN CONTROLLER FLASH?...Y
GREEN EXTENSION (0-255 SEC).........0
YELLOW CLEAR (0=PARENT,3-25.5 SEC)..0.0
RED CLEAR (0=PARENT,0.1-25.5 SEC)...0.0
OUTPUT AS PHASE # (0=NONE, 1-16)....0
```

NOTICE GREEN FLASH

OVERLAP PROGRAMMING COMPLETE

THIS ELECTRICAL DETAIL IS FOR
THE SIGNAL DESIGN: 08-0504
DESIGNED: September 2014
SEALED: 4-01-15
REVISED: N/A

ELECTRICAL DETAIL SHEET 2 OF 6

ELECTRICAL AND PROGRAMMING DETAILS FOR:

Prepared in the Offices of:
Transportation Mobility and Safety Division
STATE OF NORTH CAROLINA DEPARTMENT OF TRANSPORTATION
Signals Management Section
750 N.Greenfield Pkwy,Garner,NC 27529

SR 1009 (North Main Street)
at
SR 1911 (Ashland Street) and
SR 1681 (Balfour Drive)

Division 8 Randolph County Archdale

PLAN DATE: December 2014	REVIEWED BY:	DR GTR
PREPARED BY: James Peterson	REVIEWED BY:	

REVISIONS	INIT.	DATE

SEAL
NORTH CAROLINA PROFESSIONAL SEAL 008453 ENGINEER JOHN T. ROWE, JR.

DocuSigned by: John T. Rowe, Jr. 4/14/2015
SIGNATURE DATE

08-0504

13-APR-2015 11:53
S:\TSA\SUPITS\Signals\Workgroups\Sig Mon\Peterson\08-0504_sm_ele_xxxTOD.dgn
jtpeterson

PROJECT REFERENCE NO.	SHEET NO.
C-5558	Sig. 177.3

OVERLAP PROGRAMMING DETAIL FOR ALTERNATE PHASING

(program controller as shown below)

FROM MAIN MENU PRESS '8' (OVERLAPS),
THEN '1' (VEHICLE OVERLAP SETTINGS).
PRESS 'NEXT' TO ADVANCE TO PAGE 2.

NOTICE PAGE 2 →

```
 PAGE 2: VEHICLE OVERLAP 'A' SETTINGS
 PHASE:          ¦123456789101112131415 16
VEH OVL PARENTS:¦X
VEH OVL NOT VEH:¦
VEH OVL NOT PED:¦
VEH OVL GRN EXT:¦
STARTUP COLOR: _ RED  _ YELLOW  _ GREEN
FLASH COLORS:  _ RED  _ YELLOW  _ GREEN
SELECT VEHICLE OVERLAP OPTIONS:   (Y/N)
FLASH YELLOW IN CONTROLLER FLASH?...Y
GREEN EXTENSION (0-255 SEC).........0
YELLOW CLEAR (0=PARENT,3-25.5 SEC)..0.0
RED CLEAR (0=PARENT,0.1-25.5 SEC)...0.0
OUTPUT AS PHASE # (0=NONE, 1-16)....0
```

PRESS '+' TWICE

NOTICE PAGE 2 →

```
 PAGE 2: VEHICLE OVERLAP 'C' SETTINGS
 PHASE:          ¦123456789101112131415 16
VEH OVL PARENTS:¦    X
VEH OVL NOT VEH:¦
VEH OVL NOT PED:¦
VEH OVL GRN EXT:¦
STARTUP COLOR: _ RED  _ YELLOW  _ GREEN
FLASH COLORS:  _ RED  _ YELLOW  _ GREEN
SELECT VEHICLE OVERLAP OPTIONS:   (Y/N)
FLASH YELLOW IN CONTROLLER FLASH?...Y
GREEN EXTENSION (0-255 SEC).........0
YELLOW CLEAR (0=PARENT,3-25.5 SEC)..0.0
RED CLEAR (0=PARENT,0.1-25.5 SEC)...0.0
OUTPUT AS PHASE # (0=NONE, 1-16)....0
```

OVERLAP PROGRAMMING COMPLETE

THIS ELECTRICAL DETAIL IS FOR
THE SIGNAL DESIGN: 08-0504
DESIGNED: September 2014
SEALED: 4-01-15
REVISED: N/A

ELECTRICAL DETAIL SHEET 3 OF 6

ELECTRICAL AND PROGRAMMING DETAILS FOR:

Prepared in the Offices of:
Transportation Mobility and Safety Division
STATE OF NORTH CAROLINA DEPARTMENT OF TRANSPORTATION
Signal Management Section
750 N.Greenfield Pkwy,Garner,NC 27529

SR 1009 (North Main Street)
at
SR 1911 (Ashland Street) and
SR 1681 (Balfour Drive)

Division 8 Randolph County Archdale

PLAN DATE: December 2014	REVIEWED BY:	DS	JTR
PREPARED BY: James Peterson	REVIEWED BY:		

REVISIONS	INIT.	DATE

SEAL

NORTH CAROLINA PROFESSIONAL SEAL 008453 ENGINEER JOHN T. ROWE, JR.

DocuSigned by: John T. Rowe, Jr. 4/14/2015
DATE
641D60C146EE4EF...

SIG. INVENTORY NO. 08-0504

13-APR-2015 13:35
S:*TSS&SM\TS Signals\Workgroups\Sig Mon\Peterson\080504_sm_ele_xxxT00.dgn
jtpeterson

PROJECT REFERENCE NO.	SHEET NO.
C-5558	Sig. 177.4

INPUT PAGE 2 ASSIGNMENT PROGRAMMING DETAIL FOR ALTERNATE PHASING - LOOP 1A

(program controller as shown below)

NOTES: 1. THIS PROGRAMMING APPLIES FOR INPUT PAGE 2 ONLY. INPUT PAGE 1 WILL USE STANDARD DEFAULT SETTINGS. THIS PROGRAMMING IS NECESSARY FOR PROPER DETECTOR OPERATION DURING ALTERNATE PHASING OPERATION.

2. THE FIRST TASK THIS PROGRAMMING ACCOMPLISHES IS THE DISABLING OF INPUT #10 (DETECTOR 26) SO THAT A VEHICLE CALL WILL NOT BE PLACED TO PHASE 6 DURING ALTERNATE PHASING OPERATION. THE SECOND TASK THIS PROGRAMMING ACCOMPLISHES IS THAT IT REASSIGNS DETECTOR 51 TO INPUT #18 SO THAT THE DELAY ON LOOP 1A CAN BE REDUCED FROM 15 SECONDS TO 0 SECONDS.

FROM MAIN MENU PRESS '5' (INPUTS), THEN PRESS 'NEXT' TO GET TO INPUT PAGE '2'. PRESS THE '+' KEY UNTIL INPUT 10 IS REACHED.

```
PAGE: 2 C1 PIN:48  VEHICLE DETECTOR
INPUT ASSIGNMENT #.................10
DEBOUNCE TIME (0-25.5 SEC).........0.5
DELAY TIME (0-25.5 SEC)............0.0
HOLD-OVER TIME (0-25.5 SEC)........0.0
ASSIGNMENT SELECTION:
NOT ENABLED (Y/N)..................Y
VEHICLE DETECTOR (1-64)............26
PEDESTRIAN DETECTOR (1-16).........
ALTERNATE PED DETECTOR (1-16)......
PREEMPT (1-10).....................
INVERTED PREEMPT (1-10)............
STOP TIME (Y/N)....................
FLASH SENSE (Y/N)..................
DOOR OPEN (Y/N)....................
MANUAL CONTROL ENABLE (Y/N)........
MANUAL CONTROL ADVANCE (Y/N)......
SPECIAL FUNCTION ALARM (1-8)......
TOD HOUR SYCHRONIZATION (0-23)....
FORCE OFF RING (1-4)..............
HOLD PHASES (1-16)................
PLAN (65=FLSH,66=FREE)...  OFFSET#..
CHANGE PHASE SEQUENCE PAGE (1-12)...
CHANGE PHASE TIMING PAGE (1-4)....
CHANGE PHASE CONTROL PAGE (1-4)...
CHANGE OVERLAP CONTROL PAGE (1-4)...
CHANGE INPUT PAGE (1-4)...........
CHANGE OUTPUT PAGE (1-4)..........
OVERRIDE PHASE CONTROL FUNCTION (Y)
```

ENTER A 'Y' FOR NOT ENABLED

DEFAULT DETECTOR NUMBER WILL REMAIN UNTIL 'NOT ENABLED' IS ENTERED.

(LOOP 1A - PHASE 6)

```
PAGE: 2 C1 PIN:48  NOT ENABLED
INPUT ASSIGNMENT #.................10
DEBOUNCE TIME (0-25.5 SEC).........0.5
DELAY TIME (0-25.5 SEC)............0.0
HOLD-OVER TIME (0-25.5 SEC)........0.0
ASSIGNMENT SELECTION:
NOT ENABLED (Y/N)..................Y
VEHICLE DETECTOR (1-64)............
PEDESTRIAN DETECTOR (1-16).........
ALTERNATE PED DETECTOR (1-16)......
PREEMPT (1-10).....................
INVERTED PREEMPT (1-10)............
STOP TIME (Y/N)....................
FLASH SENSE (Y/N)..................
DOOR OPEN (Y/N)....................
MANUAL CONTROL ENABLE (Y/N)........
MANUAL CONTROL ADVANCE (Y/N)......
SPECIAL FUNCTION ALARM (1-8)......
TOD HOUR SYCHRONIZATION (0-23)....
FORCE OFF RING (1-4)..............
HOLD PHASES (1-16)................
PLAN (65=FLSH,66=FREE)...  OFFSET#..
CHANGE PHASE SEQUENCE PAGE (1-12)...
CHANGE PHASE TIMING PAGE (1-4)....
CHANGE PHASE CONTROL PAGE (1-4)...
CHANGE OVERLAP CONTROL PAGE (1-4)...
CHANGE INPUT PAGE (1-4)...........
CHANGE OUTPUT PAGE (1-4)..........
OVERRIDE PHASE CONTROL FUNCTION (Y)
```

PRESS '+' TO ADVANCE TO INPUT 18

```
PAGE: 2 C1 PIN:56  VEHICLE DETECTOR
INPUT ASSIGNMENT #.................18
DEBOUNCE TIME (0-25.5 SEC).........0.5
DELAY TIME (0-25.5 SEC)............0.0
HOLD-OVER TIME (0-25.5 SEC)........0.0
ASSIGNMENT SELECTION:
NOT ENABLED (Y/N)..................
VEHICLE DETECTOR (1-64)............1
PEDESTRIAN DETECTOR (1-16).........
ALTERNATE PED DETECTOR (1-16)......
PREEMPT (1-10).....................
INVERTED PREEMPT (1-10)............
STOP TIME (Y/N)....................
FLASH SENSE (Y/N)..................
DOOR OPEN (Y/N)....................
MANUAL CONTROL ENABLE (Y/N)........
MANUAL CONTROL ADVANCE (Y/N)......
SPECIAL FUNCTION ALARM (1-8)......
TOD HOUR SYCHRONIZATION (0-23)....
FORCE OFF RING (1-4)..............
HOLD PHASES (1-16)................
PLAN (65=FLSH,66=FREE)...  OFFSET#..
CHANGE PHASE SEQUENCE PAGE (1-12)...
CHANGE PHASE TIMING PAGE (1-4)....
CHANGE PHASE CONTROL PAGE (1-4)...
CHANGE OVERLAP CONTROL PAGE (1-4)...
CHANGE INPUT PAGE (1-4)...........
CHANGE OUTPUT PAGE (1-4)..........
OVERRIDE PHASE CONTROL FUNCTION (Y)
```

ENTER '51' TO REASSIGN THE VEHICLE DETECTOR FOR THIS INPUT

(LOOP 1A - PHASE 1)

```
PAGE: 2 C1 PIN:56  VEHICLE DETECTOR
INPUT ASSIGNMENT #.................18
DEBOUNCE TIME (0-25.5 SEC).........0.5
DELAY TIME (0-25.5 SEC)............0.0
HOLD-OVER TIME (0-25.5 SEC)........0.0
ASSIGNMENT SELECTION:
NOT ENABLED (Y/N)..................
VEHICLE DETECTOR (1-64)............51
PEDESTRIAN DETECTOR (1-16).........
ALTERNATE PED DETECTOR (1-16)......
PREEMPT (1-10).....................
INVERTED PREEMPT (1-10)............
STOP TIME (Y/N)....................
FLASH SENSE (Y/N)..................
DOOR OPEN (Y/N)....................
MANUAL CONTROL ENABLE (Y/N)........
MANUAL CONTROL ADVANCE (Y/N)......
SPECIAL FUNCTION ALARM (1-8)......
TOD HOUR SYCHRONIZATION (0-23)....
FORCE OFF RING (1-4)..............
HOLD PHASES (1-16)................
PLAN (65=FLSH,66=FREE)...  OFFSET#..
CHANGE PHASE SEQUENCE PAGE (1-12)...
CHANGE PHASE TIMING PAGE (1-4)....
CHANGE PHASE CONTROL PAGE (1-4)...
CHANGE OVERLAP CONTROL PAGE (1-4)...
CHANGE INPUT PAGE (1-4)...........
CHANGE OUTPUT PAGE (1-4)..........
OVERRIDE PHASE CONTROL FUNCTION (Y)
```

PROGRAMMING COMPLETE

SPECIAL DETECTOR PROGRAMMING DETAIL - LOOP 1A (ALT.)

(program controller as shown below)

FROM MAIN MENU PRESS '7' (DETECTORS), THEN PRESS '1' FOR VEHICLE DETECTORS. PRESS THE '-' KEY TO GET TO VEHICLE DETECTOR #51.

```
VEHICLE DETECTOR #51  SETTINGS (+-,1-64)
SETTING:                          (Y/N)
ENABLE DETECTOR....................N
ENABLE LOGGING.....................N
ENABLE DIAGNOSTICS.................N
SPEED TRAP.........................N
CALL DETECTOR......................Y
EXTENSION DETECTOR.................Y
MODE 2 STOP BAR....................N
SWITCHING DETECTOR.................N
DUPLICATING DETECTOR...............N
ENABLE FULL TIME DELAY.............N
IF FAILED, SET MIN RECALL?.........N
IF FAILED, SET MAX1 RECALL?........N
IF FAILED, SET MAX2 RECALL?........N
PHASE#          ¦12345678910111213141516
PHASES ASSIGNED ¦
SWITCH/DUPLICATE¦
LOOP SIZE (0-255 FT)...............6
SPEED TRAP DISTANCE (0-255 FT)......0
STOP BAR TIME (0-255 SEC)...........0
STRETCH (0-25.5 SEC)................0.0
DELAY (0-255 SEC)...................0
MAX CALLS/MIN (0-255)..............255
MIN CALLS/DIAGNOSTIC PERIOD (0-255).0
MAX OCCUPANCY (0-100%).............100
EXTENSION DISABLE TIME (0-255 SEC)..0
QUEUE MAX OCCUPANCY TIME (0-255)....0
QUEUE GAP RESET TIME (0-25.5).......0.0
PREEMPTION INDEX FOR QUEUE (0-10)...0
```

ENTER 'Y' FOR ENABLE DETECTOR

ENTER '1' FOR PHASES ASSIGNED

ENSURE DELAY IS '0'

```
VEHICLE DETECTOR #51  SETTINGS (+-,1-64)
SETTING:                          (Y/N)
ENABLE DETECTOR....................Y
ENABLE LOGGING.....................N
ENABLE DIAGNOSTICS.................N
SPEED TRAP.........................N
CALL DETECTOR......................Y
EXTENSION DETECTOR.................Y
MODE 2 STOP BAR....................N
SWITCHING DETECTOR.................N
DUPLICATING DETECTOR...............N
ENABLE FULL TIME DELAY.............N
IF FAILED, SET MIN RECALL?.........N
IF FAILED, SET MAX1 RECALL?........N
IF FAILED, SET MAX2 RECALL?........N
PHASE#          ¦12345678910111213141516
PHASES ASSIGNED ¦X
SWITCH/DUPLICATE¦
LOOP SIZE (0-255 FT)...............6
SPEED TRAP DISTANCE (0-255 FT)......0
STOP BAR TIME (0-255 SEC)...........0
STRETCH (0-25.5 SEC)................0.0
DELAY (0-255 SEC)...................0
MAX CALLS/MIN (0-255)..............255
MIN CALLS/DIAGNOSTIC PERIOD (0-255).0
MAX OCCUPANCY (0-100%).............100
EXTENSION DISABLE TIME (0-255 SEC)..0
QUEUE MAX OCCUPANCY TIME (0-255)....0
QUEUE GAP RESET TIME (0-25.5).......0.0
PREEMPTION INDEX FOR QUEUE (0-10)...0
```

DETECTOR PROGRAMMING COMPLETE

NOTE: DETECTOR IS PROGRAMMED PER THE INPUT FILE CONNECTION AND PROGRAMMING CHART SHOWN ON SHEET 1.

THIS ELECTRICAL DETAIL IS FOR
THE SIGNAL DESIGN: 08-0504
DESIGNED: September 2014
SEALED: 4-01-15
REVISED: N/A

ELECTRICAL DETAIL SHEET 4 OF 6

ELECTRICAL AND PROGRAMMING DETAILS FOR:

Prepared in the Offices of:
Transportation Mobility and Safety Division
STATE OF NORTH CAROLINA DEPARTMENT OF TRANSPORTATION
Signal Management Section
750 N.Greenfield Pkwy,Garner,NC 27529

SR 1009 (North Main Street)
at
SR 1911 (Ashland Street) and
SR 1681 (Balfour Drive)

Division 8 Randolph County Archdale

PLAN DATE: September 2014 REVIEWED BY: JTR
PREPARED BY: James Peterson REVIEWED BY:

REVISIONS	INIT.	DATE
REVISIONS		

SEAL
NORTH CAROLINA PROFESSIONAL SEAL 008453 ENGINEER JOHN T. ROWE, JR.

DocuSigned by: John T. Rowe, Jr. 4/14/2015
641D60C146E64F5... DATE

SIG. INVENTORY NO. 08-0504

13-APR-2015 13:36
S:*TISSUE*TS1Signals*Workgroups*Sig Mon*Petersonm080504_sm_ele_xxxT00.dgn
jtpeterson

PROJECT REFERENCE NO.	SHEET NO.
C-5558	Sig. 177.5

INPUT PAGE 2 ASSIGNMENT PROGRAMMING DETAIL FOR ALTERNATE PHASING - LOOP 5A

(program controller as shown below)

NOTES: 1. THIS PROGRAMMING APPLIES FOR INPUT PAGE 2 ONLY. INPUT PAGE 1 WILL USE STANDARD DEFAULT SETTINGS. THIS PROGRAMMING IS NECESSARY FOR PROPER DETECTOR OPERATION DURING ALTERNATE PHASING OPERATION.

2. THE FIRST TASK THIS PROGRAMMING ACCOMPLISHES IS THE DISABLING OF INPUT #9 (DETECTOR 22) SO THAT A VEHICLE CALL WILL NOT BE PLACED TO PHASE 2 DURING ALTERNATE PHASING OPERATION. THE SECOND TASK THIS PROGRAMMING ACCOMPLISHES IS THAT IT REASSIGNS DETECTOR 55 TO INPUT #17 SO THAT THE DELAY ON LOOP 5A CAN BE REDUCED FROM 15 SECONDS TO 0 SECONDS.

FROM MAIN MENU PRESS '5' (INPUTS), THEN PRESS 'NEXT' TO GET TO INPUT PAGE '2'. PRESS THE '+' KEY UNTIL INPUT 9 IS REACHED.

```
PAGE: 2 C1 PIN:47  VEHICLE DETECTOR
INPUT ASSIGNMENT #................9
DEBOUNCE TIME (0-25.5 SEC)..........0.5
DELAY TIME (0-25.5 SEC).............0.0
HOLD-OVER TIME (0-25.5 SEC).........0.0
ASSIGNMENT SELECTION:
NOT ENABLED (Y/N)...................Y
VEHICLE DETECTOR (1-64)............22
PEDESTRIAN DETECTOR (1-16)..........
ALTERNATE PED DETECTOR (1-16).......
PREEMPT (1-10)......................
INVERTED PREEMPT (1-10).............
STOP TIME (Y/N).....................
FLASH SENSE (Y/N)...................
DOOR OPEN (Y/N).....................
MANUAL CONTROL ENABLE (Y/N).........
MANUAL CONTROL ADVANCE (Y/N)........
SPECIAL FUNCTION ALARM (1-8)........
TOD HOUR SYCHRONIZATION (0-23)......
FORCE OFF RING (1-4)................
HOLD PHASES (1-16)..................
PLAN (65=FLSH,66=FREE)...  OFFSET#..
CHANGE PHASE SEQUENCE PAGE (1-12)...
CHANGE PHASE TIMING PAGE (1-4)......
CHANGE PHASE CONTROL PAGE (1-4).....
CHANGE OVERLAP CONTROL PAGE (1-4)...
CHANGE INPUT PAGE (1-4).............
CHANGE OUTPUT PAGE (1-4)............
OVERRIDE PHASE CONTROL FUNCTION (Y).
```

→ ENTER A 'Y' FOR NOT ENABLED →

DEFAULT DETECTOR NUMBER WILL REMAIN UNTIL 'NOT ENABLED' IS ENTERED.

(LOOP 5A - PHASE 2)

```
PAGE: 2 C1 PIN:47  NOT ENABLED
INPUT ASSIGNMENT #................9
DEBOUNCE TIME (0-25.5 SEC)..........0.5
DELAY TIME (0-25.5 SEC).............0.0
HOLD-OVER TIME (0-25.5 SEC).........0.0
ASSIGNMENT SELECTION:
NOT ENABLED (Y/N)...................Y
VEHICLE DETECTOR (1-64).............
PEDESTRIAN DETECTOR (1-16)..........
ALTERNATE PED DETECTOR (1-16).......
PREEMPT (1-10)......................
INVERTED PREEMPT (1-10).............
STOP TIME (Y/N).....................
FLASH SENSE (Y/N)...................
DOOR OPEN (Y/N).....................
MANUAL CONTROL ENABLE (Y/N).........
MANUAL CONTROL ADVANCE (Y/N)........
SPECIAL FUNCTION ALARM (1-8)........
TOD HOUR SYCHRONIZATION (0-23)......
FORCE OFF RING (1-4)................
HOLD PHASES (1-16)..................
PLAN (65=FLSH,66=FREE)...  OFFSET#..
CHANGE PHASE SEQUENCE PAGE (1-12)...
CHANGE PHASE TIMING PAGE (1-4)......
CHANGE PHASE CONTROL PAGE (1-4).....
CHANGE OVERLAP CONTROL PAGE (1-4)...
CHANGE INPUT PAGE (1-4).............
CHANGE OUTPUT PAGE (1-4)............
OVERRIDE PHASE CONTROL FUNCTION (Y).
```

PRESS '+' TO ADVANCE TO INPUT 17

```
PAGE: 2 C1 PIN:55  VEHICLE DETECTOR
INPUT ASSIGNMENT #................17
DEBOUNCE TIME (0-25.5 SEC)..........0.5
DELAY TIME (0-25.5 SEC).............0.0
HOLD-OVER TIME (0-25.5 SEC).........0.0
ASSIGNMENT SELECTION:
NOT ENABLED (Y/N)...................
VEHICLE DETECTOR (1-64)............5
PEDESTRIAN DETECTOR (1-16)..........
ALTERNATE PED DETECTOR (1-16).......
PREEMPT (1-10)......................
INVERTED PREEMPT (1-10).............
STOP TIME (Y/N).....................
FLASH SENSE (Y/N)...................
DOOR OPEN (Y/N).....................
MANUAL CONTROL ENABLE (Y/N).........
MANUAL CONTROL ADVANCE (Y/N)........
SPECIAL FUNCTION ALARM (1-8)........
TOD HOUR SYCHRONIZATION (0-23)......
FORCE OFF RING (1-4)................
HOLD PHASES (1-16)..................
PLAN (65=FLSH,66=FREE)...  OFFSET#..
CHANGE PHASE SEQUENCE PAGE (1-12)...
CHANGE PHASE TIMING PAGE (1-4)......
CHANGE PHASE CONTROL PAGE (1-4).....
CHANGE OVERLAP CONTROL PAGE (1-4)...
CHANGE INPUT PAGE (1-4).............
CHANGE OUTPUT PAGE (1-4)............
OVERRIDE PHASE CONTROL FUNCTION (Y).
```

→ ENTER '55' TO REASSIGN THE VEHICLE DETECTOR FOR THIS INPUT →

(LOOP 5A - PHASE 5)

```
PAGE: 2 C1 PIN:55  VEHICLE DETECTOR
INPUT ASSIGNMENT #................17
DEBOUNCE TIME (0-25.5 SEC)..........0.5
DELAY TIME (0-25.5 SEC).............0.0
HOLD-OVER TIME (0-25.5 SEC).........0.0
ASSIGNMENT SELECTION:
NOT ENABLED (Y/N)...................
VEHICLE DETECTOR (1-64)............55
PEDESTRIAN DETECTOR (1-16)..........
ALTERNATE PED DETECTOR (1-16).......
PREEMPT (1-10)......................
INVERTED PREEMPT (1-10).............
STOP TIME (Y/N).....................
FLASH SENSE (Y/N)...................
DOOR OPEN (Y/N).....................
MANUAL CONTROL ENABLE (Y/N).........
MANUAL CONTROL ADVANCE (Y/N)........
SPECIAL FUNCTION ALARM (1-8)........
TOD HOUR SYCHRONIZATION (0-23)......
FORCE OFF RING (1-4)................
HOLD PHASES (1-16)..................
PLAN (65=FLSH,66=FREE)...  OFFSET#..
CHANGE PHASE SEQUENCE PAGE (1-12)...
CHANGE PHASE TIMING PAGE (1-4)......
CHANGE PHASE CONTROL PAGE (1-4).....
CHANGE OVERLAP CONTROL PAGE (1-4)...
CHANGE INPUT PAGE (1-4).............
CHANGE OUTPUT PAGE (1-4)............
OVERRIDE PHASE CONTROL FUNCTION (Y).
```

PROGRAMMING COMPLETE

SPECIAL DETECTOR PROGRAMMING DETAIL - LOOP 5A (ALT.)

(program controller as shown below)

FROM MAIN MENU PRESS '7' (DETECTORS), THEN PRESS '1' FOR VEHICLE DETECTORS. PRESS THE '-' KEY TO GET TO VEHICLE DETECTOR #55.

```
VEHICLE DETECTOR #55  SETTINGS (+-,1-64)
SETTING:                            (Y/N)
ENABLE DETECTOR.....................N
ENABLE LOGGING......................N
ENABLE DIAGNOSTICS..................N
SPEED TRAP..........................N
CALL DETECTOR.......................Y
EXTENSION DETECTOR..................Y
MODE 2 STOP BAR.....................N
SWITCHING DETECTOR..................N
DUPLICATING DETECTOR................N
ENABLE FULL TIME DELAY..............N
IF FAILED, SET MIN RECALL?..........N
IF FAILED, SET MAX1 RECALL?.........N
IF FAILED, SET MAX2 RECALL?.........N
PHASE#          ¦12345678910111213141516
PHASES ASSIGNED ¦
SWITCH/DUPLICATE¦
LOOP SIZE (0-255 FT)................6
SPEED TRAP DISTANCE (0-255 FT)......0
STOP BAR TIME (0-255 SEC)...........0
STRETCH (0-25.5 SEC)................0.0
DELAY (0-255 SEC)...................0
MAX CALLS/MIN (0-255)...............255
MIN CALLS/DIAGNOSTIC PERIOD (0-255).0
MAX OCCUPANCY (0-100%)..............100
EXTENSION DISABLE TIME (0-255 SEC)..0
QUEUE MAX OCCUPANCY TIME (0-255)....0
QUEUE GAP RESET TIME (0-25.5).......0.0
PREEMPTION INDEX FOR QUEUE (0-10)...0
```

→ ENTER 'Y' FOR ENABLE DETECTOR →

ENTER '5' FOR PHASES ASSIGNED →

ENSURE DELAY IS '0' →

```
VEHICLE DETECTOR #55  SETTINGS (+-,1-64)
SETTING:                            (Y/N)
ENABLE DETECTOR.....................Y
ENABLE LOGGING......................N
ENABLE DIAGNOSTICS..................N
SPEED TRAP..........................N
CALL DETECTOR.......................Y
EXTENSION DETECTOR..................Y
MODE 2 STOP BAR.....................N
SWITCHING DETECTOR..................N
DUPLICATING DETECTOR................N
ENABLE FULL TIME DELAY..............N
IF FAILED, SET MIN RECALL?..........N
IF FAILED, SET MAX1 RECALL?.........N
IF FAILED, SET MAX2 RECALL?.........N
PHASE#          ¦12345678910111213141516
PHASES ASSIGNED ¦    X
SWITCH/DUPLICATE¦
LOOP SIZE (0-255 FT)................6
SPEED TRAP DISTANCE (0-255 FT)......0
STOP BAR TIME (0-255 SEC)...........0
STRETCH (0-25.5 SEC)................0.0
DELAY (0-255 SEC)...................0
MAX CALLS/MIN (0-255)...............255
MIN CALLS/DIAGNOSTIC PERIOD (0-255).0
MAX OCCUPANCY (0-100%)..............100
EXTENSION DISABLE TIME (0-255 SEC)..0
QUEUE MAX OCCUPANCY TIME (0-255)....0
QUEUE GAP RESET TIME (0-25.5).......0.0
PREEMPTION INDEX FOR QUEUE (0-10)...0
```

DETECTOR PROGRAMMING COMPLETE

NOTE: DETECTOR IS PROGRAMMED PER THE INPUT FILE CONNECTION AND PROGRAMMING CHART SHOWN ON SHEET 1.

THIS ELECTRICAL DETAIL IS FOR
THE SIGNAL DESIGN: 08-0504
DESIGNED: September 2014
SEALED: 4-01-15
REVISED: N/A

ELECTRICAL DETAIL SHEET 5 OF 6

ELECTRICAL AND PROGRAMMING DETAILS FOR:

SR 1009 (North Main Street)
at
SR 1911 (Ashland Street) and
SR 1681 (Balfour Drive)

Division 8 Randolph County Archdale

PLAN DATE: December 2014 REVIEWED BY: DS / JTR
PREPARED BY: James Peterson REVIEWED BY:

REVISIONS	INIT.	DATE

Prepared in the Offices of: Transportation Mobility and Safety Division, Traffic Engineering Branch, Signal Management Section, NORTH CAROLINA DEPARTMENT OF TRANSPORTATION
750 N.Greenfield Pkwy,Garner,NC 27529

SEAL
NORTH CAROLINA PROFESSIONAL SEAL 008453 ENGINEER JOHN T. ROWE, JR.
DocuSigned by: John T. Rowe, Jr. 4/14/2015
641D60C146EE4EF... DATE
SIG. INVENTORY NO. 08-0504

13-APR-2015 13:38
S:*TTSASGN\TTS-Signals\Workgroups\Sig Mon\Peterson\080504_sm_ele_xxxT00.dgn
jtpeterson

PROJECT REFERENCE NO.	SHEET NO.
C-5558	Sig. 177.6

ALTERNATE PHASING ACTIVATION DETAIL

TO RUN ALT. PHASING DURING COORDINATION - SELECT ALL PAGE CHANGES (AS SHOWN BELOW) WITHIN COORDINATION PLAN PROGRAMMING.

TO RUN ALT. PHASING DURING FREE RUN - PROGRAM PAGE CHANGES (SHOWN BELOW) IN SEPARATE TIME OF DAY EVENTS. IF PAGE 1 IS USED, NO EVENT PROGRAMMING IS NECESSARY FOR THAT PARTICULAR PAGE.

PHASING	INPUTS PAGE	OVERLAPS PAGE
ACTIVE PAGES REQUIRED TO RUN NORMAL PHASING	1	1
ACTIVE PAGES REQUIRED TO RUN ALTERNATE PHASING	2	2

NOTE: PAGES NOT SHOWN (i.e. sequence, phase control, etc.) SHOULD REMAIN AS '1', OR AS DEFINED BY TIMING ENGINEER.

IMPORTANT: IF ALT. PHASING IS USED DURING FREE RUN AND COORDINATION, DO NOT OPERATE TIME OF DAY PAGE CHANGE EVENTS CONCURRENTLY WITH COORDINATION PLAN EVENTS IN THE EVENT SCHEDULER. (EX. FREE RUN PAGE CHANGE EVENT SHOULD END BEFORE COORDINATION PLAN EVENT STARTS AND VICE-VERSA).

ALTERNATE PHASING PAGE CHANGE SUMMARY

THE FOLLOWING IS A SUMMARY OF WHAT TAKES PLACE WHEN THESE OUTPUT/INPUT PAGE CHANGES ACTIVATE TO CALL THE "ALTERNATE PHASING":

OVERLAPS PAGE 2: Modifies control circuits for signal heads 11 and 51.

INPUTS PAGE 2: Disables phase 6 call on loop 1A and modifies delay time.

Disables phase 2 call on loop 5A and modifies delay time.

THIS ELECTRICAL DETAIL IS FOR
THE SIGNAL DESIGN: 08-0504
DESIGNED: September 2014
SEALED: 4-01-15
REVISED: N/A

ELECTRICAL DETAIL SHEET 6 OF 6

ELECTRICAL AND PROGRAMMING DETAILS FOR:

SR 1009 (North Main Street) at SR 1911 (Ashland Street) and SR 1681 (Balfour Drive)

Division 8 Randolph County Archdale

PLAN DATE: December 2014 REVIEWED BY: JTR

PREPARED BY: James Peterson REVIEWED BY:

REVISIONS	INIT.	DATE

Prepared in the Offices of: Transportation Mobility and Safety Division, Traffic Engineering Branch, Signal Management Section, Department of Transportation, State of North Carolina

750 N.Greenfield Pkwy.Garner,NC 27529

SEAL

NORTH CAROLINA PROFESSIONAL SEAL 008453 ENGINEER JOHN T. ROWE, JR.

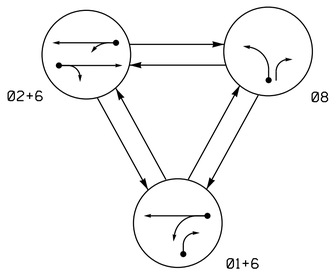
DocuSigned by: John T. Rowe, Jr. 4/14/2015
641D60C145EE4F5... DATE

SIG. INVENTORY NO. 08-0504

13-APR-2015 13:10
S:*TTSSUM\TTS\Signals\Workgroups\Sig Mgmt\Peterson\080504_sm.ele.xxxTOD.dgn
jtpeterson

PROJECT REFERENCE NO.	SHEET NO.
C-5558	Sig. 178.0

PHASING DIAGRAM



PHASING DIAGRAM DETECTION LEGEND

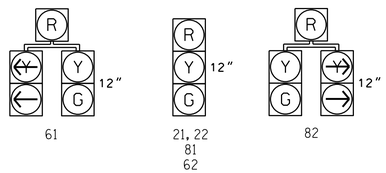
- DETECTED MOVEMENT
- UNDETECTED MOVEMENT (OVERLAP)
- UNSIGNALIZED MOVEMENT
- PEDESTRIAN MOVEMENT

TABLE OF OPERATION

SIGNAL FACE	PHASE Ø1+6	PHASE Ø2+6	PHASE Ø8	FLASH
21, 22	R	G	R	Y
81	R	R	G	R
82	R	R	G	R
61	G	G	R	Y
62	G	G	R	Y

SIGNAL FACE I.D.

All Heads L.E.D.



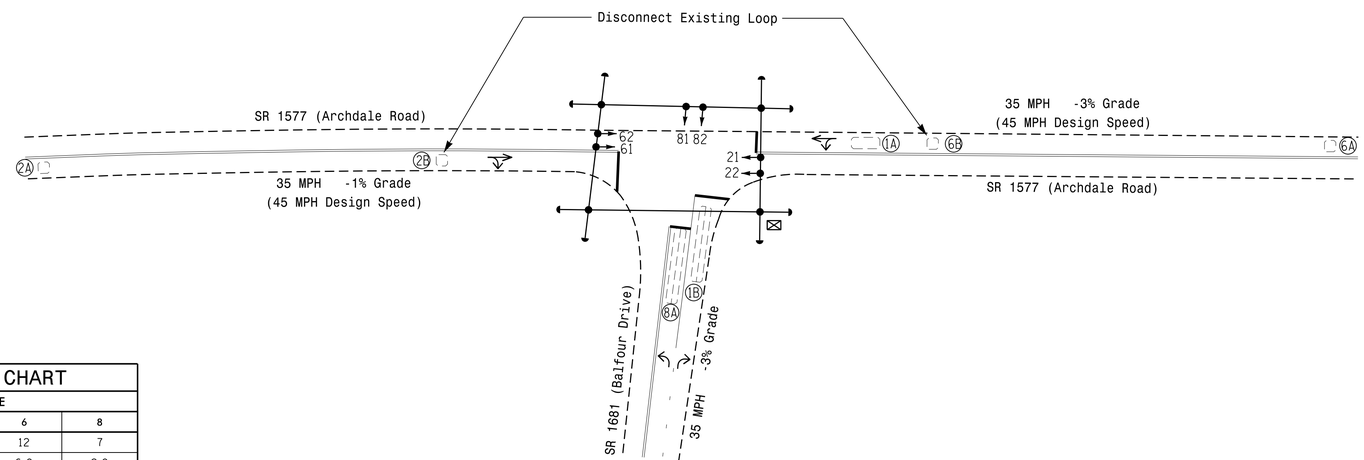
OASIS 2070 LOOP & DETECTOR INSTALLATION CHART

INDUCTIVE LOOPS					DETECTOR PROGRAMMING						
LOOP	SIZE (FT)	DISTANCE FROM STOPBAR (FT)	TURNS	NEW LOOP	PHASE	CALLING	EXTENSION	FULL TIME DELAY	STRETCH TIME	DELAY TIME	SYSTEM LOOP	NEW CARD
1A	6X15	50	EXIST	-	1	Y	Y	-	-	10	-	Y
1B	6X40	5	2-4-2	-	1	Y	Y	-	-	15	-	Y
2A	6X6	300	EXIST	-	2	Y	Y	-	-	-	-	Y
2B	6X6	90	EXIST	-	DISCONNECT						-	-
6A	6X6	300	EXIST	-	6	Y	Y	-	-	-	-	Y
6B	6X6	90	EXIST	-	DISCONNECT						-	-
8A	6X40	0	2-4-2	-	8	Y	Y	-	-	3	-	Y

3 Phase
Fully Actuated
(High Point Signal System)

NOTES

1. Refer to "Roadway Standard Drawings NCDOT" dated January 2012 and "Standard Specifications for Roads and Structures" dated January 2012.
2. Do not program signal for late night flashing operation unless otherwise directed by the Engineer.
3. Phase 1 may be lagged.
4. Disconnect existing loops 2B and 6B.
5. Set all detector units to presence mode.
6. In the event of loop replacement, refer to the current ITS and Signals Design Manual and submit a Plan of Record to the Signal Design Section.
7. Locate new cabinet so as not to obstruct sight distance of vehicles turning right on red.
8. Pavement markings are existing.
9. Maximum times shown in timing chart are for free-run operation only. Coordinated signal system timing values supersede these values.



OASIS 2070 TIMING CHART

FEATURE	PHASE 1	PHASE 2	PHASE 6	PHASE 8
Min Green 1 *	7	12	12	7
Extension 1 *	3.0	6.0	6.0	2.0
Max Green 1 *	15	75	75	25
Yellow Clearance	3.0	4.6	4.8	3.0
Red Clearance	1.8	1.0	1.0	1.6
Red Revert	2.0	2.0	2.0	2.0
Walk 1 *	-	-	-	-
Don't Walk 1	-	-	-	-
Seconds Per Actuation *	-	2.5	2.5	-
Max Variable Initial *	-	34	34	-
Time Before Reduction *	-	15	15	-
Time To Reduce *	-	30	30	-
Minimum Gap	-	3.0	3.0	-
Recall Mode **	-	SOFT RECALL	SOFT RECALL	-
Vehicle Call Memory	-	YELLOW	YELLOW	-
Dual Entry	-	-	-	-
Simultaneous Gap	ON	ON	ON	ON

* These values may be field adjusted. Do not adjust Min Green and Extension times for phases 2 and 6 lower than what is shown. Min Green for all other phases should not be lower than 4 seconds.

** May be changed to Min Recall by Time of Day at discretion of City Traffic Engineer.

LEGEND

PROPOSED		EXISTING
	Traffic Signal Head	
	Modified Signal Head	N/A
	Sign	
	Pedestrian Signal Head With Push Button & Sign	
	Signal Pole with Guy	
	Signal Pole with Sidewalk Guy	
	Inductive Loop Detector	
	Controller & Cabinet	
	Junction Box	
	2-in Underground Conduit	
N/A	Right of Way	
	Directional Arrow	

Signal Upgrade

Prepared In the Offices of:
Transportation Mobility and Safety Division
Signal Design Section
750 N.Greenfield Pkwy,Garner,NC 27529

SR 1577 (Archdale Road)
at
SR 1681 (Balfour Drive)

Division 8 Randolph County Archdale

PLAN DATE: April 2014 REVIEWED BY:
PREPARED BY: K.G. Peedin, Jr. REVIEWED BY:

SCALE 0 40 1"=40'

REVISIONS	INIT.	DATE

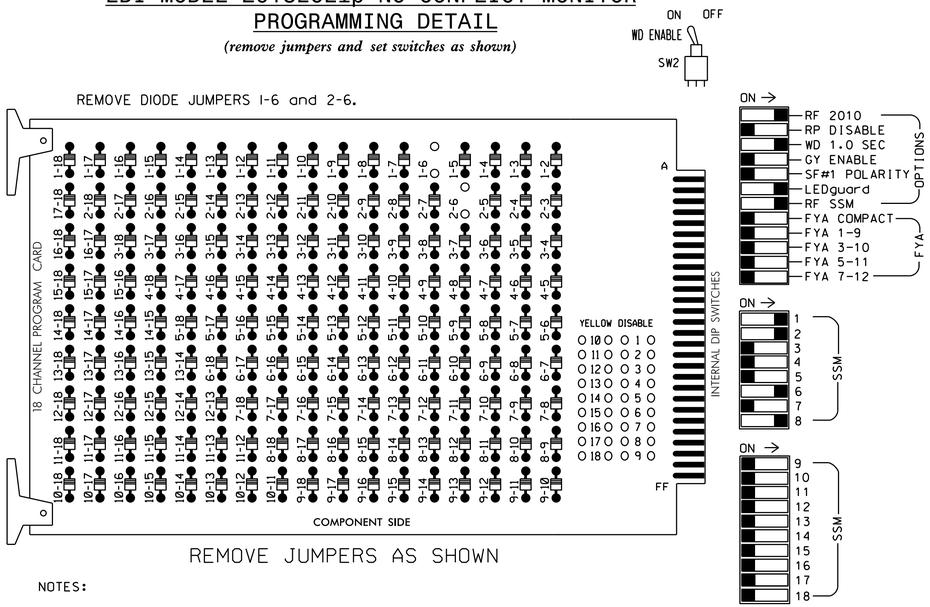
SEAL
NORTH CAROLINA PROFESSIONAL SEAL 026486 ENGINEER ROBERT J. ZIEMBA
DocuSigned by: 3/31/2015
SIGNATURE DATE
SIG. INVENTORY NO. 08-0505

31-MAR-2015 17:53
S:\TTSA\ITS\Signals\Signal Design Section\Central Region\Div 7\C-5558 High Point\Signal Plans\08-0505\08050S_sig_dsn_20150331.dgn
rziemba

PROJECT REFERENCE NO.	SHEET NO.
C-5558	Sig.178.1

EDI MODEL 2018ECLip-NC CONFLICT MONITOR PROGRAMMING DETAIL

(remove jumpers and set switches as shown)



■ = DENOTES POSITION OF SWITCH

NOTES:

1. Card is provided with all diode jumpers in place. Removal of any jumper allows its channels to run concurrently.
2. Ensure jumpers SEL2-SEL5 and SEL9 are present on the monitor board.
3. Ensure that Red Enable is active at all times during normal operation.
4. Integrate monitor with Ethernet network in cabinet.

NOTES

1. To prevent "flash-conflict" problems, insert red flash program blocks for all unused vehicle load switches in the output file. The installer shall verify that signal heads flash in accordance with the Signal Plans.
2. Enable Simultaneous Gap-Out for all phases.
3. Program phases 2 and 6 for Variable Initial and Gap Reduction.
4. Program phases 2 and 6 for Start Up In Green.
5. Program phases 2 and 6 for Yellow Flash.
6. The cabinet and controller are part of the High Point Signal System.

EQUIPMENT INFORMATION

CONTROLLER.....2070
CABINET.....332
SOFTWARE.....ECONOLITE OASIS
CABINET MOUNT.....BASE
OUTPUT FILE POSITIONS...12
LOAD SWITCHES USED.....S1,S2,S8,S11
PHASES USED.....1,2,6,8
OVERLAPS.....NONE

SIGNAL HEAD HOOK-UP CHART

LOAD SWITCH NO.	S1	S2	S3	S4	S5	S6	S7	S8	S9	S10	S11	S12
CMU CHANNEL NO.	1	2	13	3	4	14	5	6	15	7	8	16
PHASE	1	2	2 PED	3	4	4 PED	5	6	6 PED	7	8	8 PED
SIGNAL HEAD NO.	61,82	21,22	NU	NU	NU	NU	NU	61,62	NU	NU	81,82	NU
RED	*	128						134			107	
YELLOW		129						135			108	
GREEN		130						136			109	
RED ARROW												
YELLOW ARROW	126											
GREEN ARROW	127											

NU = Not Used

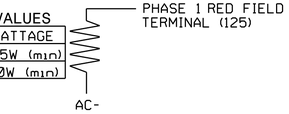
* Denotes install load resistor. See load resistor installation detail this sheet.

LOAD RESISTOR INSTALLATION DETAIL

(install resistor as shown below)

ACCEPTABLE VALUES

VALUE (ohms)	WATTAGE
1.5K - 1.9K	25W (min)
2.0K - 3.0K	10W (min)



NOTE: The purpose of this resistor is to load the channel red monitor input in order for the Signal Sequence Monitor to use the full signal sequence monitoring capability on channels that do not use the red display in the field.

INPUT FILE POSITION LAYOUT

(front view)

		1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12	13	14
FILE "I"	U	Ø1 1A	Ø2 2A	SLOT EMPTY	SLOT EMPTY	SLOT EMPTY	SLOT EMPTY	SLOT EMPTY	SLOT EMPTY	SLOT EMPTY	SLOT EMPTY	SLOT EMPTY	SLOT EMPTY	SLOT EMPTY	FS DC ISOLATOR
	L	NOT USED	NOT USED												ST DC ISOLATOR
FILE "J"	U	SLOT EMPTY	Ø6 6A	SLOT EMPTY	SLOT EMPTY	SLOT EMPTY	Ø8 8A	SLOT EMPTY	SLOT EMPTY	SLOT EMPTY	SLOT EMPTY	SLOT EMPTY	SLOT EMPTY	SLOT EMPTY	SLOT EMPTY
	L		NOT USED				Ø1 1B								

EX.: 1A, 2A, ETC. = LOOP NO.'S

FS = FLASH SENSE
ST = STOP TIME

INPUT FILE CONNECTION & PROGRAMMING CHART

LOOP NO.	LOOP TERMINAL	INPUT FILE POS.	PIN NO.	INPUT ASSIGNMENT NO.	DETECTOR NO.	NEMA PHASE	CALL	EXTEND	FULL TIME DELAY	STRETCH TIME	DELAY TIME
1A	TB2-1,2	I1U	56	18	1	1	Y	Y			10
1B	TB5-11,12	J6L	46	8	18	1	Y	Y			15
2A	TB2-5,6	I2U	39	1	2	2	Y	Y			
6A	TB3-5,6	J2U	40	2	6	6	Y	Y			
8A	TB5-9,10	J6U	42	4	8	8	Y	Y			3

INPUT FILE POSITION LEGEND: J2L
FILE J
SLOT 2
LOWER

THIS ELECTRICAL DETAIL IS FOR
THE SIGNAL DESIGN: 08-0505
DESIGNED: April 2014
SEALED: 3/31/2015
REVISED: N/A

Electrical Detail

ELECTRICAL AND PROGRAMMING DETAILS FOR:

Prepared in the Offices of:
Transportation Mobility and Safety Division
Traffic Engineering Branch
Signal Management Section
750 N.Greenfield Pkwy,Garner,NC 27529

SR 1577 (Archdale Road)
at
SR 1681 (Balfour Drive)

Division 8 Randolph County Archdale

PLAN DATE: July 2014	REVIEWED BY: T. Joyce
PREPARED BY: C. Strickland	REVIEWED BY:

REVISIONS	INIT.	DATE

SEAL
NORTH CAROLINA PROFESSIONAL SEAL 022013 ENGINEER GEORGE C. BROWN

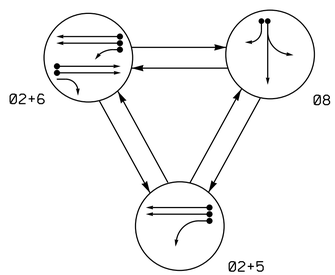
DocuSigned by: George C. Brown 4/9/2015
F12001ED08EB434 DATE

SIG. INVENTORY NO. 08-0505

01-APR-2015 14:22
S:*TSG*MTS*Signals*Workgroups*Sig Mgmt*Strickland*080505_sm_ele_xxx.dgn
cestrickland

PROJECT REFERENCE NO.	SHEET NO.
C-5558	Sig. 179.0

PHASING DIAGRAM



PHASING DIAGRAM DETECTION LEGEND

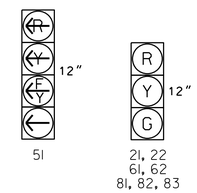
- DETECTED MOVEMENT
- UNDETECTED MOVEMENT (OVERLAP)
- UNSIGNALIZED MOVEMENT
- PEDESTRIAN MOVEMENT

TABLE OF OPERATION

SIGNAL FACE	PHASE Ø2+5	PHASE Ø2+6	PHASE Ø8	FLASH
21, 22	G	G	R	Y
51	←	F Y	~~R~~	~~Y~~
61, 62	R	G	R	Y
81, 82, 83	R	R	G	R

SIGNAL FACE I.D.

All Heads L.E.D.



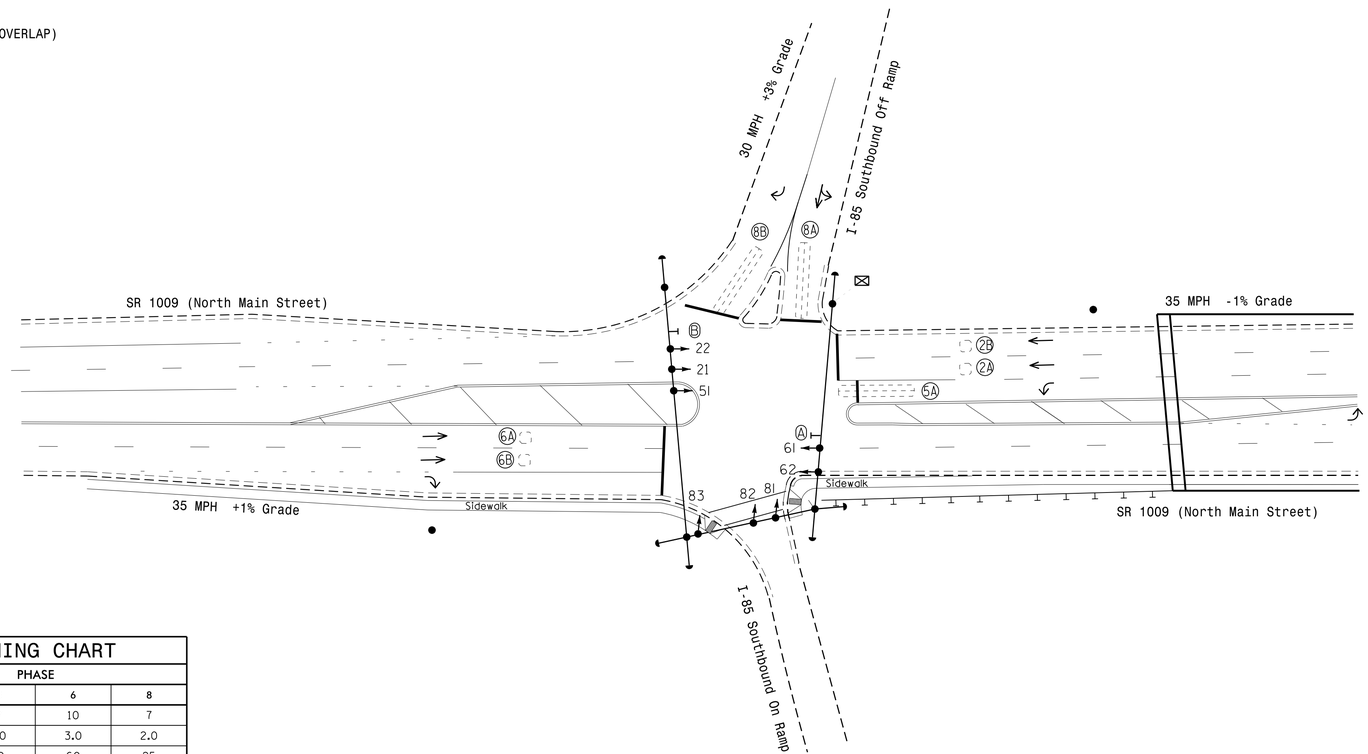
OASIS 2070 LOOP & DETECTOR INSTALLATION CHART

INDUCTIVE LOOPS					DETECTOR PROGRAMMING						
LOOP	SIZE (FT)	DISTANCE FROM STOPBAR (FT)	TURNS	NEW LOOP	PHASE	CALLING	EXTENSION	FULL TIME DELAY	STRETCH TIME	DELAY TIME	SYSTEM LOOP	NEW CARD
2A, 2B	6X6	70	EXISTING	-	2	Y	Y	-	-	-	-	Y
5A	6X40	+10	2-4-2	-	5	Y	Y	-	-	15	-	Y
					2	Y	Y	-	-	-	-	Y
6A, 6B	6X6	70	EXISTING	-	6	Y	Y	-	-	-	-	Y
8A	6X40	0	2-4-2	-	8	Y	Y	-	-	-	-	Y
8B	6X40	0	2-4-2	-	8	Y	Y	-	-	15	-	Y

3 Phase
Fully Actuated
(High Point Signal System)

NOTES

1. Refer to "Roadway Standard Drawings NCDOT" dated January 2012 and "Standard Specifications for Roads and Structures" dated January 2012.
2. Do not program signal for late night flashing operation unless otherwise directed by the Engineer.
3. Phase 5 may be lagged.
4. Renumber existing signal phases, heads, and loops as shown.
5. Set all detector units to presence mode.
6. Locate new cabinet so as not to obstruct sight distance of vehicles turning right on red.
7. In the event of loop replacement, refer to the current ITS and Signals Design Manual and submit a Plan of Record to the Signal Design Section.
8. Pavement markings are existing unless otherwise shown.
9. Maximum times shown in timing chart are for free-run operation only. Coordinated signal system timing values supersede these values.



OASIS 2070 TIMING CHART

FEATURE	PHASE 2	PHASE 5	PHASE 6	PHASE 8
Min Green 1 *	10	7	10	7
Extension 1 *	3.0	2.0	3.0	2.0
Max Green 1 *	60	20	60	25
Yellow Clearance	3.9	3.0	3.9	3.4
Red Clearance	2.9	2.8	2.9	2.2
Red Revert	2.0	2.0	2.0	2.0
Walk 1 *	-	-	-	-
Don't Walk 1	-	-	-	-
Seconds Per Actuation *	-	-	-	-
Max Variable Initial *	-	-	-	-
Time Before Reduction *	-	-	-	-
Time To Reduce *	-	-	-	-
Minimum Gap	-	-	-	-
Recall Mode **	SOFT RECALL	-	SOFT RECALL	-
Vehicle Call Memory	YELLOW	-	YELLOW	-
Dual Entry	-	-	-	-
Simultaneous Gap	ON	ON	ON	ON

* These values may be field adjusted. Do not adjust Min Green and Extension times for phases 2 and 6 lower than what is shown. Min Green for all other phases should not be lower than 4 seconds.

** May be changed to Min Recall by Time of Day at discretion of City Traffic Engineer.

LEGEND

PROPOSED		EXISTING
	Traffic Signal Head	
	Modified Signal Head	N/A
	Sign	
	Pedestrian Signal Head With Push Button & Sign	
	Signal Pole with Guy	
	Signal Pole with Sidewalk Guy	
	Inductive Loop Detector	
	Controller & Cabinet	
	Junction Box	
	2-in Underground Conduit	
N/A	Right of Way	
	Directional Arrow	
N/A	Guardrail	
N/A	Curb Ramp	
	No Left Turn Sign (R3-2)	
	No Right Turn Sign (R3-1)	

Signal Upgrade

Prepared in the Offices of:
Transportation Mobility and Safety Division
Signal Design Section
750 N.Greenfield Pkwy,Garner,NC 27529

SR 1009 (North Main Street) at I-85 Southbound Ramps

Division 8 Randolph County Archdale

PLAN DATE: December 2014 REVIEWED BY:
PREPARED BY: C.E. Carter REVIEWED BY:

SCALE 0 40 1"=40'

REVISIONS	INIT.	DATE

SEAL
NORTH CAROLINA PROFESSIONAL SEAL 026486 ENGINEER ROBERT J. ZIEMBA

DocuSigned by:
SIGNATURE 4/1/2015 DATE

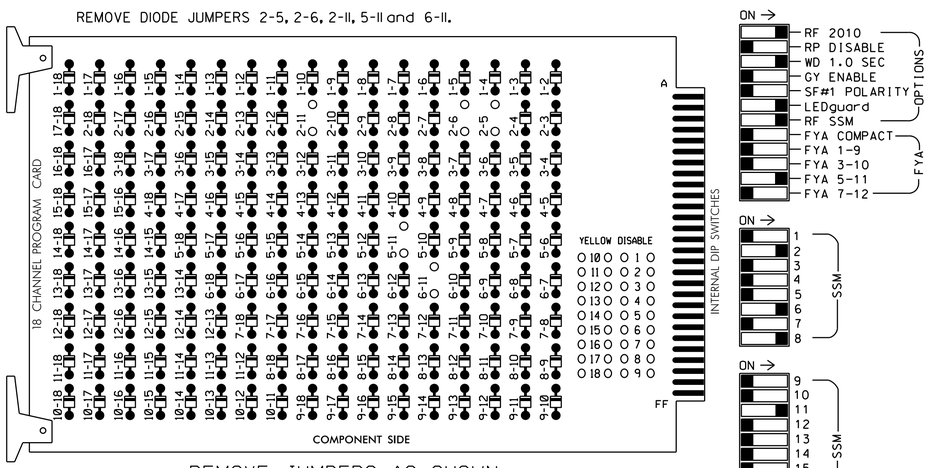
SIG. INVENTORY NO. 08-0515

01-APR-2015 12:36
S:\ITS&SU\ITS\Signals\Signal Design Section\Central Region\Div 7\C-5558 High Point\Signal Plans\08-0515\080515_sig_dsn_20150401.dgn
rziemba

PROJECT REFERENCE NO.	SHEET NO.
C-5558	Sig. 179.1

EDI MODEL 2018ECLip-NC CONFLICT MONITOR PROGRAMMING DETAIL

(remove jumpers and set switches as shown)



REMOVE JUMPERS AS SHOWN

NOTES:

1. Card is provided with all diode jumpers in place. Removal of any jumper allows its channels to run concurrently.
2. Ensure jumpers SEL2-SEL5 and SEL9 are present on the monitor board.
3. Ensure that Red Enable is active at all times during normal operation.
4. Integrate monitor with Ethernet network in cabinet.

NOTES

1. To prevent "flash-conflict" problems, insert red flash program blocks for all unused vehicle load switches in the output file. The installer shall verify that signal heads flash in accordance with the Signal Plans.
2. Enable Simultaneous Gap-Out for all phases.
3. Program phases 2 and 6 for Start Up In Green.
4. Program phases 2 and 6 for Yellow Flash.
5. The cabinet and controller are part of the High Point Signal System.

EQUIPMENT INFORMATION

CONTROLLER.....2070
CABINET.....332 /W/ AUX
SOFTWARE.....ECONOLITE OASIS
CABINET MOUNT.....BASE
OUTPUT FILE POSITIONS...18 WITH AUX. OUTPUT FILE
LOAD SWITCHES USED.....S2,S7,S8,S11,AUX S4
PHASES USED.....2,5,6,8
OVERLAP "A".....NOT USED
OVERLAP "B".....NOT USED
OVERLAP "C".....5+6
OVERLAP "D".....NOT USED

SIGNAL HEAD HOOK-UP CHART

LOAD SWITCH NO.	S1	S2	S3	S4	S5	S6	S7	S8	S9	S10	S11	S12	AUX S1	AUX S2	AUX S3	AUX S4	AUX S5	AUX S6
CMU CHANNEL NO.	1	2	13	3	4	14	5	6	15	7	8	16	9	10	17	11	12	18
PHASE	1	2	2 PED	3	4	4 PED	5	6	6 PED	7	8	8 PED	OLA	OLB	SPARE	OLC	OLD	SPARE
SIGNAL HEAD NO.	NU	21,22	NU	NU	NU	NU	51★	61,62	NU	NU	81,82 83	NU	NU	NU	NU	51★	NU	NU
RED		128						134			107							
YELLOW		129					✳	135			108							
GREEN		130						136			109							
RED ARROW																A114		
YELLOW ARROW																A115		
FLASHING YELLOW ARROW																A116		
GREEN ARROW							133											

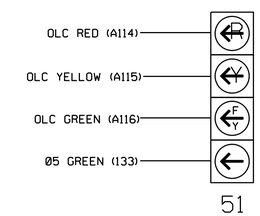
NU = Not Used

✳ Denotes install load resistor. See load resistor installation detail this sheet.

★ See pictorial of head wiring in detail below.

4 SECTION FYA PPLT SIGNAL WIRING DETAIL

(wire signal heads as shown)



NOTE

1. The sequence display for this signal requires special logic programming. See sheet 2 of 2 for programming instructions.

INPUT FILE POSITION LAYOUT

(front view)

		1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12	13	14
FILE "I"	U	SLOT EMPTY	Ø2 2A,2B	SLOT EMPTY	WIRED INPUT ⊗	SLOT EMPTY	SLOT EMPTY	SLOT EMPTY	SLOT EMPTY	SLOT EMPTY	SLOT EMPTY	SLOT EMPTY	SLOT EMPTY	SLOT EMPTY	FS DC ISOLATOR
	L		NOT USED												ST DC ISOLATOR
FILE "J"	U	Ø5 5A	Ø6 6A,6B	SLOT EMPTY	SLOT EMPTY	SLOT EMPTY	Ø8 8A	SLOT EMPTY	SLOT EMPTY	SLOT EMPTY	SLOT EMPTY	SLOT EMPTY	SLOT EMPTY	SLOT EMPTY	SLOT EMPTY
	L	NOT USED	NOT USED				Ø8 8B								

EX.: 1A, 2A, ETC. = LOOP NO.'S

FS = FLASH SENSE
ST = STOP TIME

⊗ Wired Input - Do not populate slot with detector card

INPUT FILE CONNECTION & PROGRAMMING CHART

LOOP NO.	LOOP TERMINAL	INPUT FILE POS.	PIN NO.	INPUT ASSIGNMENT NO.	DETECTOR NO.	NEMA PHASE	CALL	EXTEND	FULL TIME DELAY	STRETCH TIME	DELAY TIME
2A,2B	TB2-5,6	I2U	39	1	2	2	Y	Y			
5A[1]	TB3-1,2	J1U	55	17	5	5	Y	Y			15
	-	I4U	47	9	22	2	Y	Y			
6A,6B	TB3-5,6	J2U	40	2	6	6	Y	Y			
8A	TB5-9,10	J6U	42	4	8	8	Y	Y			
8B	TB5-11,12	J6L	46	8	18	8	Y	Y			15

[1]Add jumper from J1-W to I4-W, on rear of input file.

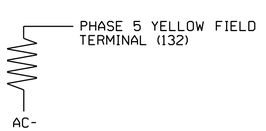
INPUT FILE POSITION LEGEND: J2L
FILE J
SLOT 2
LOWER

LOAD RESISTOR INSTALLATION DETAIL

(install resistors as shown below)

ACCEPTABLE VALUES

VALUE (ohms)	WATTAGE
1.5K - 1.9K	25W (min)
2.0K - 3.0K	10W (min)



THIS ELECTRICAL DETAIL IS FOR
THE SIGNAL DESIGN: 08-0515
DESIGNED: December 2014
SEALED: 4/1/15
REVISED: N/A

Electrical Detail - Sheet 1 of 2

ELECTRICAL AND PROGRAMMING DETAILS FOR:

Prepared in the Offices of:
Transportation Mobility and Safety Division
STATE OF NORTH CAROLINA DEPARTMENT OF TRANSPORTATION
Signal Management Section
750 N.Greenfield Pkwy,Garner,NC 27529

SR 1009 (North Main Street)
at
I-85 Southbound Ramps

Division 8 | Randolph County | Archdale

PLAN DATE:	July 2014	REVIEWED BY:	T. Joyce
PREPARED BY:	B. Simmons	REVIEWED BY:	

REVISIONS	INIT.	DATE

SEAL NORTH CAROLINA PROFESSIONAL SEAL 022013 ENGINEER GEORGE C. BROWN

DocuSigned by: George C. Brown 4/9/2015
F12601ED0BEB434...
DATE

SIG. INVENTORY NO. 08-0515

09-APR-2015 10:46
S:\TTSA\TIS\Signals\Workgroups\Sig Mgmt\Simmons\Working Folder\High Point\080515_sm_ele_xxx.dgn
bsimmons

PROJECT REFERENCE NO.	SHEET NO.
C-5558	Sig. 179.2

LOGICAL I/O PROCESSOR PROGRAMMING DETAIL
TO PRODUCE SPECIAL FYA-PPLT SIGNAL SEQUENCE

(program controller as shown below)

1. From Main Menu press '2' (PHASE CONTROL), then '1' (PHASE CONTROL FUNCTIONS). Scroll to the bottom of the menu and Enable ACT Logic Commands 1, 2 and 3.

2. From Main Menu press '6' (OUTPUTS), then '3' (LOGICAL I/O PROCESSOR).

```
LOGICAL I/O COMMAND #1  (+/-COMMAND#)
IF  ACTIVE PHASE        #5  IS ON
AND RED CLEAR ON PHASE #5  IS ON

                ↓
            SCROLL DOWN

THEN:
SET OUTPUT  ASSIGNMENT #42 ON
SET OUTPUT  ASSIGNMENT #43 OFF
```

NOTE: Logic for Phase 5 RED Clear when transitioning from Phase 5 to Phase 6 (Head 51).

PRESS '+'

```
LOGICAL I/O COMMAND #2  (+/-COMMAND#)
IF  ACTIVE PHASE        #5  IS ON

                ↓
            SCROLL DOWN

THEN:
SET OUTPUT  ASSIGNMENT #44 OFF
```

NOTE: Logic for Switching Flashing Yellow Arrow "OFF" during Phase 5 (Head 51).

PRESS '+'

```
LOGICAL I/O COMMAND #3  (+/-COMMAND#)
IF  YELLOW ON PHASE     #5  IS ON

                ↓
            SCROLL DOWN

THEN:
SET OUTPUT  ASSIGNMENT #43 ON
```

NOTE: Logic for Yellow Arrow Clearance from Phase 5 (Head 51).

LOGIC I/O PROCESSOR PROGRAMMING COMPLETE

OUTPUT REFERENCE SCHEDULE

OUTPUT 42 = Overlap C Red
OUTPUT 43 = Overlap C Yellow
OUTPUT 44 = Overlap C Green

OVERLAP PROGRAMMING DETAIL

(program controller as shown below)

From Main Menu press '8' (OVERLAPS), then '1' (VEHICLE OVERLAP SETTINGS).

PRESS '+' TWICE

```
PAGE 1: VEHICLE OVERLAP 'C' SETTINGS
PHASE:          |123456789101112131415 16
VEH OVL PARENTS:|    XX
VEH OVL NOT VEH:|
VEH OVL NOT PED:|
VEH OVL GRN EXT:|
STARTUP COLOR: _ RED  _ YELLOW  _ GREEN
FLASH COLORS:  _ RED  _ YELLOW  X GREEN
SELECT VEHICLE OVERLAP OPTIONS:   (Y/N)
FLASH YELLOW IN CONTROLLER FLASH?...Y
GREEN EXTENSION (0-255 SEC).........0
YELLOW CLEAR (0=PARENT,3-25.5 SEC)..0.0
RED CLEAR (0=PARENT,0.1-25.5 SEC)...0.0
OUTPUT AS PHASE # (0=NONE, 1-16)....0
```

← NOTICE GREEN FLASH

OVERLAP PROGRAMMING COMPLETE

THIS ELECTRICAL DETAIL IS FOR
THE SIGNAL DESIGN: 08-0515
DESIGNED: December 2014
SEALED: 4/1/15
REVISED: N/A

Electrical Detail - Sheet 2 of 2

ELECTRICAL AND PROGRAMMING DETAILS FOR:

Prepared in the Offices of:
Transportation Mobility and Safety Division
STATE OF NORTH CAROLINA DEPARTMENT OF TRANSPORTATION
Signal Management Section
750 N.Greenfield Pkwy,Garner,NC 27529

SR 1009 (North Main Street)
at
I-85 Southbound Ramps

Division 8 | Randolph County | Archdale

PLAN DATE:	July 2014	REVIEWED BY:	T. Joyce
PREPARED BY:	B. Simmons	REVIEWED BY:	

REVISIONS	INIT.	DATE

SEAL
NORTH CAROLINA PROFESSIONAL SEAL 022013 ENGINEER GEORGE C. BROWN

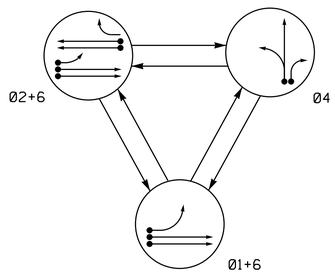
DocuSigned by: George C. Brown 4/9/2015
F12601E0B8E834
DATE

SIG. INVENTORY NO. 08-0515

09-APR-2015 10:47
S:*ITS&SU*ITS Signals*Workgroups*Sig Mgm*Simmons*Working Folder*High Point*080515_sm_ele_xxx.dgn
bsimmons

PROJECT REFERENCE NO.	SHEET NO.
C-5558	Sig. 180.0

PHASING DIAGRAM



PHASING DIAGRAM DETECTION LEGEND

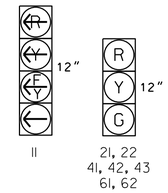
- DETECTED MOVEMENT
- UNDETECTED MOVEMENT (OVERLAP)
- UNSIGNALIZED MOVEMENT
- PEDESTRIAN MOVEMENT

TABLE OF OPERATION

SIGNAL FACE	PHASE 01+6	PHASE 02+6	PHASE 04	FLASH
11	←	F Y	R	Y
21, 22	R	G	R	Y
41, 42, 43	R	R	G	R
61, 62	G	G	R	Y

SIGNAL FACE I.D.

All Heads L.E.D.



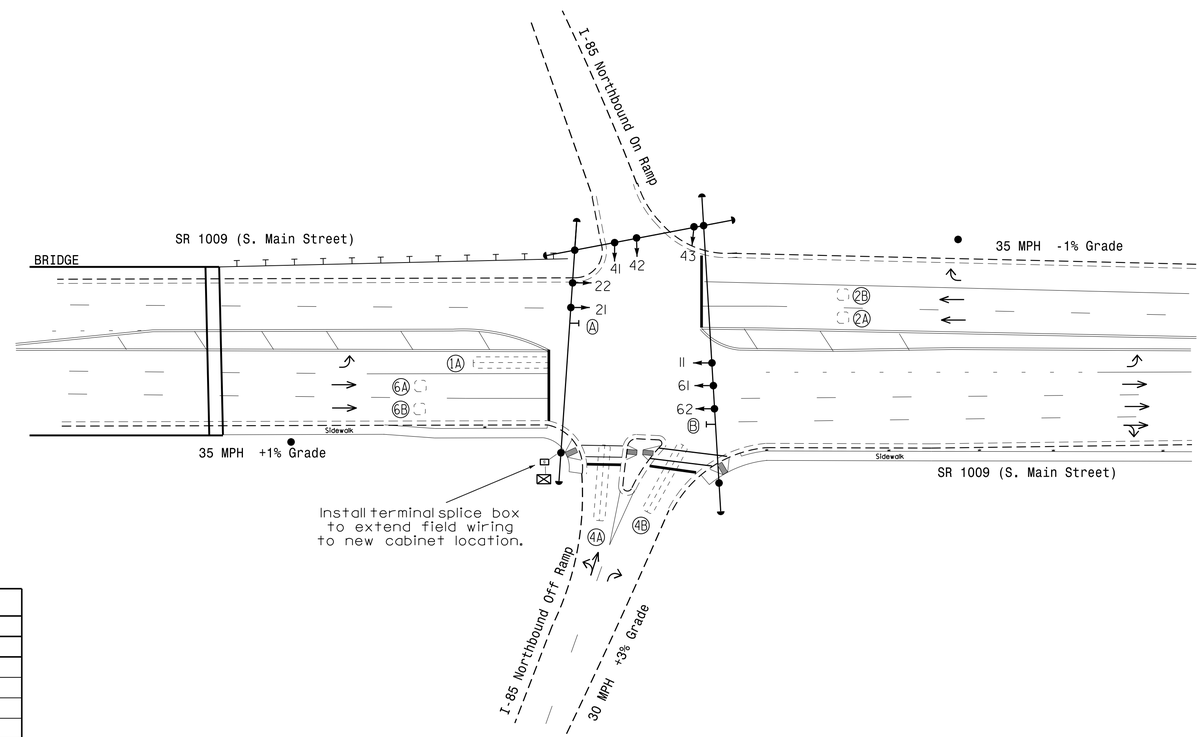
OASIS 2070 LOOP & DETECTOR INSTALLATION CHART

INDUCTIVE LOOPS					DETECTOR PROGRAMMING							
LOOP	SIZE (FT)	DISTANCE FROM STOPBAR (FT)	TURNS	NEW LOOP	PHASE	CALLING	EXTENSION	FULL TIME DELAY	STRETCH TIME	DELAY TIME	SYSTEM LOOP	NEW CARD
1A	6X40	0	2-4-2	-	1	Y	Y	-	-	15	-	Y
					6	Y	Y	-	-	-	-	Y
2A, 2B	6X6	70	EXISTING	-	2	Y	Y	-	-	-	-	Y
4A	6X40	+10	2-4-2	-	4	Y	Y	-	-	-	-	Y
4B	6X40	+15	2-4-2	-	4	Y	Y	-	-	15	-	Y
6A, 6B	6X6	70	EXISTING	-	6	Y	Y	-	-	-	-	Y

3 Phase
Fully Actuated
(High Point Signal System)

NOTES

1. Refer to "Roadway Standard Drawings NCDOT" dated January 2012 and "Standard Specifications for Roads and Structures" dated January 2012.
2. Do not program signal for late night flashing operation unless otherwise directed by the Engineer.
3. Phase 1 may be lagged.
4. Renumber existing signal phases, heads, and loops as shown.
5. Set all detector units to presence mode.
6. Locate new cabinet so as not to obstruct sight distance of vehicles turning right on red.
7. In the event of loop replacement, refer to the current ITS and Signals Design Manual and submit a Plan of Record to the Signal Design Section.
8. Pavement markings are existing.
9. Maximum times shown in timing chart are for free-run operation only. Coordinated signal system timing values supersede these values.



OASIS 2070 TIMING CHART

FEATURE	PHASE 1	PHASE 2	PHASE 4	PHASE 6
Min Green 1 *	7	10	7	10
Extension 1 *	2.0	3.0	2.0	3.0
Max Green 1 *	20	60	25	60
Yellow Clearance	3.0	3.9	3.4	3.9
Red Clearance	2.8	3.0	2.7	3.0
Red Revert	2.0	2.0	2.0	2.0
Walk 1 *	-	-	-	-
Don't Walk 1	-	-	-	-
Seconds Per Actuation *	-	-	-	-
Max Variable Initial *	-	-	-	-
Time Before Reduction *	-	-	-	-
Time To Reduce *	-	-	-	-
Minimum Gap	-	-	-	-
Recall Mode **	-	SOFT RECALL	-	SOFT RECALL
Vehicle Call Memory	-	YELLOW	-	YELLOW
Dual Entry	-	-	-	-
Simultaneous Gap	ON	ON	ON	ON

* These values may be field adjusted. Do not adjust Min Green and Extension times for phases 2 and 6 lower than what is shown. Min Green for all other phases should not be lower than 4 seconds.

** May be changed to Min Recall by Time of Day at discretion of City Traffic Engineer.

LEGEND

PROPOSED		EXISTING
	Traffic Signal Head	
	Modified Signal Head	N/A
	Sign	
	Pedestrian Signal Head With Push Button & Sign	
	Signal Pole with Guy	
	Signal Pole with Sidewalk Guy	
	Inductive Loop Detector	
	Controller & Cabinet	
	Junction Box	
	2-in Underground Conduit	
N/A	Right of Way	
	Directional Arrow	
N/A	Guardrail	
N/A	Curb Ramp	
S	Terminal Splice Box	S
A	No Left Turn Sign (R3-2)	A
B	No Right Turn Sign (R3-1)	B

Signal Upgrade

Prepared in the Offices of:
Transportation Mobility and Safety Division
Signal Design Section
750 N.Greenfield Pkwy.Garner,NC 27529

SR 1009 (South Main Street) at I-85 Northbound Ramps

Division 8 Randolph County Archdale

PLAN DATE: December 2014 REVIEWED BY:
PREPARED BY: C.E. Carter REVIEWED BY:

SCALE 0 40 1"=40'

REVISIONS	INIT.	DATE

SEAL
NORTH CAROLINA PROFESSIONAL SEAL 026486 ENGINEER ROBERT J. ZIEMBA

DocuSigned by: 3/31/2015
SIGNATURE DATE

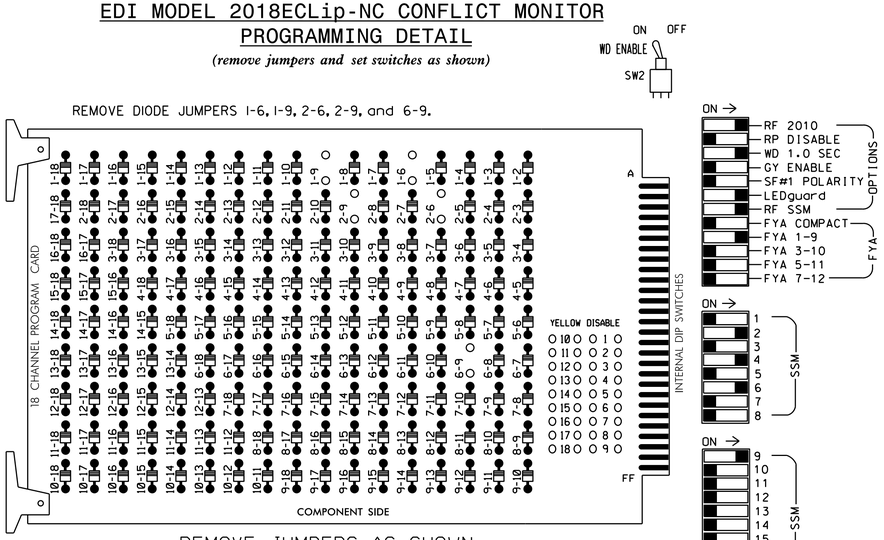
SIG. INVENTORY NO. 08-0516

31-MAR-2015 18:16
S:\MTS&SU\TIS\Signals\Signal Design Section\Central Region\Div 7\C-5558 High Point\Signal Plans\08-0516\080516_sig_dsn_20150331.dgn
rziemba

PROJECT REFERENCE NO.	SHEET NO.
C-5558	Sig. 180.1

EDI MODEL 2018ECLip-NC CONFLICT MONITOR PROGRAMMING DETAIL

(remove jumpers and set switches as shown)



REMOVE JUMPERS AS SHOWN

NOTES:

1. Card is provided with all diode jumpers in place. Removal of any jumper allows its channels to run concurrently.
2. Ensure jumpers SEL2-SEL5 and SEL9 are present on the monitor board.
3. Ensure that Red Enable is active at all times during normal operation.
4. Integrate monitor with Ethernet network in cabinet.

NOTES

1. To prevent "flash-conflict" problems, insert red flash program blocks for all unused vehicle load switches in the output file. The installer shall verify that signal heads flash in accordance with the Signal Plans.
2. Enable Simultaneous Gap-Out for all phases.
3. Program phases 2 and 6 for Start Up In Green.
4. Program phases 2 and 6 for Yellow Flash, and overlap 1 as Wag Overlaps.
5. The cabinet and controller are part of the High Point Signal System.

EQUIPMENT INFORMATION

CONTROLLER.....2070
CABINET.....332 W/ AUX
SOFTWARE.....ECONOLITE OASIS
CABINET MOUNT.....BASE
OUTPUT FILE POSITIONS...18 WITH AUX. OUTPUT FILE
LOAD SWITCHES USED.....S1,S2,S5,S8,AUX S1
PHASES USED.....1,2,4,6
OVERLAP "A".....1+2
OVERLAP "B".....NOT USED
OVERLAP "C".....NOT USED
OVERLAP "D".....NOT USED

SIGNAL HEAD HOOK-UP CHART

LOAD SWITCH NO.	S1	S2	S3	S4	S5	S6	S7	S8	S9	S10	S11	S12	AUX S1	AUX S2	AUX S3	AUX S4	AUX S5	AUX S6
CMU CHANNEL NO.	1	2	13	3	4	14	5	6	15	7	8	16	9	10	17	11	12	18
PHASE	1	2	2 PED	3	4	4 PED	5	6	6 PED	7	8	8 PED	OLA	OLB	SPARE	OLC	OLD	SPARE
SIGNAL HEAD NO.	11★	21,22	NU	NU	41,42 43	NU	NU	61,62	NU	NU	NU	NU	11★	NU	NU	NU	NU	NU
RED		128			101			134										
YELLOW	✳	129			102			135										
GREEN		130			103			136										
RED ARROW													A121					
YELLOW ARROW													A122					
FLASHING YELLOW ARROW													A123					
GREEN ARROW	127																	

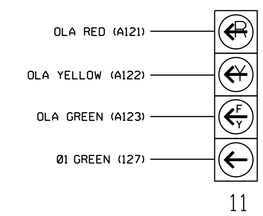
NU = Not Used

✳ Denotes install load resistor. See load resistor installation detail this sheet.

★ See pictorial of head wiring in detail below.

FYA SIGNAL WIRING DETAIL

(wire signal head as shown)

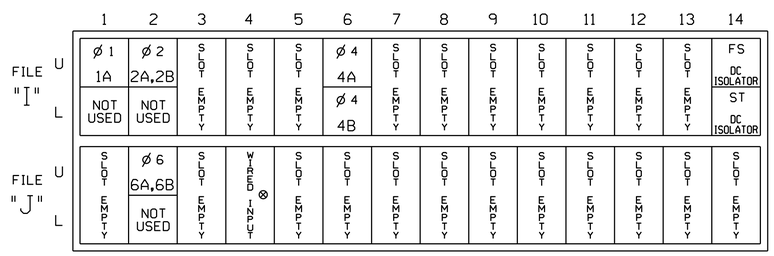


NOTE

The sequence display for signal head 11 requires special logic programming. See sheet 2 for programming instructions.

INPUT FILE POSITION LAYOUT

(front view)



EX.: 1A, 2A, ETC. = LOOP NO.'S

FS = FLASH SENSE
ST = STOP TIME

⊗ Wired Input - Do not populate slot with detector card

INPUT FILE CONNECTION & PROGRAMMING CHART

LOOP NO.	LOOP TERMINAL	INPUT FILE POS.	PIN NO.	INPUT ASSIGNMENT NO.	DETECTOR NO.	NEMA PHASE	CALL	EXTEND	FULL TIME DELAY	STRETCH TIME	DELAY TIME
1A[1]	TB2-1,2	I1U	56	18	1	1	Y	Y			15
	-	J4U	48	10	26	6	Y	Y			
2A,2B	TB2-5,6	I2U	39	1	2	2	Y	Y			
4A	TB4-9,10	I6U	41	3	4	4	Y	Y			
4B	TB4-11,12	I6L	45	7	14	4	Y	Y			15
6A,6B	TB3-5,6	J2U	40	2	6	6	Y	Y			

[1] Add jumper from I1-W to J4-W, on rear of input file.

INPUT FILE POSITION LEGEND: J2L
FILE J
SLOT 2
LOWER

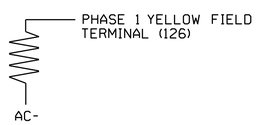
THIS ELECTRICAL DETAIL IS FOR
THE SIGNAL DESIGN: 08-0516
DESIGNED: December 2014
SEALED: 3/31/2015
REVISED: N/A

LOAD RESISTOR INSTALLATION DETAIL

(install resistor as shown below)

ACCEPTABLE VALUES

VALUE (ohms)	WATTAGE
1.5K - 1.9K	25W (min)
2.0K - 3.0K	10W (min)



Electrical Detail - Sheet 1 of 2

ELECTRICAL AND PROGRAMMING DETAILS FOR:

SR 1009 (South Main Street) at I-85 Northbound Ramps

Division 8 Randolph County Archdale

PLAN DATE: April 2015 REVIEWED BY: JTR

PREPARED BY: S. Armstrong REVIEWED BY:

REVISIONS	INIT.	DATE

Prepared in the Offices of: Transportation Mobility and Safety Division, Signal Management Section

750 N.Greenfield Pkwy, Garner, NC 27529

SEAL: NORTH CAROLINA PROFESSIONAL SEAL 008453 ENGINEER JOHN T. ROWE, JR.

DocuSigned by: John T. Rowe, Jr. 4/7/2015 DATE

SIG. INVENTORY NO. 08-0516

02-APR-2015 08:04
S:\TMSGUPI\TS\Signals\Workgroups\Sig Mon\Armstrong\080516_sm_ele_xxx.dgn
sarmstrong

PROJECT REFERENCE NO.	SHEET NO.
C-5558	Sig. 180.2

LOGICAL I/O PROCESSOR PROGRAMMING DETAIL
TO PRODUCE SPECIAL FYA-PPLT SIGNAL SEQUENCE

(program controller as shown below)

1. FROM MAIN MENU PRESS '2' (PHASE CONTROL), THEN '1' (PHASE CONTROL FUNCTIONS). SCROLL TO THE BOTTOM OF THE MENU AND ENABLE ACT LOGIC COMMANDS 1, 2, AND 3.

2. FROM MAIN MENU PRESS '6' (OUTPUTS), THEN '3' (LOGICAL I/O PROCESSOR).

```
  LOGICAL I/O COMMAND #1  (+/-COMMAND#)
IF  ACTIVE PHASE       #1  IS ON
AND RED CLEAR ON PHASE #1  IS ON

                 SCROLL DOWN

THEN:
SET OUTPUT  ASSIGNMENT #50 ON
SET OUTPUT  ASSIGNMENT #51 OFF
```

NOTE: LOGIC FOR PHASE 1 RED CLEAR WHEN TRANSITIONING FROM PHASE 1 TO PHASE 2 (HEAD 11).

PRESS '+'

```
  LOGICAL I/O COMMAND #2  (+/-COMMAND#)
IF  ACTIVE PHASE       #1  IS ON

                 SCROLL DOWN

THEN:
SET OUTPUT  ASSIGNMENT #52 OFF
```

NOTE: LOGIC FOR SWITCHING FLASHING YELLOW ARROW "OFF" DURING PHASE 1 (HEAD 11).

PRESS '+'

```
  LOGICAL I/O COMMAND #3  (+/-COMMAND#)
IF  YELLOW ON PHASE    #1  IS ON

                 SCROLL DOWN

THEN:
SET OUTPUT  ASSIGNMENT #51 ON
```

NOTE: LOGIC FOR YELLOW ARROW CLEARANCE FROM PHASE 1 (HEAD 11).

LOGIC I/O PROCESSOR PROGRAMMING COMPLETE

OUTPUT REFERENCE SCHEDULE

OUTPUT 50 = Overlap A Red
OUTPUT 51 = Overlap A Yellow
OUTPUT 52 = Overlap A Green

OVERLAP PROGRAMMING DETAIL

(program controller as shown below)

FROM MAIN MENU PRESS '8' (OVERLAPS), THEN '1' (VEHICLE OVERLAP SETTINGS).

```
 PAGE 1: VEHICLE OVERLAP 'A' SETTINGS
 PHASE:          ¦123456789101112131415 16
VEH OVL PARENTS:¦XX
VEH OVL NOT VEH:¦
VEH OVL NOT PED:¦
VEH OVL GRN EXT:¦
STARTUP COLOR: _ RED  _ YELLOW  _ GREEN
FLASH COLORS:  _ RED  _ YELLOW  X GREEN
SELECT VEHICLE OVERLAP OPTIONS:   (Y/N)
FLASH YELLOW IN CONTROLLER FLASH?...Y
GREEN EXTENSION (0-255 SEC).........0
YELLOW CLEAR (0=PARENT,3-25.5 SEC)..0.0
RED CLEAR (0=PARENT,0.1-25.5 SEC)...0.0
OUTPUT AS PHASE # (0=NONE, 1-16)....0
```

← NOTICE GREEN FLASH

OVERLAP PROGRAMMING COMPLETE

THIS ELECTRICAL DETAIL IS FOR
THE SIGNAL DESIGN: 08-0516
DESIGNED: December 2014
SEALED: 3/31/2015
REVISED: N/A

Electrical Detail - Sheet 2 of 2

ELECTRICAL AND PROGRAMMING DETAILS FOR:

Prepared in the Offices of:

Transportation Mobility and Safety Division
STATE OF NORTH CAROLINA DEPT. OF TRANSPORTATION
Signals Management Section

750 N.Greenfield Pkwy,Garner,NC 27529

SR 1009 (South Main Street)
at
I-85 Northbound Ramps

Division 8 Randolph County Archdale

PLAN DATE:	April 2015	REVIEWED BY:	DR
PREPARED BY:	S. Armstrong	REVIEWED BY:	JTR

REVISIONS	INIT.	DATE

SEAL

NORTH CAROLINA PROFESSIONAL SEAL 008453 ENGINEER JOHN T. ROWE, JR.

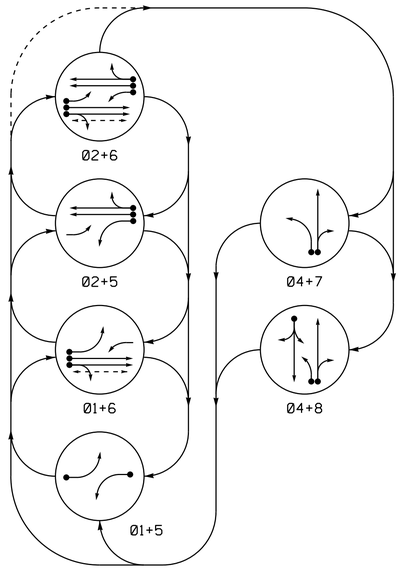
DocuSigned by:
John T. Rowe, Jr.
641D6DC145EE4F5...
4/7/2015
DATE

SIG. INVENTORY NO. 08-0516

02-APR-2015 08:04
S:\TTSSUP\TS Signals\Workgroups\Sig Mon\Armstrong\080516_smele.xxx.dgn
sarmstrong

PROJECT REFERENCE NO.	SHEET NO.
C-5558	Sig. 181.0

PHASING DIAGRAM



PHASING DIAGRAM DETECTION LEGEND

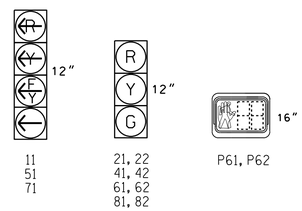
- DETECTED MOVEMENT
- UNDETECTED MOVEMENT (OVERLAP)
- UNSIGNALIZED MOVEMENT
- PEDESTRIAN MOVEMENT

TABLE OF OPERATION

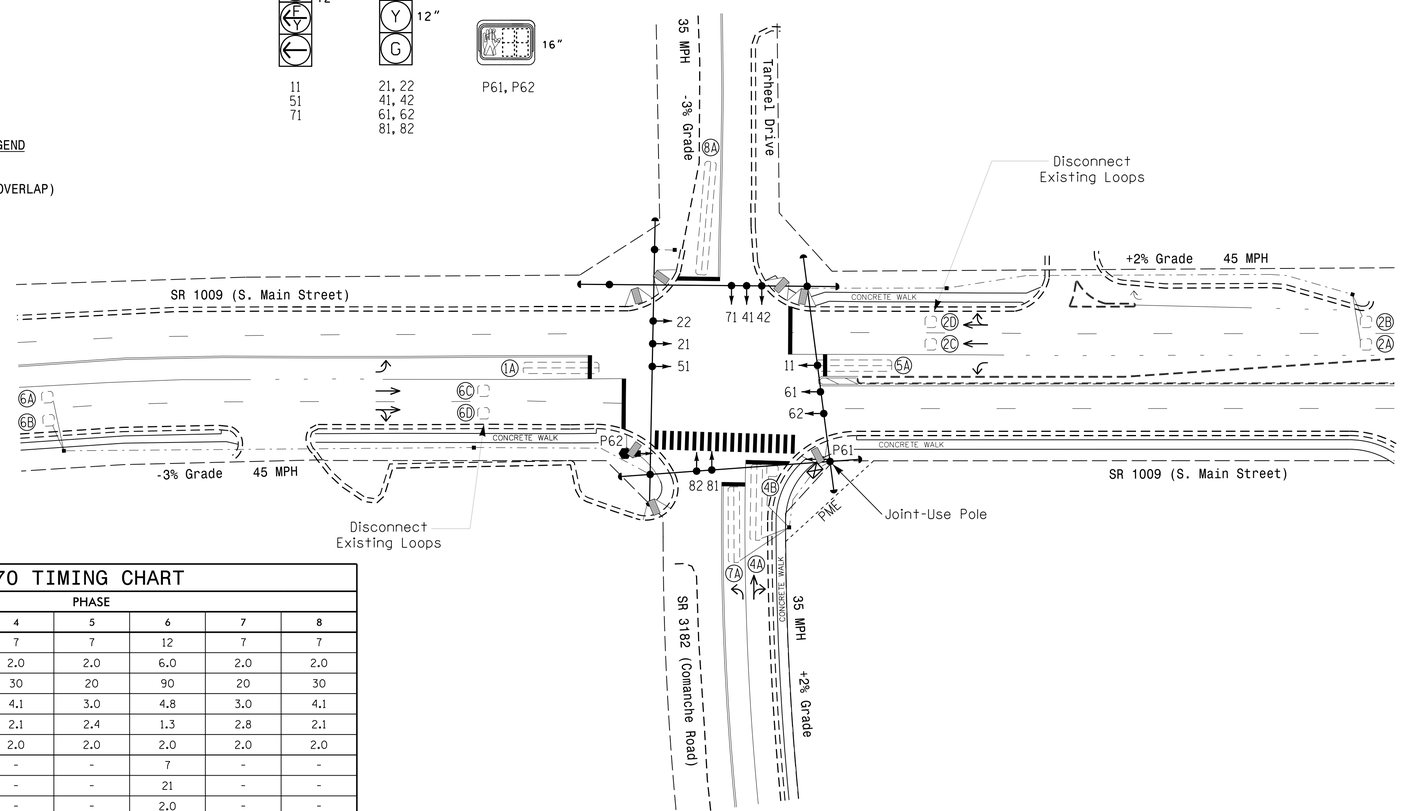
SIGNAL FACE	PHASE 01+5	01+6	02+5	02+6	04+7	04+8	FLASH
11	←	←	F Y	F Y	~~R~~	~~R~~	~~Y~~
21, 22	R	R	G	G	R	R	Y
41, 42	R	R	R	R	G	G	R
51	←	F Y	←	F Y	~~R~~	~~R~~	~~Y~~
61, 62	R	G	R	G	R	R	Y
71	~~R~~	~~R~~	~~R~~	~~R~~	←	F Y	~~R~~
81, 82	R	R	R	R	R	G	R
P61, P62	DW	W	DW	W	DW	DW	DRK

SIGNAL FACE I.D.

All Heads L.E.D.



OASIS 2070 LOOP & DETECTOR INSTALLATION CHART												
INDUCTIVE LOOPS					DETECTOR PROGRAMMING							
LOOP	SIZE (FT)	DISTANCE FROM STOPBAR (FT)	TURNS	NEW LOOP	PHASE	CALLING	EXTENSION	FULL TIME DELAY	STRETCH TIME	DELAY TIME	SYSTEM LOOP	NEW CARD
1A	6X60	+5	2-4-2	-	1	Y	Y	-	-	15	-	Y
				-	6	Y	Y	Y	-	3	-	Y
2A, 2B	6X6	300	EXIST	-	2	Y	Y	-	-	-	-	Y
2C, 2D	6X6	70	EXIST	-	DISCONNECT						-	-
4A	6X40	0	2-4-2	-	4	Y	Y	-	-	10	-	Y
4B	6X6	0	3	-	4	Y	Y	-	-	15	-	Y
5A	6X60	+5	2-4-2	-	5	Y	Y	-	-	15	-	Y
				-	2	Y	Y	Y	-	3	-	Y
6A, 6B	6X6	300	EXIST	-	6	Y	Y	-	-	-	-	Y
6C, 6D	6X6	70	EXIST	-	DISCONNECT						-	-
7A	6X40	0	2-4-2	-	7	Y	Y	-	-	15	-	Y
				-	4	Y	Y	-	-	3	-	Y
8A	6X40	0	2-4-2	-	8	Y	Y	-	-	10	-	Y



OASIS 2070 TIMING CHART

FEATURE	PHASE 1	2	4	5	6	7	8
Min Green 1 *	7	12	7	7	12	7	7
Extension 1	2.0	6.0	2.0	2.0	6.0	2.0	2.0
Max Green 1 *	20	90	30	20	90	20	30
Yellow Clearance	3.0	4.8	4.1	3.0	4.8	3.0	4.1
Red Clearance	2.8	1.3	2.1	2.4	1.3	2.8	2.1
Red Revert	2.0	2.0	2.0	2.0	2.0	2.0	2.0
Walk 1 *	-	-	-	-	7	-	-
Don't Walk 1	-	-	-	-	21	-	-
Seconds Per Actuation *	-	2.0	-	-	2.0	-	-
Max Variable Initial *	-	34	-	-	34	-	-
Time Before Reduction *	-	15	-	-	15	-	-
Time To Reduce *	-	30	-	-	30	-	-
Minimum Gap	-	3.0	-	-	3.0	-	-
Recall Mode **	-	SOFT RECALL	-	-	SOFT RECALL	-	-
Vehicle Call Memory	-	YELLOW	-	-	YELLOW	-	-
Dual Entry	-	-	ON	-	-	-	ON
Simultaneous Gap	ON	ON	ON	ON	ON	ON	ON

* These values may be field adjusted. Do not adjust Min Green and Extension times for phases 2 and 6 lower than what is shown. Min Green for all other phases should not be lower than 4 seconds.

** May be changed to Min Recall by Time of Day at discretion of City Traffic Engineer.

6 Phase
Fully Actuated
(High Point Signal System)

NOTES

1. Refer to "Roadway Standard Drawings NCDOT" dated January 2012 and "Standard Specifications for Roads and Structures" dated January 2012.
2. Do not program signal for late night flashing operation unless otherwise directed by the Engineer.
3. Omit phase 7 during phase 8 on.
4. Phase 1 and/or phase 5 may be lagged.
5. Disconnect existing loops 2C, 2D, 6C, and 6D.
6. Set all detector units to presence mode.
7. In the event of loop replacement, refer to the current ITS and Signals Design Manual and submit a Plan of Record to the Signal Design Section.
8. Locate new cabinet so as not to obstruct sight distance of vehicles turning right on red.
9. Omit "WALK" and flashing "DON'T WALK" with no pedestrian calls.
10. Program pedestrian heads to countdown the flashing "Don't Walk" time only.
11. Pavement markings are existing.
12. Maximum times shown in timing chart are for free-run operation only. Coordinated signal system timing values supersede these values.

LEGEND

PROPOSED		EXISTING
	Traffic Signal Head	
	Modified Signal Head	N/A
	Sign	
	Pedestrian Signal Head With Push Button & Sign	
	Signal Pole with Guy	
	Signal Pole with Sidewalk Guy	
	Inductive Loop Detector	
	Controller & Cabinet	
	Junction Box	
	2-in Underground Conduit	
N/A	Right of Way	
	Directional Arrow	
	Type II Signal Pedestal	
N/A	Easement	PME

Signal Upgrade

Prepared in the Offices of:
Transportation Mobility and Safety Division
Signal Design Section
750 N.Greenfield Pkwy,Garner,NC 27529

SCALE 0 40
1"=40'

SR 1009 (S. Main Street)
at
SR 3182 (Comanche Road)
and Tarheel Drive

Division 8 Randolph County Archdale

PLAN DATE: May 2014 REVIEWED BY:
PREPARED BY: L. Blount REVIEWED BY:

REVISIONS	INIT.	DATE

SEAL
NORTH CAROLINA PROFESSIONAL SEAL 026486 ENGINEER ROBERT J. ZIEMBA

DocuSigned by: 4/2/2015
SIGNATURE DATE

SIG. INVENTORY NO. 08-0592

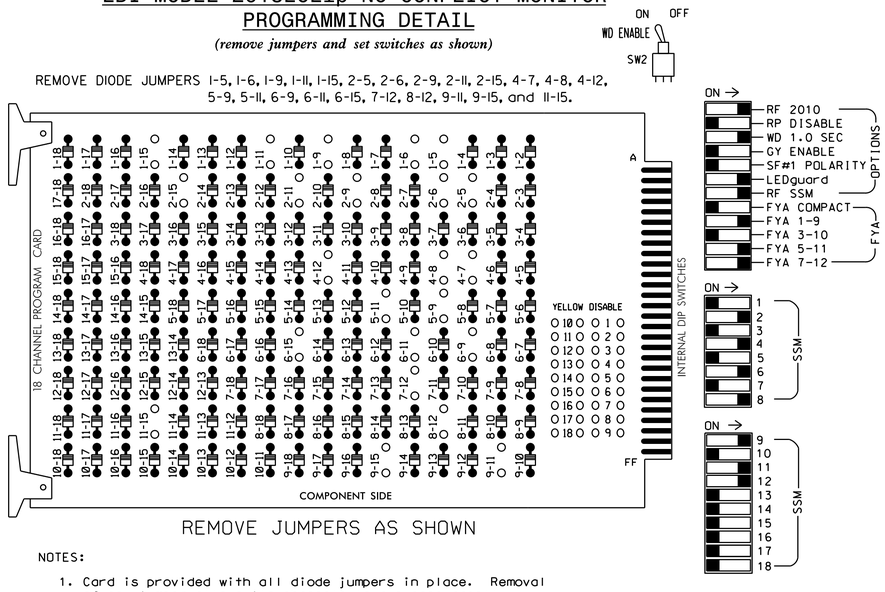
02-APR-2015 11:51
S:\TISAS\44 ITS Signals\Signal Design Section\Central Region\Div 7\C-5558 High Point\Signal Plans\08-0592\080592_sig_dsn_20150402.dgn
rziemba

PROJECT REFERENCE NO.	SHEET NO.
C-5558	Sig. 181.1

EDI MODEL 2018ECLip-NC CONFLICT MONITOR PROGRAMMING DETAIL

(remove jumpers and set switches as shown)

REMOVE DIODE JUMPERS 1-5, 1-6, 1-9, 1-11, 1-15, 2-5, 2-6, 2-9, 2-11, 2-15, 4-7, 4-8, 4-12, 5-9, 5-11, 6-9, 6-11, 6-15, 7-12, 8-12, 9-11, 9-15, and 11-15.



REMOVE JUMPERS AS SHOWN

NOTES:

1. Card is provided with all diode jumpers in place. Removal of any jumper allows its channels to run concurrently.
2. Ensure jumpers SEL2-SEL5 and SEL9 are present on the monitor board.
3. Ensure that Red Enable is active at all times during normal operation.
4. Integrate monitor with Ethernet network in cabinet.

NOTES

1. To prevent "flash-conflict" problems, insert red flash program blocks for all unused vehicle load switches in the output file. The installer shall verify that signal heads flash in accordance with the Signal Plans.
2. Program phases 4 and 8 for Dual Entry.
3. Enable Simultaneous Gap-Out for all phases.
4. Program phases 2 and 6 for Variable Initial and Gap Reduction.
5. Program phases 2 and 6 for Start Up In Green.
6. Program phase 6 for 'STARTUP PED CALL'.
7. Program phases 2 and 6 for Yellow Flash and overlap 1 as Wag Overlaps.
8. The cabinet and controller are part of the High Point Signal System.

EQUIPMENT INFORMATION

CONTROLLER.....2070
CABINET.....332 W/ AUX
SOFTWARE.....ECONOLITE OASIS
CABINET MOUNT.....BASE
OUTPUT FILE POSITIONS...18 WITH AUX. OUTPUT FILE
LOAD SWITCHES USED.....S1,S2,S5,S7,S8,S9,S10,S11, AUX S1,AUX S4,AUX S5
PHASES USED.....1,2,4,5,6,6PED,7,8
OVERLAP "A".....1+2
OVERLAP "B".....NOT USED
OVERLAP "C".....5+6
OVERLAP "D".....7+8

SIGNAL HEAD HOOK-UP CHART

LOAD SWITCH NO.	S1	S2	S3	S4	S5	S6	S7	S8	S9	S10	S11	S12	AUX S1	AUX S2	AUX S3	AUX S4	AUX S5	AUX S6
CMU CHANNEL NO.	1	2	13	3	4	14	5	6	15	7	8	16	9	10	17	11	12	18
PHASE	1	2	2 PED	3	4	4 PED	5	6	6 PED	7	8	8 PED	OLA	OLB	SPARE	OLC	OLD	SPARE
SIGNAL HEAD NO.	11★	21,22	NU	NU	41,42	NU	51★	61,62	P61, P62	71★	81,82	NU	11★	NU	NU	51★	71★	NU
RED		128			101			134			107							
YELLOW	✳	129			102		✳	135		✳	108							
GREEN		130			103			136			109							
RED ARROW													A121			A114	A101	
YELLOW ARROW													A122			A115	A102	
FLASHING YELLOW ARROW													A123			A116	A103	
GREEN ARROW	127						133			124								
✋									119									
🚶									121									

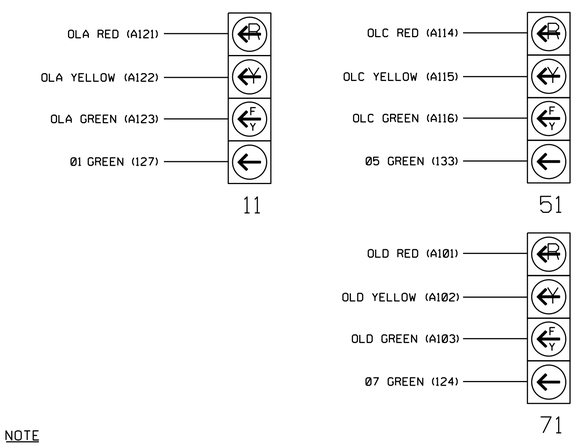
NU = Not Used

✳ Denotes install load resistor. See load resistor installation detail this sheet.

★ See pictorial of head wiring in detail below.

FYA SIGNAL WIRING DETAIL

(wire signal heads as shown)



NOTE

The sequence display for signal heads 11, 51, and 71 requires special logic programming. See sheet 2 for programming instructions.

INPUT FILE POSITION LAYOUT

(front view)

		1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12	13	14
FILE "I"	U	Ø1 1A	Ø2 2A,2B	SLOT EMPTY	WIRED INPUT ⊗	SLOT EMPTY	Ø4 4A	SLOT EMPTY	WIRED INPUT ⊗	SLOT EMPTY	SLOT EMPTY	SLOT EMPTY	SLOT EMPTY	Ø6 PED DC ISOLATOR	FS DC ISOLATOR
	L	NOT USED	NOT USED				Ø4 4B							NOT USED	ST DC ISOLATOR
FILE "J"	U	Ø5 5A	Ø6 6A,6B	SLOT EMPTY	WIRED INPUT ⊗	Ø7 7A	Ø8 8A	SLOT EMPTY	SLOT EMPTY	SLOT EMPTY	SLOT EMPTY	SLOT EMPTY	SLOT EMPTY	SLOT EMPTY	SLOT EMPTY
	L	NOT USED	NOT USED			NOT USED	NOT USED								

EX.: 1A, 2A, ETC. = LOOP NO.'S

FS = FLASH SENSE
ST = STOP TIME

⊗ Wired Input - Do not populate slot with detector card

COUNTDOWN PEDESTRIAN SIGNAL OPERATION

Countdown Ped Signals are required to display timing only during Ped Clearance Interval. Consult Ped Signal Module user's manual for instructions on selecting this feature.

INPUT FILE CONNECTION & PROGRAMMING CHART

LOOP NO.	LOOP TERMINAL	INPUT FILE POS.	PIN NO.	INPUT ASSIGNMENT NO.	DETECTOR NO.	NEMA PHASE	CALL	EXTEND	FULL TIME DELAY	STRETCH TIME	DELAY TIME
1A[1]	TB2-1,2	I1U	56	18	1	1	Y	Y			15
	-	J4U	48	10	26	6	Y	Y	Y		3
2A,2B	TB2-5,6	I2U	39	1	2	2	Y	Y			
4A	TB4-9,10	I6U	41	3	4	4	Y	Y			10
4B	TB4-11,12	I6L	45	7	14	4	Y	Y			15
5A[2]	TB3-1,2	J1U	55	17	5	5	Y	Y			15
	-	I4U	47	9	22	2	Y	Y	Y		3
6A,6B	TB3-5,6	J2U	40	2	6	6	Y	Y			
7A[3]	TB5-5,6	J5U	57	19	7	7	Y	Y			15
	-	I8U	49	11	24	4	Y	Y			3
8A	TB5-9,10	J6U	42	4	8	8	Y	Y			10
PED PUSH BUTTONS											
P61,P62	TB8-7,9	I13U	68	30	PED 6	6 PED					

NOTE:
INSTALL DC ISOLATOR IN INPUT FILE SLOT I13.

[1] Add jumper from I1-W to J4-W, on rear of input file.
[2] Add jumper from J1-W to I4-W, on rear of input file.
[3] Add jumper from J5-W to I8-W, on rear of input file.

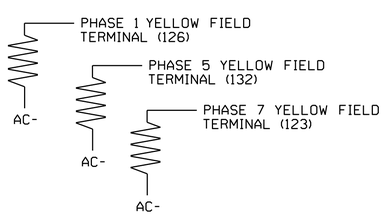
INPUT FILE POSITION LEGEND: J2L
FILE J
SLOT 2
LOWER

LOAD RESISTOR INSTALLATION DETAIL

(install resistors as shown below)

ACCEPTABLE VALUES

VALUE (ohms)	WATTAGE
1.5K - 1.9K	25W (min)
2.0K - 3.0K	10W (min)



THIS ELECTRICAL DETAIL IS FOR
THE SIGNAL DESIGN: 08-0592
DESIGNED: May 2014
SEALED: 4/2/2015
REVISED: N/A

Electrical Detail - Sheet 1 of 2

ELECTRICAL AND PROGRAMMING DETAILS FOR:

Prepared in the Offices of:
Transportation Mobility and Safety Division
STATE OF NORTH CAROLINA DEPARTMENT OF TRANSPORTATION
Signals Management Section
750 N.Greenfield Pkwy,Garner,NC 27529

SR 1009 (S. Main Street)
at
SR 3182 (Comanche Road)
and Tarheel Drive

Division 8 Randolph County DB Archdale

PLAN DATE:	July 2014	REVIEWED BY:	JTR
PREPARED BY:	S. Armstrong	REVIEWED BY:	

REVISIONS	INIT.	DATE

SEAL
NORTH CAROLINA PROFESSIONAL SEAL 008453 ENGINEER JOHN T. ROWE, JR.

DocuSigned by: John T. Rowe, Jr. 4/8/2015
641D80C145EE4F5...
DATE

SIG. INVENTORY NO. 08-0592

07-APR-2015 12:23
S:\TISAS\181 Signals\Workgroups\Sig Man\Armstrong\080592_sm_ele_xxx.dgn
sarmstrong

PROJECT REFERENCE NO.	SHEET NO.
C-5558	Sig. 181.2

LOGICAL I/O PROCESSOR PROGRAMMING DETAIL
TO PRODUCE SPECIAL FYA-PPLT SIGNAL SEQUENCE

(program controller as shown below)

1. FROM MAIN MENU PRESS '2' (PHASE CONTROL), THEN '1' (PHASE CONTROL FUNCTIONS). SCROLL TO THE BOTTOM OF THE MENU AND ENABLE ACT LOGIC COMMANDS 1, 2, 3, 4, 5, 6, 7, 8, AND 9.
2. FROM MAIN MENU PRESS '6' (OUTPUTS), THEN '3' (LOGICAL I/O PROCESSOR).

```
LOGICAL I/O COMMAND #1  (+/-COMMAND#)
IF  ACTIVE PHASE        #1  IS ON
AND RED CLEAR ON PHASE #1  IS ON
SCROLL DOWN
THEN:
SET OUTPUT  ASSIGNMENT #50 ON
SET OUTPUT  ASSIGNMENT #51 OFF
```

NOTE: LOGIC FOR PHASE 1 RED CLEAR WHEN TRANSITIONING FROM PHASE 1 TO PHASE 2 (HEAD 11).

PRESS '+'

```
LOGICAL I/O COMMAND #2  (+/-COMMAND#)
IF  ACTIVE PHASE        #1  IS ON
SCROLL DOWN
THEN:
SET OUTPUT  ASSIGNMENT #52 OFF
```

NOTE: LOGIC FOR SWITCHING FLASHING YELLOW ARROW "OFF" DURING PHASE 1 (HEAD 11).

PRESS '+'

```
LOGICAL I/O COMMAND #3  (+/-COMMAND#)
IF  YELLOW ON PHASE     #1  IS ON
SCROLL DOWN
THEN:
SET OUTPUT  ASSIGNMENT #51 ON
```

NOTE: LOGIC FOR YELLOW ARROW CLEARANCE FROM PHASE 1 (HEAD 11).

PRESS '+'

```
LOGICAL I/O COMMAND #4  (+/-COMMAND#)
IF  ACTIVE PHASE        #5  IS ON
AND RED CLEAR ON PHASE #5  IS ON
SCROLL DOWN
THEN:
SET OUTPUT  ASSIGNMENT #42 ON
SET OUTPUT  ASSIGNMENT #43 OFF
```

NOTE: LOGIC FOR PHASE 5 RED CLEAR WHEN TRANSITIONING FROM PHASE 5 TO PHASE 6 (HEAD 51).

PRESS '+'

```
LOGICAL I/O COMMAND #5  (+/-COMMAND#)
IF  ACTIVE PHASE        #5  IS ON
SCROLL DOWN
THEN:
SET OUTPUT  ASSIGNMENT #44 OFF
```

NOTE: LOGIC FOR SWITCHING FLASHING YELLOW ARROW "OFF" DURING PHASE 5 (HEAD 51).

PRESS '+'

```
LOGICAL I/O COMMAND #6  (+/-COMMAND#)
IF  YELLOW ON PHASE     #5  IS ON
SCROLL DOWN
THEN:
SET OUTPUT  ASSIGNMENT #43 ON
```

NOTE: LOGIC FOR YELLOW ARROW CLEARANCE FROM PHASE 5 (HEAD 51).

PRESS '+'

```
LOGICAL I/O COMMAND #7  (+/-COMMAND#)
IF  ACTIVE PHASE        #7  IS ON
AND RED CLEAR ON PHASE #7  IS ON
SCROLL DOWN
THEN:
SET OUTPUT  ASSIGNMENT #39 ON
SET OUTPUT  ASSIGNMENT #40 OFF
```

NOTE: LOGIC FOR PHASE 7 RED CLEAR WHEN TRANSITIONING FROM PHASE 7 TO PHASE 8 (HEAD 71).

PRESS '+'

```
LOGICAL I/O COMMAND #8  (+/-COMMAND#)
IF  ACTIVE PHASE        #7  IS ON
SCROLL DOWN
THEN:
SET OUTPUT  ASSIGNMENT #41 OFF
```

NOTE: LOGIC FOR SWITCHING FLASHING YELLOW ARROW "OFF" DURING PHASE 7 (HEAD 71).

PRESS '+'

```
LOGICAL I/O COMMAND #9  (+/-COMMAND#)
IF  YELLOW ON PHASE     #7  IS ON
SCROLL DOWN
THEN:
SET OUTPUT  ASSIGNMENT #40 ON
```

NOTE: LOGIC FOR YELLOW ARROW CLEARANCE FROM PHASE 7 (HEAD 711).

LOGIC I/O PROCESSOR PROGRAMMING COMPLETE

OUTPUT REFERENCE SCHEDULE

USE TO INTERPRET LOGIC PROCESSOR

OUTPUT 39 = Overlap D Red
OUTPUT 40 = Overlap D Yellow
OUTPUT 41 = Overlap D Green
OUTPUT 42 = Overlap C Red
OUTPUT 43 = Overlap C Yellow
OUTPUT 44 = Overlap C Green
OUTPUT 50 = Overlap A Red
OUTPUT 51 = Overlap A Yellow
OUTPUT 52 = Overlap A Green

OVERLAP PROGRAMMING DETAIL

(program controller as shown below)

FROM MAIN MENU PRESS '8' (OVERLAPS), THEN '1' (VEHICLE OVERLAP SETTINGS).

```
PAGE 1: VEHICLE OVERLAP 'A' SETTINGS
PHASE:          |123456789101112131415 16
VEH OVL PARENTS:|XX
VEH OVL NOT VEH:|
VEH OVL NOT PED:|
VEH OVL GRN EXT:|
STARTUP COLOR: _ RED  _ YELLOW  _ GREEN
FLASH COLORS:  _ RED  _ YELLOW  X GREEN
SELECT VEHICLE OVERLAP OPTIONS:   (Y/N)
FLASH YELLOW IN CONTROLLER FLASH?...Y
GREEN EXTENSION (0-255 SEC).........0
YELLOW CLEAR (0=PARENT,3-25.5 SEC)..0.0
RED CLEAR (0=PARENT,0.1-25.5 SEC)...0.0
OUTPUT AS PHASE # (0=NONE, 1-16)....0
```

NOTICE GREEN FLASH

PRESS '+' TWICE

```
PAGE 1: VEHICLE OVERLAP 'C' SETTINGS
PHASE:          |123456789101112131415 16
VEH OVL PARENTS:|    XX
VEH OVL NOT VEH:|
VEH OVL NOT PED:|
VEH OVL GRN EXT:|
STARTUP COLOR: _ RED  _ YELLOW  _ GREEN
FLASH COLORS:  _ RED  _ YELLOW  X GREEN
SELECT VEHICLE OVERLAP OPTIONS:   (Y/N)
FLASH YELLOW IN CONTROLLER FLASH?...Y
GREEN EXTENSION (0-255 SEC).........0
YELLOW CLEAR (0=PARENT,3-25.5 SEC)..0.0
RED CLEAR (0=PARENT,0.1-25.5 SEC)...0.0
OUTPUT AS PHASE # (0=NONE, 1-16)....0
```

NOTICE GREEN FLASH

PRESS '+'

```
PAGE 1: VEHICLE OVERLAP 'D' SETTINGS
PHASE:          |123456789101112131415 16
VEH OVL PARENTS:|        XX
VEH OVL NOT VEH:|
VEH OVL NOT PED:|
VEH OVL GRN EXT:|
STARTUP COLOR: _ RED  _ YELLOW  _ GREEN
FLASH COLORS:  _ RED  _ YELLOW  X GREEN
SELECT VEHICLE OVERLAP OPTIONS:   (Y/N)
FLASH YELLOW IN CONTROLLER FLASH?...N
GREEN EXTENSION (0-255 SEC).........0
YELLOW CLEAR (0=PARENT,3-25.5 SEC)..0.0
RED CLEAR (0=PARENT,0.1-25.5 SEC)...0.0
OUTPUT AS PHASE # (0=NONE, 1-16)....0
```

NOTICE GREEN FLASH

OVERLAP PROGRAMMING COMPLETE

FLASHER CIRCUIT MODIFICATION DETAIL

IN ORDER TO INSURE THAT SIGNALS FLASH CONCURRENTLY ON THE SAME APPROACH, MAKE THE FOLLOWING FLASHER CIRCUIT CHANGES:

1. ON REAR OF PDA - REMOVE WIRE FROM TERM. T2-4 AND TERMINATE ON T2-2.
2. ON REAR OF PDA - REMOVE WIRE FROM TERM. T2-5 AND TERMINATE ON T2-3.
3. REMOVE FLASHER UNIT 2.

THE CHANGES LISTED ABOVE TIES ALL PHASES AND OVERLAPS TO FLASHER UNIT 1.

DYNAMIC BACK-UP CONTROL PROGRAMMING

(program controller as shown below)

1. From Main Menu press '2' (Phase Control), then '1' (Phase Control Functions). Scroll to the bottom of the menu and enable Dynamic/Backup Control Function 1.
2. From Phase Control Functions Menu press '2' (Dynamic/Backup Control Functions).

```
DYNAMIC/BACKUP CONTROL FUNCTION #01
              OVERLAPS:|ABCDEFGHIJKLMNOP
IF OVERLAPS ARE ACTIVE |
OR          PHASES:|123456789101112131415 16
IF PHASES ARE ON|        X
OMIT PHASES     |       X
CALL PHASES     |
```

BACKUP PROTECTION PROGRAMMING COMPLETE

THIS ELECTRICAL DETAIL IS FOR
THE SIGNAL DESIGN: 08-0592
DESIGNED: May 2014
SEALED: 4/2/2015
REVISED: N/A

Electrical Detail - Sheet 2 of 2

ELECTRICAL AND PROGRAMMING DETAILS FOR:

Prepared in the Offices of:
Transportation Mobility and Safety Division
Signal Management Section
750 N.Greenfield Pkwy,Garner,NC 27529

SR 1009 (S. Main Street)
at
SR 3182 (Comanche Road)
and Tarheel Drive

Division 8 | Randolph County | Archdale

PLAN DATE: July 2014 | REVIEWED BY: DB
PREPARED BY: S. Armstrong | REVIEWED BY: JTR

REVISIONS	INIT.	DATE

SEAL
NORTH CAROLINA PROFESSIONAL SEAL 008453 ENGINEER JOHN T. ROWE, JR.

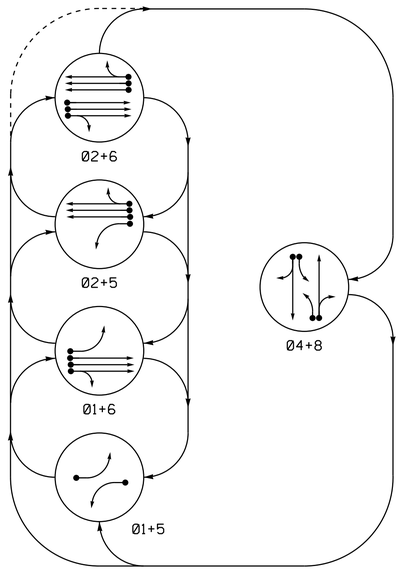
DocuSigned by: John T. Rowe, Jr. 4/8/2015
641D60C145EE4F0 DATE

SIG. INVENTORY NO. 08-0592

07-APR-2015 12:23
S:\TSG\ITS\Signals\Workgroups\Sig Man\Armstrong\080592_sm.ele.xxx.dgn
armstrong

PROJECT REFERENCE NO.	SHEET NO.
C-5558	Sig. 182.0

PHASING DIAGRAM



PHASING DIAGRAM DETECTION LEGEND

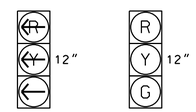
- DETECTED MOVEMENT
- UNDETECTED MOVEMENT (OVERLAP)
- UNSIGNALIZED MOVEMENT
- PEDESTRIAN MOVEMENT

TABLE OF OPERATION

SIGNAL FACE	PHASE 01+5	01+6	02+5	02+6	04+8	FLASH
11	←	←	~~R~~	~~R~~	~~R~~	~~R~~
21, 22, 23	R	R	G	G	R	Y
41, 42	R	R	R	R	G	R
51	←	~~R~~	←	~~R~~	~~R~~	~~R~~
61, 62, 63	R	G	R	G	R	Y
81, 82	R	R	R	R	G	R

SIGNAL FACE I.D.

All Heads L.E.D.



11
51

21, 22, 23
41, 42
61, 62, 63
81, 82

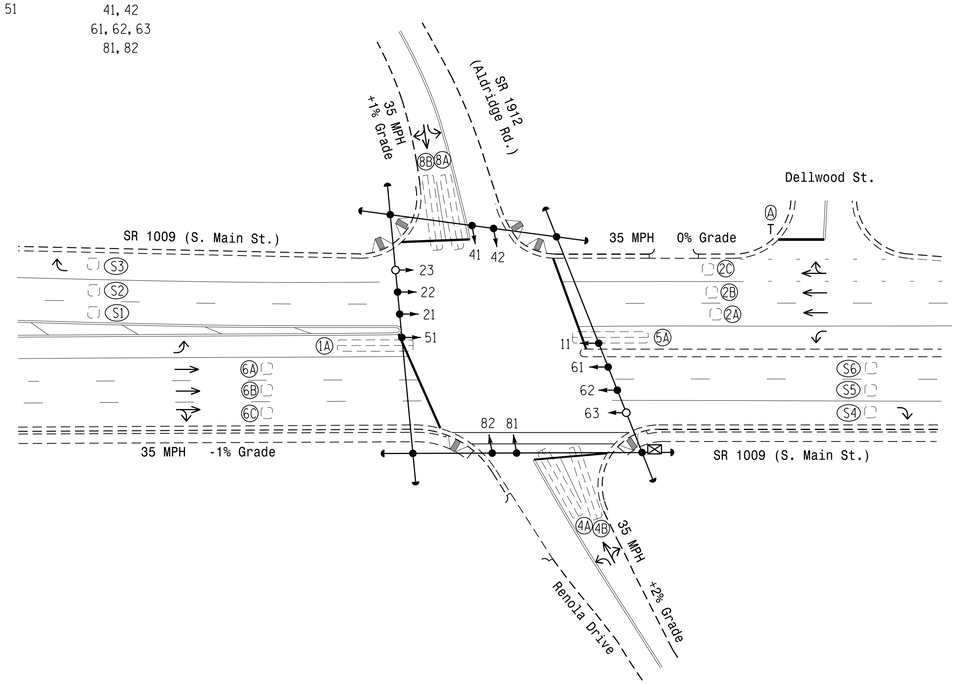
OASIS 2070 LOOP & DETECTOR INSTALLATION CHART

INDUCTIVE LOOPS					DETECTOR PROGRAMMING							
LOOP	SIZE (FT)	DISTANCE FROM STOPBAR (FT)	TURNS	NEW LOOP	PHASE	CALLING	EXTENSION	FULL TIME DELAY	STRETCH TIME	DELAY TIME	SYSTEM LOOP	NEW CARD
1A	6X40	+5	2-4-2	-	1	Y	Y	-	-	-	-	Y
2A, 2B, 2C	6X6	70	EXIST	-	2	Y	Y	-	-	-	-	Y
4A	6X40	+5	2-4-2	-	4	Y	Y	-	-	3	-	Y
4B	6X40	+5	2-4-2	-	4	Y	Y	-	-	10	-	Y
5A	6X40	+5	2-4-2	-	5	Y	Y	-	-	-	-	Y
6A, 6B, 6C	6X6	70	EXIST	-	6	Y	Y	-	-	-	-	Y
8A	6X40	+5	2-4-2	-	8	Y	Y	-	-	3	-	Y
8B	6X40	+5	2-4-2	-	8	Y	Y	-	-	10	-	Y
S1	6X6	+245	EXIST	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	Y	Y
S2	6X6	+245	EXIST	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	Y	Y
S3	6X6	+245	EXIST	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	Y	Y
S4	6X6	+230	EXIST	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	Y	Y
S5	6X6	+230	EXIST	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	Y	Y
S6	6X6	+230	EXIST	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	Y	Y

5 Phase
Fully Actuated
(High Point Signal System)

NOTES

1. Refer to "Roadway Standard Drawings NCDOT" dated January 2012 and "Standard Specifications for Roads and Structures" dated January 2012.
2. Do not program signal for late night flashing operation unless otherwise directed by the Engineer.
3. Phase 1 and/or phase 5 may be lagged.
4. Renumber existing phases, loops, and signal heads as shown.
5. Reposition signal heads numbered 21, 22, 61 and 62.
6. Set all detector units to presence mode.
7. In the event of loop replacement, refer to the current ITS and Signals Design Manual and submit a Plan of Record to the Signal Design Section.
8. Locate new cabinet so as not to obstruct sight distance of vehicles turning right on red.
9. The cabinet should be designed to include an Auxiliary Output file for future use.
10. Pavement markings are existing.
11. Maximum times shown in timing chart are for free-run operation only. Coordinated signal system timing values supersede these values.



LEGEND

PROPOSED		EXISTING
	Traffic Signal Head	
	Modified Signal Head	N/A
	Sign	
	Pedestrian Signal Head With Push Button & Sign	
	Signal Pole with Guy	
	Signal Pole with Sidewalk Guy	
	Inductive Loop Detector	
	Controller & Cabinet	
	Junction Box	
	2-in Underground Conduit	
N/A	Right of Way	
	Directional Arrow	
N/A	Curb Ramp	
	"STOP" Sign (R1-1)	

OASIS 2070 TIMING CHART

FEATURE	PHASE 1	2	4	5	6	8
Min Green 1 *	7	10	7	7	10	7
Extension 1 *	2.0	3.0	2.0	2.0	3.0	2.0
Max Green 1 *	15	60	25	15	60	25
Yellow Clearance	3.0	3.8	3.7	3.0	3.9	3.8
Red Clearance	2.3	1.4	2.5	2.3	1.5	2.2
Red Revert	2.0	2.0	2.0	2.0	2.0	2.0
Walk 1 *	-	-	-	-	-	-
Don't Walk 1	-	-	-	-	-	-
Seconds Per Actuation *	-	-	-	-	-	-
Max Variable Initial *	-	-	-	-	-	-
Time Before Reduction *	-	-	-	-	-	-
Time To Reduce *	-	-	-	-	-	-
Minimum Gap	-	-	-	-	-	-
Recall Mode**	-	SOFT RECALL	-	-	SOFT RECALL	-
Vehicle Call Memory	-	YELLOW	-	-	YELLOW	-
Dual Entry	-	-	ON	-	-	ON
Simultaneous Gap	ON	ON	ON	ON	ON	ON

* These values may be field adjusted. Do not adjust Min Green and Extension times for phases 2 and 6 lower than what is shown. Min Green for all other phases should not be lower than 4 seconds.

** May be changed to Min Recall by Time of Day at discretion of City Traffic Engineer.

Signal Upgrade

Prepared in the Offices of:
Transportation Mobility and Safety Division
Signal Design Section
750 N.Greenfield Pkwy,Garner,NC 27529

SR 1009 (S. Main St.)
at
SR 1912 (Aldridge Rd.)
and Renola Dr.

Division 8 Randolph County Archdale

PLAN DATE: April 2014 REVIEWED BY:
PREPARED BY: R.N. Zinser REVIEWED BY:

SCALE 0 40 1"=40'

REVISIONS	INIT.	DATE

SEAL
NORTH CAROLINA PROFESSIONAL SEAL 026486 ENGINEER ROBERT J. ZIEMBA

DocuSigned by:
PROFESSIONAL SIGNATURE 3/26/2015 DATE

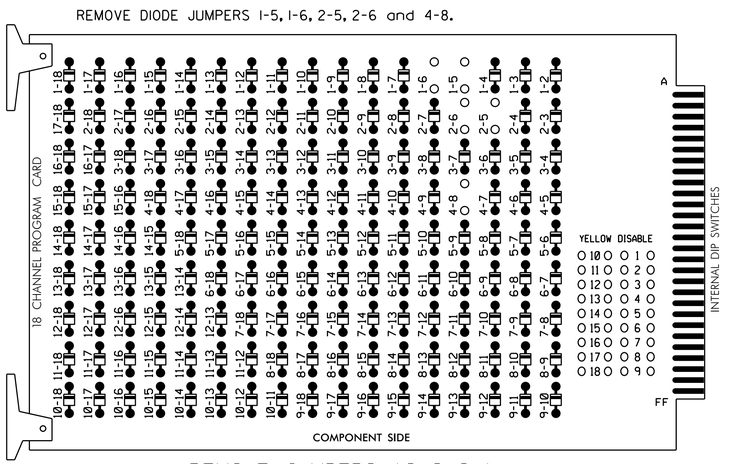
SIG. INVENTORY NO. 08-0646

26-MAR-2015 12:39
S:\TSG\Traffic Signals\Signal Design Section\Central Region\Div 7\C-5558 High Point\Signal Plans\08-0646\08646_sig_dsn_20150326.dgn
rziemba

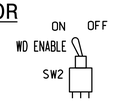
PROJECT REFERENCE NO.	SHEET NO.
C-5558	Sig. 182.1

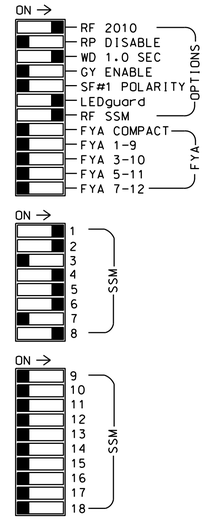
EDI MODEL 2018ECLip-NC CONFLICT MONITOR PROGRAMMING DETAIL

(remove jumpers and set switches as shown)



REMOVE JUMPERS AS SHOWN





■ = DENOTES POSITION OF SWITCH

NOTES:

1. Card is provided with all diode jumpers in place. Removal of any jumper allows its channels to run concurrently.
2. Ensure jumpers SEL2-SEL5 and SEL9 are present on the monitor board.
3. Ensure that Red Enable is active at all times during normal operation.
4. Integrate monitor with Ethernet network in cabinet.

NOTES

1. To prevent "flash-conflict" problems, insert red flash program blocks for all unused vehicle load switches in the output file. The installer shall verify that signal heads flash in accordance with the Signal Plans.
2. Program phases 4 and 8 for Dual Entry.
3. Enable Simultaneous Gap-Out for all phases.
4. Program phases 2 and 6 for Start Up In Green.
5. Program phases 2 and 6 for Yellow Flash.
6. The cabinet and controller are part of the High Point Signal System.

EQUIPMENT INFORMATION

CONTROLLER.....2070
CABINET.....332 W/AUX
SOFTWARE.....ECONOLITE OASIS
CABINET MOUNT.....BASE
OUTPUT FILE POSITIONS...18 (12 STD; 6 AUX)
LOAD SWITCHES USED.....S1,S2,S5,S7,S8,S11
PHASES USED.....1,2,4,5,6,8
OVERLAPS.....NONE

SIGNAL HEAD HOOK-UP CHART

LOAD SWITCH NO.	S1	S2	S3	S4	S5	S6	S7	S8	S9	S10	S11	S12	AUX S1	AUX S2	AUX S3	AUX S4	AUX S5	AUX S6
CMU CHANNEL NO.	1	2	13	3	4	14	5	6	15	7	8	16	9	10	17	11	12	18
PHASE	1	2	2 PED	3	4	4 PED	5	6	6 PED	7	8	8 PED	OLA	OLB	SPARE	OLC	OLD	SPARE
SIGNAL HEAD NO.	11	21,22 23	NU	NU	41,42	NU	51	61,62 63	NU	NU	81,82	NU	NU	NU	NU	NU	NU	NU
RED		128			101			134			107							
YELLOW		129			102			135			108							
GREEN		130			103			136			109							
RED ARROW	125						131											
YELLOW ARROW	126						132											
GREEN ARROW	127						133											

NU = Not Used

INPUT FILE POSITION LAYOUT

(front view)

		1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12	13	14
FILE "I"	U	Ø 1 1A	Ø 2 2A,2B 2C	SLOT EMPTY	SLOT EMPTY	SLOT EMPTY	Ø 4 4A	SYS. DET. S5	SLOT EMPTY	SYS. DET. S1	SLOT EMPTY	SLOT EMPTY	SLOT EMPTY	SLOT EMPTY	FS DC ISOLATOR
	L	NOT USED	NOT USED				Ø 4 4B	SYS. DET. S6		SYS. DET. S2					ST DC ISOLATOR
FILE "J"	U	Ø 5 5A	Ø 6 6A,6B 6C	SLOT EMPTY	SLOT EMPTY	SLOT EMPTY	Ø 8 8A	SLOT EMPTY	SLOT EMPTY	SYS. DET. S3	SLOT EMPTY	SLOT EMPTY	SLOT EMPTY	SLOT EMPTY	SLOT EMPTY
	L	NOT USED	NOT USED				Ø 8 8B			SYS. DET. S4					

EX.: 1A, 2A, ETC. = LOOP NO.'S

FS = FLASH SENSE
ST = STOP TIME

INPUT FILE CONNECTION & PROGRAMMING CHART

LOOP NO.	LOOP TERMINAL	INPUT FILE POS.	PIN NO.	INPUT ASSIGNMENT NO.	DETECTOR NO.	NEMA PHASE	CALL	EXTEND	FULL TIME DELAY	STRETCH TIME	DELAY TIME
1A	TB2-1,2	I1U	56	18	1	1	Y	Y			
2A,2B,2C	TB2-5,6	I2U	39	1	2	2	Y	Y			
4A	TB4-9,10	I6U	41	3	4	4	Y	Y			3
4B	TB4-11,12	I6L	45	7	14	4	Y	Y			10
5A	TB3-1,2	J1U	55	17	5	5	Y	Y			
6A,6B,6C	TB3-5,6	J2U	40	2	6	6	Y	Y			
8A	TB5-9,10	J6U	42	4	8	8	Y	Y			3
8B	TB5-11,12	J6L	46	8	18	8	Y	Y			10
* S1	TB6-9,10	I9U	60	22	11	SYS					
* S2	TB6-11,12	I9L	62	24	13	SYS					
* S3	TB7-9,10	J9U	59	21	15	SYS					
* S4	TB7-11,12	J9L	61	23	17	SYS					
* S5	TB2-9,10	I7U	65	27	34	SYS					
* S6	TB2-11,12	I7L	78	40	44	SYS					

* System detector only. Remove the vehicle phase assigned to this detector in the default programming.

INPUT FILE POSITION LEGEND: J2L
FILE J
SLOT 2
LOWER

THIS ELECTRICAL DETAIL IS FOR
THE SIGNAL DESIGN: 08-0646
DESIGNED: April 2014
SEALED: 3/26/15
REVISED: N/A

Electrical Detail

ELECTRICAL AND PROGRAMMING DETAILS FOR:

Prepared in the Offices of:
Transportation Mobility and Safety Division
STATE OF NORTH CAROLINA DEPARTMENT OF TRANSPORTATION
Signal Management Section
750 N.Greenfield Pkwy,Garner,NC 27529

SR 1009 (S. Main St.)
at
SR 1912 (Aldridge Rd.)
and Renola Dr.

Division 8 | Randolph County | Archdale

PLAN DATE:	July 2014	REVIEWED BY:	T. Joyce
PREPARED BY:	B. Simmons	REVIEWED BY:	

REVISIONS	INIT.	DATE

SEAL
NORTH CAROLINA PROFESSIONAL SEAL 022013 ENGINEER GEORGE C. BROWN

DocuSigned by: George C. Brown 4/2/2015
F12601E0GBEB434 DATE

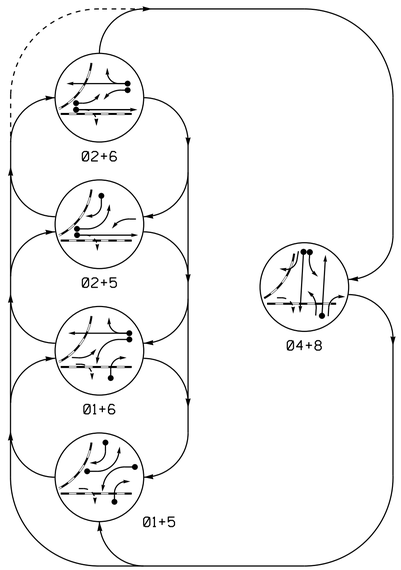
SIG. INVENTORY NO. 08-0646

02-APR-2015 07:56
S:*TISGUM*TIS Signals*Workgroups*Sig Mgmt*BSimmons*Working Folder*High Point*080646_smele_xxx.dgn
bsimmons

PROJECT REFERENCE NO.	SHEET NO.
C-5558	Sig. 183.0

5 Phase
Fully Actuated
w/ RR Preemption
(High Point Signal System)

PHASING DIAGRAM

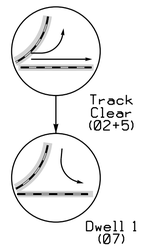


PHASING DIAGRAM DETECTION LEGEND

- DETECTED MOVEMENT
- UNDETECTED MOVEMENT (OVERLAP)
- UNSIGNALIZED MOVEMENT
- PEDESTRIAN MOVEMENT

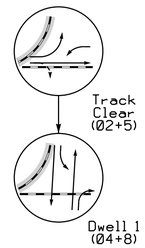
RAIL PRE 3 PHASES

Both Tracks Active
(High Priority)



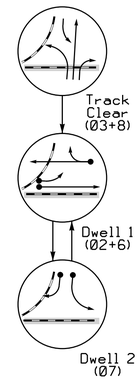
RAIL PRE 2 PHASES

Only Spur Active
(Medium Priority)



RAIL PRE 1 PHASES

Only Main Active
(Medium Priority)



SIGNAL FACE I.D.

All Heads L.E.D.

TABLE OF OPERATION

SIGNAL FACE	PHASE 01+5	01+6	02+5	04+8	PRE 3 CLEAR	DWELL	PRE 2 CLEAR	DWELL	PRE 1 CLEAR	DWELL 1	DWELL 2	FLASH
11	~~←~~	~~←~~	F Y	F Y	~~R~~	~~R~~	~~R~~	F Y	~~R~~	~~R~~	~~R~~	~~R~~
21, 22	R	R	G	G	R	G	R	G	R	R	G	R	R
31	~~R~~	~~R~~	~~R~~	~~R~~	F Y	~~R~~	~~R~~	~~R~~	~~R~~	~~←~~	~~R~~	~~R~~	~~Y~~
41	R	R	R	R	G	R	R	R	G	R	R	R	Y
42	R	R	R	R	G	R	R	R	G	R	R	R	Y
51	~~←~~	F Y	~~←~~	F Y	~~R~~	~~←~~	~~R~~	~~←~~	~~R~~	~~R~~	F Y	~~R~~	~~R~~
61, 62	R	G	R	G	R	R	R	R	R	R	G	R	R
71	~~R~~	~~R~~	~~R~~	~~R~~	F Y	~~R~~	~~←~~	~~R~~	F Y	F Y	~~R~~	~~←~~	~~Y~~
81	R	R	R	R	G	R	R	R	G	G	R	R	Y
82	R	R	R	R	G	R	R	R	G	G	R	R	Y
SIGN A	OFF	OFF	OFF	OFF	OFF	ON	ON	OFF	OFF	ON	ON	ON	*
SIGN D	OFF	OFF	OFF	OFF	OFF	ON	ON	ON	ON	OFF	OFF	OFF	*

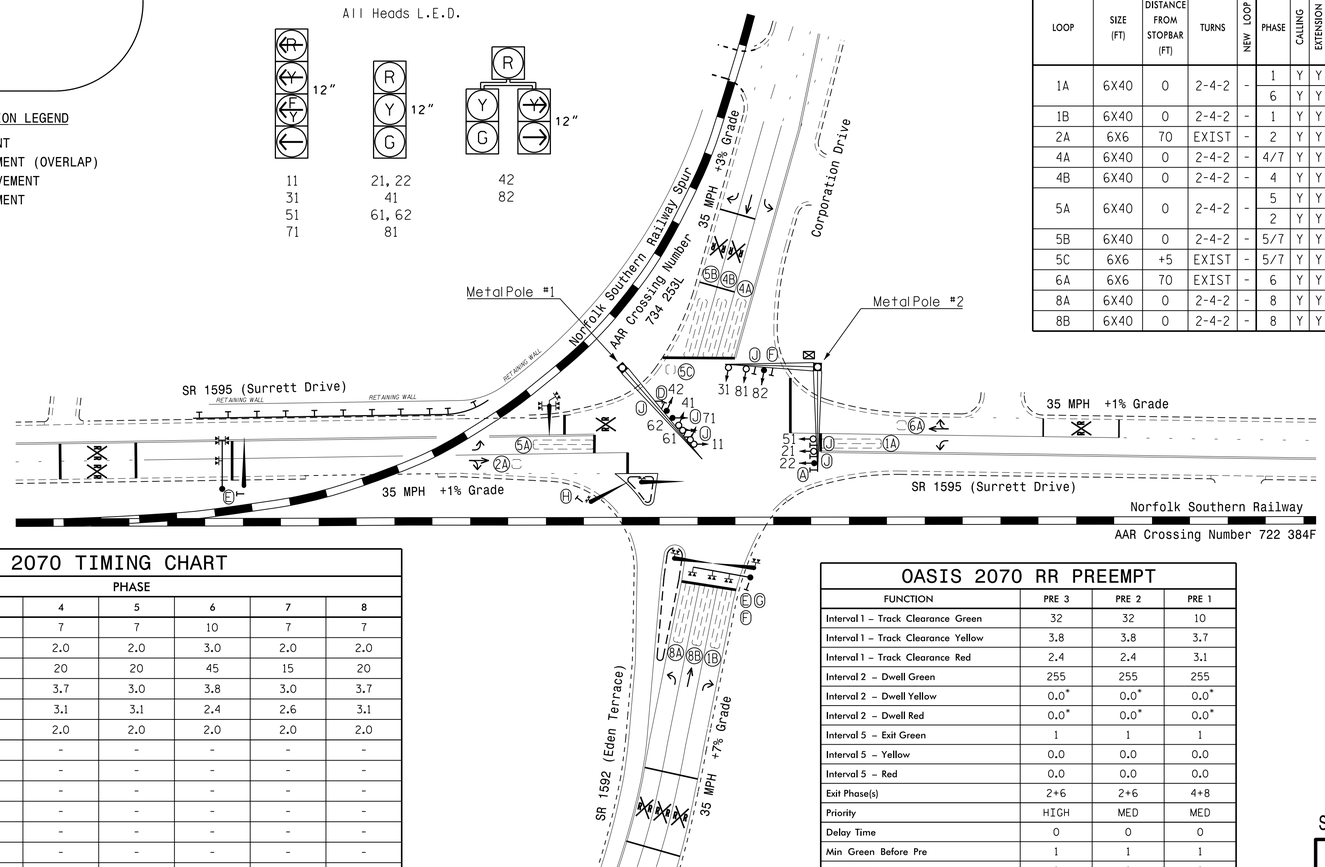
* See Note 10

OASIS 2070 LOOP & DETECTOR INSTALLATION CHART

INDUCTIVE LOOPS					DETECTOR PROGRAMMING						
LOOP	SIZE (FT)	DISTANCE FROM STOPBAR (FT)	TURNS	NEW LOOP	PHASE	CALLING	EXTENSION	FULL TIME DELAY	STRETCH TIME	DELAY TIME	SYSTEM LOOP	NEW CARD
1A	6X40	0	2-4-2	-	1	Y	Y	-	-	15	-	Y
					6	Y	Y	-	-	-	-	Y
1B	6X40	0	2-4-2	-	1	Y	Y	-	-	-	-	Y
2A	6X6	70	EXIST	-	2	Y	Y	-	-	-	-	Y
4A	6X40	0	2-4-2	-	4/7	Y	Y	-	-	3	-	Y
4B	6X40	0	2-4-2	-	4	Y	Y	-	-	-	-	Y
5A	6X40	0	2-4-2	-	5	Y	Y	-	-	15	-	Y
					2	Y	Y	-	-	-	-	Y
5B	6X40	0	2-4-2	-	5/7	Y	Y	-	-	15	-	Y
5C	6X6	+5	EXIST	-	5/7	Y	Y	-	-	20	-	Y
6A	6X6	70	EXIST	-	6	Y	Y	-	-	-	-	Y
8A	6X40	0	2-4-2	-	8	Y	Y	-	-	-	-	Y
8B	6X40	0	2-4-2	-	8	Y	Y	-	-	-	-	Y

NOTES

1. Refer to "Roadway Standard Drawings NCDOT" dated January 2012 and "Standard Specifications for Roads and Structures" dated January 2012.
2. This location contains railroad preemption phasing. Do not program signal for late night flashing operation.
3. Omit phases 3 and 7 during normal operation.
4. Phase 1 and/or phase 5 may be lagged.
5. Reposition existing signal heads numbered 22, 42, 62, and 82.
6. Set all detector units to presence mode.
7. Locate new cabinet so as not to obstruct sight distance of vehicles turning right on red.
8. Program controller to start up phase 4+8 green.
9. Remove existing "NO LEFT TURN-TRAIN" blankout signs.
10. Ensure flashing operation does not alter operation of blankout signs.
11. Pavement markings are existing.
12. Maximum times shown in timing chart are for free-run operation only. Coordinated signal system timing values supersede these values.



LEGEND

PROPOSED		EXISTING
	Traffic Signal Head	
	Modified Signal Head	N/A
	Sign	
	Pedestrian Signal Head With Push Button & Sign	
	Signal Pole with Guy	
	Signal Pole with Sidewalk Guy	
	Inductive Loop Detector	
	Controller & Cabinet	
	Junction Box	
	2-in Underground Conduit	
N/A	Right of Way	
	Directional Arrow	
	Metal Pole with Mastarm	
N/A	Guardrail	
N/A	Railroad Tracks	
N/A	Railroad Cantilever	
N/A	Railroad Gate and Flasher	
Ⓐ Ⓓ	"NO RIGHT TURN - TRAIN" L.E.D. Blankout Sign	Ⓐ Ⓓ
Ⓔ	"DO NOT STOP ON TRACKS" Sign (R8-8)	Ⓔ
Ⓕ	"NO TURN ON RED" Sign (R10-11)	Ⓕ
Ⓖ	"STOP HERE ON RED" Sign (R10-6)	Ⓖ
Ⓗ	"YIELD" Sign (R1-2)	Ⓗ
Ⓙ	Street Name Sign (D3-1)	Ⓙ

OASIS 2070 TIMING CHART

FEATURE	PHASE 1	2	4	5	6	7	8
Min Green 1 *	7	10	7	7	10	7	7
Extension 1 *	2.0	3.0	2.0	2.0	3.0	2.0	2.0
Max Green 1 *	20	45	20	20	45	15	20
Yellow Clearance	3.0	3.8	3.7	3.0	3.8	3.0	3.7
Red Clearance	3.2	2.4	3.1	3.1	2.4	2.6	3.1
Red Revert	2.0	2.0	2.0	2.0	2.0	2.0	2.0
Walk 1 *	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Don't Walk 1	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Seconds Per Actuation *	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Max Variable Initial *	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Time Before Reduction *	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Time To Reduce *	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Minimum Gap	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Recall Mode **	-	SOFT RECALL	-	-	SOFT RECALL	-	-
Vehicle Call Memory	-	YELLOW	-	-	YELLOW	-	-
Dual Entry	-	-	ON	-	-	-	ON
Simultaneous Gap	ON	ON	ON	ON	ON	ON	ON

* These values may be field adjusted. Do not adjust Min Green and Extension times for phases 2 and 6 lower than what is shown. Min Green for all other phases should not be lower than 4 seconds.
** May be changed to Min Recall by Time of Day at discretion of City Traffic Engineer.

This signal was designed for simultaneous preemption.

OASIS 2070 RR PREEMPT

FUNCTION	PRE 3	PRE 2	PRE 1
Interval 1 – Track Clearance Green	32	32	10
Interval 1 – Track Clearance Yellow	3.8	3.8	3.7
Interval 1 – Track Clearance Red	2.4	2.4	3.1
Interval 2 – Dwell Green	255	255	255
Interval 2 – Dwell Yellow	0.0*	0.0*	0.0*
Interval 2 – Dwell Red	0.0*	0.0*	0.0*
Interval 5 – Exit Green	1	1	1
Interval 5 – Yellow	0.0	0.0	0.0
Interval 5 – Red	0.0	0.0	0.0
Exit Phase(s)	2+6	2+6	4+8
Priority	HIGH	MED	MED
Delay Time	0	0	0
Min Green Before Pre	1	1	1
Ped Clear Before Pre	0	0	0
Yellow Clear Before Pre	0.0*	0.0*	0.0*
Red Clear Before Pre	0.0*	0.0*	0.0*
Dwell Min Time	7	7	10
Enable Backup Protection	N	N	N
Ped Clear Through Yellow	N	N	N
Omit Overlaps	A, E	B, E	A

* Time defaults to time used for phase during normal operation

Signal Upgrade

Prepared in the Offices of:
Transportation Mobility and Safety Division
STATE OF NORTH CAROLINA DEPARTMENT OF TRANSPORTATION
Signal Design Section
750 N.Greenfield Pkwy,Garner,NC 27529

SCALE 0 50 1"=50'

SR 1595 (Surrett Drive) at SR 1592 (Eden Terrace) and Corporation Drive

Division 8 Randolph County Archdale

PLAN DATE: July 2014 REVIEWED BY:
PREPARED BY: R.N. Zinser REVIEWED BY:

REVISIONS	INIT.	DATE

SEAL
NORTH CAROLINA PROFESSIONAL SEAL 026486 ENGINEER ROBERT J. ZIEMBA

DocuSigned by: 1B0D8A3A0A4F4A0... SIGNATURE 5/6/2015 DATE

SIG. INVENTORY NO. 08-0707

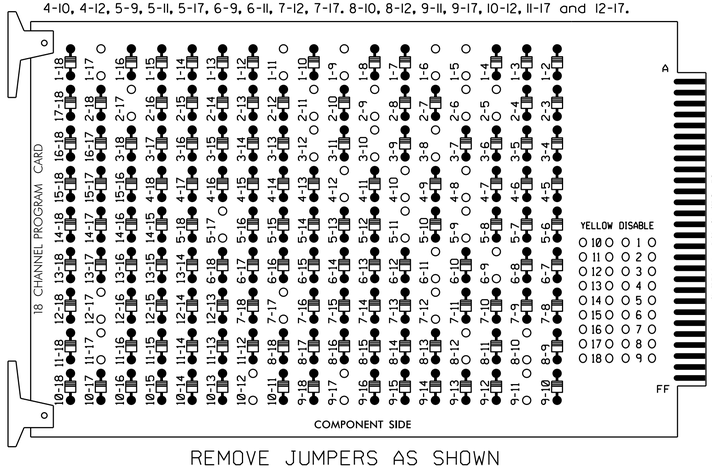
06-MAY-2015 09:19
S:\TRASAD\TS\Signals\Signal Design Section\Central Region\Div 7\C-5558 High Point\Signal Plans\08-0707\080707_sig.dsn.20150506.dgn
rzziemba

PROJECT REFERENCE NO.	SHEET NO.
C-5558	Sig. 183.1

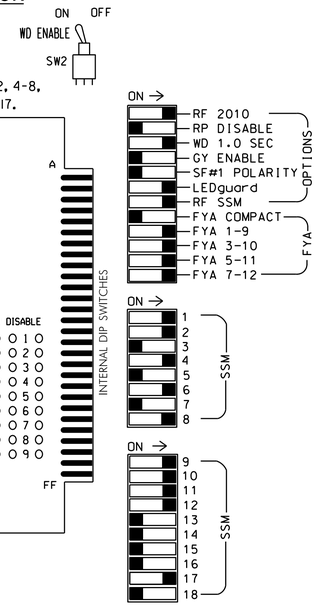
EDI MODEL 2018ECLip-NC CONFLICT MONITOR PROGRAMMING DETAIL

(remove jumpers and set switches as shown)

REMOVE DIODE JUMPERS: 1-5, 1-6, 1-9, 1-11, 1-17, 2-5, 2-6, 2-9, 2-11, 2-17, 3-8, 3-10, 3-12, 4-8, 4-10, 4-12, 5-9, 5-11, 5-17, 6-9, 6-11, 7-12, 7-17, 8-10, 8-12, 9-11, 9-17, 10-12, 11-17 and 12-17.



REMOVE JUMPERS AS SHOWN



NOTES:

1. Card is provided with all diode jumpers in place. Removal of any jumper allows its channels to run concurrently.
2. Ensure jumpers SEL2-SEL5 and SEL9 are present on the monitor board.
3. Ensure that Red Enable is active at all times during normal operation.
4. Integrate monitor with Ethernet network in cabinet.

NOTES

1. To prevent "flash-conflict" problems, insert red flash program blocks for all unused vehicle load switches in the output file. The installer shall verify that signal heads flash in accordance with the Signal Plans.
2. Program phases 4 and 8 for Dual Entry.
3. Enable Simultaneous Gap-Out for all phases.
4. Program phases 4 and 8 for Start Up In Green.
5. Program phases 4 and 8 for Yellow Flash and overlaps 1 and 2 as Wag Overlaps.
6. The cabinet and controller are part of the High Point Signal System.

EQUIPMENT INFORMATION

CONTROLLER.....2070L
CABINET.....332 /W/ AUX
SOFTWARE.....ECONOLITE OASIS
CABINET MOUNT.....BASE
OUTPUT FILE POSITIONS...18 WITH AUX. OUTPUT FILE
LOAD SWITCHES USED.....S1,S2,S4,S5,S7,S8,S10,S11, AUX S1,AUX S2,AUX S3,AUX S4,AUX S5.
PHASES USED.....1,2,*3,4,5,6,*7,8.
OVERLAP "A".....1+2
OVERLAP "B".....3+4
OVERLAP "C".....5+6
OVERLAP "D".....7+8
OVERLAP "E".....5+7

*USED ONLY DURING PREEMPT

SIGNAL HEAD HOOK-UP CHART

LOAD SWITCH NO.	S1		S2	S3	S4	S5	S6	S7	S8	S9	S10	S11	S12	AUX S1	AUX S2	AUX S3	AUX S4	AUX S5	AUX S6
CMU CHANNEL NO.	1		2	13	3	4	14	5	6	15	7	8	16	9	10	17	11	12	18
PHASE	1		2	2 PED	3	4	4 PED	5	6	6 PED	7	8	8 PED	OLA	OLB	OLE	OLC	OLD	SPARE
SIGNAL HEAD NO.	11★	82	21,22	NU	31★	41,42	NU	51★	61,62	NU	71★	81,82	NU	11★	31★	42	51★	71★	NU
RED	*		128			101			134			107				*			
YELLOW			129		*	102		*	135		*	108							
GREEN			130			103			136			109							
RED ARROW														A121	A124		A114	A101	
YELLOW ARROW		126												A122	A125	A112	A115	A102	
FLASHING YELLOW ARROW														A123	A126		A116	A103	
GREEN ARROW	127	127			118			133			124					A113			

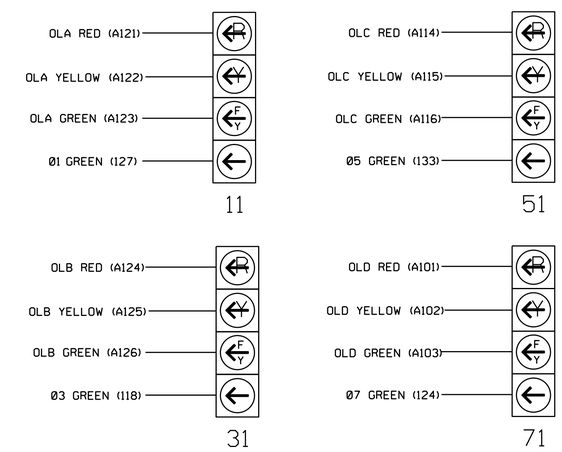
NU = Not Used

* Denotes install load resistor. See load resistor installation detail this sheet 3.

★ See pictorial of head wiring in detail below.

4 SECTION FYA PPLT SIGNAL WIRING DETAIL

(wire signal heads as shown)



NOTE

1. The sequence display for these signals require special logic programming. See sheet 2 for programming instructions.

INPUT FILE POSITION LAYOUT

(front view)

		1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12	13	14
FILE "I"	U	Ø1 1A	Ø1 1B	Ø2 2A	WIRED INPUT ⊗	SLOT EMPTY	Ø4/7 4A	SLOT EMPTY	SLOT EMPTY	SLOT EMPTY	SLOT EMPTY	SLOT EMPTY	SLOT EMPTY	SLOT EMPTY	FS DC ISOLATOR
	L	NOT USED	NOT USED	NOT USED			Ø4 4B								ST DC ISOLATOR
FILE "J"	U	Ø5 5A	Ø5/7 5B	Ø6 6A	WIRED INPUT ⊗	SLOT EMPTY	Ø8 8A	SLOT EMPTY	SLOT EMPTY	SLOT EMPTY	SLOT EMPTY	SLOT EMPTY	SLOT EMPTY	SLOT EMPTY	PRE1 AC ISOLATOR
	L	NOT USED	Ø5/7 5C	NOT USED			Ø8 8B								PRE2 AC ISOLATOR

EX.: 1A, 2A, ETC. = LOOP NO.'S

FS = FLASH SENSE
ST = STOP TIME
PRE = PREEMPT

⊗ Wired Input - Do not populate slot with detector card

INPUT FILE CONNECTION & PROGRAMMING CHART

LOOP NO.	LOOP TERMINAL	INPUT FILE POS.	PIN NO.	INPUT ASSIGNMENT NO.	DETECTOR NO.	NEMA PHASE	CALL	EXTEND	FULL TIME DELAY	STRETCH TIME	DELAY TIME
1A[1]	TB2-1,2	I1U	56	18	1	1	Y	Y			15
	-	J4U	48	10	26	6	Y	Y			
1B	TB2-5,6	I2U	39	1	2	1	Y	Y			
2A	TB2-9,10	I3U	63	25	32	2	Y	Y			
4A	TB4-9,10	I6U	41	3	4	4/7	Y	Y			3
4B	TB4-11,12	I6L	45	7	14	4	Y	Y			
5A[3]	TB3-1,2	J1U	55	17	5	5	Y	Y			15
	-	I4U	47	9	22	2	Y	Y			
5B	TB3-5,6	J2U	40	2	6	5/7	Y	Y			15
5C	TB3-7,8	J2L	44	6	16	5/7	Y	Y			20
6A	TB3-9,10	J3U	64	26	36	6	Y	Y			
8A	TB5-9,10	J6U	42	4	8	8	Y	Y			
8B	TB5-11,12	J6L	46	8	18	8	Y	Y			

[1] Add jumper from I1-W to J4-W, on rear of input file.

[2] Add jumper from J1-W to I4-W, on rear of input file.

INPUT FILE POSITION LEGEND: J2L
FILE J
SLOT 2
LOWER

PHASE SEQUENCE PROGRAMMING DETAIL

(program controller as shown below)

FROM OASIS LOCAL CONTROLLER MAIN MENU
SELECT: 4 PHASE SEQUENCE

PHASE SEQUENCE: PAGE 1 NEXT: PAGES)

RNG	LEAD	BARRIER 1		X-LAG	LEAD	BARRIER 2		X-LAG	LEAD	BARRIER 3		X-LAG
1	1	2	0	0	3	4	0	0	7	0	0	0
2	5	6	0	0	0	8	0	0	0	0	0	0
3	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
4	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0

PREEMPT ONLY PHASE OMIT NOTE

(program controller as shown below)

From Main Menu press '2' (Phase Control). Then '1' (Phase Control Functions). Program Phases 3 & 7 for 'Omit Phase' and Phases 1, 2, 4, 5, 6 and 8 for 'Startup Calls'. This is to prevent Phases 3 and 7 from being served when not in Preempt.

THIS ELECTRICAL DETAIL IS FOR
THE SIGNAL DESIGN: 08-0707
DESIGNED: July 2014
SEALED: 5-06-15
REVISED: N/A

ELECTRICAL DETAIL SHEET 1 OF 5

ELECTRICAL AND PROGRAMMING DETAILS FOR:

SR 1595 (Surrett Drive)
at
SR 1592 (Eden Terrace)
and Corporation Drive

Division 8 Randolph County Archdale

PLAN DATE: July 2014 REVIEWED BY: JTR
PREPARED BY: James Peterson REVIEWED BY:

REVISIONS	INIT.	DATE

Prepared in the Offices of:
Transportation Mobility and Safety Division
Signals Management Section
750 N.Greenfield Pkwy,Garner,NC 27529

SEAL
NORTH CAROLINA PROFESSIONAL SEAL 008453 ENGINEER JOHN T. ROWE, JR.

DocuSigned by: John T. Rowe, Jr. 5/6/2015
SIGNATURE DATE
SIG. INVENTORY NO. 08-0707

06-MAY-2015 10:35
S:\TSG\HTS\Signals\Workgroups\Sig Mgmt\Peterson\M08070T_sm.ele_xxx.dgn
jtpeterson

PROJECT REFERENCE NO.	SHEET NO.
C-5558	Sig. 183.2

LOGICAL I/O PROCESSOR PROGRAMMING DETAIL TO PRODUCE SPECIAL FYA-PPLT SIGNAL SEQUENCE

(program controller as shown below)

1. FROM MAIN MENU PRESS '2' (PHASE CONTROL), THEN '1' (PHASE CONTROL FUNCTIONS). SCROLL TO THE BOTTOM OF THE MENU AND ENABLE ACT LOGIC COMMANDS 1, 2, 3, 4, 5, 6, 7, 8, 9, 10, 11, 12 AND 13.
2. FROM MAIN MENU PRESS '6' (OUTPUTS), THEN '3' (LOGICAL I/O PROCESSOR).

```
LOGICAL I/O COMMAND #1  (+/-COMMAND#)
IF  ACTIVE PHASE        #1  IS ON
AND RED CLEAR ON PHASE  #1  IS ON
SCROLL DOWN
THEN:
SET OUTPUT  ASSIGNMENT #50 ON
SET OUTPUT  ASSIGNMENT #51 OFF
```

NOTE: LOGIC FOR PHASE 1 RED CLEAR WHEN TRANSITIONING FROM PHASE 1 TO PHASE 2 (HEAD 11).

PRESS '+'

```
LOGICAL I/O COMMAND #2  (+/-COMMAND#)
IF  ACTIVE PHASE        #1  IS ON
SCROLL DOWN
THEN:
SET OUTPUT  ASSIGNMENT #52 OFF
```

NOTE: LOGIC FOR SWITCHING FLASHING YELLOW ARROW "OFF" DURING PHASE 1 (HEAD 11).

PRESS '+'

```
LOGICAL I/O COMMAND #3  (+/-COMMAND#)
IF  YELLOW ON PHASE     #1  IS ON
SCROLL DOWN
THEN:
SET OUTPUT  ASSIGNMENT #51 ON
```

NOTE: LOGIC FOR YELLOW ARROW CLEARANCE FROM PHASE 1 (HEAD 11).

PRESS '+'

```
LOGICAL I/O COMMAND #4  (+/-COMMAND#)
IF  ACTIVE PHASE        #5  IS ON
AND RED CLEAR ON PHASE  #5  IS ON
SCROLL DOWN
THEN:
SET OUTPUT  ASSIGNMENT #42 ON
SET OUTPUT  ASSIGNMENT #43 OFF
```

NOTE: LOGIC FOR PHASE 5 RED CLEAR WHEN TRANSITIONING FROM PHASE 5 TO PHASE 6 (HEAD 51).

PRESS '+'

```
LOGICAL I/O COMMAND #5  (+/-COMMAND#)
IF  ACTIVE PHASE        #5  IS ON
SCROLL DOWN
THEN:
SET OUTPUT  ASSIGNMENT #44 OFF
```

NOTE: LOGIC FOR SWITCHING FLASHING YELLOW ARROW "OFF" DURING PHASE 5 (HEAD 51).

PRESS '+'

```
LOGICAL I/O COMMAND #6  (+/-COMMAND#)
IF  YELLOW ON PHASE     #5  IS ON
SCROLL DOWN
THEN:
SET OUTPUT  ASSIGNMENT #43 ON
```

NOTE: LOGIC FOR YELLOW ARROW CLEARANCE FROM PHASE 5 (HEAD 51).

```
LOGICAL I/O COMMAND #7  (+/-COMMAND#)
IF  ACTIVE PHASE        #3  IS ON
AND RED CLEAR ON PHASE  #3  IS ON
SCROLL DOWN
THEN:
SET OUTPUT  ASSIGNMENT #47 ON
SET OUTPUT  ASSIGNMENT #48 OFF
```

NOTE: LOGIC FOR PHASE 3 RED CLEAR WHEN TRANSITIONING FROM PHASE 3 TO PHASE 4 (HEAD 31).

PRESS '+'

```
LOGICAL I/O COMMAND #8  (+/-COMMAND#)
IF  ACTIVE PHASE        #3  IS ON
SCROLL DOWN
THEN:
SET OUTPUT  ASSIGNMENT #49 OFF
```

NOTE: LOGIC FOR SWITCHING FLASHING YELLOW ARROW "OFF" DURING PHASE 3 (HEAD 31).

PRESS '+'

```
LOGICAL I/O COMMAND #9  (+/-COMMAND#)
IF  YELLOW ON PHASE     #3  IS ON
SCROLL DOWN
THEN:
SET OUTPUT  ASSIGNMENT #48 ON
```

NOTE: LOGIC FOR YELLOW ARROW CLEARANCE FROM PHASE 3 (HEAD 31).

PRESS '+'

```
LOGICAL I/O COMMAND #10 (+/-COMMAND#)
IF  ACTIVE PHASE        #7  IS ON
AND RED CLEAR ON PHASE  #7  IS ON
SCROLL DOWN
THEN:
SET OUTPUT  ASSIGNMENT #39 ON
SET OUTPUT  ASSIGNMENT #40 OFF
```

NOTE: LOGIC FOR PHASE 7 RED CLEAR WHEN TRANSITIONING FROM PHASE 7 TO PHASE 8 (HEAD 71).

PRESS '+'

```
LOGICAL I/O COMMAND #11 (+/-COMMAND#)
IF  ACTIVE PHASE        #7  IS ON
SCROLL DOWN
THEN:
SET OUTPUT  ASSIGNMENT #41 OFF
```

NOTE: LOGIC FOR SWITCHING FLASHING YELLOW ARROW "OFF" DURING PHASE 7 (HEAD 71).

PRESS '+'

```
LOGICAL I/O COMMAND #12 (+/-COMMAND#)
IF  YELLOW ON PHASE     #7  IS ON
SCROLL DOWN
THEN:
SET OUTPUT  ASSIGNMENT #40 ON
```

NOTE: LOGIC FOR YELLOW ARROW CLEARANCE FROM PHASE 7 (HEAD 71).

PRESS '+'

```
LOGICAL I/O COMMAND #13 (+/-COMMAND#)
IF  INPUT ASSIGNMENT    #13 IS ON
AND INPUT ASSIGNMENT    #17 IS ON
SCROLL DOWN
THEN:
SET INPUT  ASSIGNMENT  #33 ON
```

LOGIC I/O PROCESSOR PROGRAMMING COMPLETE

OVERLAP PROGRAMMING DETAIL

(program controller as shown below)

FROM MAIN MENU PRESS '8' (OVERLAPS), THEN '1' (VEHICLE OVERLAP SETTINGS).

```
PAGE 1: VEHICLE OVERLAP 'A' SETTINGS
PHASE:          :1234567891011121314151 6
VEH OVL PARENTS::XX
VEH OVL NOT VEH::
VEH OVL NOT PED::
VEH OVL GRN EXT::
STARTUP COLOR: _ RED  _ YELLOW  _ GREEN
FLASH COLORS:  _ RED  _ YELLOW  X GREEN
SELECT VEHICLE OVERLAP OPTIONS:   (Y/N)
FLASH YELLOW IN CONTROLLER FLASH?...N
GREEN EXTENSION (0-255 SEC).........0
YELLOW CLEAR (0=PARENT,3-25.5 SEC)..0.0
RED CLEAR (0=PARENT,0.1-25.5 SEC)...0.0
OUTPUT AS PHASE # (0=NONE, 1-16)....0
```

NOTICE GREEN FLASH

PRESS '+'

```
PAGE 1: VEHICLE OVERLAP 'B' SETTINGS
PHASE:          :1234567891011121314151 6
VEH OVL PARENTS::  XX
VEH OVL NOT VEH::
VEH OVL NOT PED::
VEH OVL GRN EXT::
STARTUP COLOR: _ RED  _ YELLOW  _ GREEN
FLASH COLORS:  _ RED  _ YELLOW  X GREEN
SELECT VEHICLE OVERLAP OPTIONS:   (Y/N)
FLASH YELLOW IN CONTROLLER FLASH?...Y
GREEN EXTENSION (0-255 SEC).........0
YELLOW CLEAR (0=PARENT,3-25.5 SEC)..0.0
RED CLEAR (0=PARENT,0.1-25.5 SEC)...0.0
OUTPUT AS PHASE # (0=NONE, 1-16)....0
```

NOTICE GREEN FLASH

PRESS '+'

```
PAGE 1: VEHICLE OVERLAP 'C' SETTINGS
PHASE:          :1234567891011121314151 6
VEH OVL PARENTS::    XX
VEH OVL NOT VEH::
VEH OVL NOT PED::
VEH OVL GRN EXT::
STARTUP COLOR: _ RED  _ YELLOW  _ GREEN
FLASH COLORS:  _ RED  _ YELLOW  X GREEN
SELECT VEHICLE OVERLAP OPTIONS:   (Y/N)
FLASH YELLOW IN CONTROLLER FLASH?...N
GREEN EXTENSION (0-255 SEC).........0
YELLOW CLEAR (0=PARENT,3-25.5 SEC)..0.0
RED CLEAR (0=PARENT,0.1-25.5 SEC)...0.0
OUTPUT AS PHASE # (0=NONE, 1-16)....0
```

NOTICE GREEN FLASH

PRESS '+'

```
PAGE 1: VEHICLE OVERLAP 'D' SETTINGS
PHASE:          :1234567891011121314151 6
VEH OVL PARENTS::      XX
VEH OVL NOT VEH::
VEH OVL NOT PED::
VEH OVL GRN EXT::
STARTUP COLOR: _ RED  _ YELLOW  _ GREEN
FLASH COLORS:  _ RED  _ YELLOW  X GREEN
SELECT VEHICLE OVERLAP OPTIONS:   (Y/N)
FLASH YELLOW IN CONTROLLER FLASH?...Y
GREEN EXTENSION (0-255 SEC).........0
YELLOW CLEAR (0=PARENT,3-25.5 SEC)..0.0
RED CLEAR (0=PARENT,0.1-25.5 SEC)...0.0
OUTPUT AS PHASE # (0=NONE, 1-16)....0
```

NOTICE GREEN FLASH

PRESS '+'

```
PAGE 1: VEHICLE OVERLAP 'E' SETTINGS
PHASE:          :1234567891011121314151 6
VEH OVL PARENTS::     X X
VEH OVL NOT VEH::
VEH OVL NOT PED::
VEH OVL GRN EXT::
STARTUP COLOR: _ RED  _ YELLOW  _ GREEN
FLASH COLORS:  _ RED  _ YELLOW  _ GREEN
SELECT VEHICLE OVERLAP OPTIONS:   (Y/N)
FLASH YELLOW IN CONTROLLER FLASH?...N
GREEN EXTENSION (0-255 SEC).........0
YELLOW CLEAR (0=PARENT,3-25.5 SEC)..0.0
RED CLEAR (0=PARENT,0.1-25.5 SEC)...0.0
OUTPUT AS PHASE # (0=NONE, 1-16)....0
```

OVERLAP PROGRAMMING COMPLETE

FLASHER CIRCUIT MODIFICATION DETAIL

IN ORDER TO INSURE THAT SIGNALS FLASH CONCURRENTLY ON THE SAME APPROACH, MAKE THE FOLLOWING FLASHER CIRCUIT CHANGES:

1. ON REAR OF PDA - REMOVE WIRE FROM TERM. T2-4 AND TERMINATE ON T2-2.
2. ON REAR OF PDA - REMOVE WIRE FROM TERM. T2-5 AND TERMINATE ON T2-3.
3. REMOVE FLASHER UNIT 2.

THE CHANGES LISTED ABOVE TIES ALL PHASES AND OVERLAPS TO FLASHER UNIT 1.

OUTPUT REFERENCE SCHEDULE

USE TO INTERPRET LOGIC PROCESSOR

OUTPUT 39	= Overlap D Red
OUTPUT 40	= Overlap D Yellow
OUTPUT 41	= Overlap D Green
OUTPUT 42	= Overlap C Red
OUTPUT 43	= Overlap C Yellow
OUTPUT 44	= Overlap C Green
OUTPUT 47	= Overlap B Red
OUTPUT 48	= Overlap B Yellow
OUTPUT 49	= Overlap B Green
OUTPUT 50	= Overlap A Red
OUTPUT 51	= Overlap A Yellow
OUTPUT 52	= Overlap A Green
INPUT 13	= PREEMPT 1 INPUT
INPUT 14	= PREEMPT 2 INPUT
INPUT 33	= PREEMPT 3 INPUT

THIS ELECTRICAL DETAIL IS FOR
THE SIGNAL DESIGN: 08-0707
DESIGNED: July 2014
SEALED: 5-06-15
REVISED: N/A

ELECTRICAL DETAIL SHEET 2 OF 5

ELECTRICAL AND PROGRAMMING DETAILS FOR:

SR 1595 (Surrett Drive)
at
SR 1592 (Eden Terrace)
and Corporation Drive

Division 8 Randolph County DR Archdale

PLAN DATE: July 2014 REVIEWED BY: JTR

PREPARED BY: James Peterson REVIEWED BY:

REVISIONS	INIT.	DATE

Prepared in the Offices of:
Transportation Mobility and Safety Division
Traffic Engineering Branch
Signals Management Section
750 N.Greenfield Pkwy,Garner,NC 27529

SEAL
NORTH CAROLINA PROFESSIONAL SEAL 008453 ENGINEER JOHN T. ROWE, JR.

DocuSigned by: John T. Rowe, Jr. 5/6/2015
SIGNATURE DATE

SIG. INVENTORY NO. 08-0707

06-MAY-2015 10:36
S:\TIASGH\TS\Signals\Workgroups\Sig Mon\Peterson\080707_sm_ele_xxx.dgn
jtpeterson

OVERLAP "E"

OUTPUT ASSIGNMENT PROGRAMMING DETAIL

(program controller as shown below)

1. FROM MAIN MENU PRESS '6' (OUTPUTS), THEN '1' (OUTPUT (ASSIGNMENTS).
2. WITH CURSOR IN "OUTPUT ASSIGNMENT #" FIELD, USE + KEY TO FIND THE OUTPUT ASSIGNMENT NUMBER 45 , AS SHOWN BELOW.
3. PROGRAM CONTROLLER AS SHOWN:

SCROLL DOWN TO VIEW ALL DATA

```
PAGE:1  C1 PIN:91   NOT ENABLED
OUTPUT ASSIGNMENT #.................45
FREQUENCY (0=DEFAULT) (0-25.5 HZ)...0.0
DUTY CYCLE (0=DEFAULT) (0 - 100%)...0
MODE (0=SOLID, 1=FLASH..............0
SELECT ASSIGNMENT:
NOT ENABLED.........................Y  ----THIS ENTRY IS EXISTING BY DEFAULT
VEHICLE PHASE.......................
PEDESTRIAN PHASE....................
VEHICLE OVERLAP.....................Y
PEDESTRIAN OVERLAP..................
WATCHDOG............................
DETECTOR RESET......................
ADVANCE BEACON......................
OUT OF PHASE FLASHER................
CONTROLLER FLASH....................
RUN FREE............................
RESERVED............................
PREEMPT.............................
SOFT PREEMPT........................
ANY PREEMPT.........................
COORDINATION PLAN...................
OFFSET..............................
PHASE CHECK.........................
PHASE ON............................
PHASE NEXT..........................
```

```
PAGE:1  C1 PIN:91  NOT ENABLED
SELECT VEHICLE OVERLAP (A=1, P=16)...5
SELECT COLOR (0=RED,1=YEL,2=GRN).....0
```

WHEN A "Y" IS ENTERED FOR "VEHICLE OVERLAP" THE SCREEN SHOWN ABOVE WILL APPEAR. ENTER DATA AS SHOWN.

PRESS ENTER AFTER ENTERING DATA, THEN ESC.

DISPLAY WILL NOW SHOW THE SPECIFIED OUTPUT ASSIGNED AS "VEHICLE OVERLAP" AS SHOWN BELOW:

```
PAGE:1  C1 PIN:91   VEHICLE OVERLAP
OUTPUT ASSIGNMENT #.................45
FREQUENCY (0=DEFAULT) (0-25.5 HZ)...0.0
DUTY CYCLE (0=DEFAULT) (0 - 100%)...0
MODE (0=SOLID, 1=FLASH..............0
SELECT ASSIGNMENT:
NOT ENABLED.........................
VEHICLE PHASE.......................
PEDESTRIAN PHASE....................
VEHICLE OVERLAP.....................Y
PEDESTRIAN OVERLAP..................
WATCHDOG............................
DETECTOR RESET......................
ADVANCE BEACON......................
OUT OF PHASE FLASHER................
CONTROLLER FLASH....................
RUN FREE............................
RESERVED............................
PREEMPT.............................
SOFT PREEMPT........................
ANY PREEMPT.........................
COORDINATION PLAN...................
OFFSET..............................
PHASE CHECK.........................
PHASE ON............................
PHASE NEXT..........................
```

VEHICLE OVERLAP E (RED) LOAD SWITCH AUX S3

1. FROM MAIN MENU PRESS '6' (OUTPUTS), THEN '1' (OUTPUT (ASSIGNMENTS).
2. WITH CURSOR IN "OUTPUT ASSIGNMENT #" FIELD, USE + KEY TO FIND THE OUTPUT ASSIGNMENT NUMBER 46, AS SHOWN BELOW.
3. PROGRAM CONTROLLER AS SHOWN:

SCROLL DOWN TO VIEW ALL DATA

```
PAGE:1  C1 PIN:93   NOT ENABLED
OUTPUT ASSIGNMENT #.................46
FREQUENCY (0=DEFAULT) (0-25.5 HZ)...0.0
DUTY CYCLE (0=DEFAULT) (0 - 100%)...0
MODE (0=SOLID, 1=FLASH..............0
SELECT ASSIGNMENT:
NOT ENABLED.........................Y  ----THIS ENTRY IS EXISTING BY DEFAULT
VEHICLE PHASE.......................
PEDESTRIAN PHASE....................
VEHICLE OVERLAP.....................Y
PEDESTRIAN OVERLAP..................
WATCHDOG............................
DETECTOR RESET......................
ADVANCE BEACON......................
OUT OF PHASE FLASHER................
CONTROLLER FLASH....................
RUN FREE............................
RESERVED............................
PREEMPT.............................
SOFT PREEMPT........................
ANY PREEMPT.........................
COORDINATION PLAN...................
OFFSET..............................
PHASE CHECK.........................
PHASE ON............................
PHASE NEXT..........................
```

```
PAGE:1  C1 PIN:93   NOT  ENABLED
SELECT VEHICLE OVERLAP (A=1, P=16)...5
SELECT COLOR (0=RED,1=YEL,2=GRN).....2
```

WHEN A "Y" IS ENTERED FOR "VEHICLE OVERLAP" THE SCREEN SHOWN ABOVE WILL APPEAR. ENTER DATA AS SHOWN.

PRESS ENTER AFTER ENTERING DATA, THEN ESC.

DISPLAY WILL NOW SHOW THE SPECIFIED OUTPUT ASSIGNED AS "VEHICLE OVERLAP" AS SHOWN BELOW:

```
PAGE:1  C1 PIN:93   VEHICLE OVERLAP
OUTPUT ASSIGNMENT #.................46
FREQUENCY (0=DEFAULT) (0-25.5 HZ)...0.0
DUTY CYCLE (0=DEFAULT) (0 - 100%)...0
MODE (0=SOLID, 1=FLASH..............0
SELECT ASSIGNMENT:
NOT ENABLED.........................
VEHICLE PHASE.......................
PEDESTRIAN PHASE....................
VEHICLE OVERLAP.....................Y
PEDESTRIAN OVERLAP..................
WATCHDOG............................
DETECTOR RESET......................
ADVANCE BEACON......................
OUT OF PHASE FLASHER................
CONTROLLER FLASH....................
RUN FREE............................
RESERVED............................
PREEMPT.............................
SOFT PREEMPT........................
ANY PREEMPT.........................
COORDINATION PLAN...................
OFFSET..............................
PHASE CHECK.........................
PHASE ON............................
PHASE NEXT..........................
```

VEHICLE OVERLAP E (GREEN) LOAD SWITCH AUX S3

1. FROM MAIN MENU PRESS '6' (OUTPUTS), THEN '1' (OUTPUT (ASSIGNMENTS).
2. WITH CURSOR IN "OUTPUT ASSIGNMENT #" FIELD, USE + KEY TO FIND THE OUTPUT ASSIGNMENT NUMBER 54, AS SHOWN BELOW.
3. PROGRAM CONTROLLER AS SHOWN:

SCROLL DOWN TO VIEW ALL DATA

```
PAGE:1  C1 PIN:101  CONTROLLER FLASH
OUTPUT ASSIGNMENT #.................54
FREQUENCY (0=DEFAULT) (0-25.5 HZ)...0.0
DUTY CYCLE (0=DEFAULT) (0 - 100%)...0
MODE (0=SOLID, 1=FLASH..............0
SELECT ASSIGNMENT:
NOT ENABLED.........................
VEHICLE PHASE.......................
PEDESTRIAN PHASE....................
VEHICLE OVERLAP.....................Y
PEDESTRIAN OVERLAP..................
WATCHDOG............................
DETECTOR RESET......................
ADVANCE BEACON......................
OUT OF PHASE FLASHER................
CONTROLLER FLASH....................Y  ----THIS ENTRY IS EXISTING BY DEFAULT
RUN FREE............................
RESERVED............................
PREEMPT.............................
SOFT PREEMPT........................
ANY PREEMPT.........................
COORDINATION PLAN...................
OFFSET..............................
PHASE CHECK.........................
PHASE ON............................
PHASE NEXT..........................
```

```
PAGE:1  C1 PIN:101  CONTROLLER FLASH
SELECT VEHICLE OVERLAP (A=1, P=16)...5
SELECT COLOR (0=RED,1=YEL,2=GRN).....1
```

WHEN A "Y" IS ENTERED FOR "VEHICLE OVERLAP" THE SCREEN SHOWN ABOVE WILL APPEAR. ENTER DATA AS SHOWN.

PRESS ENTER AFTER ENTERING DATA, THEN ESC.

DISPLAY WILL NOW SHOW THE SPECIFIED OUTPUT ASSIGNED AS "VEHICLE OVERLAP" AS SHOWN BELOW:

```
PAGE:1  C1 PIN:101  VEHICLE OVERLAP
OUTPUT ASSIGNMENT #.................54
FREQUENCY (0=DEFAULT) (0-25.5 HZ)...0.0
DUTY CYCLE (0=DEFAULT) (0 - 100%)...0
MODE (0=SOLID, 1=FLASH..............0
SELECT ASSIGNMENT:
NOT ENABLED.........................
VEHICLE PHASE.......................
PEDESTRIAN PHASE....................
VEHICLE OVERLAP.....................Y
PEDESTRIAN OVERLAP..................
WATCHDOG............................
DETECTOR RESET......................
ADVANCE BEACON......................
OUT OF PHASE FLASHER................
CONTROLLER FLASH....................
RUN FREE............................
RESERVED............................
PREEMPT.............................
SOFT PREEMPT........................
ANY PREEMPT.........................
COORDINATION PLAN...................
OFFSET..............................
PHASE CHECK.........................
PHASE ON............................
PHASE NEXT..........................
```

VEHICLE OVERLAP E (YELLOW) LOAD SWITCH AUX S3

RAILROAD PREEMPTION PROGRAMMING DETAIL

(program controller as shown below)

From Main Menu press 'A' (Preemption), then '1' (Standard Preemptions). Press 'NEXT' twice to advance to Preemption #3.

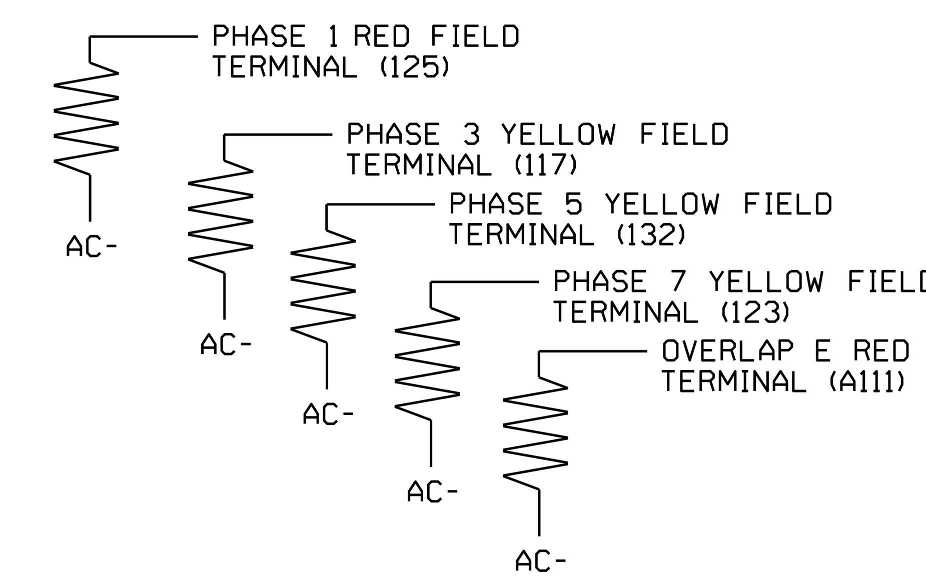
```
   PREEMPTION  #3  SETTINGS (NEXT:1-10)
 INTERVAL/TIMING ¦  CLEAR/DWELL PHASES
   GRN YEL  RED  ¦12345678910111213141516
 1  32  3.8  2.4 ¦ X  X
 2 255  0.0  0.0 ¦      X
 3   0  0.0  0.0 ¦
 4   0  0.0  0.0 ¦
 5   1  0.0  0.0 ¦ X   X
 EXIT CALLS      ¦
             OPTIONS
 PRIORITY (Y/N TO SELECT) ............HIGH
 DELAY TIMER (0-255 SEC) .............0
 MIN GREEN BEFORE PRE (0= DEFAULT)....1
 PED CLEAR BEFORE PRE (0= DEFAULT)....0
 YELLOW CLEAR BEFORE PRE (0= DEFAULT).0.0
 RED CLEAR BEFORE PRE (0= DEFAULT)....0.0
 DWELL MIN TIMER (0-255 SEC) .........7
 DWELL MAX TIMER (0=OFF,1-255MIN) ....0
 DWELL HOLD-OVER TIMER (0-255) .......0
 LATCH CALL? .........................N
 LINK TO NEXT PREEMPT? ...............N
 ENABLE BACKUP PROTECTION? ...........N
 HOLD CLEAR 1 PHASES DURING DELAY? ...N
 FAST GREEN FLASH DWELL PHASES? ......N
 PED CLEARANCE THROUGH YELLOW? .......N
 INHIBIT OVERLAP GREEN EXTENSION? ....N
 SERVICE DURING SOFTWARE FLASH? ......N
 REST IN RED DURING DWELL INTERVAL? ..N
 FLASH DWELL INTERVAL? ...............N
 ALLOW PEDS IN DWELL INTERVAL? .......N
 RE-TIME DWELL INTERVAL? .............N
 OVERLAPS:                ¦ ABCDEFGHIJKLMNOP
 DWELL INT FLASH YELLOW   ¦
 OMIT OVERLAPS:           ¦ X   X
```

LOAD RESISTOR INSTALLATION DETAIL

(install resistors as shown below)

ACCEPTABLE VALUES

VALUE (ohms)	WATTAGE
1.5K - 1.9K	25W (min)
2.0K - 3.0K	10W (min)



THIS ELECTRICAL DETAIL IS FOR
THE SIGNAL DESIGN: 08-0707
DESIGNED: July 2014
SEALED: 5-06-15
REVISED: N/A

ELECTRICAL DETAIL SHEET 3 OF 5

ELECTRICAL AND PROGRAMMING DETAILS FOR:

SR 1595 (Surrett Drive) at SR 1592 (Eden Terrace) and Corporation Drive

Division 8 | Randolph County | Archdale

PLAN DATE: July 2014	REVIEWED BY: JTR
PREPARED BY: James Peterson	REVIEWED BY:

REVISIONS	INIT.	DATE

Prepared in the Offices of: Transportation Mobility and Safety Division, Signals Management Section
750 N.Greenfield Pkwy,Garner,NC 27529

SEAL: NORTH CAROLINA PROFESSIONAL ENGINEER SEAL 008453 JOHN T. ROWE, JR

DocuSigned by: John T. Rowe, Jr. 5/6/2015
SIGNATURE DATE

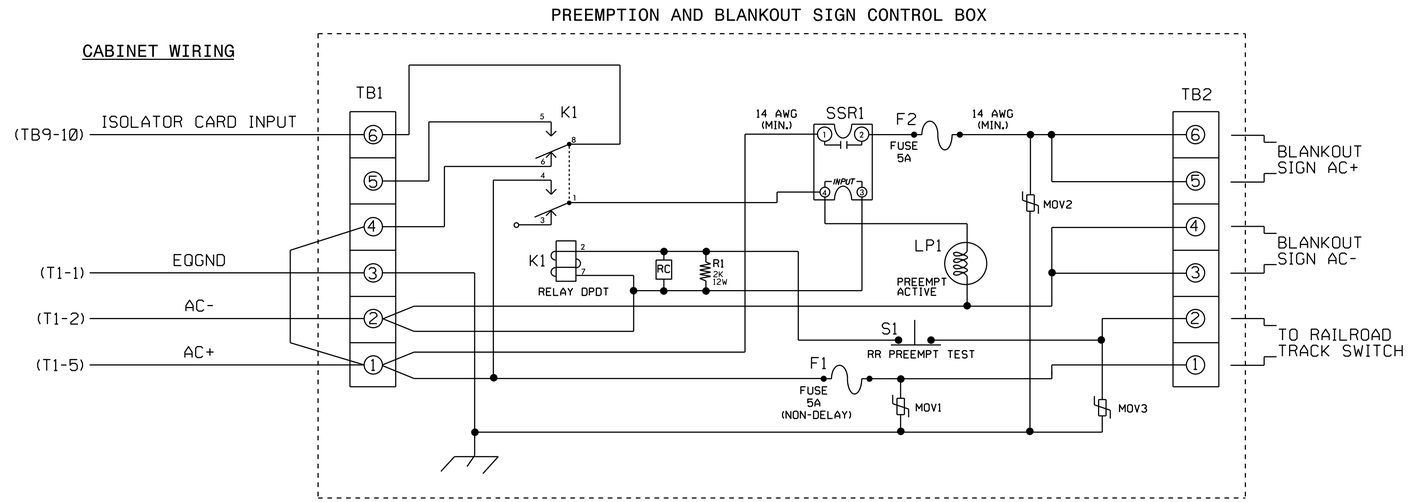
SIG. INVENTORY NO. 08-0707

06-MAY-2015 10:37
S:*ITS&SU*ITS Signals*Workgroups*Sig Man*Peterson*080707_sm_ele_xxx.dgn
jtpeterson

PROJECT REFERENCE NO.	SHEET NO.
C-5558	Sig. 183.4

RAILROAD PREEMPTION WIRING DETAIL

(wire as shown below)



RAILROAD PREEMPTION PROGRAMMING DETAIL

(program controller as shown below)

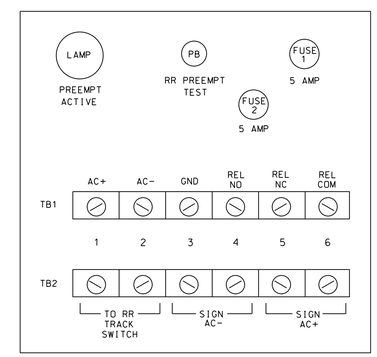
From Main Menu press 'A' (Preemption), then '1' (Standard Preemptions).

```
   PREEMPTION  #1  SETTINGS (NEXT:1-10)
 INTERVAL/TIMING  |  CLEAR/DWELL PHASES
   GRN YEL  RED   |123456789101112131415 16
 1  10  3.7  3.1  |  X    X
 2 255  0.0  0.0  | X   XX
 3   0  0.0  0.0  |
 4   0  0.0  0.0  |
 5   1  0.0  0.0  |    X   X
 EXIT CALLS       |
                OPTIONS
 PRIORITY (Y/N TO SELECT) ............MED
 DELAY TIMER (0-255 SEC) .............0
 MIN GREEN BEFORE PRE (0= DEFAULT)....1
 PED CLEAR BEFORE PRE (0= DEFAULT)....0
 YELLOW CLEAR BEFORE PRE (0= DEFAULT).0.0
 RED CLEAR BEFORE PRE (0= DEFAULT)....0.0
 DWELL MIN TIMER (0-255 SEC) .........10
 DWELL MAX TIMER (0=OFF,1-255MIN) ....0
 DWELL HOLD-OVER TIMER (0-255) .......0
 LATCH CALL? .........................N
 LINK TO NEXT PREEMPT? ...............N
 ENABLE BACKUP PROTECTION? ...........N
 HOLD CLEAR 1 PHASES DURING DELAY? ...N
 FAST GREEN FLASH DWELL PHASES? ......N
 PED CLEARANCE THROUGH YELLOW? .......N
 INHIBIT OVERLAP GREEN EXTENSION? ....N
 SERVICE DURING SOFTWARE FLASH? ......N
 REST IN RED DURING DWELL INTERVAL? ..N
 FLASH DWELL INTERVAL? ...............N
 ALLOW PEDS IN DWELL INTERVAL? .......N
 RE-TIME DWELL INTERVAL? .............N
 OVERLAPS:              | ABCDEFGHIJKLMNOP
 DWELL INT FLASH YELLOW |
 OMIT OVERLAPS:         | X
```

NOTES

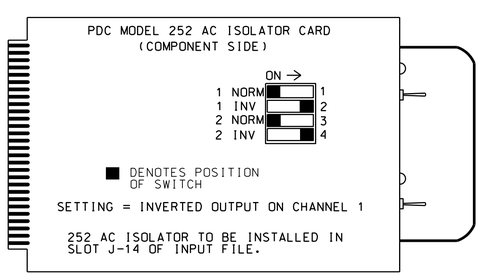
1. Relay K1 is shown in the energized (Preempt not active) normal operation state.
2. Relay K1 is a DPDT with 120VAC coil with octal base.
3. Relay SSR1 is a SPST (normally open) Solid State Relay with AC input and AC (25 amp) output.
4. AC Isolator Card shall activate preemption upon removal of AC+ from the input (as shown above). To accomplish this set invert dip switch on AC Isolator Card.
5. IMPORTANT!! A jumper must be added between input file terminals J14-E and J14-K if not already present. Also, terminal TB9-12 (on input panel) shall be connected to AC neutral (jumper may have to be added).

FRONT VIEW



PREEMPT AC ISOLATOR (MODEL 252) OUTPUT PROGRAMMING DETAIL

(set DIP switches as shown below)



NOTE: IF ANOTHER MANUFACTURER TYPE OF AC ISOLATOR IS USED, OUTPUT PROGRAMMING IS LIKELY NOT TO EQUATE TO THAT SHOWN ABOVE.

THIS ELECTRICAL DETAIL IS FOR
THE SIGNAL DESIGN: 08-0707
DESIGNED: July 2014
SEALED: 5-06-15
REVISED: N/A

ELECTRICAL DETAIL SHEET 4 OF 5

ELECTRICAL AND PROGRAMMING DETAILS FOR:

Prepared in the Offices of:
Transportation Mobility and Safety Division
STATE OF NORTH CAROLINA
DEPARTMENT OF TRANSPORTATION
Signals Management Section
750 N.Greenfield Pkwy,Garner,NC 27529

SR 1595 (Surrett Drive)
at
SR 1592 (Eden Terrace)
and Corporation Drive

Division 8 Randolph County Archdale

PLAN DATE:	July 2014	REVIEWED BY:	JTR
PREPARED BY:	James Peterson	REVIEWED BY:	

REVISIONS	INIT.	DATE

SEAL
NORTH CAROLINA PROFESSIONAL SEAL 008453 ENGINEER JOHN T. ROWE, JR.

DocuSigned by: John T. Rowe, Jr. 5/6/2015
DATE

SIG. INVENTORY NO. 08-0707

06-MAY-2015 10:38
S:\MTS\SIG\TTS\Signals\Workgroups\SigMan\PetersonM\080707_smu_ele_xxx.dgn
jtperson

PROJECT REFERENCE NO.	SHEET NO.
C-5558	Sig. 183.5

RAILROAD PREEMPTION WIRING DETAIL

(wire as shown below)

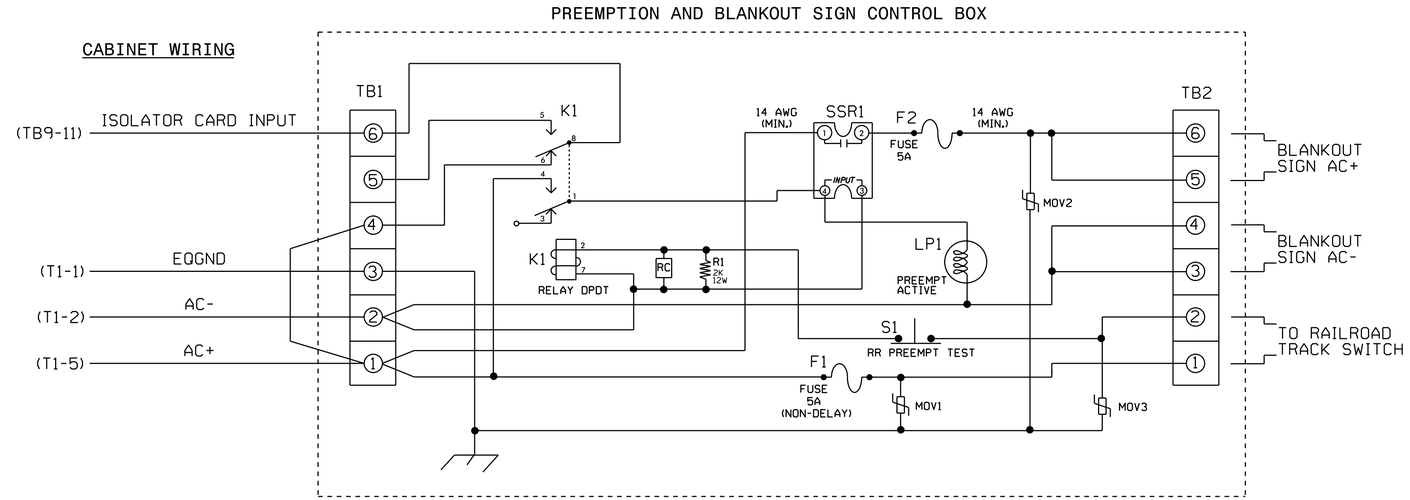
RAILROAD PREEMPTION PROGRAMMING DETAIL

(program controller as shown below)

From Main Menu press 'A' (Preemption), then '1' (Standard Preemptions). Press 'NEXT' to advance to Preemption #2.

```
   PREEMPTION  #2  SETTINGS (NEXT:1-10)
INTERVAL/TIMING ¦  CLEAR/DWELL PHASES
  GRN YEL  RED  ¦123456789101112131415 16
1  32  3.8  2.4 ¦ X  X
2 255  0.0  0.0 ¦   X   X
3   0  0.0  0.0 ¦
4   0  0.0  0.0 ¦
5   1  0.0  0.0 ¦ X   X
EXIT CALLS      ¦
            OPTIONS
PRIORITY (Y/N TO SELECT) ............MED
DELAY TIMER (0-255 SEC) .............0
MIN GREEN BEFORE PRE (0= DEFAULT)....1
PED CLEAR BEFORE PRE (0= DEFAULT)....0
YELLOW CLEAR BEFORE PRE (0= DEFAULT).0.0
RED CLEAR BEFORE PRE (0= DEFAULT)....0.0
DWELL MIN TIMER (0-255 SEC) .........7
DWELL MAX TIMER (0=OFF,1-255MIN) ....0
DWELL HOLD-OVER TIMER (0-255) .......0
LATCH CALL? .........................N
LINK TO NEXT PREEMPT? ...............N
ENABLE BACKUP PROTECTION? ...........N
HOLD CLEAR 1 PHASES DURING DELAY? ...N
FAST GREEN FLASH DWELL PHASES? ......N
PED CLEARANCE THROUGH YELLOW? .......N
INHIBIT OVERLAP GREEN EXTENSION? ....N
SERVICE DURING SOFTWARE FLASH? ......N
REST IN RED DURING DWELL INTERVAL? ..N
FLASH DWELL INTERVAL? ...............N
ALLOW PEDS IN DWELL INTERVAL? .......N
RE-TIME DWELL INTERVAL? .............N
OVERLAPS:                ¦ ABCDEFGHIJKLMNOP
DWELL INT FLASH YELLOW   ¦
OMIT OVERLAPS:           ¦  X  X
```

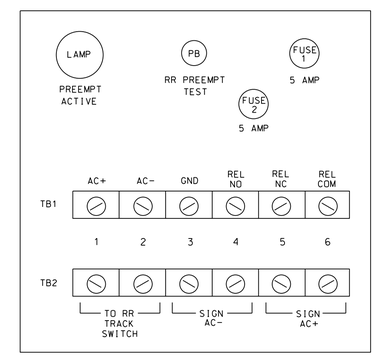
CABINET WIRING



NOTES

1. Relay K1 is shown in the energized (Preempt not active) normal operation state.
2. Relay K1 is a DPDT with 120VAC coil with octal base.
3. Relay SSR1 is a SPST (normally open) Solid State Relay with AC input and AC (25 amp) output.
4. AC Isolator Card shall activate preemption upon removal of AC+ from the input (as shown above). To accomplish this set invert dip switch on AC Isolator Card.
5. IMPORTANT!! A jumper must be added between input file terminals J14-E and J14-K if not already present. Also, terminal TB9-12 (on input panel) shall be connected to AC neutral (jumper may have to be added).

FRONT VIEW



THIS ELECTRICAL DETAIL IS FOR
THE SIGNAL DESIGN: 08-0707
DESIGNED: July 2014
SEALED: 5-06-15
REVISED: N/A

ELECTRICAL DETAIL SHEET 5 OF 5

ELECTRICAL AND PROGRAMMING DETAILS FOR:

SR 1595 (Surrett Drive)
at
SR 1592 (Eden Terrace)
and Corporation Drive

Division 8 Randolph County Archdale

PLAN DATE: July 2014	REVIEWED BY:	DR JTR	
PREPARED BY: James Peterson	REVIEWED BY:		
REVISIONS		INIT.	DATE

Prepared in the Offices of:
Transportation Mobility and Safety Division
STATE OF NORTH CAROLINA DEPARTMENT OF TRANSPORTATION
Signals Management Section
750 N.Greenfield Pkwy,Garner,NC 27529

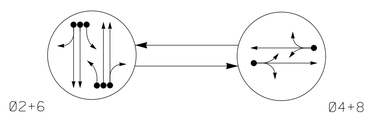
SEAL
NORTH CAROLINA PROFESSIONAL SEAL 008453 ENGINEER JOHN T. ROWE, JR.
DocuSigned by: John T. Rowe, Jr. 5/6/2015
SIGNATURE DATE
SIG. INVENTORY NO. 08-0707

06-MAY-2015 10:39
S:\TSG\TITS\Signals\Workgroups\SigMgmtPeterson\M08707_sm_ele_xxx.dgn
jtpeterson

DocuSign Envelope ID: 067AF060-EE70-4284-8B37-687A9E72BE3D

PROJECT REFERENCE NO.	SHEET NO.
C-5558	Sig. 184.0

PHASING DIAGRAM



PHASING DIAGRAM DETECTION LEGEND

- DETECTED MOVEMENT
- UNDETECTED MOVEMENT (OVERLAP)
- UNSIGNALIZED MOVEMENT
- PEDESTRIAN MOVEMENT

TABLE OF OPERATION

SIGNAL FACE	PHASE Ø2+6	PHASE Ø4+8	FLASH
21, 22, 23	G	R	Y
41, 42	R	G	R
61, 62, 63	G	R	Y
81, 82, 83	R	G	R

SIGNAL FACE I.D.

All Heads L.E.D.

21, 22, 23
41, 42
61, 62, 63
81, 82, 83

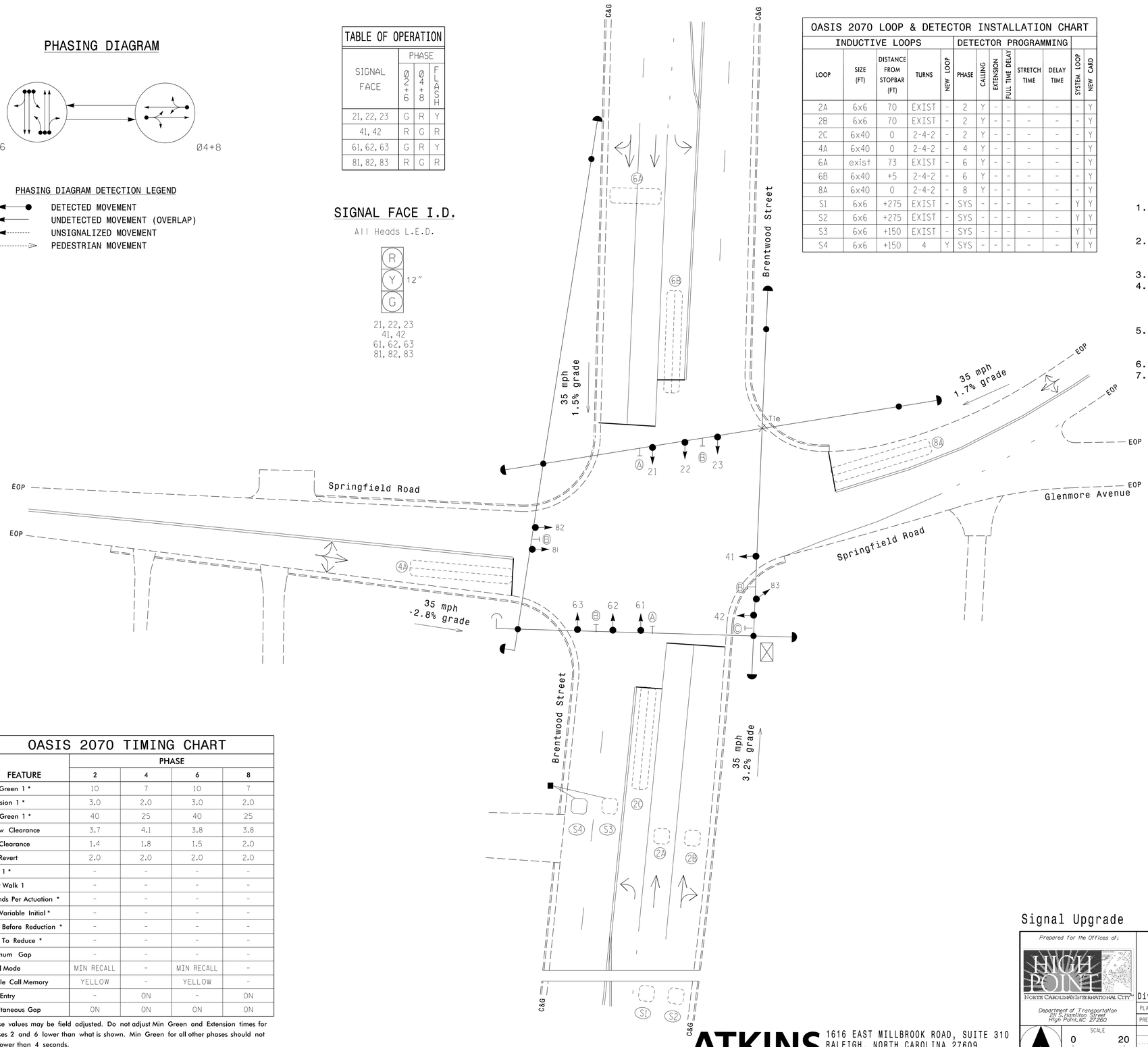
OASIS 2070 LOOP & DETECTOR INSTALLATION CHART

INDUCTIVE LOOPS					DETECTOR PROGRAMMING							
LOOP	SIZE (FT)	DISTANCE FROM STOPBAR (FT)	TURNS	NEW LOOP	PHASE	CALLING	EXTENSION	FULL TIME DELAY	STRETCH TIME	DELAY TIME	SYSTEM LOOP	NEW CARD
2A	6x6	70	EXIST	-	2	Y	-	-	-	-	-	Y
2B	6x6	70	EXIST	-	2	Y	-	-	-	-	-	Y
2C	6x40	0	2-4-2	-	2	Y	-	-	-	-	-	Y
4A	6x40	0	2-4-2	-	4	Y	-	-	-	-	-	Y
6A	exist	73	EXIST	-	6	Y	-	-	-	-	-	Y
6B	6x40	+5	2-4-2	-	6	Y	-	-	-	-	-	Y
8A	6x40	0	2-4-2	-	8	Y	-	-	-	-	-	Y
S1	6x6	+275	EXIST	-	SYS	-	-	-	-	-	Y	Y
S2	6x6	+275	EXIST	-	SYS	-	-	-	-	-	Y	Y
S3	6x6	+150	EXIST	-	SYS	-	-	-	-	-	Y	Y
S4	6x6	+150	4	Y	SYS	-	-	-	-	-	Y	Y

2 Phase
Fully Actuated
(High Point Signal System)

NOTES

1. Refer to "Roadway Standard Drawings NCDOT" dated January 2012 and "Standard Specifications for Roads and Structures" dated January 2012.
2. Do not program signal for late night flashing operation unless otherwise directed by the Engineer.
3. Set all detector units to presence mode.
4. In the event of loop replacement, refer to the current ITS and Signals Design Manual and submit a Plan of Record to the Signal Design Section.
5. Locate new cabinet so as not to obstruct sight distance of vehicles turning right on red.
6. Pavement markings are existing.
7. Maximum times shown in timing chart are for free-run operation only. Coordinated signal system timing values supersede these values.



OASIS 2070 TIMING CHART

FEATURE	PHASE 2	PHASE 4	PHASE 6	PHASE 8
Min Green 1 *	10	7	10	7
Extension 1 *	3.0	2.0	3.0	2.0
Max Green 1 *	40	25	40	25
Yellow Clearance	3.7	4.1	3.8	3.8
Red Clearance	1.4	1.8	1.5	2.0
Red Revert	2.0	2.0	2.0	2.0
Walk 1 *	-	-	-	-
Don't Walk 1	-	-	-	-
Seconds Per Actuation *	-	-	-	-
Max Variable Initial *	-	-	-	-
Time Before Reduction *	-	-	-	-
Time To Reduce *	-	-	-	-
Minimum Gap	-	-	-	-
Recall Mode	MIN RECALL	-	MIN RECALL	-
Vehicle Call Memory	YELLOW	-	YELLOW	-
Dual Entry	-	ON	-	ON
Simultaneous Gap	ON	ON	ON	ON

* These values may be field adjusted. Do not adjust Min Green and Extension times for phases 2 and 6 lower than what is shown. Min Green for all other phases should not be lower than 4 seconds.

LEGEND

PROPOSED		EXISTING
	Traffic Signal Head	
	Modified Signal Head	N/A
	Sign	
	Pedestrian Signal Head With Push Button & Sign	
	Signal Pole with Guy	
	Signal Pole with Sidewalk Guy	
	Inductive Loop Detector	
	Controller & Cabinet	
	Junction Box	
	2-in Underground Conduit	
N/A	Right of Way	
	Directional Arrow	
A	Left Arrow "ONLY" Sign (R3-5L)	A
B	Street Name Sign	B
C	"NO TURN ON RED" Sign (R10-11)	C

Signal Upgrade

Prepared for the Offices of:

HIGH POINT
NORTH CAROLINA'S INTERNATIONAL CITY

Department of Transportation
211 S. Hamilton Street
High Point, NC 27260

Brentwood Street at Springfield Road

Division 07 Guilford County High Point

PLAN DATE:	April 2014	REVIEWED BY:	MB Toth
PREPARED BY:	AK Boyd	REVIEWED BY:	LM Moon

REVISIONS	INIT.	DATE

SCALE 0 20 1"=20'

SEAL
NORTH CAROLINA PROFESSIONAL SEAL 025892 ENGINEER MELISSA B. TOTH

DocuSigned by: Melissa B. Toth 6/5/2015
SIGNATURE DATE

SIG. INVENTORY NO. HP0120

ATKINS
1616 EAST MILLBROOK ROAD, SUITE 310
RALEIGH, NORTH CAROLINA 27609
(919) 876-6888 NCBEES #F-0326

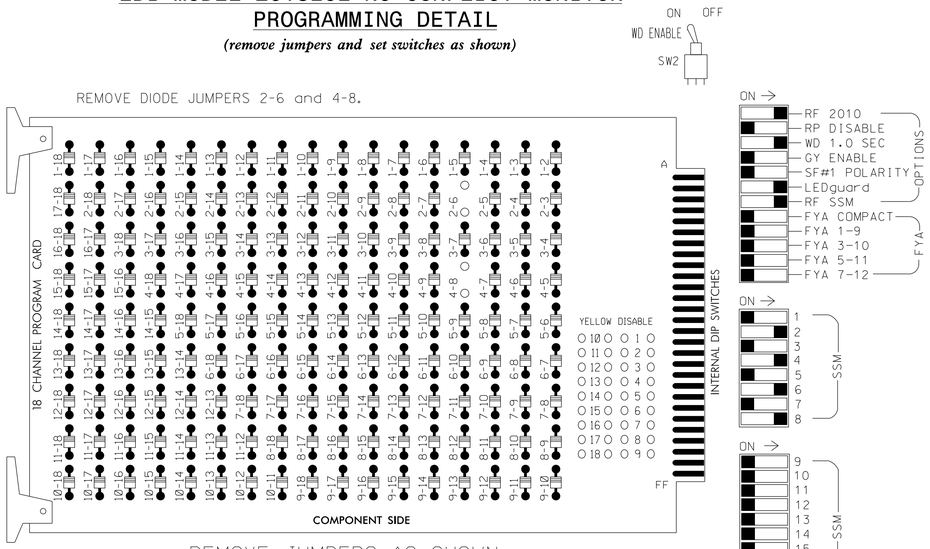
05-JUN-2015 15:52
O:\Transportation\Traffic\Curr\100037777 - High Point Sig Sys\Signals\Design\Package 1\HP0120.dgn
MILE2054 AT DU5290140

DocuSign Envelope ID: 067AF060-EE70-4284-8B37-687A9E72BE3D

PROJECT REFERENCE NO.	SHEET NO.
C-5558	Sig. 184.1

EDI MODEL 2018ECL-NC CONFLICT MONITOR PROGRAMMING DETAIL

(remove jumpers and set switches as shown)



■ = DENOTES POSITION OF SWITCH

NOTES:

1. Card is provided with all diode jumpers in place. Removal of any jumper allows its channels to run concurrently.
2. Ensure jumpers SEL2-SEL5 and SEL9 are present on the monitor board.
3. Ensure that Red Enable is active at all times during normal operation.
4. Connect serial cable from conflict monitor to comm. port 1 of 2070 controller. Ensure conflict monitor communicates with 2070.

NOTES

1. To prevent "flash-conflict" problems, insert red flash program blocks for all unused vehicle load switches in the output file. The installer shall verify that signal heads flash in accordance with the Signal Plans.
2. Program phases 4 and 8 for Dual Entry.
3. Enable Simultaneous Gap-Out for all phases.
4. Program phases 2 and 6 for Start Up In Green.
5. Program phases 2 and 6 for Yellow Flash.
6. The cabinet and controller are part of the High Point Signal System.

EQUIPMENT INFORMATION

CONTROLLER.....2070E
CABINET.....332
SOFTWARE.....ECONOLITE OASIS
CABINET MOUNT.....BASE
OUTPUT FILE POSITIONS...12
LOAD SWITCHES USED.....S2,S5,S8,S11
PHASES USED.....2,4,6,8
OVERLAPS.....NONE

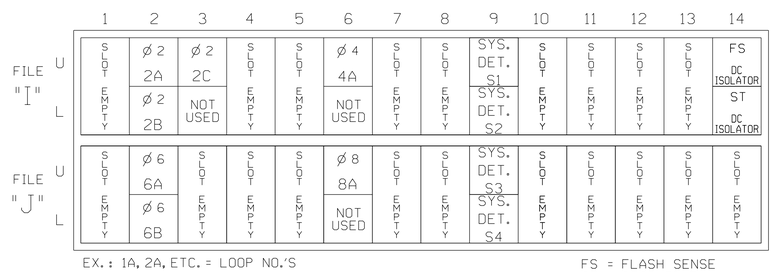
SIGNAL HEAD HOOK-UP CHART

LOAD SWITCH NO.	S1	S2	S3	S4	S5	S6	S7	S8	S9	S10	S11	S12
CMU CHANNEL NO.	1	2	13	3	4	14	5	6	15	7	8	16
PHASE	1	2	2 PED	3	4	4 PED	5	6	6 PED	7	8	8 PED
SIGNAL HEAD NO.	NU	21,22, 23	NU	NU	41,42	NU	NU	61,62, 63	NU	NU	81,82, 83	NU
RED		128			101			134			107	
YELLOW		129			102			135			108	
GREEN		130			103			136			109	
RED ARROW												
YELLOW ARROW												
GREEN ARROW												
✋												
🚶												

NU = Not Used

INPUT FILE POSITION LAYOUT

(front view)



EX.: 1A, 2A, ETC. = LOOP NO.'S

FS = FLASH SENSE
ST = STOP TIME
PRE = PREEMPT

INPUT FILE CONNECTION & PROGRAMMING CHART

LOOP NO.	LOOP TERMINAL	INPUT FILE POS.	PIN NO.	INPUT ASSIGNMENT NO.	DETECTOR NO.	NEMA PHASE	CALL	EXTEND	FULL TIME DELAY	STRETCH TIME	DELAY TIME
2A	TB2-5,6	I2U	39	1	2	2	Y	Y			
2B	TB2-7,8	I2L	43	5	12	2	Y	Y			
2C	TB2-9,10	I3U	63	25	32	2	Y	Y			
4A	TB4-9,10	I6U	41	3	4	4	Y	Y			
* S1	TB6-9,10	I9U	60	22	11	SYS	-	-			
* S2	TB6-11,12	I9L	62	24	13	SYS	-	-			
6A	TB3-5,6	J2U	40	2	6	6	Y	Y			
6B	TB3-7,8	J2L	44	6	16	6	Y	Y			
8A	TB5-9,10	J6U	42	4	8	8	Y	Y			
* S3	TB7-9,10	J6U	59	21	15	SYS	-	-			
* S4	TB7-11,12	J9L	61	23	17	SYS	-	-			

* System detector only. Remove the vehicle phase assigned to this detector in the default programming.

INPUT FILE POSITION LEGEND: J2L
FILE J
SLOT 2
LOWER

THIS ELECTRICAL DETAIL IS FOR
THE SIGNAL DESIGN: HP0120
DESIGNED: April 2014
SEALED: June 5, 2015
REVISED:

Signal Upgrade

ELECTRICAL AND PROGRAMMING DETAILS FOR:

HIGH POINT
NORTH CAROLINA'S INTERNATIONAL CITY

Department of Transportation
211 S. Hamilton Street
High Point, NC 27260

Brentwood Street
at
Springfield Road

Division 07 Guilford County High Point

PLAN DATE: April 2014	REVIEWED BY: LM Moon
PREPARED BY: AM Encarnacion	REVIEWED BY: MB Toth

REVISIONS	INIT.	DATE

SEAL
NORTH CAROLINA PROFESSIONAL SEAL 025892 ENGINEER MELISSA B. TOTH

DocuSigned by: Melissa B. Toth 6/5/2015
SIGNATURE DATE

SIG. INVENTORY NO. HP0120

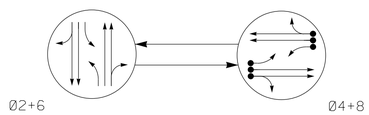
ATKINS 1616 EAST MILLBROOK ROAD, SUITE 310
RALEIGH, NORTH CAROLINA 27609
(919) 876-6888 NCBEES #F-0326

05-JUN-2015 15:52
Q:\Transportation\Traffic\Curr\100037777 - High Point Sig Sys\Signals\Design\Package 1\Wiring\HP0120E.dgn
\\ILE2054 AT DUS2\0140

DocuSign Envelope ID: 067AF060-EE70-4284-8B37-687A9E72BE3D

PROJECT REFERENCE NO.	SHEET NO.
C-5558	Sig. 185.0

PHASING DIAGRAM



PHASING DIAGRAM DETECTION LEGEND

- DETECTED MOVEMENT
- UNDETECTED MOVEMENT (OVERLAP)
- UNSIGNALIZED MOVEMENT
- PEDESTRIAN MOVEMENT

TABLE OF OPERATION

SIGNAL FACE	PHASE Ø2+6	PHASE Ø4+8	FLASH
21, 22	G	R	Y
41, 42	R	G	R
61, 62	G	R	Y
81, 82	R	G	R

SIGNAL FACE I.D.

All Heads L.E.D.

21, 22
41, 42
61, 62
81, 82

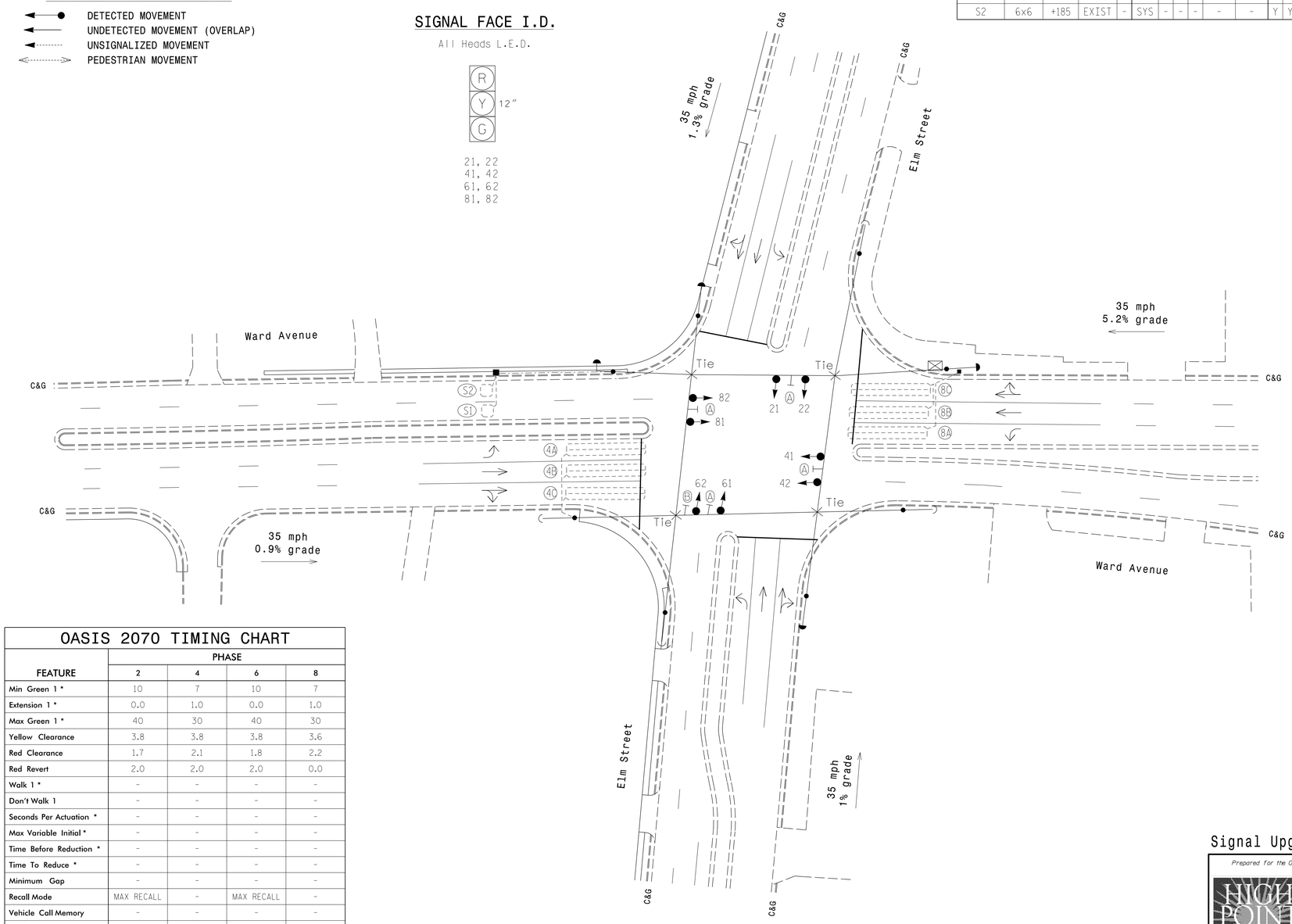
OASIS 2070 LOOP & DETECTOR INSTALLATION CHART

INDUCTIVE LOOPS					DETECTOR PROGRAMMING							
LOOP	SIZE (FT)	DISTANCE FROM STOPBAR (FT)	TURNS	NEW LOOP	PHASE	CALLING	EXTENSION	FULL TIME DELAY	STRETCH TIME	DELAY TIME	SYSTEM LOOP	NEW CARD
4A	6x40	+5	2-4-2	-	4	Y	Y	-	-	-	-	Y
4B	6x40	+5	2-4-2	-	4	Y	Y	-	-	-	-	Y
4C	6x40	+5	2-4-2	-	4	Y	Y	-	-	-	-	Y
8A	6x40	+5	2-4-2	-	8	Y	Y	-	-	-	-	Y
8B	6x40	+5	2-4-2	-	8	Y	Y	-	-	-	-	Y
8C	6x40	+5	2-4-2	-	8	Y	Y	-	-	-	-	Y
S1	6x6	+185	EXIST	-	SYS	-	-	-	-	-	Y	Y
S2	6x6	+185	EXIST	-	SYS	-	-	-	-	-	Y	Y

2 Phase
Semi-Actuated
(High Point Signal System)

NOTES

1. Refer to "Roadway Standard Drawings NCDOT" dated January 2012 and "Standard Specifications for Roads and Structures" dated January 2012.
2. Do not program signal for late night flashing operation unless otherwise directed by the Engineer.
3. Set all detector units to presence mode.
4. In the event of loop replacement, refer to the current ITS and Signals Design Manual and submit a Plan of Record to the Signal Design Section.
5. Locate new cabinet so as not to obstruct sight distance of vehicles turning right on red.
6. Pavement markings are existing.
7. Maximum times shown in timing chart are for free-run operation only. Coordinated signal system timing values supersede these values.



OASIS 2070 TIMING CHART

FEATURE	PHASE 2	PHASE 4	PHASE 6	PHASE 8
Min Green 1 *	10	7	10	7
Extension 1 *	0.0	1.0	0.0	1.0
Max Green 1 *	40	30	40	30
Yellow Clearance	3.8	3.8	3.8	3.6
Red Clearance	1.7	2.1	1.8	2.2
Red Revert	2.0	2.0	2.0	0.0
Walk 1 *	-	-	-	-
Don't Walk 1	-	-	-	-
Seconds Per Actuation *	-	-	-	-
Max Variable Initial *	-	-	-	-
Time Before Reduction *	-	-	-	-
Time To Reduce *	-	-	-	-
Minimum Gap	-	-	-	-
Recall Mode	MAX RECALL	-	MAX RECALL	-
Vehicle Call Memory	-	-	-	-
Dual Entry	-	ON	-	ON
Simultaneous Gap	ON	ON	ON	ON

* These values may be field adjusted. Do not adjust Min Green and Extension times for phases 2 and 6 lower than what is shown. Min Green for all other phases should not be lower than 4 seconds.

LEGEND

PROPOSED		EXISTING
	Traffic Signal Head	
	Modified Signal Head	N/A
	Sign	
	Pedestrian Signal Head With Push Button & Sign	
	Signal Pole with Guy	
	Signal Pole with Sidewalk Guy	
	Inductive Loop Detector	
	Controller & Cabinet	
	Junction Box	
	2-in Underground Conduit	
N/A	Right of Way	
	Directional Arrow	
Ⓐ	Street Name Sign	Ⓐ
Ⓑ	"NO TURN ON RED" Sign (R10-11)	Ⓑ

Signal Upgrade

Prepared for the Offices of:
HIGH POINT
NORTH CAROLINA'S INTERNATIONAL CITY
Department of Transportation
211 S.Hamilton Street
High Point,NC 27260

Elm Street at Ward Avenue

Division 07 Guilford County High Point

PLAN DATE:	April 2014	REVIEWED BY:	MB Toth
PREPARED BY:	IW Berdeau	REVIEWED BY:	LM Moon

REVISIONS	INIT.	DATE

SCALE 0 30 1"=30'

SEAL
NORTH CAROLINA PROFESSIONAL SEAL 025892 ENGINEER MELISSA B. TOTH

DocuSigned by: Melissa B. Toth 6/5/2015
SIGNATURE DATE

SIG. INVENTORY NO. HP0202

ATKINS 1616 EAST MILLBROOK ROAD, SUITE 310
RALEIGH, NORTH CAROLINA 27609
(919) 876-6888 NCBEES #F-0326

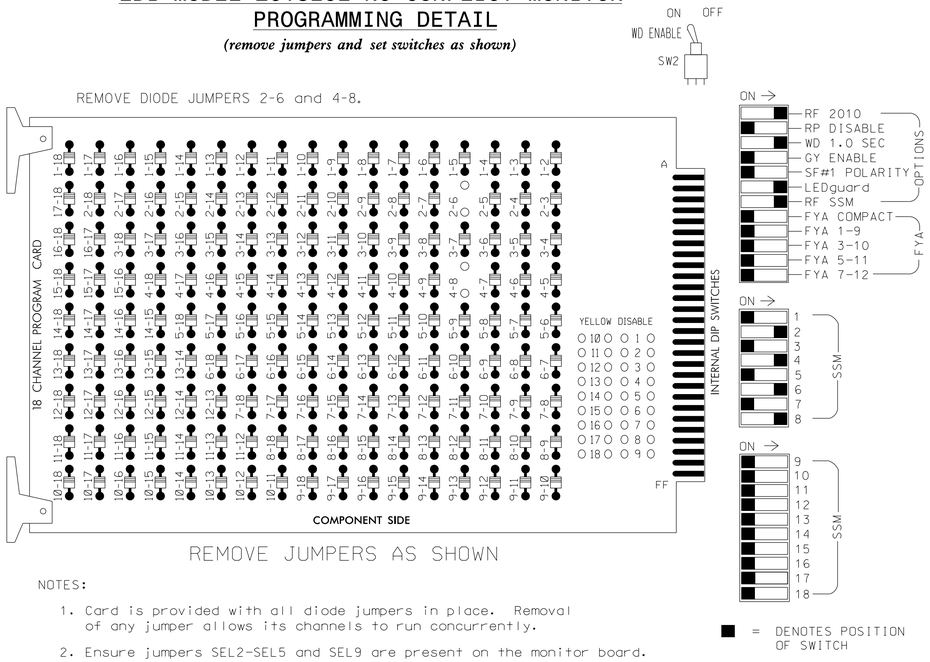
05-JUN-2015 15:52
O:\Transportation\Traffic\Curr\100037777 - High Point Sig Sys\Signals\Design\Package 1\HP0202.dgn
$$$$USER AT DUS280140
$$$$ILE2054

DocuSign Envelope ID: 067AF060-EE70-4284-8B37-687A9E72BE3D

PROJECT REFERENCE NO.	SHEET NO.
C-5558	Sig. 185.1

EDI MODEL 2018ECL-NC CONFLICT MONITOR PROGRAMMING DETAIL

(remove jumpers and set switches as shown)



NOTES:

1. Card is provided with all diode jumpers in place. Removal of any jumper allows its channels to run concurrently.
2. Ensure jumpers SEL2-SEL5 and SEL9 are present on the monitor board.
3. Ensure that Red Enable is active at all times during normal operation.
4. Connect serial cable from conflict monitor to comm. port 1 of 2070 controller. Ensure conflict monitor communicates with 2070.

NOTES

1. To prevent "flash-conflict" problems, insert red flash program blocks for all unused vehicle load switches in the output file. The installer shall verify that signal heads flash in accordance with the Signal Plans.
2. Program phases 4 and 8 for Dual Entry.
3. Enable Simultaneous Gap-Out for all phases.
4. Program phases 2 and 6 for Start Up In Green.
5. Program phases 2 and 6 for Yellow Flash.
6. The cabinet and controller are part of the High Point Signal System.

EQUIPMENT INFORMATION

CONTROLLER.....2070E
CABINET.....332
SOFTWARE.....ECONOLITE OASIS
CABINET MOUNT.....BASE
OUTPUT FILE POSITIONS...12
LOAD SWITCHES USED.....S2,S5,S8,S11
PHASES USED.....2,4,6,8
OVERLAPS.....NONE

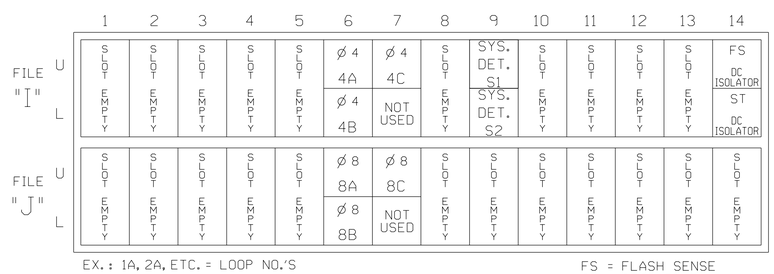
SIGNAL HEAD HOOK-UP CHART

LOAD SWITCH NO.	S1	S2	S3	S4	S5	S6	S7	S8	S9	S10	S11	S12
CMU CHANNEL NO.	1	2	13	3	4	14	5	6	15	7	8	16
PHASE	1	2	2 PED	3	4	4 PED	5	6	6 PED	7	8	8 PED
SIGNAL HEAD NO.	NU	21,22	NU	NU	41,42	NU	NU	61,62	NU	NU	81,82	NU
RED		128			101			134			107	
YELLOW		129			102			135			108	
GREEN		130			103			136			109	
RED ARROW												
YELLOW ARROW												
GREEN ARROW												
✋												
🚶												

NU = Not Used

INPUT FILE POSITION LAYOUT

(front view)



EX.: 1A, 2A, ETC. = LOOP NO.'S

FS = FLASH SENSE
ST = STOP TIME

INPUT FILE CONNECTION & PROGRAMMING CHART

LOOP NO.	LOOP TERMINAL	INPUT FILE POS.	PIN NO.	INPUT ASSIGNMENT NO.	DETECTOR NO.	NEMA PHASE	CALL	EXTEND	FULL TIME DELAY	STRETCH TIME	DELAY TIME
4A	TB4-9,10	I6U	41	3	4	4	Y	Y			
4B	TB4-11,12	I6L	45	7	14	4	Y	Y			
4C	TB6-1,2	I7U	65	27	34	4	Y	Y			
* S1	TB6-9,10	I9U	60	22	11	SYS	-	-			
* S2	TB6-11,12	I9L	62	24	13	SYS	-	-			
8A	TB5-9,10	J6U	42	4	8	8	Y	Y			
8B	TB5-11,12	J6L	46	8	18	8	Y	Y			
8C	TB7-1,2	J7U	66	28	38	8	Y	Y			

* System detector only. Remove the vehicle phase assigned to this detector in the default programming.

INPUT FILE POSITION LEGEND: J2L
FILE J
SLOT 2
LOWER

THIS ELECTRICAL DETAIL IS FOR
THE SIGNAL DESIGN: HP0202
DESIGNED: April 2014
SEALED: June 5, 2015
REVISED:

Signal Upgrade

ELECTRICAL AND PROGRAMMING DETAILS FOR:

HIGH POINT
NORTH CAROLINA'S INTERNATIONAL CITY

Department of Transportation
211 S. Hamilton Street
High Point, NC 27260

Elm Street
at
Ward Avenue

Division 07 Guilford County High Point

PLAN DATE: April 2014	REVIEWED BY:	LM Moon
PREPARED BY: AM Encarnacion	REVIEWED BY:	MB Toth

REVISIONS	INIT.	DATE

SEAL
NORTH CAROLINA PROFESSIONAL SEAL 025892 ENGINEER MELISSA B. TOTH

DocuSigned by: Melissa B. Toth 6/5/2015
SIGNATURE DATE

SIG. INVENTORY NO. HP0202

ATKINS 1616 EAST MILLBROOK ROAD, SUITE 310
RALEIGH, NORTH CAROLINA 27609
(919) 876-6888 NCBEES #F-0326

05-JUN-2015 15:52
Q:\Transportation\Traffic\Curr\100037777 - High Point Sig Sys\Signals\Design\Package 1\Wiring\HP0202E.dgn
\\ILE2054 AT DUS290140

DocuSign Envelope ID: 067AF060-EE70-4284-8B37-687A9E72BE3D

PROJECT REFERENCE NO.	SHEET NO.
C-5558	Sig. 186.0

PHASING DIAGRAM

PHASING DIAGRAM DETECTION LEGEND

- DETECTED MOVEMENT
- UNDETECTED MOVEMENT (OVERLAP)
- UNSIGNALIZED MOVEMENT
- PEDESTRIAN MOVEMENT

TABLE OF OPERATION

SIGNAL FACE	PHASE Ø2+6	PHASE Ø4+8	PHASE FLASH
21, 22	G	R	Y
41, 42	R	G	R
61, 62	G	R	Y
81, 82	R	G	R
P41, P42	DW	W	DRK
P81, P82	DW	W	DRK

SIGNAL FACE I.D.

All Heads L.E.D.

R Y G 12"

21, 22
41, 42
61, 62
81, 82

16"

P41, P42
P81, P82

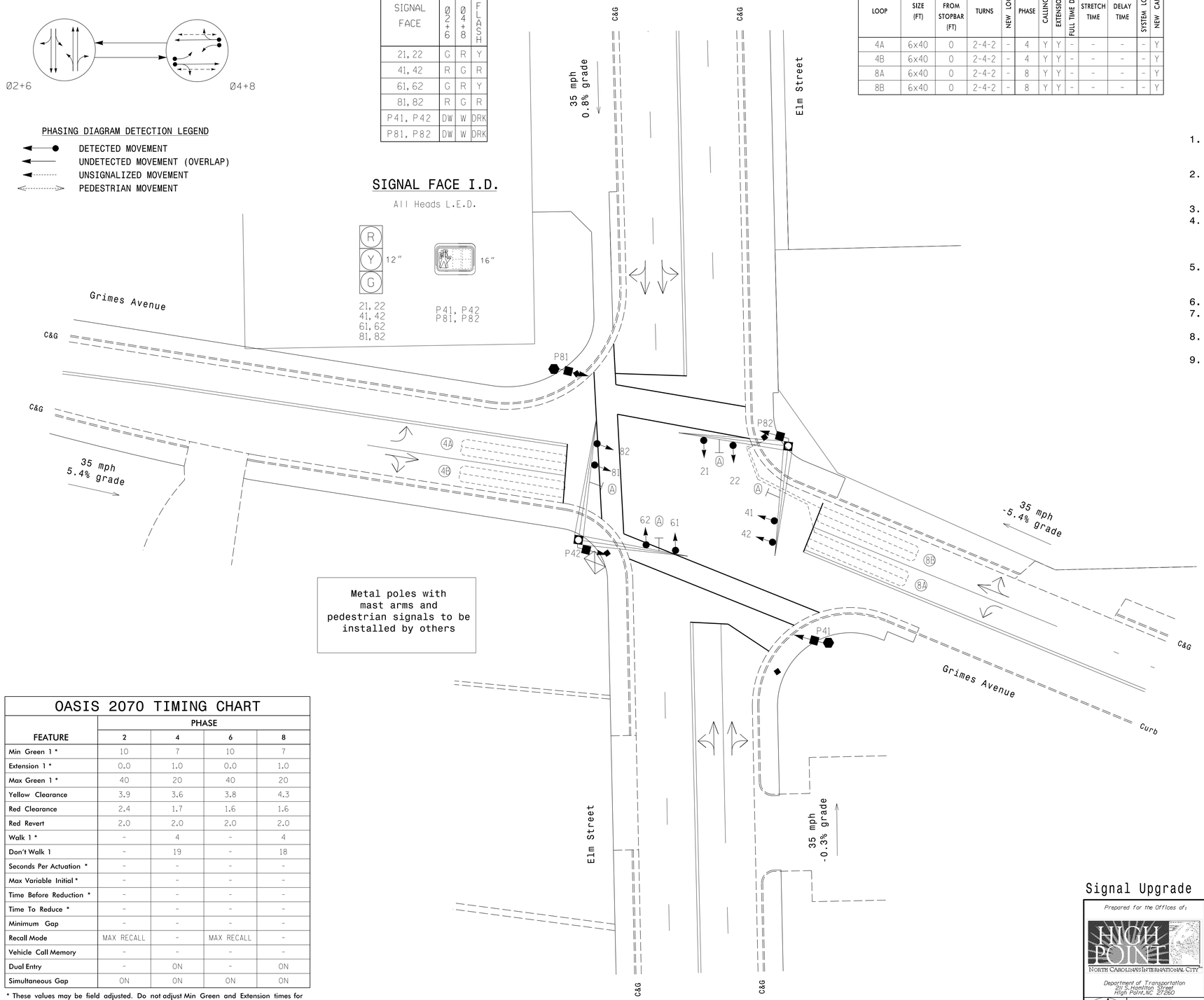
OASIS 2070 LOOP & DETECTOR INSTALLATION CHART

INDUCTIVE LOOPS					DETECTOR PROGRAMMING							
LOOP	SIZE (FT)	DISTANCE FROM STOPBAR (FT)	TURNS	NEW LOOP	PHASE	CALLING	EXTENSION	FULL TIME DELAY	STRETCH TIME	DELAY TIME	SYSTEM LOOP	NEW CARD
4A	6x40	0	2-4-2	-	4	Y	Y	-	-	-	-	Y
4B	6x40	0	2-4-2	-	4	Y	Y	-	-	-	-	Y
8A	6x40	0	2-4-2	-	8	Y	Y	-	-	-	-	Y
8B	6x40	0	2-4-2	-	8	Y	Y	-	-	-	-	Y

2 Phase
Semi-Actuated
(High Point Signal System)

NOTES

1. Refer to "Roadway Standard Drawings NCDOT" dated January 2012 and "Standard Specifications for Roads and Structures" dated January 2012.
2. Do not program signal for late night flashing operation unless otherwise directed by the Engineer.
3. Set all detector units to presence mode.
4. In the event of loop replacement, refer to the current ITS and Signals Design Manual and submit a Plan of Record to the Signal Design Section.
5. Locate new cabinet so as not to obstruct sight distance of vehicles turning right on red.
6. Pavement markings are existing.
7. Omit "WALK" and flashing "DON'T WALK" with no pedestrian calls.
8. Program pedestrian heads to countdown the flashing "Don't Walk" time only.
9. Maximum times shown in timing chart are for free-run operation only. Coordinated signal system timing values supersede these values.



OASIS 2070 TIMING CHART

FEATURE	PHASE 2	PHASE 4	PHASE 6	PHASE 8
Min Green 1 *	10	7	10	7
Extension 1 *	0.0	1.0	0.0	1.0
Max Green 1 *	40	20	40	20
Yellow Clearance	3.9	3.6	3.8	4.3
Red Clearance	2.4	1.7	1.6	1.6
Red Revert	2.0	2.0	2.0	2.0
Walk 1 *	-	4	-	4
Don't Walk 1	-	19	-	18
Seconds Per Actuation *	-	-	-	-
Max Variable Initial *	-	-	-	-
Time Before Reduction *	-	-	-	-
Time To Reduce *	-	-	-	-
Minimum Gap	-	-	-	-
Recall Mode	MAX RECALL	-	MAX RECALL	-
Vehicle Call Memory	-	-	-	-
Dual Entry	-	ON	-	ON
Simultaneous Gap	ON	ON	ON	ON

* These values may be field adjusted. Do not adjust Min Green and Extension times for phases 2 and 6 lower than what is shown. Min Green for all other phases should not be lower than 4 seconds.

LEGEND

PROPOSED		EXISTING
	Traffic Signal Head	
	Modified Signal Head	N/A
	Sign	
	Pedestrian Signal Head With Push Button & Sign	
	Pedestrian Pedestal	
	Signal Pole with Guy	
	Signal Pole with Sidewalk Guy	
	Inductive Loop Detector	
	Controller & Cabinet	
	Junction Box	
	2-in Underground Conduit	
N/A	Right of Way	
	Directional Arrow	
	Street Name Sign	

Signal Upgrade

Prepared for the Offices of:
HIGH POINT
NORTH CAROLINA'S INTERNATIONAL CITY
Department of Transportation
211 S. Hamilton Street
High Point, NC 27260

SCALE 0 20 1"=20'

Elm Street at Grimes Avenue

Division 07 Guilford County High Point

PLAN DATE:	April 2014	REVIEWED BY:	MB Toth
PREPARED BY:	IW Berdeau	REVIEWED BY:	LM Moon

REVISIONS	INIT.	DATE

SEAL
NORTH CAROLINA PROFESSIONAL SEAL 025892 ENGINEER MELISSA B. TOTH

DocuSigned by: Melissa B. Toth 6/5/2015
SIGNATURE DOCUSIGNED DATE
SIG. INVENTORY NO. HP0211

ATKINS 1616 EAST MILLBROOK ROAD, SUITE 310
RALEIGH, NORTH CAROLINA 27609
(919) 876-6888 NCBEES #F-0326

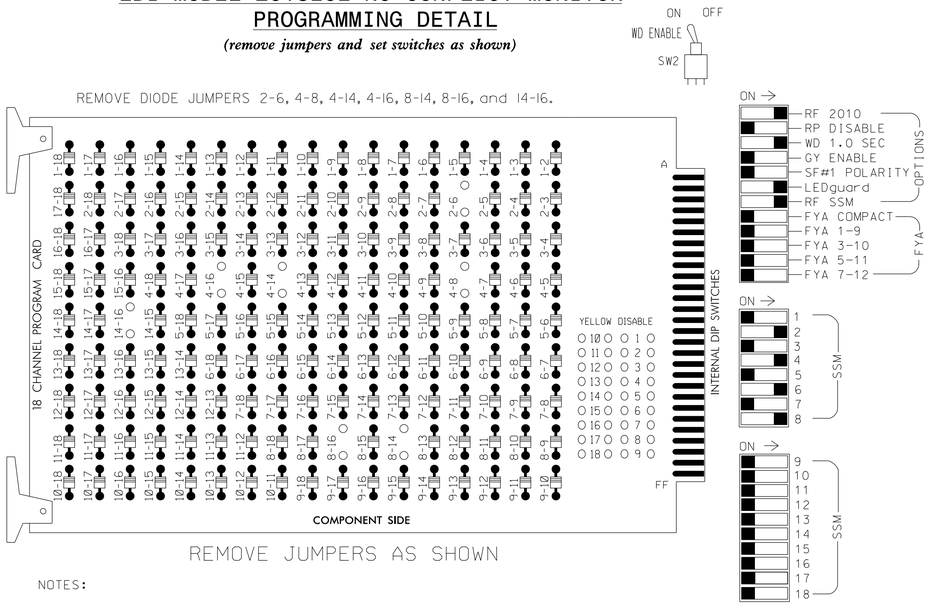
05-JUN-2015 15:52
O:\Transportation\Traffic\Curr\1000377777 - High Point Sig Sys\Signals\Design\Package 1\HP0211.dgn
MILE2054 AT DUS290140

DocuSign Envelope ID: 067AF060-EE70-4284-8B37-687A9E72BE3D

PROJECT REFERENCE NO.	SHEET NO.
C-5558	Sig. 186.1

EDI MODEL 2018ECL-NC CONFLICT MONITOR PROGRAMMING DETAIL

(remove jumpers and set switches as shown)



■ = DENOTES POSITION OF SWITCH

NOTES:

1. Card is provided with all diode jumpers in place. Removal of any jumper allows its channels to run concurrently.
2. Ensure jumpers SEL2-SEL5 and SEL9 are present on the monitor board.
3. Ensure that Red Enable is active at all times during normal operation.
4. Connect serial cable from conflict monitor to comm. port 1 of 2070 controller. Ensure conflict monitor communicates with 2070.

NOTES

1. To prevent "flash-conflict" problems, insert red flash program blocks for all unused vehicle load switches in the output file. The installer shall verify that signal heads flash in accordance with the Signal Plans.
2. Program phases 4 and 8 for Dual Entry.
3. Enable Simultaneous Gap-Out for all phases.
4. Program phases 2 and 6 for Start Up In Green.
5. Program phases 4 and 8 for 'STARTUP PED CALL'.
6. Program phases 2 and 6 for Yellow Flash.
7. The cabinet and controller are part of the High Point Signal System.

EQUIPMENT INFORMATION

CONTROLLER.....2070E
CABINET.....332
SOFTWARE.....ECONOLITE OASIS
CABINET MOUNT.....BASE
OUTPUT FILE POSITIONS...12
LOAD SWITCHES USED.....S2,S5,S6,S8,S11,S12
PHASES USED.....2,4,4PED,6,8,8PED
OVERLAPS.....NONE

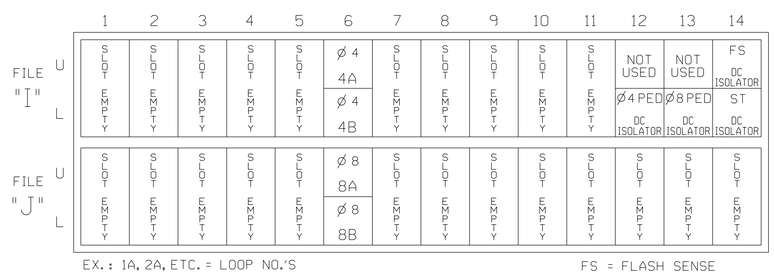
SIGNAL HEAD HOOK-UP CHART

LOAD SWITCH NO.	S1	S2	S3	S4	S5	S6	S7	S8	S9	S10	S11	S12
CMU CHANNEL NO.	1	2	13	3	4	14	5	6	15	7	8	16
PHASE	1	2	2 PED	3	4	4 PED	5	6	6 PED	7	8	8 PED
SIGNAL HEAD NO.	NU	21,22	NU	NU	41,42	P41, P42	NU	61,62	NU	NU	81,82	P81, P82
RED		128			101			134			107	
YELLOW		129			102			135			108	
GREEN		130			103			136			109	
RED ARROW												
YELLOW ARROW												
GREEN ARROW												
✋						104						110
🚶						106						112

NU = Not Used

INPUT FILE POSITION LAYOUT

(front view)



EX.: 1A, 2A, ETC. = LOOP NO.'S

FS = FLASH SENSE
ST = STOP TIME
PRE = PREEMPT

INPUT FILE CONNECTION & PROGRAMMING CHART

LOOP NO.	LOOP TERMINAL	INPUT FILE POS.	PIN NO.	INPUT ASSIGNMENT NO.	DETECTOR NO.	NEMA PHASE	CALL	EXTEND	FULL TIME DELAY	STRETCH TIME	DELAY TIME
4A	TB4-9,10	I6U	41	3	4	4	Y	Y			
4B	TB4-11,12	I6L	45	7	14	4	Y	Y			
8A	TB5-9,10	J6U	42	4	8	8	Y	Y			
8B	TB5-11,12	J6L	46	8	18	8	Y	Y			
PED PUSH BUTTONS											
P41,P42	TB8-5,6	I12L	69	31	PED 4	4 PED					
P81,P82	TB8-8,9	I13L	70	32	PED 8	8 PED					

INPUT FILE POSITION LEGEND: J2L
FILE J
SLOT 2
LOWER

COUNTDOWN PEDESTRIAN SIGNAL OPERATION

Countdown Ped Signals are required to display timing only during Ped Clearance Interval. Consult Ped Signal Module user's manual for instructions on selecting this feature.

THIS ELECTRICAL DETAIL IS FOR
THE SIGNAL DESIGN: HP0211
DESIGNED: April 2014
SEALED: June 5, 2015
REVISED:

Signal Upgrade

ELECTRICAL AND PROGRAMMING DETAILS FOR:

HIGH POINT
NORTH CAROLINA'S 18TH INTERNATIONAL CITY

Department of Transportation
211 S. Hamilton Street
High Point, NC 27260

Elm Street
at
Grimes Avenue

Division 07 Guilford County High Point

PLAN DATE: April 2014	REVIEWED BY:	LM Moon	
PREPARED BY: AM Encarnacion	REVIEWED BY:	MB Toth	
REVISIONS		INIT.	DATE

SEAL
NORTH CAROLINA PROFESSIONAL SEAL 025892 ENGINEER MELISSA B. TOTH

DocuSigned by: Melissa B. Toth 6/5/2015
SIGNATURE DATE

SIG. INVENTORY NO. HP0211

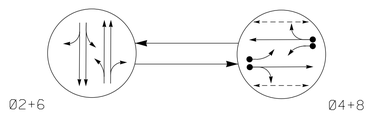
ATKINS 1616 EAST MILLBROOK ROAD, SUITE 310
RALEIGH, NORTH CAROLINA 27609
(919) 876-6888 NCBEES #F-0326

05-JUN-2015 15:52
G:\Transportation\Traffic\Curr\10003777 - High Point Sig Sys\Signals\Design\Package 1\Wiring\HP0211E.dgn
\\ILE2054 AT DUS2\0140

DocuSign Envelope ID: 067AF060-EE70-4284-8B37-687A9E72BE3D

PROJECT REFERENCE NO.	SHEET NO.
C-5558	Sig. 187.0

PHASING DIAGRAM



PHASING DIAGRAM DETECTION LEGEND

- DETECTED MOVEMENT
- UNDETECTED MOVEMENT (OVERLAP)
- UNSIGNALIZED MOVEMENT
- PEDESTRIAN MOVEMENT

TABLE OF OPERATION

SIGNAL FACE	PHASE Ø2+6	PHASE Ø4+8	FLASH
21, 22	G	R	Y
41, 42	R	G	R
61, 62	G	R	Y
81, 82	R	G	R
P41, P42	DW	W	DRK
P81, P82	DW	W	DRK

W - Walk
DW - Don't Walk
DRK - Dark

SIGNAL FACE I.D.

All Heads L.E.D.

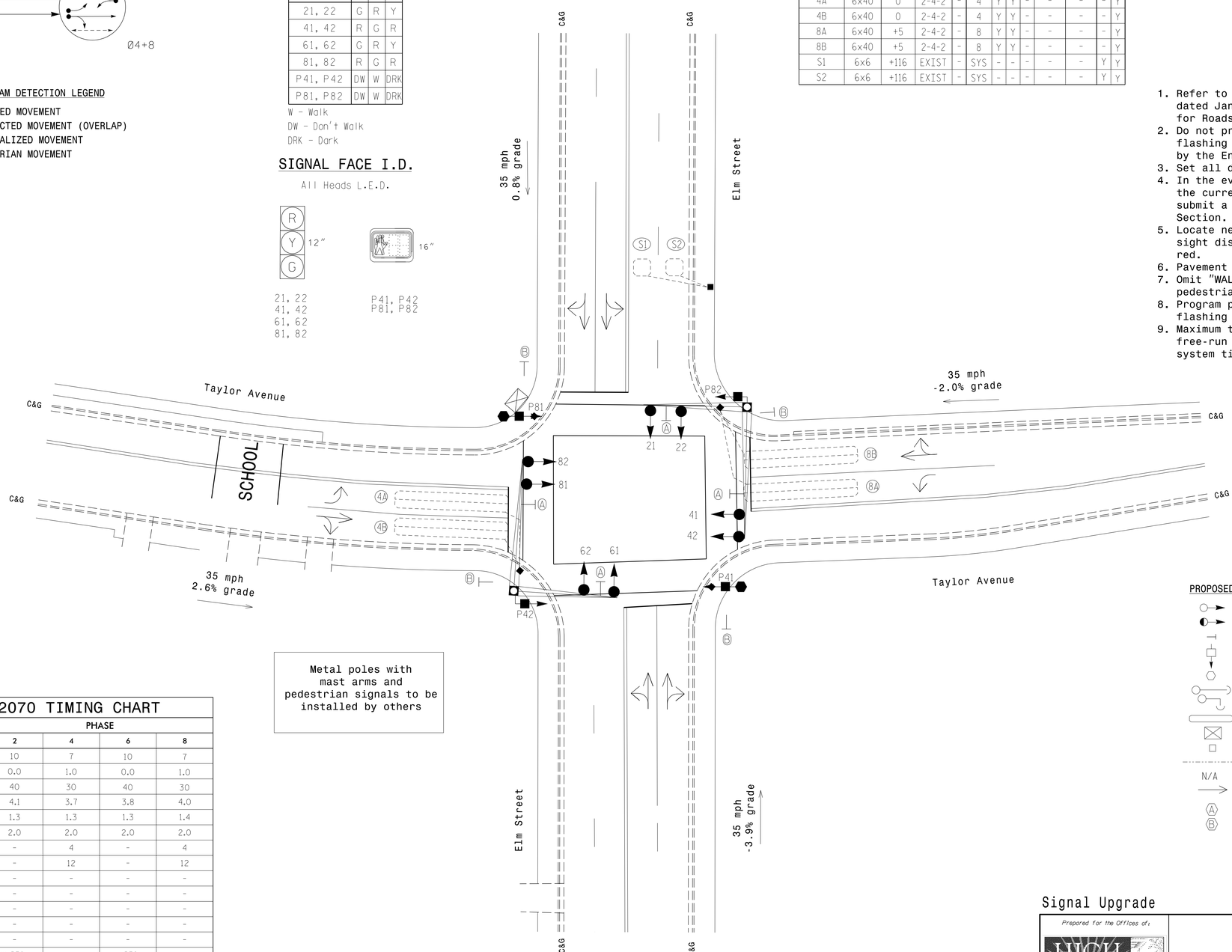
OASIS 2070 LOOP & DETECTOR INSTALLATION CHART

INDUCTIVE LOOPS					DETECTOR PROGRAMMING							
LOOP	SIZE (FT)	DISTANCE FROM STOPBAR (FT)	TURNS	NEW LOOP	PHASE	CALLING	EXTENSION	FULL TIME DELAY	STRETCH TIME	DELAY TIME	SYSTEM LOOP	NEW CARD
4A	6x40	0	2-4-2	-	4	Y	Y	-	-	-	-	Y
4B	6x40	0	2-4-2	-	4	Y	Y	-	-	-	-	Y
8A	6x40	+5	2-4-2	-	8	Y	Y	-	-	-	-	Y
8B	6x40	+5	2-4-2	-	8	Y	Y	-	-	-	-	Y
S1	6x6	+116	EXIST	-	SYS	-	-	-	-	-	Y	Y
S2	6x6	+116	EXIST	-	SYS	-	-	-	-	-	Y	Y

2 Phase
Semi-Actuated
(High Point Signal System)

NOTES

1. Refer to "Roadway Standard Drawings NCDOT" dated January 2012 and "Standard Specifications for Roads and Structures" dated January 2012.
2. Do not program signal for late night flashing operation unless otherwise directed by the Engineer.
3. Set all detector units to presence mode.
4. In the event of loop replacement, refer to the current ITS and Signals Design Manual and submit a Plan of Record to the Signal Design Section.
5. Locate new cabinet so as not to obstruct sight distance of vehicles turning right on red.
6. Pavement markings are existing.
7. Omit "WALK" and flashing "DON'T WALK" with no pedestrian calls.
8. Program pedestrian heads to countdown the flashing "Don't Walk" time only.
9. Maximum times shown in timing chart are for free-run operation only. Coordinated signal system timing values supersede these values.



Metal poles with mast arms and pedestrian signals to be installed by others

OASIS 2070 TIMING CHART

FEATURE	PHASE 2	PHASE 4	PHASE 6	PHASE 8
Min Green 1 *	10	7	10	7
Extension 1 *	0.0	1.0	0.0	1.0
Max Green 1 *	40	30	40	30
Yellow Clearance	4.1	3.7	3.8	4.0
Red Clearance	1.3	1.3	1.3	1.4
Red Revert	2.0	2.0	2.0	2.0
Walk 1 *	-	4	-	4
Don't Walk 1	-	12	-	12
Seconds Per Actuation *	-	-	-	-
Max Variable Initial *	-	-	-	-
Time Before Reduction *	-	-	-	-
Time To Reduce *	-	-	-	-
Minimum Gap	-	-	-	-
Recall Mode	MAX RECALL	-	MAX RECALL	-
Vehicle Call Memory	-	-	-	-
Dual Entry	-	ON	-	ON
Simultaneous Gap	ON	ON	ON	ON

* These values may be field adjusted. Do not adjust Min Green and Extension times for phases 2 and 6 lower than what is shown. Min Green for all other phases should not be lower than 4 seconds.

LEGEND

PROPOSED		EXISTING
	Traffic Signal Head	
	Modified Signal Head	N/A
	Sign	
	Pedestrian Signal Head with Pushbutton & Sign	
	Signal Pedestal	
	Signal Pole with Guy	
	Signal Pole with Sidewalk Guy	
	Inductive Loop Detector	
	Controller & Cabinet	
	Junction Box	
	2-in Underground Conduit	
N/A	Right of Way	
	Directional Arrow	
A	Street Name Sign	A
B	School Sign (S1-1)	B

Signal Upgrade

Prepared for the Offices of:

HIGH POINT
NORTH CAROLINA'S INTERNATIONAL CITY

Department of Transportation
211 S. Hamilton Street
High Point, NC 27260

Elm Street
at
Taylor Avenue

Division 07 Guilford County High Point

PLAN DATE:	April 2014	REVIEWED BY:	MB Toth
PREPARED BY:	IW Berdeau	REVIEWED BY:	LM Moon

SCALE 0 20 1"=20'

REVISIONS	INIT.	DATE

SEAL
NORTH CAROLINA PROFESSIONAL SEAL 025892 ENGINEER MELISSA B. TOTH

DocuSigned by: Melissa B. Toth 6/5/2015
SIGNATURE DATE

SIG. INVENTORY NO. HP0212

ATKINS 1616 EAST MILLBROOK ROAD, SUITE 310
RALEIGH, NORTH CAROLINA 27609
(919) 876-6888 NCBEES #F-0326

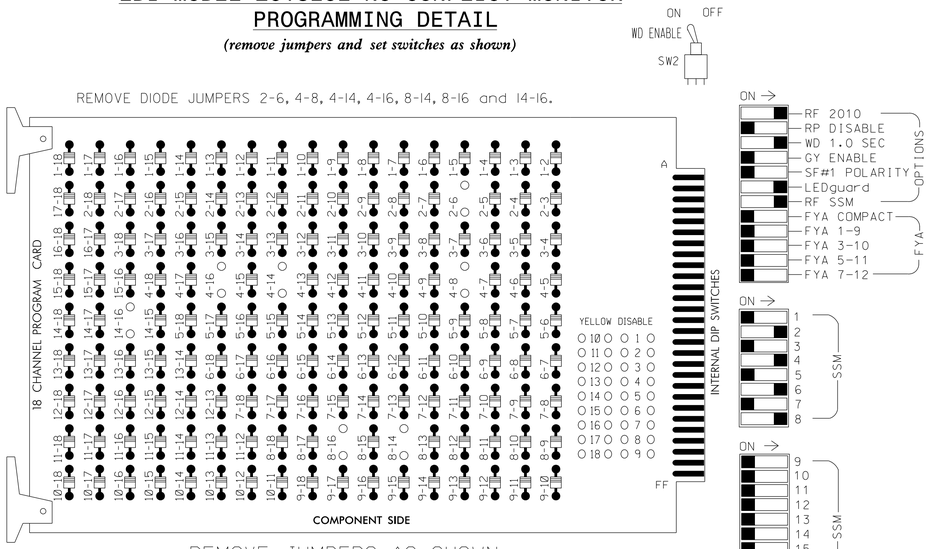
05-JUN-2015 15:52
Q:\Transportation\Traffic\Current100037777 - High Point Sig Sys\Signals\Design\Package 1\HP0212.dgn
MILE2054 AT DUS290140

DocuSign Envelope ID: 067AF060-EE70-4284-8B37-687A9E72BE3D

PROJECT REFERENCE NO.	SHEET NO.
C-5558	Sig. 187.1

EDI MODEL 2018ECL-NC CONFLICT MONITOR PROGRAMMING DETAIL

(remove jumpers and set switches as shown)



NOTES:

1. Card is provided with all diode jumpers in place. Removal of any jumper allows its channels to run concurrently.
2. Ensure jumpers SEL2-SEL5 and SEL9 are present on the monitor board.
3. Ensure that Red Enable is active at all times during normal operation.
4. Connect serial cable from conflict monitor to comm. port 1 of 2070 controller. Ensure conflict monitor communicates with 2070.

NOTES

1. To prevent "flash-conflict" problems, insert red flash program blocks for all unused vehicle load switches in the output file. The installer shall verify that signal heads flash in accordance with the Signal Plans.
2. Program phases 4 and 8 for Dual Entry.
3. Enable Simultaneous Gap-Out for all phases.
4. Program phases 2 and 6 for Start Up In Green.
5. Program phases 4 and 8 for 'STARTUP PED CALL'.
6. Program phases 2 and 6 for Yellow Flash.
7. The cabinet and controller are part of the High Point Signal System.

EQUIPMENT INFORMATION

CONTROLLER.....2070E
CABINET.....332 /W/ AUX *
SOFTWARE.....ECONOLITE OASIS
CABINET MOUNT.....BASE
OUTPUT FILE POSITIONS...18 WITH AUX. OUTPUT FILE
LOAD SWITCHES USED.....S2,S5,S6,S8,S11,S12
PHASES USED.....2,4,4 PED,6,8,8 PED
OVERLAP "A".....NOT USED
OVERLAP "B".....NOT USED
OVERLAP "C".....NOT USED
OVERLAP "D".....NOT USED

* Aux file to be installed for future use

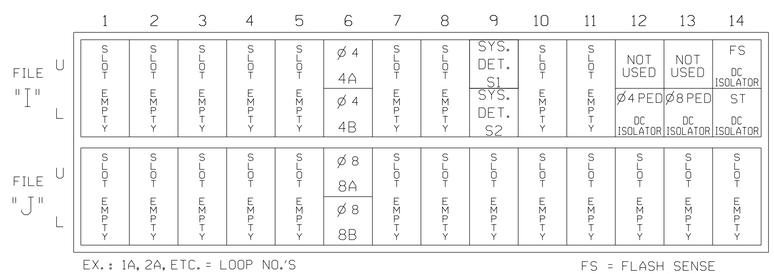
SIGNAL HEAD HOOK-UP CHART

LOAD SWITCH NO.	S1	S2	S3	S4	S5	S6	S7	S8	S9	S10	S11	S12	AUX S1	AUX S2	AUX S3	AUX S4	AUX S5	AUX S6
CMU CHANNEL NO.	1	2	13	3	4	14	5	6	15	7	8	16	9	10	17	11	12	18
PHASE	1	2	2 PED	3	4	4 PED	5	6	6 PED	7	8	8 PED	OLA	OLB	SPARE	OLC	OLD	SPARE
SIGNAL HEAD NO.	NU	21,22	NU	NU	41,42	P41, P42	NU	61,62	NU	NU	81,82	P81, P82	NU	NU	NU	NU	NU	NU
RED		128			101			134			107							
YELLOW		129			102			135			108							
GREEN		130			103			136			109							
RED ARROW																		
YELLOW ARROW																		
FLASHING YELLOW ARROW																		
GREEN ARROW																		
✋						104						110						
🚶						106						112						

NU = Not Used

INPUT FILE POSITION LAYOUT

(front view)



EX.: 1A, 2A, ETC. = LOOP NO.'S

FS = FLASH SENSE
ST = STOP TIME
PRE = PREEMPT

INPUT FILE CONNECTION & PROGRAMMING CHART

LOOP NO.	LOOP TERMINAL	INPUT FILE POS.	PIN NO.	INPUT ASSIGNMENT NO.	DETECTOR NO.	NEMA PHASE	CALL	EXTEND	FULL TIME DELAY	STRETCH TIME	DELAY TIME
4A	TB4-9,10	I6U	41	3	4	4	Y	Y			
4B	TB4-11,12	I6L	45	7	14	4	Y	Y			
* S1	TB6-9,10	I9U	60	22	11	SYS	-	-			
* S2	TB6-11,12	I9L	62	24	13	SYS	-	-			
8A	TB5-9,10	J6U	42	4	8	8	Y	Y			
8B	TB5-11,12	J6L	46	8	18	8	Y	Y			
PED PUSH BUTTONS											
P41,P42	TB8-5,6	I12L	69	31	PED 4	4 PED					
P81,P82	TB8-8,9	I13L	70	32	PED 8	8 PED					

* System detector only. Remove the vehicle phase assigned to this detector in the default programming.

INPUT FILE POSITION LEGEND: J2L
FILE J
SLOT 2
LOWER

COUNTDOWN PEDESTRIAN SIGNAL OPERATION

Countdown Ped Signals are required to display timing only during Ped Clearance Interval. Consult Ped Signal Module user's manual for instructions on selecting this feature.

THIS ELECTRICAL DETAIL IS FOR
THE SIGNAL DESIGN: HP0212
DESIGNED: April 2014
SEALED: June 5, 2015
REVISED:

Signal Upgrade

ELECTRICAL AND PROGRAMMING DETAILS FOR:

HIGH POINT
NORTH CAROLINA'S 6TH INTERNATIONAL CITY

Department of Transportation
211 S. Hamilton Street
High Point, NC 27260

Elm Street
at
Taylor Avenue

Division 07 Guilford County High Point

PLAN DATE: April 2014	REVIEWED BY:	LM Moon	
PREPARED BY: AM Encarnacion	REVIEWED BY:	MB Toth	

REVISIONS	INIT.	DATE

SEAL
NORTH CAROLINA PROFESSIONAL SEAL 025892 ENGINEER MELISSA B. TOTH

DocuSigned by: Melissa B. Toth 6/5/2015
SIGNATURE DATE

SIG. INVENTORY NO. HP0212

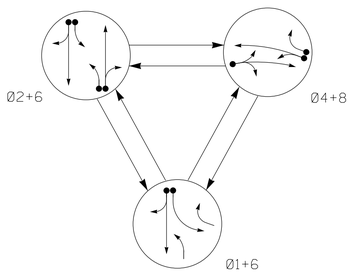
ATKINS 1616 EAST MILLBROOK ROAD, SUITE 310
RALEIGH, NORTH CAROLINA 27609
(919) 876-6888 NCBEES #F-0326

05-JUN-2015 15:52
G:\Transportation\Traffic\Curr\100037777 - High Point Sig Sys\Signals\Design\Package 1\Wiring\HP0212E.dgn
\\ILE2054 AT DUS2\0140

DocuSign Envelope ID: 067AF060-EE70-4284-8B37-687A9E72BE3D

PROJECT REFERENCE NO.	SHEET NO.
C-5558	Sig. 188.0

PHASING DIAGRAM



PHASING DIAGRAM DETECTION LEGEND

- DETECTED MOVEMENT
- UNDETECTED MOVEMENT (OVERLAP)
- UNSIGNALIZED MOVEMENT
- PEDESTRIAN MOVEMENT

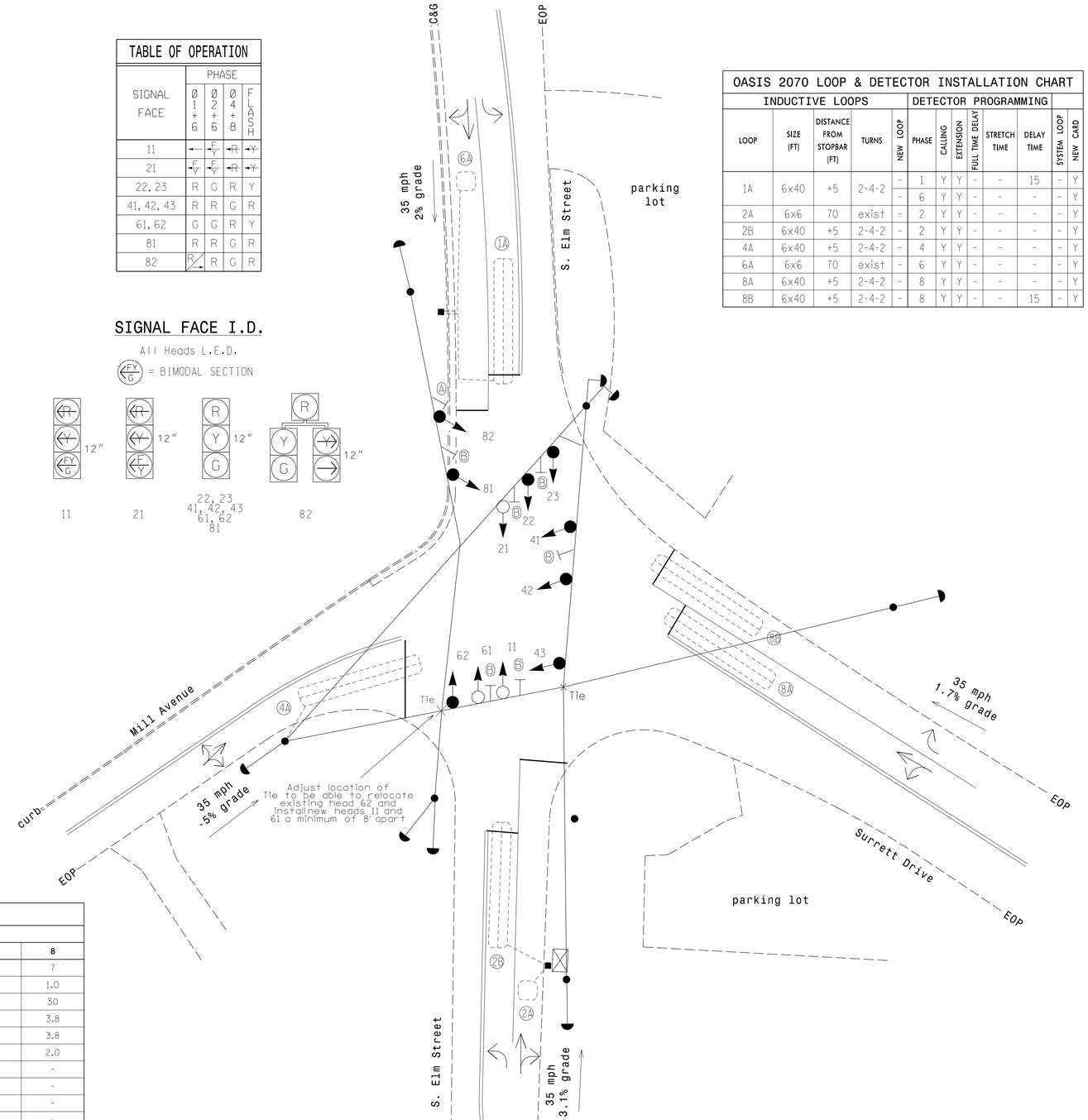
TABLE OF OPERATION

SIGNAL FACE	PHASE Ø1+6	PHASE Ø2+6	PHASE Ø4+8	FLASH
11	←	F Y	R	Y
21	F Y	F Y	R	Y
22, 23	R	G	R	Y
41, 42, 43	R	R	G	R
61, 62	G	G	R	Y
81	R	R	G	R
82	R / →	R	G	R

SIGNAL FACE I.D.

All Heads L.E.D.

(F Y G) = BIMODAL SECTION



OASIS 2070 LOOP & DETECTOR INSTALLATION CHART

INDUCTIVE LOOPS					DETECTOR PROGRAMMING						
LOOP	SIZE (FT)	DISTANCE FROM STOPBAR (FT)	TURNS	NEW LOOP	PHASE	CALLING	EXTENSION	FULL TIME DELAY	STRETCH TIME	DELAY TIME	SYSTEM LOOP	NEW CARD
1A	6x40	+5	2-4-2	-	1	Y	Y	-	-	15	-	Y
				-	6	Y	Y	-	-	-	-	Y
2A	6x6	70	exist	-	2	Y	Y	-	-	-	-	Y
2B	6x40	+5	2-4-2	-	2	Y	Y	-	-	-	-	Y
4A	6x40	+5	2-4-2	-	4	Y	Y	-	-	-	-	Y
6A	6x6	70	exist	-	6	Y	Y	-	-	-	-	Y
8A	6x40	+5	2-4-2	-	8	Y	Y	-	-	-	-	Y
8B	6x40	+5	2-4-2	-	8	Y	Y	-	-	15	-	Y

3 Phase
Fully Actuated
(High Point Signal System)

NOTES

1. Refer to "Roadway Standard Drawings NCDOT" dated January 2012 and "Standard Specifications for Roads and Structures" dated January 2012.
2. Do not program signal for late night flashing operation unless otherwise directed by the Engineer.
3. Phase 1 may be lagged.
4. Reposition existing signal heads numbered 22, 23 and 62.
5. Install new signal cable as necessary for new and repositioned signal heads.
6. Set all detector units to presence mode.
7. In the event of loop replacement, refer to the current ITS and Signals Design Manual and submit a Plan of Record to the Signal Design Section.
8. Locate new cabinet so as not to obstruct sight distance of vehicles turning right on red.
9. Pavement markings are existing.
10. Maximum times shown in timing chart are for free-run operation only. Coordinated signal system timing values supersede these values.

OASIS 2070 TIMING CHART

FEATURE	PHASE 1	PHASE 2	PHASE 4	PHASE 6	PHASE 8
Min Green 1 *	7	10	7	10	7
Extension 1 *	1.0	3.0	1.0	3.0	1.0
Max Green 1 *	30	35	30	35	30
Yellow Clearance	3.1	4.1	4.2	4.1	3.8
Red Clearance	2.0	3.0	2.0	3.0	3.8
Red Revert	2.0	2.0	2.0	2.0	2.0
Walk 1 *	-	-	-	-	-
Don't Walk 1	-	-	-	-	-
Seconds Per Actuation *	-	-	-	-	-
Max Variable Initial *	-	-	-	-	-
Time Before Reduction *	-	-	-	-	-
Time To Reduce *	-	-	-	-	-
Minimum Gap	-	-	-	-	-
Recall Mode **	-	SOFT RECALL	-	SOFT RECALL	-
Vehicle Call Memory	-	YELLOW	-	YELLOW	-
Dual Entry	-	-	ON	-	ON
Simultaneous Gap	ON	ON	ON	ON	ON

* These values may be field adjusted. Do not adjust Min Green and Extension times for phases 2 and 6 lower than what is shown. Min Green for all other phases should not be lower than 4 seconds.

** May be changed to Min Recall by Time of Day at discretion of City Engineer.

LEGEND

PROPOSED		EXISTING
	Traffic Signal Head	
	Modified Signal Head	N/A
	Sign	
	Pedestrian Signal Head With Push Button & Sign	
	Signal Pole with Guy	
	Signal Pole with Sidewalk Guy	
	Inductive Loop Detector	
	Controller & Cabinet	
	Junction Box	
	2-in Underground Conduit	
N/A	Right of Way	
	Directional Arrow	
A	Right Arrow "ONLY" Sign (R3-5R)	A
B	Street Name Sign	B

Signal Upgrade

Prepared for the Offices of:

HIGH POINT
NORTH CAROLINA'S INTERNATIONAL CITY

Department of Transportation
211 S. Hamilton Street
High Point, NC 27260

SCALE 0 20
1"=20'

Elm Street
at
Surrett Drive/ Mill Avenue

Division 07 Guilford County High Point

PLAN DATE:	April 2014	REVIEWED BY:	MB Toth
PREPARED BY:	LM Moon	REVIEWED BY:	

REVISIONS	INIT.	DATE

SEAL
NORTH CAROLINA PROFESSIONAL SEAL 025892 ENGINEER MELISSA B. TOTH

DocuSigned by: Melissa B. Toth 6/5/2015
SIGNATURE DATE
SIGNATURE

SIG. INVENTORY NO. HP0226

ATKINS 1616 EAST MILLBROOK ROAD, SUITE 310
RALEIGH, NORTH CAROLINA 27609
(919) 876-6888 NCBEES #F-0326

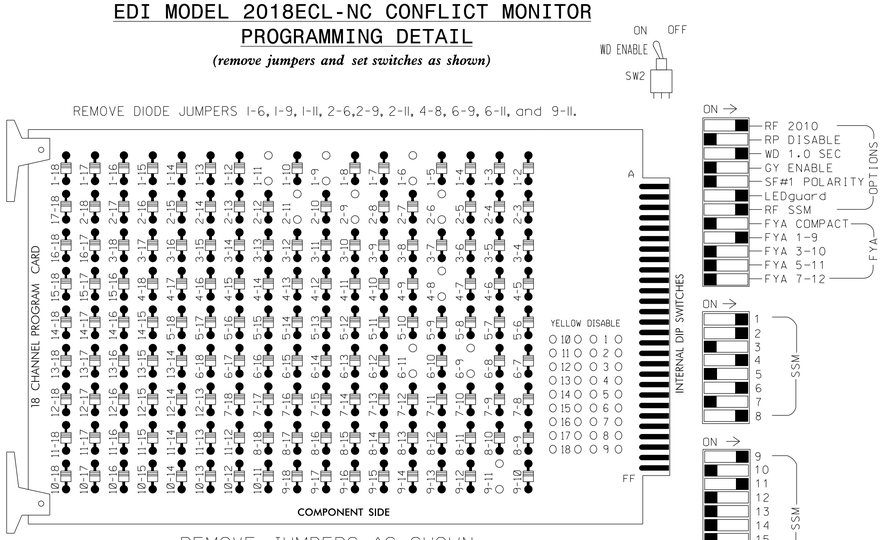
05-JUN-2015 15:52
U:\Transportation\Traffic\Curr\100037777 - High Point Sig Sys\Signals\Design\Package 1\HP0226.dgn
MILE2054 AT DU5290140

DocuSign Envelope ID: 067AF060-EE70-4284-8B37-687A9E72BE3D

PROJECT REFERENCE NO.	SHEET NO.
C-5558	Sig. 188.1

EDI MODEL 2018ECL-NC CONFLICT MONITOR PROGRAMMING DETAIL

(remove jumpers and set switches as shown)



■ = DENOTES POSITION OF SWITCH

NOTES:

1. Card is provided with all diode jumpers in place. Removal of any jumper allows its channels to run concurrently.
2. Ensure jumpers SEL2-SEL5 and SEL9 are present on the monitor board.
3. Ensure that Red Enable is active at all times during normal operation.
4. Connect serial cable from conflict monitor to comm. port 1 of 2070 controller. Ensure conflict monitor communicates with 2070.

NOTES

1. To prevent "flash-conflict" problems, insert red flash program blocks for all unused vehicle load switches in the output file. The installer shall verify that signal heads flash in accordance with the Signal Plans.
2. Program phases 4 and 8 for Dual Entry.
3. Enable Simultaneous Gap-Out for all phases.
5. Program phases 2 and 6 for Start Up In Green.
6. Program phases 2 and 6 for Yellow Flash, and overlap 1 as Wag Overlaps.
7. The cabinet and controller are part of the High Point Signal System.

EQUIPMENT INFORMATION

CONTROLLER.....2070E
CABINET.....332 /W/ AUX
SOFTWARE.....ECONOLITE OASIS
CABINET MOUNT.....BASE
OUTPUT FILE POSITIONS...18 WITH AUX. OUTPUT FILE
LOAD SWITCHES USED.....S1,S2,S5,S8,S11,AUX S1,AUX S4.
PHASES USED.....1,2,4,6,8.
OVERLAP "A".....1+2
OVERLAP "B".....NOT USED
OVERLAP "C".....6
OVERLAP "D".....NOT USED

SIGNAL HEAD HOOK-UP CHART

LOAD SWITCH NO.	S1	S2	S3	S4	S5	S6	S7	S8	S9	S10	S11	S12	AUX S1	AUX S2	AUX S3	AUX S4	AUX S5	AUX S6
CMU CHANNEL NO.	1	2	13	3	4	14	5	6	15	7	8	16	9	10	17	11	12	18
PHASE	1	2	2 PED	3	4	4 PED	5	6	6 PED	7	8	8 PED	OLA	OLB	SPARE	OLC	OLD	SPARE
SIGNAL HEAD NO.	11★	82	22,23	NU	NU	41,42, 43	NU	NU	61,62	NU	NU	81,82	NU	11★	NU	NU	21★	NU	NU
RED		✳	128			101			134			107						
YELLOW			129			102			135			108						
GREEN			130			103			136			109						
RED ARROW													A121			A114		
YELLOW ARROW		126											A122			A115		
FLASHING YELLOW ARROW													A123			A116		
GREEN ARROW	127	127																

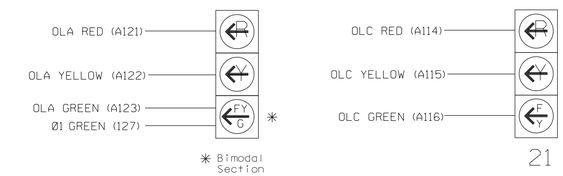
NU = Not Used

✳ Denotes install load resistor. See load resistor installation detail this sheet.

★ See pictorial of head wiring in detail below.

FYA SIGNAL WIRING DETAIL

(wire signal heads as shown)

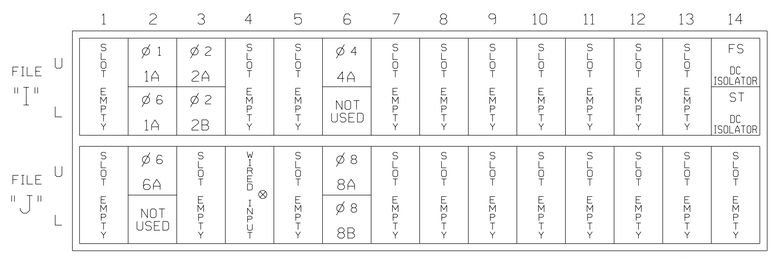


NOTE

1. The sequence display for signal head 11 requires special logic programming. See sheet 2 of 2 for programming instructions.

INPUT FILE POSITION LAYOUT

(front view)



⊗ Wired Input - Do not populate slot with detector card

INPUT FILE CONNECTION & PROGRAMMING CHART

LOOP NO.	LOOP TERMINAL	INPUT FILE POS.	PIN NO.	INPUT ASSIGNMENT NO.	DETECTOR NO.	NEMA PHASE	CALL	EXTEND	FULL TIME DELAY	STRETCH TIME	DELAY TIME
1A'	TB2-5,6	I2U	39	1	2	1	Y	Y			15
	-	J4U	43	5	12	6	Y	Y			
2A	TB2-9,10	I3U	63	25	32	2	Y	Y			
2B	TB2-11,12	I3L	76	38	42	2	Y	Y			
4A	TB4-9,10	I6U	41	3	4	4	Y	Y			
6A	TB3-5,6	J2U	40	2	6	6	Y	Y			
8A	TB5-9,10	J6U	42	4	8	8	Y	Y			
8B	TB5-11,12	J6L	46	8	18	8	Y	Y			15

'Add jumpers from I2-F to J4-W. on rear of input file.

INPUT FILE POSITION LEGEND: J2L
FILE J
SLOT 2
LOWER

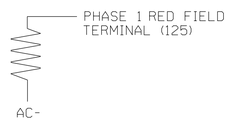
THIS ELECTRICAL DETAIL IS FOR
THE SIGNAL DESIGN: HP0226
DESIGNED: April 2014
SEALED: June 5, 2015
REVISED:

LOAD RESISTOR INSTALLATION DETAIL

(install resistors as shown below)

ACCEPTABLE VALUES

VALUE (ohms)	WATTAGE
1.5K - 1.9K	25W (min)
2.0K - 3.0K	10W (min)



NOTE: THE PURPOSE OF THIS RESISTOR IS TO LOAD THE CHANNEL RED MONITOR INPUT IN ORDER FOR THE SIGNAL SEQUENCE MONITOR TO USE THE FULL SIGNAL SEQUENCE MONITORING CAPABILITY ON CHANNELS THAT DO NOT USE THE RED DISPLAY IN THE FIELD.

ELECTRICAL DETAIL SHEET 1 OF 2

ELECTRICAL AND PROGRAMMING DETAILS FOR:

HIGH POINT
NORTH CAROLINA'S INTERNATIONAL CITY™
Department of Transportation
211 S. Hamilton Street
High Point, NC 27260

Elm Street at Surrett Drive/ Mill Avenue

Division 07 | Guilford County | High Point

PLAN DATE: April 2014	REVIEWED BY:	LM Moon	
PREPARED BY: AM Encarnacion	REVIEWED BY:	MB Toth	
REVISIONS		INIT.	DATE

SEAL
NORTH CAROLINA PROFESSIONAL SEAL 025892 ENGINEER MELISSA B. TOTH

DocuSigned by: Melissa B. Toth 6/5/2015
SIGNATURE DATE

SIG. INVENTORY NO. HP0226

ATKINS
1616 EAST MILLBROOK ROAD, SUITE 310
RALEIGH, NORTH CAROLINA 27609
(919) 876-6888 NCBEES #F-0326

05-JUN-2015 15:52
Q:\Transportation\Traffic\Curr\100037777 - High Point Sig Sys\Signals\Design\Package 1\Wiring\HP0226E.dgn
\ILE2054 AT 0052801\0

DocuSign Envelope ID: 067AF060-EE70-4284-8B37-687A9E72BE3D

PROJECT REFERENCE NO.	SHEET NO.
C-5558	Sig. 188.2

LOGICAL I/O PROCESSOR PROGRAMMING DETAIL
TO PRODUCE SPECIAL FYA-PPLT SIGNAL SEQUENCE

(program controller as shown below)

1. FROM MAIN MENU PRESS '2' (PHASE CONTROL), THEN '1' (PHASE CONTROL FUNCTIONS). SCROLL TO THE BOTTOM OF THE MENU AND ENABLE ACT LOGIC COMMANDS 1, 2 AND 3.

2. FROM MAIN MENU PRESS '6' (OUTPUTS), THEN '3' (LOGICAL I/O PROCESSOR).

```
LOGICAL I/O COMMAND #1  (+/-COMMAND#)
IF  ACTIVE PHASE       #1  IS ON
AND RED CLEAR ON PHASE #1  IS ON

              SCROLL DOWN

THEN:
SET OUTPUT  ASSIGNMENT #50 ON
SET OUTPUT  ASSIGNMENT #51 OFF
```

NOTE: LOGIC FOR PHASE 1 RED CLEAR WHEN TRANSITIONING FROM PHASE 1 TO PHASE 2 (HEAD 11).

PRESS '+'

```
LOGICAL I/O COMMAND #2  (+/-COMMAND#)
IF  ACTIVE PHASE       #1  IS ON

              SCROLL DOWN

THEN:
SET OUTPUT  ASSIGNMENT #52 OFF
```

NOTE: LOGIC FOR SWITCHING FLASHING YELLOW ARROW "OFF" DURING PHASE 1 (HEAD 11).

PRESS '+'

```
LOGICAL I/O COMMAND #3  (+/-COMMAND#)
IF  YELLOW ON PHASE    #1  IS ON

              SCROLL DOWN

THEN:
SET OUTPUT  ASSIGNMENT #51 ON
```

NOTE: LOGIC FOR YELLOW ARROW CLEARANCE FROM PHASE 1 (HEAD 11).

LOGIC I/O PROCESSOR PROGRAMMING COMPLETE

OUTPUT REFERENCE SCHEDULE

OUTPUT 50 = Overlap A Red
OUTPUT 51 = Overlap A Yellow
OUTPUT 52 = Overlap A Green

OVERLAP PROGRAMMING DETAIL

(program controller as shown below)

FROM MAIN MENU PRESS '8' (OVERLAPS), THEN '1' (VEHICLE OVERLAP SETTINGS).

```
PAGE 1: VEHICLE OVERLAP 'A' SETTINGS
PHASE:          |123456789101112131415 16
VEH OVL PARENTS:|XX
VEH OVL NOT VEH:|
VEH OVL NOT PED:|
VEH OVL GRN EXT:|
STARTUP COLOR: _ RED  _ YELLOW  _ GREEN
FLASH COLORS:  _ RED  _ YELLOW  X GREEN
SELECT VEHICLE OVERLAP OPTIONS:   (Y/N)
FLASH YELLOW IN CONTROLLER FLASH?...Y
GREEN EXTENSION (0-255 SEC).........0
YELLOW CLEAR (0=PARENT,3-25.5 SEC)..0.0
RED CLEAR (0=PARENT,0.1-25.5 SEC)...0.0
OUTPUT AS PHASE # (0=NONE, 1-16)....0
```

← NOTICE GREEN FLASH

PRESS '+' TWICE

```
PAGE 1: VEHICLE OVERLAP 'C' SETTINGS
PHASE:          |123456789101112131415 16
VEH OVL PARENTS:|     X
VEH OVL NOT VEH:|
VEH OVL NOT PED:|
VEH OVL GRN EXT:|
STARTUP COLOR: _ RED  _ YELLOW  _ GREEN
FLASH COLORS:  _ RED  _ YELLOW  X GREEN
SELECT VEHICLE OVERLAP OPTIONS:   (Y/N)
FLASH YELLOW IN CONTROLLER FLASH?...Y
GREEN EXTENSION (0-255 SEC).........0
YELLOW CLEAR (0=PARENT,3-25.5 SEC)..0.0
RED CLEAR (0=PARENT,0.1-25.5 SEC)...0.0
OUTPUT AS PHASE # (0=NONE, 1-16)....0
```

← NOTICE GREEN FLASH

OVERLAP PROGRAMMING COMPLETE

THIS ELECTRICAL DETAIL IS FOR
THE SIGNAL DESIGN: HP0226
DESIGNED: April 2014
SEALED: June 5, 2015
REVISED:

ELECTRICAL DETAIL SHEET 2 OF 2

ELECTRICAL AND PROGRAMMING DETAILS FOR:

HIGH POINT
NORTH CAROLINA'S INTERNATIONAL CITY

Department of Transportation
211 S. Hamilton Street
High Point, NC 27260

Elm Street
at
Surrett Drive/ Mill Avenue

Division 07 | Guilford County | High Point

PLAN DATE:	April 2014	REVIEWED BY:	LM Moon
PREPARED BY:	AM Encarnacion	REVIEWED BY:	MB Toth

REVISIONS	INIT.	DATE

SEAL
NORTH CAROLINA PROFESSIONAL SEAL 025892 ENGINEER MELISSA B. TOTH

DocuSigned by: Melissa B. Toth — SIGNATURE — 6/5/2015 DATE

SIG. INVENTORY NO. HP0226

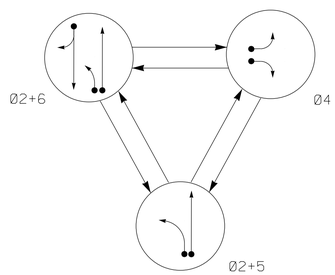
ATKINS
1616 EAST MILLBROOK ROAD, SUITE 310
RALEIGH, NORTH CAROLINA 27609
(919) 876-6888 NCBEES #F-0326

05-JUN-2015 15:52
O:\Transportation\Traffic\Curr\100037777 - High Point Sig Sys\Signals\Design\Package 1\Wiring\HP0226E.dgn
MILE2054 AT D0529140

DocuSign Envelope ID: 067AF060-EE70-4284-8B37-687A9E72BE3D

PROJECT REFERENCE NO.	SHEET NO.
C-5558	Sig. 189.0

PHASING DIAGRAM



PHASING DIAGRAM DETECTION LEGEND

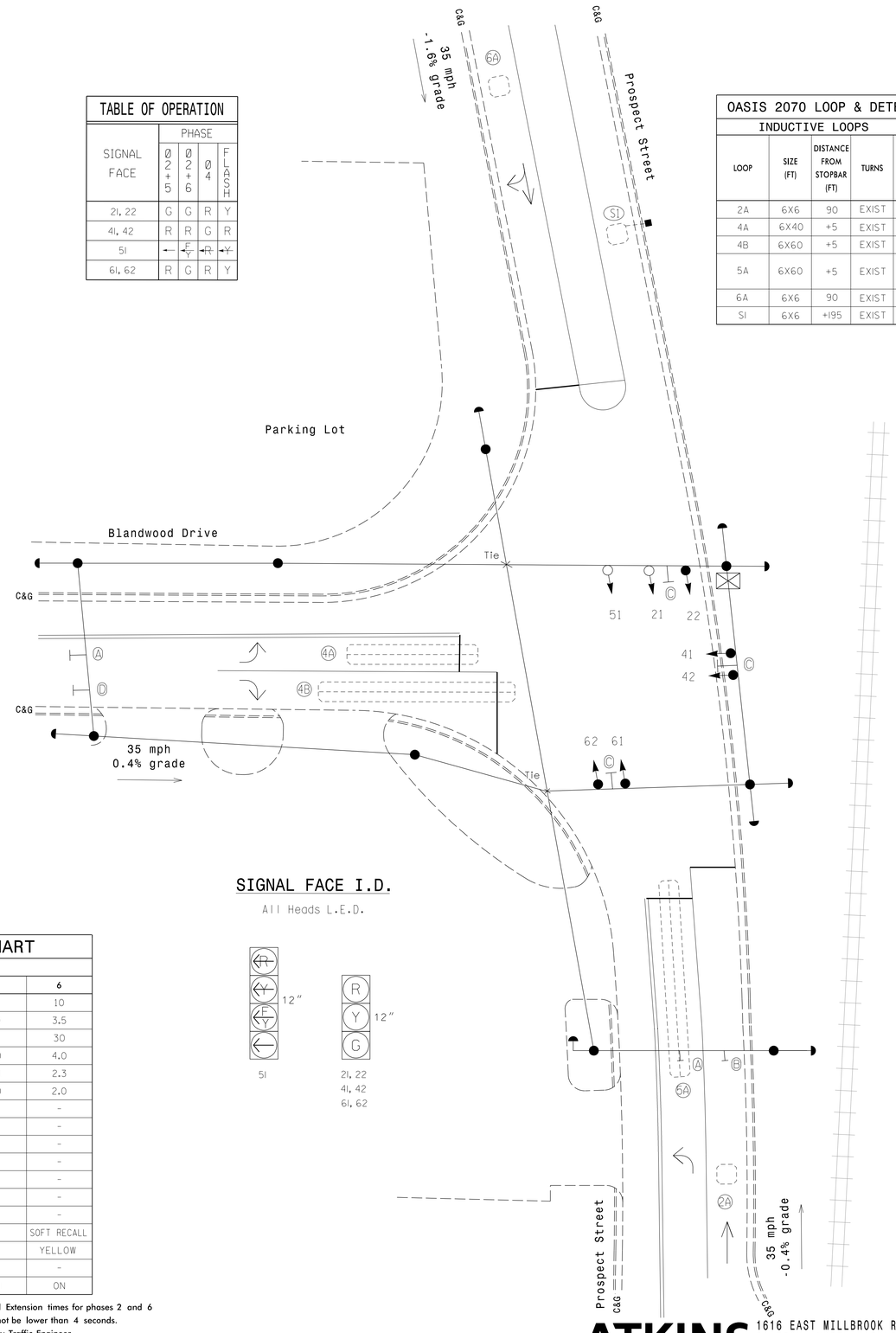
- DETECTED MOVEMENT
- UNDETECTED MOVEMENT (OVERLAP)
- UNSIGNALIZED MOVEMENT
- PEDESTRIAN MOVEMENT

TABLE OF OPERATION

SIGNAL FACE	PHASE Ø2+5	PHASE Ø2+6	PHASE Ø4	PHASE FLASH
21, 22	G	G	R	Y
41, 42	R	R	G	R
51	←	←F Y	←R	←Y
61, 62	R	G	R	Y

OASIS 2070 LOOP & DETECTOR INSTALLATION CHART

INDUCTIVE LOOPS					DETECTOR PROGRAMMING						
LOOP	SIZE (FT)	DISTANCE FROM STOPBAR (FT)	TURNS	NEW LOOP	PHASE	CALLING	EXTENSION	FULL TIME DELAY	STRETCH TIME	DELAY TIME	SYSTEM LOOP	NEW CARD
2A	6X6	90	EXIST	-	2	Y	Y	-	-	-	-	Y
4A	6X40	+5	EXIST	-	4	Y	Y	-	-	3	-	Y
4B	6X60	+5	EXIST	-	4	Y	Y	-	-	15	-	Y
5A	6X60	+5	EXIST	-	5	Y	Y	-	-	15	-	Y
					2	Y	Y	-	-	-	-	Y
6A	6X6	90	EXIST	-	6	Y	Y	-	-	-	-	Y
SI	6X6	+195	EXIST	-	SYS	-	-	-	-	-	Y	Y



SIGNAL FACE I.D.

All Heads L.E.D.

OASIS 2070 TIMING CHART

FEATURE	PHASE 2	PHASE 4	PHASE 5	PHASE 6
Min Green 1 *	10	7	7	10
Extension 1 *	3.5	1.0	1.0	3.5
Max Green 1 *	30	25	15	30
Yellow Clearance	4.0	3.0	3.0	4.0
Red Clearance	2.3	2.4	3.1	2.3
Red Revert	2.0	2.0	2.0	2.0
Walk 1 *	-	-	-	-
Don't Walk 1	-	-	-	-
Seconds Per Actuation *	-	-	-	-
Max Variable Initial *	-	-	-	-
Time Before Reduction *	-	-	-	-
Time To Reduce *	-	-	-	-
Minimum Gap	-	-	-	-
Recall Mode **	SOFT RECALL	-	-	SOFT RECALL
Vehicle Call Memory	YELLOW	-	-	YELLOW
Dual Entry	-	-	-	-
Simultaneous Gap	ON	ON	ON	ON

* These values may be field adjusted. Do not adjust Min Green and Extension times for phases 2 and 6 lower than what is shown. Min Green for all other phases should not be lower than 4 seconds.
** May be changed to Min Recall by Time of Day at discretion of City Traffic Engineer.

3 Phase
Fully Actuated
(High Point Signal System)

NOTES

1. Refer to "Roadway Standard Drawings NCDOT" dated January 2012 and "Standard Specifications for Roads and Structures" dated January 2012.
2. Do not program signal for late night flashing operation unless otherwise directed by the Engineer.
3. Set all detector units to presence mode.
4. In the event of loop replacement, refer to the current ITS and Signals Design Manual and submit a Plan of Record to the Signal Design Section.
5. Install new signal cable as necessary for new signal head 51.
6. Locate new cabinet so as not to obstruct sight distance of vehicles turning right on red.
7. Remove existing "Left Turn Yield on Green" sign (R10-12) for northbound approach.
8. Pavement markings are existing.
9. Maximum times shown in timing chart are for free-run operation only. Coordinated signal system timing values supersede these values.

LEGEND

PROPOSED		EXISTING
	Traffic Signal Head	
	Modified Signal Head	N/A
	Sign	
	Pedestrian Signal Head With Push Button & Sign	
	Signal Pole with Guy	
	Signal Pole with Sidewalk Guy	
	Inductive Loop Detector	
	Controller & Cabinet	
	Junction Box	
	2-in Underground Conduit	
N/A	Right of Way	
	Directional Arrow	
Ⓐ	Left Arrow "ONLY" Sign (R3-5L)	Ⓐ
Ⓑ	Through Arrow "ONLY" Sign (R3-5A)	Ⓑ
Ⓒ	Street Name Sign	Ⓒ
Ⓓ	Right Arrow "ONLY" Sign (R3-5R)	Ⓓ

Signal Upgrade

Prepared for the Offices of:
HIGH POINT
NORTH CAROLINA'S INTERNATIONAL CITY
Department of Transportation
211 S. Hamilton Street
High Point, NC 27260

Prospect Street at Blandwood Drive

Division 07 Guilford County High Point

PLAN DATE:	July 2014	REVIEWED BY:	MB Toth
PREPARED BY:	DL Jones	REVIEWED BY:	LM Moon

REVISIONS	INIT.	DATE

SCALE 0 20 1"=20'

SEAL
NORTH CAROLINA PROFESSIONAL SEAL 025892 ENGINEER MELISSA B. TOTH

DocuSigned by: Melissa B. Toth 6/5/2015
SIGNATURE DATE

SIG. INVENTORY NO. HP0309

ATKINS 1616 EAST MILLBROOK ROAD, SUITE 310 RALEIGH, NORTH CAROLINA 27609 (919) 876-6888 NCBEES #F-0326

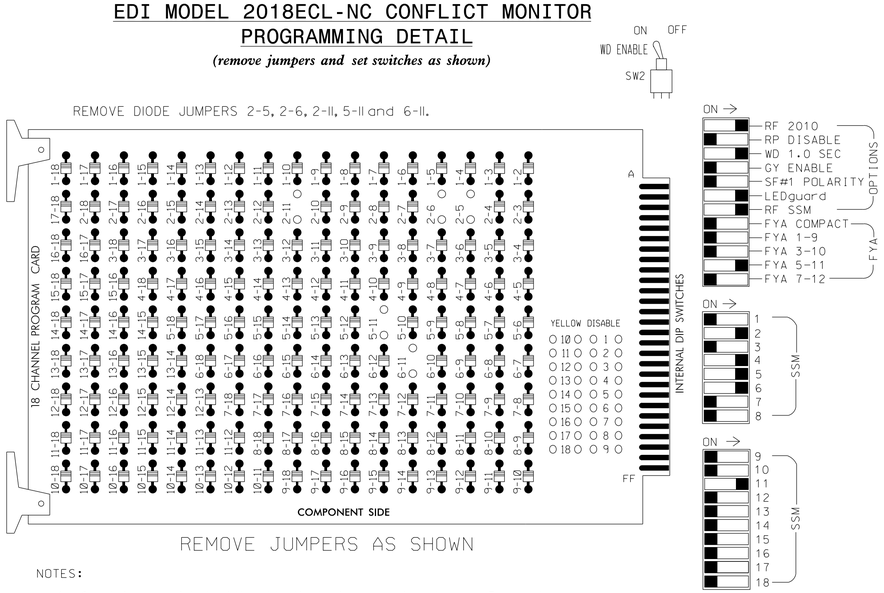
05-JUN-2015 15:52
O:\Transportation\Traffic\Curr\100037777 - High Point Sig Sys\Signals\Design\Package 2\HP0309.dgn
\ILE2054 AT (0052014D)

DocuSign Envelope ID: 067AF060-EE70-4284-8B37-687A9E72BE3D

PROJECT REFERENCE NO.	SHEET NO.
C-5558	Sig. 189.1

EDI MODEL 2018ECL-NC CONFLICT MONITOR PROGRAMMING DETAIL

(remove jumpers and set switches as shown)



■ = DENOTES POSITION OF SWITCH

NOTES:

1. Card is provided with all diode jumpers in place. Removal of any jumper allows its channels to run concurrently.
2. Ensure jumpers SEL2-SEL5 and SEL9 are present on the monitor board.
3. Ensure that Red Enable is active at all times during normal operation.
4. Connect serial cable from conflict monitor to comm. port 1 of 2070 controller. Ensure conflict monitor communicates with 2070.

NOTES

1. To prevent "flash-conflict" problems, insert red flash program blocks for all unused vehicle load switches in the output file. The installer shall verify that signal heads flash in accordance with the Signal Plans.
2. Enable Simultaneous Gap-Out for all phases.
3. Program phases 2 and 6 for Start Up In Green.
4. Program phases 2 and 6 for Yellow Flash.
5. The cabinet and controller are part of the High Point Signal System.

EQUIPMENT INFORMATION

CONTROLLER.....2070E
CABINET.....332 /W/ AUX
SOFTWARE.....ECONOLITE OASIS
CABINET MOUNT.....BASE
OUTPUT FILE POSITIONS...18 WITH AUX. OUTPUT FILE
LOAD SWITCHES USED.....S2,S5,S7,S8,AUX S4.
PHASES USED.....2,4,5,6.
OVERLAP "A".....NOT USED
OVERLAP "B".....NOT USED
OVERLAP "C".....5+6
OVERLAP "D".....NOT USED

SIGNAL HEAD HOOK-UP CHART

LOAD SWITCH NO.	S1	S2	S3	S4	S5	S6	S7	S8	S9	S10	S11	S12	AUX S1	AUX S2	AUX S3	AUX S4	AUX S5	AUX S6
CMU CHANNEL NO.	1	2	13	3	4	14	5	6	15	7	8	16	9	10	17	11	12	18
PHASE	1	2	2 PED	3	4	4 PED	5	6	6 PED	7	8	8 PED	OLA	OLB	SPARE	OLC	OLD	SPARE
SIGNAL HEAD NO.	NU	21,22	NU	NU	41,42	NU	51★	61,62	NU	NU	NU	NU	NU	NU	NU	51★	NU	NU
RED		128			101			134										
YELLOW		129			102		✳	135										
GREEN		130			103			136										
RED ARROW																A114		
YELLOW ARROW																A115		
FLASHING YELLOW ARROW																A116		
GREEN ARROW							133											

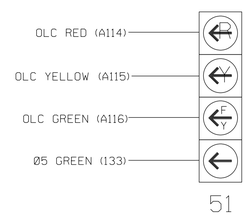
NU = Not Used

✳ Denotes install load resistor. See load resistor installation detail this sheet.

★ See pictorial of head wiring in detail below.

4 SECTION FYA PPLT SIGNAL WIRING DETAIL

(wire signal heads as shown)



NOTE

1. The sequence display for this signal requires special logic programming. See sheet 2 of 2 for programming instructions.

INPUT FILE POSITION LAYOUT

(front view)

		1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12	13	14
FILE "I"	U	SLOT EMPTY	Ø2 2A	SLOT EMPTY	WIRED INPUT ⊗	SLOT EMPTY	Ø4 4A	SLOT EMPTY	SLOT EMPTY	SYS. DET. S1	SLOT EMPTY	SLOT EMPTY	SLOT EMPTY	SLOT EMPTY	FS DC ISOLATOR
	L		NOT USED				Ø4 4B			NOT USED					ST DC ISOLATOR
FILE "J"	U	Ø5 5A	Ø6 6A	SLOT EMPTY	SLOT EMPTY	SLOT EMPTY	SLOT EMPTY	SLOT EMPTY	SLOT EMPTY	SLOT EMPTY	SLOT EMPTY	SLOT EMPTY	SLOT EMPTY	SLOT EMPTY	SLOT EMPTY
	L	NOT USED	NOT USED												

EX.: 1A, 2A, ETC. = LOOP NO.'S

FS = FLASH SENSE
ST = STOP TIME

⊗ Wired Input - Do not populate slot with detector card

INPUT FILE CONNECTION & PROGRAMMING CHART

LOOP NO.	LOOP TERMINAL	INPUT FILE POS.	PIN NO.	INPUT ASSIGNMENT NO.	DETECTOR NO.	NEMA PHASE	CALL	EXTEND	FULL TIME DELAY	STRETCH TIME	DELAY TIME
2A	TB2-5,6	I2U	39	1	2	2	Y	Y			
4A	TB4-9,10	I6U	41	3	4	4	Y	Y			3
4B	TB4-11,12	I6L	45	7	14	4	Y	Y			15
✳ S1	TB6-9,10	I9U	60	22	11	SYS					
5A[1]	TB3-1,2	J1U	55	17	5	5	Y	Y			15
	-	I4U	47	9	22	2	Y	Y			
6A	TB3-5,6	J2U	40	2	6	6	Y	Y			

[1]Add jumpers from J2-F to I4-W, on rear of input file.

✳ System detector only. Remove the vehicle phase assigned to this detector in the default programming.

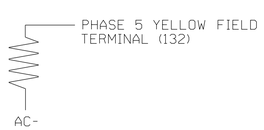
INPUT FILE POSITION LEGEND: J2L
FILE J
SLOT 2
LOWER

LOAD RESISTOR INSTALLATION DETAIL

(install resistors as shown below)

ACCEPTABLE VALUES

VALUE (ohms)	WATTAGE
1.5K - 1.9K	25W (min)
2.0K - 3.0K	10W (min)



THIS ELECTRICAL DETAIL IS FOR
THE SIGNAL DESIGN: HP0309
DESIGNED: July 2014
SEALED: June 5, 2015
REVISED:

ELECTRICAL DETAIL SHEET 1 OF 2

ELECTRICAL AND PROGRAMMING DETAILS FOR:

HIGH POINT
NORTH CAROLINA'S INTERNATIONAL CITY™

Department of Transportation
211 S. Hamilton Street
High Point, NC 27260

Prospect Street
at
Blandwood Drive

Division 07 | Guilford County | High Point

PLAN DATE:	July 2014	REVIEWED BY:	LM Moon
PREPARED BY:	AM Encarnacion	REVIEWED BY:	MB Toth

REVISIONS	INIT.	DATE

SEAL
NORTH CAROLINA PROFESSIONAL SEAL 025892 ENGINEER MELISSA B. TOTH

DocuSigned by: Melissa B. Toth 6/5/2015
SIGNATURE DATE

SIG. INVENTORY NO. HP0309

ATKINS 1616 EAST MILLBROOK ROAD, SUITE 310
RALEIGH, NORTH CAROLINA 27609
(919) 876-6888 NCBEES #F-0326

05-JUN-2015 15:52
G:\Transportation\Traffic\Cur\100037777 - High Point Sig Sys\Signals\Design\Package 2\Wiring\HP0309E.dgn
MILLE2054 AT DUS290140

DocuSign Envelope ID: 067AF060-EE70-4284-8B37-687A9E72BE3D

PROJECT REFERENCE NO.	SHEET NO.
C-5558	Sig. 189.2

LOGICAL I/O PROCESSOR PROGRAMMING DETAIL
TO PRODUCE SPECIAL FYA-PPLT SIGNAL SEQUENCE

(program controller as shown below)

1. FROM MAIN MENU PRESS '2' (PHASE CONTROL), THEN '1' (PHASE CONTROL FUNCTIONS). SCROLL TO THE BOTTOM OF THE MENU AND ENABLE ACT LOGIC COMMANDS 1, 2 AND 3.

2. FROM MAIN MENU PRESS '6' (OUTPUTS), THEN '3' (LOGICAL I/O PROCESSOR).

```
LOGICAL I/O COMMAND #1  (+/-COMMAND#)
IF  ACTIVE PHASE       #5  IS ON
AND RED CLEAR ON PHASE #5  IS ON

              SCROLL DOWN

THEN:
SET OUTPUT  ASSIGNMENT #42 ON
SET OUTPUT  ASSIGNMENT #43 OFF
```

NOTE: LOGIC FOR PHASE 5 RED CLEAR WHEN TRANSITIONING FROM PHASE 5 TO PHASE 6 (HEAD 51).

PRESS '+'

```
LOGICAL I/O COMMAND #2  (+/-COMMAND#)
IF  ACTIVE PHASE       #5  IS ON

              SCROLL DOWN

THEN:
SET OUTPUT  ASSIGNMENT #44 OFF
```

NOTE: LOGIC FOR SWITCHING FLASHING YELLOW ARROW "OFF" DURING PHASE 5 (HEAD 51).

PRESS '+'

```
LOGICAL I/O COMMAND #3  (+/-COMMAND#)
IF  YELLOW ON PHASE    #5  IS ON

              SCROLL DOWN

THEN:
SET OUTPUT  ASSIGNMENT #43 ON
```

NOTE: LOGIC FOR YELLOW ARROW CLEARANCE FROM PHASE 5 (HEAD 51).

LOGIC I/O PROCESSOR PROGRAMMING COMPLETE

OUTPUT REFERENCE SCHEDULE

OUTPUT 42 = Overlap C Red
OUTPUT 43 = Overlap C Yellow
OUTPUT 44 = Overlap C Green

OVERLAP PROGRAMMING DETAIL

(program controller as shown below)

FROM MAIN MENU PRESS '8' (OVERLAPS), THEN '1' (VEHICLE OVERLAP SETTINGS).

PRESS '+' TWICE

```
PAGE 1: VEHICLE OVERLAP 'C' SETTINGS
PHASE:          ¦123456789101112131415 16
VEH OVL PARENTS:¦    XX
VEH OVL NOT VEH:¦
VEH OVL NOT PED:¦
VEH OVL GRN EXT:¦
STARTUP COLOR: _ RED  _ YELLOW  _ GREEN
FLASH COLORS:  _ RED  _ YELLOW  X GREEN
SELECT VEHICLE OVERLAP OPTIONS:   (Y/N)
FLASH YELLOW IN CONTROLLER FLASH?...Y
GREEN EXTENSION (0-255 SEC).........0
YELLOW CLEAR (0=PARENT,3-25.5 SEC)..0.0
RED CLEAR (0=PARENT,0.1-25.5 SEC)...0.0
OUTPUT AS PHASE # (0=NONE, 1-16)....0
```

← NOTICE GREEN FLASH

OVERLAP PROGRAMMING COMPLETE

THIS ELECTRICAL DETAIL IS FOR
THE SIGNAL DESIGN: HP0309
DESIGNED: July 2014
SEALED: June 5, 2015
REVISED:

ELECTRICAL DETAIL SHEET 2 OF 2

ELECTRICAL AND PROGRAMMING DETAILS FOR:

HIGH POINT
NORTH CAROLINA'S INTERNATIONAL CITY
Department of Transportation
211 S. Hamilton Street
High Point, NC 27260

Prospect Street
at
Blandwood Drive

Division 07 | Guilford County | High Point

PLAN DATE: July 2014	REVIEWED BY:	LM Moon	
PREPARED BY: AM Encarnacion	REVIEWED BY:	MB Toth	

REVISIONS	INIT.	DATE

SEAL
NORTH CAROLINA PROFESSIONAL SEAL 025892 ENGINEER MELISSA B. TOTH

DocuSigned by: Melissa B. Toth 6/5/2015
SIGNATURE DATE
SIG. INVENTORY NO. HP0309

ATKINS 1616 EAST MILLBROOK ROAD, SUITE 310
RALEIGH, NORTH CAROLINA 27609
(919) 876-6888 NCBEES #F-0326

05-JUN-2015 15:52
O:\Transportation\Traffic\Curr\10003777 - High Point Sig Sys\Signals\Design\Package 2\Wiring\HP0309E.dgn
\\ILE2054 AT DUS290140

DocuSign Envelope ID: 067AF060-EE70-4284-8B37-687A9E72BE3D

PROJECT REFERENCE NO.	SHEET NO.
C-5558	Sig. 190.0

PHASING DIAGRAM

TABLE OF OPERATION

SIGNAL FACE	PHASE Ø2+6	PHASE Ø2+5	PHASE Ø4	FLASH
21,22	G	G	R	Y
41, 42	R	R	G	R
51	F Y	←	R	Y
61, 62	G	R	R	Y

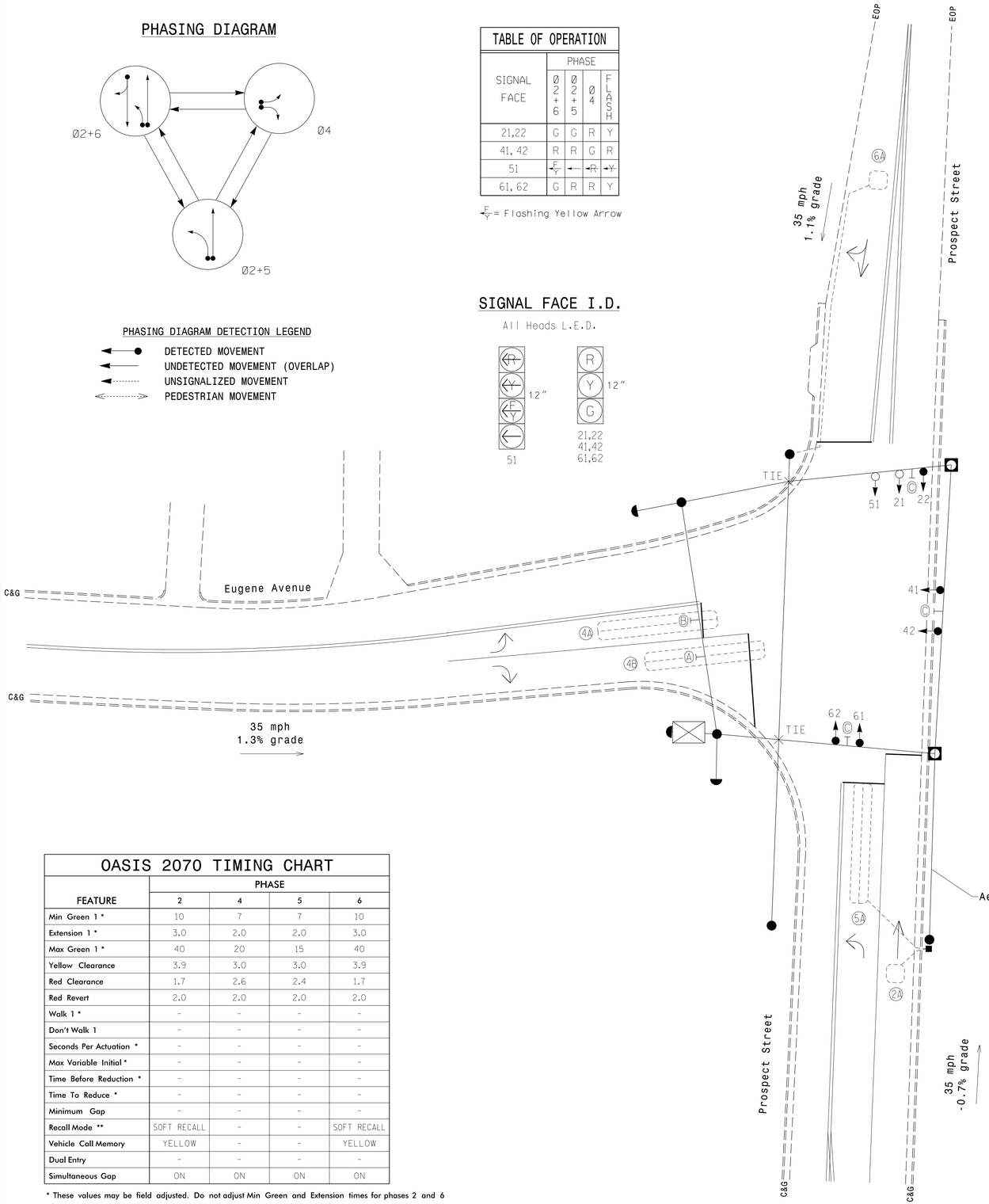
F Y = Flashing Yellow Arrow

SIGNAL FACE I.D.

All Heads L.E.D.

PHASING DIAGRAM DETECTION LEGEND

- DETECTED MOVEMENT
- UNDETECTED MOVEMENT (OVERLAP)
- UNSIGNALIZED MOVEMENT
- PEDESTRIAN MOVEMENT



OASIS 2070 LOOP & DETECTOR INSTALLATION CHART

INDUCTIVE LOOPS					DETECTOR PROGRAMMING						
LOOP	SIZE (FT)	DISTANCE FROM STOPBAR (FT)	TURNS	NEW LOOP	PHASE	CALLING	EXTENSION	FULL TIME DELAY	STRETCH TIME	DELAY TIME	SYSTEM LOOP	NEW CARD
2A	6x6	70	3	-	2	Y	Y	-	-	-	-	Y
4A	6x40	+5	EXIST	-	4	Y	Y	-	-	-	-	Y
4B	6x40	+5	EXIST	-	4	Y	Y	-	-	-	-	Y
5A	6x40	0	2-4-2	-	5	Y	Y	-	-	15	-	Y
					2	Y	Y	-	-	-	-	Y
6A	6x6	84	EXIST	-	6	Y	Y	-	-	-	-	Y

3 Phase
Fully Actuated
(High Point Signal System)

NOTES

1. Refer to "Roadway Standard Drawings NCDOT" dated January 2012 and "Standard Specifications for Roads and Structures" dated January 2012.
2. Do not program signal for late night flashing operation unless otherwise directed by the Engineer.
3. Set all detector units to presence mode.
4. Reposition existing signal head numbered 22, replace signal cable to accomodate shift, and new signal head 21.
5. Install new signal cable as necessary for new signal head 51.
6. Locate new cabinet so as not to obstruct sight distance of vehicles turning right on red.
7. Pavement markings are existing.
8. Maximum times shown in timing chart are for free-run operation only. Coordinated signal system timing values supersede these values.
9. In the event of loop replacement, refer to the current ITS and Signals Design Manual and submit a Plan of Record to the Signal Design Section.
10. Phase 5 may be lagged.

OASIS 2070 TIMING CHART

FEATURE	PHASE 2	PHASE 4	PHASE 5	PHASE 6
Min Green 1 *	10	7	7	10
Extension 1 *	3.0	2.0	2.0	3.0
Max Green 1 *	40	20	15	40
Yellow Clearance	3.9	3.0	3.0	3.9
Red Clearance	1.7	2.6	2.4	1.7
Red Revert	2.0	2.0	2.0	2.0
Walk 1 *	-	-	-	-
Don't Walk 1	-	-	-	-
Seconds Per Actuation *	-	-	-	-
Max Variable Initial *	-	-	-	-
Time Before Reduction *	-	-	-	-
Time To Reduce *	-	-	-	-
Minimum Gap	-	-	-	-
Recall Mode **	SOFT RECALL	-	-	SOFT RECALL
Vehicle Call Memory	YELLOW	-	-	YELLOW
Dual Entry	-	-	-	-
Simultaneous Gap	ON	ON	ON	ON

* These values may be field adjusted. Do not adjust Min Green and Extension times for phases 2 and 6 lower than what is shown. Min Green for all other phases should not be lower than 4 seconds.

** May be changed to Min Recall by Time of Day at discretion of City Traffic Engineer.

LEGEND

PROPOSED		EXISTING
	Traffic Signal Head	
	Modified Signal Head	N/A
	Sign	
	Pedestrian Signal Head With Push Button & Sign	
	Signal Pole with Guy	
	Signal Pole with Sidewalk Guy	
	Inductive Loop Detector	
	Controller & Cabinet	
	Junction Box	
	2-in Underground Conduit	
N/A	Right of Way	
	Directional Arrow	
	Metal Strain Pole	
A	Right Arrow "ONLY" Sign (R3-5R)	A
B	Left Arrow "ONLY" Sign (R3-5L)	B
C	Street Name Sign	C

Signal Upgrade

Prepared for the Offices of:
HIGH POINT
NORTH CAROLINA'S INTERNATIONAL CITY
Department of Transportation
211 S. Hamilton Street
High Point, NC 27260

SCALE 0 20
1"=20'

Prospect Street at Eugene Avenue

Division 07 Guilford County High Point

PLAN DATE:	July 2014	REVIEWED BY:	MB Toth
PREPARED BY:	AJ Davis	REVIEWED BY:	LM Moon

REVISIONS | INIT. | DATE

SEAL
NORTH CAROLINA PROFESSIONAL SEAL 025892 ENGINEER MELISSA B. TOTH

DocuSigned by: Melissa B. Toth 6/5/2015
SIGNATURE DATE
SIG. INVENTORY NO. HP0310

ATKINS 1616 EAST MILLBROOK ROAD, SUITE 310
RALEIGH, NORTH CAROLINA 27609
(919) 876-6888 NCBEES #F-0326

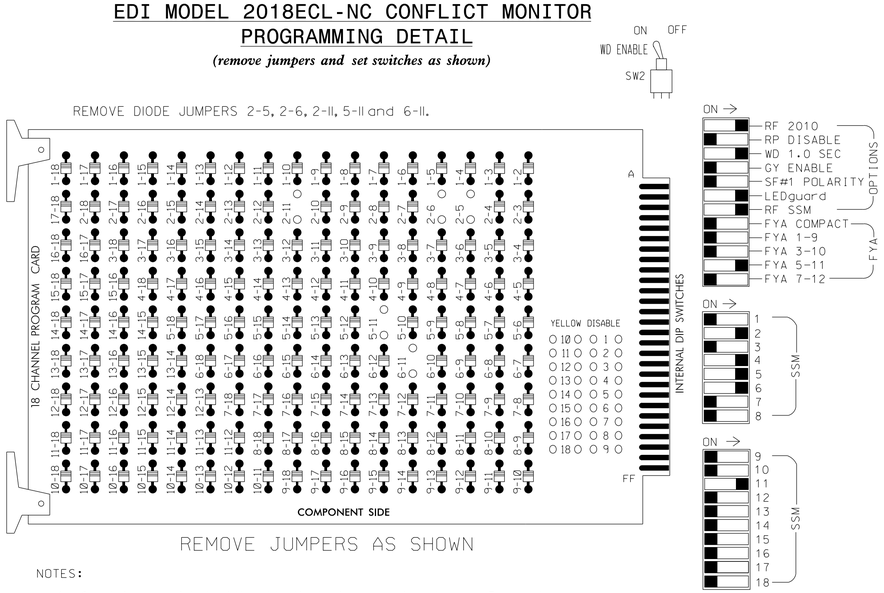
05-JUN-2015 15:52
D:\Transportation\Traffic\Curr\100037777 - High Point Sig Sys\Signals\Design\Package 2\HP0310.dgn
WILE2064 AT DUS290140

DocuSign Envelope ID: 067AF060-EE70-4284-8B37-687A9E72BE3D

PROJECT REFERENCE NO.	SHEET NO.
C-5558	Sig. 190.1

EDI MODEL 2018ECL-NC CONFLICT MONITOR PROGRAMMING DETAIL

(remove jumpers and set switches as shown)



■ = DENOTES POSITION OF SWITCH

NOTES:

1. Card is provided with all diode jumpers in place. Removal of any jumper allows its channels to run concurrently.
2. Ensure jumpers SEL2-SEL5 and SEL9 are present on the monitor board.
3. Ensure that Red Enable is active at all times during normal operation.
4. Connect serial cable from conflict monitor to comm. port 1 of 2070 controller. Ensure conflict monitor communicates with 2070.

NOTES

1. To prevent "flash-conflict" problems, insert red flash program blocks for all unused vehicle load switches in the output file. The installer shall verify that signal heads flash in accordance with the Signal Plans.
2. Enable Simultaneous Gap-Out for all phases.
3. Program phases 2 and 6 for Start Up In Green.
4. Program phases 2 and 6 for Yellow Flash.
5. The cabinet and controller are part of the High Point Signal System.

EQUIPMENT INFORMATION

CONTROLLER.....2070E
CABINET.....332 /W/ AUX
SOFTWARE.....ECONOLITE OASIS
CABINET MOUNT.....BASE
OUTPUT FILE POSITIONS...18 WITH AUX. OUTPUT FILE
LOAD SWITCHES USED.....S2,S5,S7,S8,AUX S4.
PHASES USED.....2,4,5,6.
OVERLAP "A".....NOT USED
OVERLAP "B".....NOT USED
OVERLAP "C".....5+6
OVERLAP "D".....NOT USED

SIGNAL HEAD HOOK-UP CHART

LOAD SWITCH NO.	S1	S2	S3	S4	S5	S6	S7	S8	S9	S10	S11	S12	AUX S1	AUX S2	AUX S3	AUX S4	AUX S5	AUX S6
CMU CHANNEL NO.	1	2	13	3	4	14	5	6	15	7	8	16	9	10	17	11	12	18
PHASE	1	2	2 PED	3	4	4 PED	5	6	6 PED	7	8	8 PED	OLA	OLB	SPARE	OLC	OLD	SPARE
SIGNAL HEAD NO.	NU	21,22	NU	NU	41,42	NU	51 ★	61,62	NU	NU	NU	NU	NU	NU	NU	51 ★	NU	NU
RED		128			101			134										
YELLOW		129			102		✳	135										
GREEN		130			103			136										
RED ARROW																A114		
YELLOW ARROW																A115		
FLASHING YELLOW ARROW																A116		
GREEN ARROW							133											

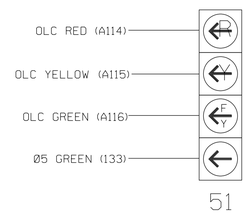
NU = Not Used

✳ Denotes install load resistor. See load resistor installation detail this sheet.

★ See pictorial of head wiring in detail below.

4 SECTION FYA PPLT SIGNAL WIRING DETAIL

(wire signal heads as shown)



NOTE

1. The sequence display for this signal requires special logic programming. See sheet 2 of 2 for programming instructions.

INPUT FILE POSITION LAYOUT

(front view)

		1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12	13	14
FILE "I"	U	SLOT EMPTY	Ø2 2A	SLOT EMPTY	WIRED INPUT ⊗	SLOT EMPTY	Ø4 4A	SLOT EMPTY	SLOT EMPTY	SLOT EMPTY	SLOT EMPTY	SLOT EMPTY	SLOT EMPTY	SLOT EMPTY	FS DC ISOLATOR
	L		NOT USED				Ø4 4B								ST DC ISOLATOR
FILE "J"	U	Ø5 5A	Ø6 6A	SLOT EMPTY	SLOT EMPTY	SLOT EMPTY	SLOT EMPTY	SLOT EMPTY	SLOT EMPTY	SLOT EMPTY	SLOT EMPTY	SLOT EMPTY	SLOT EMPTY	SLOT EMPTY	SLOT EMPTY
	L	NOT USED	NOT USED												

EX.: 1A, 2A, ETC. = LOOP NO.'S

FS = FLASH SENSE
ST = STOP TIME

⊗ Wired Input - Do not populate slot with detector card

INPUT FILE CONNECTION & PROGRAMMING CHART

LOOP NO.	LOOP TERMINAL	INPUT FILE POS.	PIN NO.	INPUT ASSIGNMENT NO.	DETECTOR NO.	NEMA PHASE	CALL	EXTEND	FULL TIME DELAY	STRETCH TIME	DELAY TIME
2A	TB2-5,6	I2U	39	1	2	2	Y	Y			
4A	TB4-9,10	I6U	41	3	4	4	Y	Y			
4B	TB4-11,12	I6L	45	7	14	4	Y	Y			
5A[1]	TB3-1,2	J1U	55	17	5	5	Y	Y			15
	-	I4U	47	9	22	2	Y	Y			
6A	TB3-5,6	J2U	40	2	6	6	Y	Y			

[1]Add jumpers from J2-F to I4-W. on rear of input file.

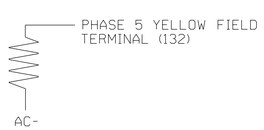
INPUT FILE POSITION LEGEND: J2L
FILE J
SLOT 2
LOWER

LOAD RESISTOR INSTALLATION DETAIL

(install resistors as shown below)

ACCEPTABLE VALUES

VALUE (ohms)	WATTAGE
1.5K - 1.9K	25W (min)
2.0K - 3.0K	10W (min)



THIS ELECTRICAL DETAIL IS FOR
THE SIGNAL DESIGN: HP0310
DESIGNED: July 2014
SEALED: June 5, 2015
REVISED:

ELECTRICAL DETAIL SHEET 1 OF 2

ELECTRICAL AND PROGRAMMING DETAILS FOR:

HIGH POINT
NORTH CAROLINA'S INTERNATIONAL CITY

Department of Transportation
211 S. Hamilton Street
High Point, NC 27260

Prospect Street
at
Eugene Avenue

Division 07 | Guilford County | High Point

PLAN DATE:	July 2014	REVIEWED BY:	LM Moon
PREPARED BY:	AM Encarnacion	REVIEWED BY:	MB Toth

REVISIONS	INIT.	DATE

SEAL
NORTH CAROLINA PROFESSIONAL SEAL 025892 ENGINEER MELISSA B. TOTH

DocuSigned by: Melissa B. Toth 6/5/2015
SIGNATURE DATE
SIGNATURE DOCUSIGNED
SIG. INVENTORY NO. HP0310

ATKINS 1616 EAST MILLBROOK ROAD, SUITE 310
RALEIGH, NORTH CAROLINA 27609
(919) 876-6888 NCBEES #F-0326

05-JUN-2015 15:52
Q:\Transportation\Traffic\Curr\100037777 - High Point Sig Sys\Signals\Design\Package 2\Wiring\HP0310E.dgn
MILLE2054 AT DUS290140

DocuSign Envelope ID: 73633C82-BA1A-46DA-8DA1-D01346BE622E

PROJECT REFERENCE NO.	SHEET NO.
C-5558	Sig. 190.2

LOGICAL I/O PROCESSOR PROGRAMMING DETAIL
TO PRODUCE SPECIAL FYA-PPLT SIGNAL SEQUENCE

(program controller as shown below)

1. FROM MAIN MENU PRESS '2' (PHASE CONTROL), THEN '1' (PHASE CONTROL FUNCTIONS). SCROLL TO THE BOTTOM OF THE MENU AND ENABLE ACT LOGIC COMMANDS 1, 2 AND 3.

2. FROM MAIN MENU PRESS '6' (OUTPUTS), THEN '3' (LOGICAL I/O PROCESSOR).

```
LOGICAL I/O COMMAND #1  (+/-COMMAND#)
IF  ACTIVE PHASE       #5  IS ON
AND RED CLEAR ON PHASE #5  IS ON

                SCROLL DOWN

THEN:
SET OUTPUT  ASSIGNMENT #42 ON
SET OUTPUT  ASSIGNMENT #43 OFF
```

NOTE: LOGIC FOR PHASE 5 RED CLEAR WHEN TRANSITIONING FROM PHASE 5 TO PHASE 6 (HEAD 51).

PRESS '+'

```
LOGICAL I/O COMMAND #2  (+/-COMMAND#)
IF  ACTIVE PHASE       #5  IS ON

                SCROLL DOWN

THEN:
SET OUTPUT  ASSIGNMENT #44 OFF
```

NOTE: LOGIC FOR SWITCHING FLASHING YELLOW ARROW "OFF" DURING PHASE 5 (HEAD 51).

PRESS '+'

```
LOGICAL I/O COMMAND #3  (+/-COMMAND#)
IF  YELLOW ON PHASE    #5  IS ON

                SCROLL DOWN

THEN:
SET OUTPUT  ASSIGNMENT #43 ON
```

NOTE: LOGIC FOR YELLOW ARROW CLEARANCE FROM PHASE 5 (HEAD 51).

LOGIC I/O PROCESSOR PROGRAMMING COMPLETE

OUTPUT REFERENCE SCHEDULE

OUTPUT 42 = Overlap C Red
OUTPUT 43 = Overlap C Yellow
OUTPUT 44 = Overlap C Green

OVERLAP PROGRAMMING DETAIL

(program controller as shown below)

FROM MAIN MENU PRESS '8' (OVERLAPS), THEN '1' (VEHICLE OVERLAP SETTINGS).

PRESS '+' TWICE

```
PAGE 1: VEHICLE OVERLAP 'C' SETTINGS
PHASE:          ¦123456789101112131415 16
VEH OVL PARENTS:¦    XX
VEH OVL NOT VEH:¦
VEH OVL NOT PED:¦
VEH OVL GRN EXT:¦
STARTUP COLOR: _ RED  _ YELLOW  _ GREEN
FLASH COLORS:  _ RED  _ YELLOW  X GREEN
SELECT VEHICLE OVERLAP OPTIONS:   (Y/N)
FLASH YELLOW IN CONTROLLER FLASH?...Y
GREEN EXTENSION (0-255 SEC).........0
YELLOW CLEAR (0=PARENT,3-25.5 SEC)..0.0
RED CLEAR (0=PARENT,0.1-25.5 SEC)...0.0
OUTPUT AS PHASE # (0=NONE, 1-16)....0
```

← NOTICE GREEN FLASH

OVERLAP PROGRAMMING COMPLETE

THIS ELECTRICAL DETAIL IS FOR
THE SIGNAL DESIGN: HP0310
DESIGNED: July 2014
SEALED: June 5, 2015
REVISED:

ELECTRICAL DETAIL SHEET 2 OF 2

ELECTRICAL AND PROGRAMMING DETAILS FOR:

HIGH POINT
NORTH CAROLINA'S INTERNATIONAL CITY
Department of Transportation
211 S. Hamilton Street
High Point, NC 27260

Prospect Street
at
Eugene Avenue

Division 07 Guilford County High Point

PLAN DATE: July 2014	REVIEWED BY:	LM Moon	
PREPARED BY: AM Encarnacion	REVIEWED BY:	MB Toth	
REVISIONS		INIT.	DATE

SEAL
NORTH CAROLINA PROFESSIONAL SEAL 025892 ENGINEER MELISSA B. TOTH

DocuSigned by:
Melissa B. Toth
SIGNATURE 6/5/2015 DATE

SIG. INVENTORY NO. HP0310

ATKINS 1616 EAST MILLBROOK ROAD, SUITE 310
RALEIGH, NORTH CAROLINA 27609
(919) 876-6888 NCBEES #F-0326

05-JUN-2015 15:52
O:\Transportation\Traffic\Curr\10003777 - High Point Sig Sys\Signals\Design\Package 2\Wiring\HP0310E.dgn
\\ILE2054 AT DUS290140

DocuSign Envelope ID: 73633C82-BA1A-46DA-8DA1-D01346BE622E

PROJECT REFERENCE NO.	SHEET NO.
C-5558	Sig. 191.0

PHASING DIAGRAM

PHASING DIAGRAM DETECTION LEGEND

- DETECTED MOVEMENT
- UNDETECTED MOVEMENT (OVERLAP)
- UNSIGNALIZED MOVEMENT
- PEDESTRIAN MOVEMENT

TABLE OF OPERATION

SIGNAL FACE	PHASE Ø2+6	PHASE Ø4+8	PHASE FLASH
21, 22	G	R	Y
41, 42	R	G	R
61, 62	G	R	Y
81, 82	R	G	R

SIGNAL FACE I.D.

All Heads L.E.D.

R
Y 12"
G

21, 22
41, 42
61, 62
81, 82

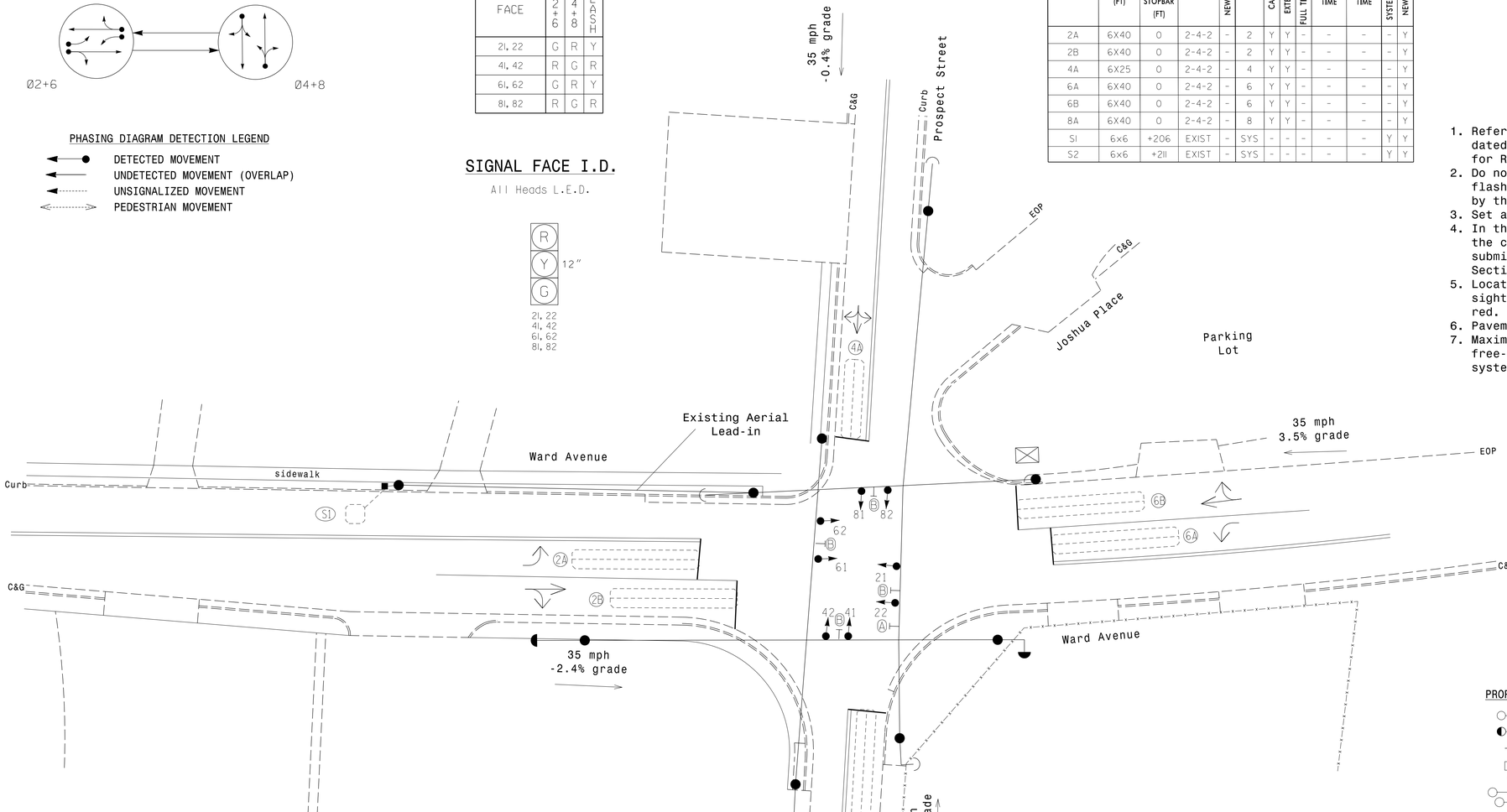
OASIS 2070 LOOP & DETECTOR INSTALLATION CHART

INDUCTIVE LOOPS					DETECTOR PROGRAMMING							
LOOP	SIZE (FT)	DISTANCE FROM STOPBAR (FT)	TURNS	NEW LOOP	PHASE	CALLING	EXTENSION	FULL TIME DELAY	STRETCH TIME	DELAY TIME	SYSTEM LOOP	NEW CARD
2A	6X40	0	2-4-2	-	2	Y	Y	-	-	-	-	Y
2B	6X40	0	2-4-2	-	2	Y	Y	-	-	-	-	Y
4A	6X25	0	2-4-2	-	4	Y	Y	-	-	-	-	Y
6A	6X40	0	2-4-2	-	6	Y	Y	-	-	-	-	Y
6B	6X40	0	2-4-2	-	6	Y	Y	-	-	-	-	Y
8A	6X40	0	2-4-2	-	8	Y	Y	-	-	-	-	Y
S1	6x6	+206	EXIST	-	SYS	-	-	-	-	-	Y	Y
S2	6x6	+211	EXIST	-	SYS	-	-	-	-	-	Y	Y

2 Phase
Fully Actuated
(High Point Signal System)

NOTES

1. Refer to "Roadway Standard Drawings NCDOT" dated January 2012 and "Standard Specifications for Roads and Structures" dated January 2012.
2. Do not program signal for late night flashing operation unless otherwise directed by the Engineer.
3. Set all detector units to presence mode.
4. In the event of loop replacement, refer to the current ITS and Signals Design Manual and submit a Plan of Record to the Signal Design Section.
5. Locate new cabinet so as not to obstruct sight distance of vehicles turning right on red.
6. Pavement markings are existing.
7. Maximum times shown in timing chart are for free-run operation only. Coordinated signal system timing values supersede these values.



LEGEND

PROPOSED		EXISTING
	Traffic Signal Head	
	Modified Signal Head	N/A
	Sign	
	Pedestrian Signal Head With Push Button & Sign	
	Signal Pole with Guy	
	Signal Pole with Sidewalk Guy	
	Inductive Loop Detector	
	Controller & Cabinet	
	Junction Box	
	2-in Underground Conduit	
N/A	Right of Way	
	Directional Arrow	
A	"NO TURN ON RED" Sign (R10-11)	A
B	Street Name Sign	B

OASIS 2070 TIMING CHART

FEATURE	PHASE 2	PHASE 4	PHASE 6	PHASE 8
Min Green 1 *	10	7	10	7
Extension 1 *	2.0	2.0	2.0	2.0
Max Green 1 *	30	25	30	25
Yellow Clearance	4.1	3.9	3.7	3.8
Red Clearance	1.1	1.1	1.7	1.4
Red Revert	2.0	2.0	2.0	2.0
Walk 1 *	-	-	-	-
Don't Walk 1	-	-	-	-
Seconds Per Actuation *	-	-	-	-
Max Variable Initial *	-	-	-	-
Time Before Reduction *	-	-	-	-
Time To Reduce *	-	-	-	-
Minimum Gap	-	-	-	-
Recall Mode	MIN RECALL	-	MIN RECALL	-
Vehicle Call Memory	YELLOW	-	YELLOW	-
Dual Entry	-	ON	-	ON
Simultaneous Gap	ON	ON	ON	ON

* These values may be field adjusted. Do not adjust Min Green and Extension times for phases 2 and 6 lower than what is shown. Min Green for all other phases should not be lower than 4 seconds.

Signal Upgrade

Prepared for the Offices of:
HIGH POINT
NORTH CAROLINA'S INTERNATIONAL CITY
Department of Transportation
211 S. Hamilton Street
High Point, NC 27260

Ward Avenue at Prospect Street

Division 07 Guilford County High Point

PLAN DATE:	April 2014	REVIEWED BY:	M B Toth
PREPARED BY:	A K Boyd	REVIEWED BY:	L M Moon

SCALE 0 20 1"=20

REVISIONS	INIT.	DATE

SEAL
NORTH CAROLINA PROFESSIONAL SEAL 025892 ENGINEER MELISSA B. TOTH

DocuSigned by: Melissa B. Toth 6/5/2015
SIGNATURE DATE

SIG. INVENTORY NO. HP0311

ATKINS 1616 EAST MILLBROOK ROAD, SUITE 310
RALEIGH, NORTH CAROLINA 27609
(919) 876-6888 NCBEES #F-0326

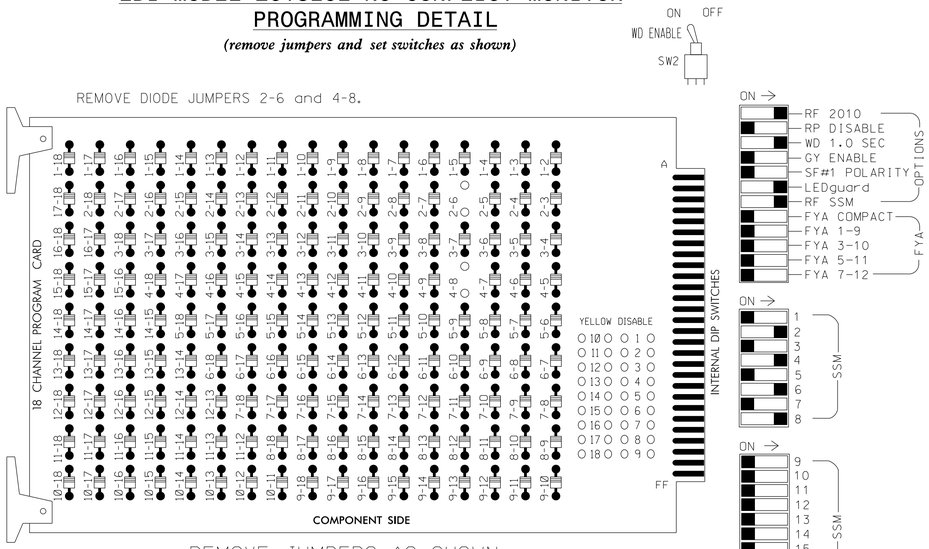
05-JUN-2015 15:53
O:\Transportation\Traffic\Curr\100037777 - High Point Sig Sys\Signals\Design\Package 1\HP0311.dgn
WILE2054 AT OUS290140

DocuSign Envelope ID: 73633C82-BA1A-46DA-8DA1-D01346BE622E

PROJECT REFERENCE NO.	SHEET NO.
C-5558	Sig. 191.1

EDI MODEL 2018ECL-NC CONFLICT MONITOR PROGRAMMING DETAIL

(remove jumpers and set switches as shown)



■ = DENOTES POSITION OF SWITCH

NOTES:

1. Card is provided with all diode jumpers in place. Removal of any jumper allows its channels to run concurrently.
2. Ensure jumpers SEL2-SEL5 and SEL9 are present on the monitor board.
3. Ensure that Red Enable is active at all times during normal operation.
4. Connect serial cable from conflict monitor to comm. port 1 of 2070 controller. Ensure conflict monitor communicates with 2070.

NOTES

1. To prevent "flash-conflict" problems, insert red flash program blocks for all unused vehicle load switches in the output file. The installer shall verify that signal heads flash in accordance with the Signal Plans.
2. Program phases 4 and 8 for Dual Entry.
3. Enable Simultaneous Gap-Out for all phases.
4. Program phases 2 and 6 for Start Up In Green.
5. Program phases 2 and 6 for Yellow Flash.
6. The cabinet and controller are part of the High Point Signal System.

EQUIPMENT INFORMATION

CONTROLLER.....2070E
CABINET.....332
SOFTWARE.....ECONOLITE OASIS
CABINET MOUNT.....BASE
OUTPUT FILE POSITIONS...12
LOAD SWITCHES USED.....S2,S5,S8,S11
PHASES USED.....2,4,6,8
OVERLAPS.....NONE

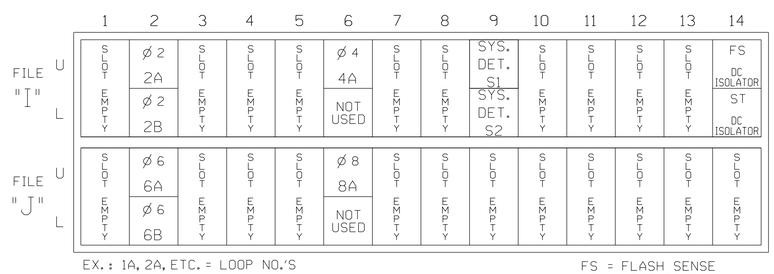
SIGNAL HEAD HOOK-UP CHART

LOAD SWITCH NO.	S1	S2	S3	S4	S5	S6	S7	S8	S9	S10	S11	S12
CMU CHANNEL NO.	1	2	13	3	4	14	5	6	15	7	8	16
PHASE	1	2	2 PED	3	4	4 PED	5	6	6 PED	7	8	8 PED
SIGNAL HEAD NO.	NU	21,22	NU	NU	41,42	NU	NU	61,62	NU	NU	81,82	NU
RED		128			101			134			107	
YELLOW		129			102			135			108	
GREEN		130			103			136			109	
RED ARROW												
YELLOW ARROW												
GREEN ARROW												
✋												
🚶												

NU = Not Used

INPUT FILE POSITION LAYOUT

(front view)



EX.: 1A, 2A, ETC. = LOOP NO.'S

FS = FLASH SENSE
ST = STOP TIME
PRE = PREEMPT

INPUT FILE CONNECTION & PROGRAMMING CHART

LOOP NO.	LOOP TERMINAL	INPUT FILE POS.	PIN NO.	INPUT ASSIGNMENT NO.	DETECTOR NO.	NEMA PHASE	CALL	EXTEND	FULL TIME DELAY	STRETCH TIME	DELAY TIME
2A	TB2-5,6	I2U	39	1	2	2	Y	Y			
2B	TB2-7,8	I2L	43	5	12	2	Y	Y			
4A	TB4-9,10	I6U	41	3	4	4	Y	Y			
* S1	TB6-9,10	I9U	60	22	11	SYS	-	-			
* S2	TB6-11,12	I9L	62	24	13	SYS	-	-			
6A	TB3-5,6	J2U	40	2	6	6	Y	Y			
6B	TB3-7,8	J2L	44	6	16	6	Y	Y			
8A	TB5-9,10	J6U	42	4	8	8	Y	Y			

* System detector only. Remove the vehicle phase assigned to this detector in the default programming.

INPUT FILE POSITION LEGEND: J2L
FILE J
SLOT 2
LOWER

THIS ELECTRICAL DETAIL IS FOR
THE SIGNAL DESIGN: HP0311
DESIGNED: April 2014
SEALED: June 5, 2015
REVISED:

Signal Upgrade

ELECTRICAL AND PROGRAMMING DETAILS FOR:

HIGH POINT
NORTH CAROLINA'S INTERNATIONAL CITY

Department of Transportation
211 S. Hamilton Street
High Point, NC 27260

Ward Avenue
at
Prospect Street

Division 07 Guilford County High Point

PLAN DATE: April 2014	REVIEWED BY:	LM Moon	
PREPARED BY: AM Encarnacion	REVIEWED BY:	MB Toth	

REVISIONS	INIT.	DATE

SEAL
NORTH CAROLINA PROFESSIONAL SEAL 025892 ENGINEER MELISSA B. TOTH

DocuSigned by:
Melissa B. Toth 6/5/2015
SIGNATURE DATE

SIG. INVENTORY NO. HP0311

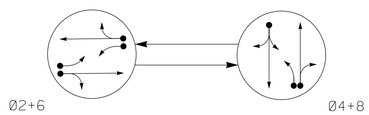
ATKINS
1616 EAST MILLBROOK ROAD, SUITE 310
RALEIGH, NORTH CAROLINA 27609
(919) 876-6888 NCBEES #F-0326

05-JUN-2015 15:53
O:\Transportation\Traffic\Curr\100037777 - High Point Sig Sys\Signals\Design\Package 1\Wiring\HP0311E.dgn
\\ILE2054 AT DUS250140

DocuSign Envelope ID: 73633C82-BA1A-46DA-8DA1-D01346BE622E

PROJECT REFERENCE NO.	SHEET NO.
C-5558	Sig. 192.0

PHASING DIAGRAM



PHASING DIAGRAM DETECTION LEGEND

- DETECTED MOVEMENT
- UNDETECTED MOVEMENT (OVERLAP)
- UNSIGNALIZED MOVEMENT
- PEDESTRIAN MOVEMENT

TABLE OF OPERATION

SIGNAL FACE	PHASE Ø2+6	PHASE Ø4+8	FLASH
21, 22	G	R	Y
41, 42	R	G	R
61, 62	G	R	Y
81, 82	R	G	R

SCHOOL FLASHER TABLE OF OPERATION

SIGNAL FACE	INTERVAL 1	INTERVAL 2
101	ON	OFF
102	OFF	ON

OASIS 2070 LOOP & DETECTOR INSTALLATION CHART

INDUCTIVE LOOPS					DETECTOR PROGRAMMING							
LOOP	SIZE (FT)	DISTANCE FROM STOPBAR (FT)	TURNS	NEW LOOP	PHASE	CALLING	EXTENSION	FULL TIME DELAY	STRETCH TIME	DELAY TIME	SYSTEM LOOP	NEW CARD
2A	6x30	+5	EXIST	-	2	Y	Y	-	-	-	-	Y
2B	6x15	15	EXIST	-	2	Y	Y	-	-	-	-	Y
4A	6x40	+5	2-4-2	-	4	Y	Y	-	-	-	-	Y
6A	6x40	+5	2-4-2	-	6	Y	Y	-	-	-	-	Y
6B	6x40	+5	2-4-2	-	6	Y	Y	-	-	-	-	Y
8A	6x40	+5	2-4-2	-	8	Y	Y	-	-	-	-	Y
8B	6x40	+5	2-4-2	-	8	Y	Y	-	-	-	-	Y
S1	6x6	+102	EXIST	-	SYS	-	-	-	-	-	Y	Y

2 Phase
Fully Actuated
(High Point Signal System)

NOTES

1. Refer to "Roadway Standard Drawings NCDOT" dated January 2012 and "Standard Specifications for Roads and Structures" dated January 2012.
2. Do not program signal for late night flashing operation unless otherwise directed by the Engineer.
3. Set all detector units to presence mode.
4. In the event of loop replacement, refer to the current ITS and Signals Design Manual and submit a Plan of Record to the Signal Design Section.
5. Locate new cabinet so as not to obstruct sight distance of vehicles turning right on red.
6. Pavement markings are existing.
7. Maximum times shown in timing chart are for free-run operation only. Coordinated signal system timing values supersede these values.
8. Program School Flasher to operate as directed by the Engineer.
9. The City Traffic Engineer will determine the hours of use for the school warning beacons.

SIGNAL FACE I.D.

All Heads L.E.D.

21, 22
41, 42
61, 62
81, 82

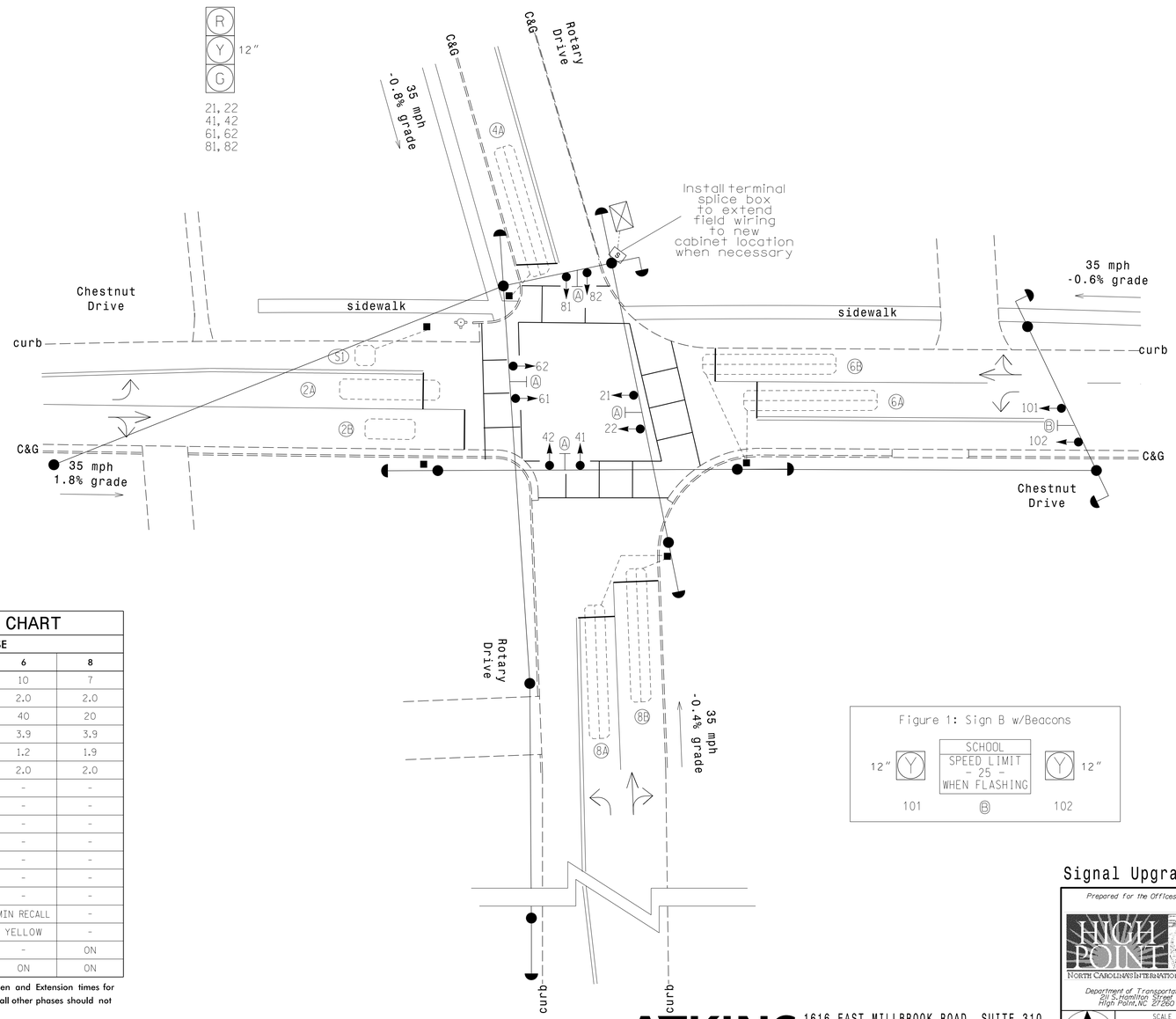


Figure 1: Sign B w/Beacons

LEGEND

PROPOSED		EXISTING
	Traffic Signal Head	
	Modified Signal Head	N/A
	Sign	
	Pedestrian Signal Head With Push Button & Sign	
	Signal Pole with Guy	
	Signal Pole with Sidewalk Guy	
	Inductive Loop Detector	
	Controller & Cabinet	
	Junction Box	
	2-in Underground Conduit	
N/A	Right of Way	
	Directional Arrow	
A	Street Name Sign	A
B	"SCHOOL SPEED LIMIT 25 WHEN FLASHING" Sign (S5-1) w/ Beacons (See Figure 1)	B

OASIS 2070 TIMING CHART

FEATURE	PHASE 2	PHASE 4	PHASE 6	PHASE 8
Min Green 1 *	10	7	10	7
Extension 1 *	2.0	2.0	2.0	2.0
Max Green 1 *	40	20	40	20
Yellow Clearance	3.8	3.9	3.9	3.9
Red Clearance	1.1	1.2	1.2	1.9
Red Revert	2.0	2.0	2.0	2.0
Walk 1 *	-	-	-	-
Don't Walk 1	-	-	-	-
Seconds Per Actuation *	-	-	-	-
Max Variable Initial *	-	-	-	-
Time Before Reduction *	-	-	-	-
Time To Reduce *	-	-	-	-
Minimum Gap	-	-	-	-
Recall Mode	MIN RECALL	-	MIN RECALL	-
Vehicle Call Memory	YELLOW	-	YELLOW	-
Dual Entry	-	ON	-	ON
Simultaneous Gap	ON	ON	ON	ON

* These values may be field adjusted. Do not adjust Min Green and Extension times for phases 2 and 6 lower than what is shown. Min Green for all other phases should not be lower than 4 seconds.

Signal Upgrade

Prepared for the Offices of:
HIGH POINT
NORTH CAROLINA'S INTERNATIONAL CITY
Department of Transportation
211 S. Hamilton Street
High Point, NC 27260

Chestnut Drive at Rotary Drive

Divison 07 | Guilford County | High Point

PLAN DATE:	April 2014	REVIEWED BY:	LM Moon
PREPARED BY:	AM Encarnacion	REVIEWED BY:	MB Toth

SCALE 0 20 1"=20'

REVISIONS	INIT.	DATE

SEAL
NORTH CAROLINA PROFESSIONAL SEAL 025892 ENGINEER MELISSA B. TOTH

DocuSigned by: Melissa B. Toth — SIGNATURE — 6/5/2015 DATE

SIG. INVENTORY NO. HP0317

ATKINS
1616 EAST MILLBROOK ROAD, SUITE 310
RALEIGH, NORTH CAROLINA 27609
(919) 876-6888 NCBEES #F-0326

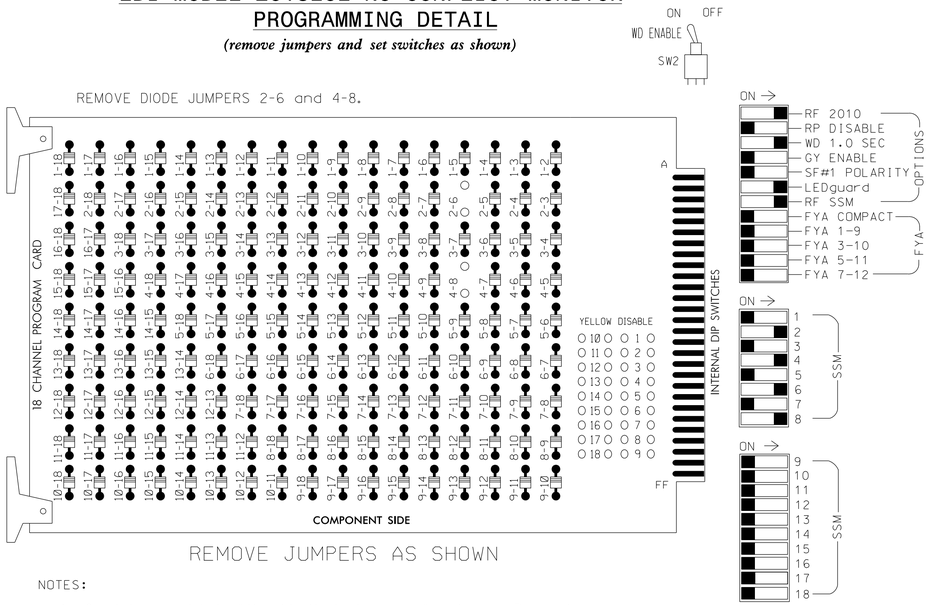
05-JUN-2015 15:53
O:\Transportation\Traffic\Curr\100037777 - High Point Sig Sys\Signals\Design\Package 1\HP0317.dgn
WILLZ054 AT D0529014O

DocuSign Envelope ID: 73633C82-BA1A-46DA-8DA1-D01346BE622E

PROJECT REFERENCE NO.	SHEET NO.
C-5558	Sig. 192.1

EDI MODEL 2018ECL-NC CONFLICT MONITOR PROGRAMMING DETAIL

(remove jumpers and set switches as shown)



■ = DENOTES POSITION OF SWITCH

NOTES:

1. Card is provided with all diode jumpers in place. Removal of any jumper allows its channels to run concurrently.
2. Ensure jumpers SEL2-SEL5 and SEL9 are present on the monitor board.
3. Ensure that Red Enable is active at all times during normal operation.
4. Connect serial cable from conflict monitor to comm. port 1 of 2070 controller. Ensure conflict monitor communicates with 2070.

NOTES

1. To prevent "flash-conflict" problems, insert red flash program blocks for all unused vehicle load switches in the output file. The installer shall verify that signal heads flash in accordance with the Signal Plans.
2. Program phases 4 and 8 for Dual Entry.
3. Enable Simultaneous Gap-Out for all phases.
4. Program phases 2 and 6 for Start Up In Green.
5. Program phases 2 and 6 for Yellow Flash.
6. The cabinet and controller are part of the High Point Signal System.

EQUIPMENT INFORMATION

CONTROLLER.....2070E
CABINET.....332
SOFTWARE.....ECONOLITE OASIS
CABINET MOUNT.....BASE
OUTPUT FILE POSITIONS...12
LOAD SWITCHES USED.....S2,S5,*S6,S8,S11,*S12
PHASES USED.....2,4,6,8
OVERLAPS.....NONE

*PED Yellow used for School Flashers

SIGNAL HEAD HOOK-UP CHART

LOAD SWITCH NO.	S1	S2	S3	S4	S5	S6		S7	S8	S9	S10	S11	S12	
CMU CHANNEL NO.	1	2	13	3	4	14		5	6	15	7	8	16	
PHASE	1	2	2 PED	3	4	4 PED	FLASH OUTPUT	5	6	6 PED	7	8	8 PED	FLASH OUTPUT
SIGNAL HEAD NO.	NU	21,22	NU	NU	41,42	NU	101	NU	61,62	NU	NU	81,82	NU	102
RED		128			101				134			107		
YELLOW		129			102				135			108		
GREEN		130			103				136			109		
RED ARROW														
YELLOW ARROW														
GREEN ARROW														
✋														
PED YELLOW							** 105							** 111
🚶						*							*	

NU = Not Used

* Denotes install load resistor. See load resistor installation detail this sheet.

** S6-Y and S12-Y are used for the School Flasher. See sheet 2 for wiring and programming details.

INPUT FILE POSITION LAYOUT

(front view)

		1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12	13	14
FILE "I"	U	SLOT EMPTY	Ø2 2A	SLOT EMPTY	SLOT EMPTY	SLOT EMPTY	Ø4 4A	SLOT EMPTY	SLOT EMPTY	SYS. DET. S1	SLOT EMPTY	SLOT EMPTY	SLOT EMPTY	SLOT EMPTY	FS DC ISOLATOR
	L		Ø2 2B				NOT USED			NOT USED					ST DC ISOLATOR
FILE "J"	U	SLOT EMPTY	Ø6 6A	SLOT EMPTY	SLOT EMPTY	SLOT EMPTY	Ø8 8A	SLOT EMPTY	SLOT EMPTY	SLOT EMPTY	SLOT EMPTY	SLOT EMPTY	SLOT EMPTY	SLOT EMPTY	SLOT EMPTY
	L		Ø6 6B				Ø8 8B								

EX.: 1A, 2A, ETC. = LOOP NO.'S

FS = FLASH SENSE
ST = STOP TIME
PRE = PREEMPT

INPUT FILE CONNECTION & PROGRAMMING CHART

LOOP NO.	LOOP TERMINAL	INPUT FILE POS.	PIN NO.	INPUT ASSIGNMENT NO.	DETECTOR NO.	NEMA PHASE	CALL	EXTEND	FULL TIME DELAY	STRETCH TIME	DELAY TIME
2A	TB2-5,6	I2U	39	1	2	2	Y	Y			
2B	TB2-7,8	I2L	43	5	12	2	Y	Y			
4A	TB4-9,10	I6U	41	3	4	4	Y	Y			
* S1	TB6-9,10	I9U	60	22	11	SYS	-	-			
6A	TB3-5,6	J2U	40	2	6	6	Y	Y			
6B	TB3-7,8	J2L	44	6	16	6	Y	Y			
8A	TB5-9,10	J6U	42	4	8	8	Y	Y			
8B	TB5-11,12	J6L	46	8	18	8	Y	Y			

* System detector only. Remove the vehicle phase assigned to this detector in the default programming.

INPUT FILE POSITION LEGEND: J2L
FILE J
SLOT 2
LOWER

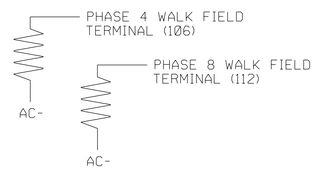
THIS ELECTRICAL DETAIL IS FOR
THE SIGNAL DESIGN: HP0317
DESIGNED: April 2014
SEALED: June 5, 2015
REVISED:

LOAD RESISTOR INSTALLATION DETAIL

(install resistor as shown below)

ACCEPTABLE VALUES

VALUE (ohms)	WATTAGE
1.5K - 1.9K	25W (min)
2.0K - 3.0K	10W (min)



Signal Upgrade - Electrical Detail Sheet 1 of 2

ELECTRICAL AND PROGRAMMING DETAILS FOR:

HIGH POINT
NORTH CAROLINA'S 1st INTERNATIONAL CITY

Department of Transportation
211 S. Hamilton Street
High Point, NC 27260

Chestnut Drive
at
Rotary Drive

Division 07 Guilford County High Point

PLAN DATE: April 2014	REVIEWED BY: LM Moon
PREPARED BY: AM Encarnacion	REVIEWED BY: MB Toth

REVISIONS	INIT.	DATE

SEAL
NORTH CAROLINA PROFESSIONAL SEAL 025892 ENGINEER MELISSA B. TOTH

DocuSigned by: Melissa B. Toth 6/5/2015
SIGNATURE DATE

SIG. INVENTORY NO. HP0317

ATKINS 1616 EAST MILLBROOK ROAD, SUITE 310
RALEIGH, NORTH CAROLINA 27609
(919) 876-6888 NCBEES #F-0326

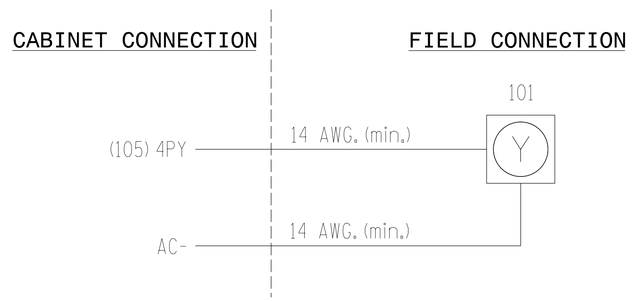
05-JUN-2015 15:53
O:\Transportation\Traffic\Curr\100037777 - High Point Sig Sys\Signals\Design\Package 1\Wiring\HP0317E.dgn
\\ILE2054 AT DUS290140

DocuSign Envelope ID: 73633C82-BA1A-46DA-8DA1-D01346BE622E

PROJECT REFERENCE NO.	SHEET NO.
C-5558	Sig. 192.2

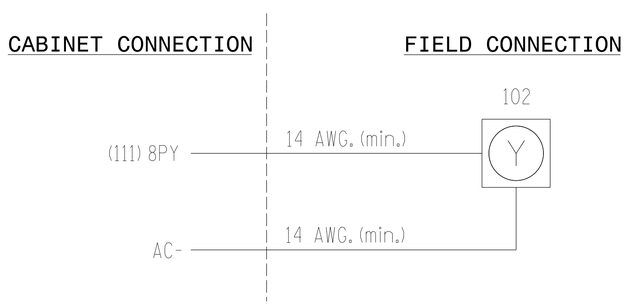
SCHOOL FLASHER (101)

(wire flashers as shown below)



SCHOOL FLASHER (102)

(wire flashers as shown below)



IMPORTANT

1. Ensure that the white keyed plug located behind rear panel of output file labeled 2PY-4PY-6PY-8PY is disconnected. This will disconnect conflict monitor wires from field signal terminals 105 and 111 shown on flasher wiring detail above.
2. Install loadswitches in output file slots S6 and S12.
3. To activate school zone flasher operation as indicated on the signal plan, program outputs 35 and 36 as shown on this sheet.
4. Operational times and dates are determined by the City Traffic Engineer. See this sheet for the scheduling programming detail.

EVENT #1 SCHEDULING (AM)
SCHOOL FLASHER PROGRAMMING DETAIL

(program controller as shown below)

FROM MAIN MENU PRESS 'B' (SCHEDULING).

```
SCHEDULED EVENT #1      NOT ASSIGNED*
START DATE (MM/DD)............**/**
END DATE (MM/DD)..............**/**
START TIME (HH:MM)............**/**
STOP TIME (HH:MM)............**/**
DOW     |SUN MON TUE WED THR FRI SAT
ENABLED |    X   X   X   X   X
EVENT GROUPS    |123456789101112131415 16
ASSIGNED        |

DELETE EVENT WHEN COMPLETED?........N
CONTINUOUS EVENT?...................N
INVERT EVENT?.......................N
SELECT 1 EVENT TYPE:
EVENT GROUP (1-16)..................._
PLAN (65=FLSH,66=FREE)..._ OFFSET#.._
PLAN PRIORTY:  LOW..._ MED...  HIGH.._
CAHNGE PHASE SEQUENCE PAGE (1-12)...._
CHANGE PHASE TIMING PAGE (1-4)......._
CHANGE PHASE CONTROL PAGE (1-4)....._
CHANGE OVERLAP CONTROL PAGE (1-4)...._
CHANGE INPUT PAGE (1-4)............._
CHANGE OUTPUT PAGE (1-4)............_
SET OUTPUT ON  (1-64)...............35
SET OUTPUT OFF (1-64)................_
SET INPUT ON   (1-64)................_
SET INPUT OFF  (1-64)................_
ENABLE FAILURES LOG?................._
ENABLE EVENTS LOG?..................._
ENABLE DATA ENTRIES LOG?............._
ENABLE COORDINATION PLANS LOG?......._
ENABLE SPECIAL FUNCTIONS LOG?......._
ENABLE SLIT MONITOR LOG?............_
ENABLE DETECTOR DATA LOG?............_
ENABLE DETECTOR (1-64)..............._
ENABLE DETECTOR DIAGNOSTICS (1-64)._
ENABLE DET STRETCH / DELAY (1-64)...._
ENABLE DET STOP BAR MODE (1-64)....._
SET LOGIC FLAG ON (1-16)............_
SET LOGIC FLAG OFF (1-64)............_
OVERIDE PHASE CONTROL FUNCTIONS?....._
```

EVENT #2 SCHEDULING (PM)
SCHOOL FLASHER PROGRAMMING DETAIL

(program controller as shown below)

FROM MAIN MENU PRESS 'B' (SCHEDULING).

```
SCHEDULED EVENT #2      NOT ASSIGNED*
START DATE (MM/DD)............**/**
END DATE (MM/DD)..............**/**
START TIME (HH:MM)............**/**
STOP TIME (HH:MM)............**/**
DOW     |SUN MON TUE WED THR FRI SAT
ENABLED |    X   X   X   X   X
EVENT GROUPS    |123456789101112131415 16
ASSIGNED        |

DELETE EVENT WHEN COMPLETED?........N
CONTINUOUS EVENT?...................N
INVERT EVENT?.......................N
SELECT 1 EVENT TYPE:
EVENT GROUP (1-16)..................._
PLAN (65=FLSH,66=FREE)..._ OFFSET#.._
PLAN PRIORTY:  LOW..._ MED...  HIGH.._
CAHNGE PHASE SEQUENCE PAGE (1-12)...._
CHANGE PHASE TIMING PAGE (1-4)......._
CHANGE PHASE CONTROL PAGE (1-4)....._
CHANGE OVERLAP CONTROL PAGE (1-4)...._
CHANGE INPUT PAGE (1-4)............._
CHANGE OUTPUT PAGE (1-4)............_
SET OUTPUT ON  (1-64)...............35
SET OUTPUT OFF (1-64)................_
SET INPUT ON   (1-64)................_
SET INPUT OFF  (1-64)................_
ENABLE FAILURES LOG?................._
ENABLE EVENTS LOG?..................._
ENABLE DATA ENTRIES LOG?............._
ENABLE COORDINATION PLANS LOG?......._
ENABLE SPECIAL FUNCTIONS LOG?......._
ENABLE SLIT MONITOR LOG?............_
ENABLE DETECTOR DATA LOG?............_
ENABLE DETECTOR (1-64)..............._
ENABLE DETECTOR DIAGNOSTICS (1-64)._
ENABLE DET STRETCH / DELAY (1-64)...._
ENABLE DET STOP BAR MODE (1-64)....._
SET LOGIC FLAG ON (1-16)............_
SET LOGIC FLAG OFF (1-64)............_
OVERIDE PHASE CONTROL FUNCTIONS?....._
```

* AFTER PROGRAMMING, THIS SPACE WILL READ 'OUTPUT OVERRIDE'.

/ TIMES AND DATES DETERMINED BY THE CITY TRAFFIC ENGINEER.

SCHOOL FLASHER
OUTPUT ASSIGNMENT PROGRAMMING DETAIL

(program controller as shown below)

1. FROM MAIN MENU PRESS '6' (OUTPUTS), THEN '1' (OUTPUT (ASSIGNMENTS).
2. WITH CURSOR IN "OUTPUT ASSIGNMENT #" FIELD, USE '+' KEY TO FIND THE OUTPUT ASSIGNMENT NUMBER 35, AS SHOWN BELOW.
3. PROGRAM CONTROLLER AS SHOWN:

```
PAGE:1  C1 PIN:37  NOT ENABLED
OUTPUT ASSIGNMENT #................35
FREQUENCY (0=DEFAULT) (0-25.5 HZ)...1.0
DUTY CYCLE (0=DEFAULT) (0 - 100%)...50
MODE (0=SOLID, 1=FLASH.............1
SELECT ASSIGNMENT:
NOT ENABLED........................Y
VEHICLE PHASE.......................
PEDESTRIAN PHASE....................
VEHICLE OVERLAP.....................
PEDESTRIAN OVERLAP..................
WATCHDOG............................
DETECTOR RESET......................
ADVANCE BEACON......................_
OUT OF PHASE FLASHER................
CONTROLLER FLASH....................
RUN FREE............................
RESERVED............................
PREEMPT.............................
SOFT PREEMPT........................
ANY PREEMPT.........................
COORDINATION PLAN...................
OFFSET..............................
PHASE CHECK.........................
PHASE ON............................
PHASE NEXT..........................
```

THE FIRST THREE PROGRAMMING ROWS DEFINE THE OUTPUT TO FLASH, ALONG WITH THE RATE IN WHICH IT WILL FLASH.

LEAVE THIS ENTRY AS IS

PRESS '+' KEY FOR OUTPUT ASSIGNMENT 36 (C1 PIN 38)

```
PAGE:1  C1 PIN:38  NOT ENABLED
OUTPUT ASSIGNMENT #................36
FREQUENCY (0=DEFAULT) (0-25.5 HZ)...0.0
DUTY CYCLE (0=DEFAULT) (0 - 100%)...0
MODE (0=SOLID, 1=FLASH.............0
SELECT ASSIGNMENT:
NOT ENABLED........................Y
VEHICLE PHASE.......................
PEDESTRIAN PHASE....................
VEHICLE OVERLAP.....................
PEDESTRIAN OVERLAP..................
WATCHDOG............................
DETECTOR RESET......................
ADVANCE BEACON......................
OUT OF PHASE FLASHER................
CONTROLLER FLASH....................
RUN FREE............................
RESERVED............................
PREEMPT.............................
SOFT PREEMPT........................
ANY PREEMPT.........................
COORDINATION PLAN...................
OFFSET..............................
PHASE CHECK.........................
PHASE ON............................
PHASE NEXT..........................
```

THE NOT ENABLED "Y" WILL REMAIN UNTIL FUNCTION OF THIS OUTPUT IS CHANGED. DO NOT ENTER A "N".

SCROLL DOWN TO VIEW ALL DATA

```
PAGE:1  C1:38  NOT ENABLED
SELECT OUTPUT ASSIGNMENT (1-64).....35
```

WHEN A "Y" IS ENTERED FOR "OUT OF PHASE FLASHER" THE SCREEN SHOWN ABOVE WILL APPEAR. ENTER DATA AS SHOWN.

PRESS ENTER AFTER ENTERING DATA, THEN ESC.

DISPLAY WILL NOW SHOW THE SPECIFIED OUTPUT ASSIGNED AS "OUT OF PHASE FLASHER" AS SHOWN BELOW:

```
PAGE:1  C1 PIN:38  OUT OF PHASE FLASHER
OUTPUT ASSIGNMENT #................36
FREQUENCY (0=DEFAULT) (0-25.5 HZ)...0.0
DUTY CYCLE (0=DEFAULT) (0 - 100%)...0
MODE (0=SOLID, 1=FLASH.............0
SELECT ASSIGNMENT:
NOT ENABLED........................_
VEHICLE PHASE.......................
PEDESTRIAN PHASE....................
VEHICLE OVERLAP.....................
PEDESTRIAN OVERLAP..................
WATCHDOG............................
DETECTOR RESET......................
ADVANCE BEACON......................
OUT OF PHASE FLASHER................Y
CONTROLLER FLASH....................
RUN FREE............................
RESERVED............................
PREEMPT.............................
SOFT PREEMPT........................
ANY PREEMPT.........................
COORDINATION PLAN...................
OFFSET..............................
PHASE CHECK.........................
PHASE ON............................
PHASE NEXT..........................
```

THIS ELECTRICAL DETAIL IS FOR
THE SIGNAL DESIGN: HP0317
DESIGNED: March 2015
SEALED: June 5, 2015
REVISED:

Signal Upgrade - Electrical Detail Sheet 2 of 2

ELECTRICAL AND PROGRAMMING DETAILS FOR:

HIGH POINT
NORTH CAROLINA'S INTERNATIONAL CITY

Department of Transportation
211 S. Hamilton Street
High Point, NC 27260

Chestnut Drive
at
Rotary Drive

Division 07 | Guilford County | High Point

PLAN DATE: March 2015	REVIEWED BY:	LM Moon	
PREPARED BY: AM Encarnacion	REVIEWED BY:	MB Toth	
REVISIONS		INIT.	DATE

SEAL
NORTH CAROLINA PROFESSIONAL SEAL 025892 ENGINEER MELISSA B. TOTH

DocuSigned by: Melissa B. Toth — SIGNATURE — 6/5/2015 DATE

SIG. INVENTORY NO. HP0317

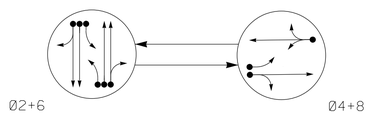
ATKINS 1616 EAST MILLBROOK ROAD, SUITE 310
RALEIGH, NORTH CAROLINA 27609
(919) 876-6888 NCBEES #F-0326

05-JUN-2015 15:53
O:\Transportation\Traffic\Curr\100037777 - High Point Sig Sys\Signals\Design\Package 1\Wiring\HP0317E.dgn
WILE2054 AT DUS290140

DocuSign Envelope ID: 73633C82-BA1A-46DA-8DA1-D01346BE622E

PROJECT REFERENCE NO.	SHEET NO.
C-5558	Sig. 193.0

PHASING DIAGRAM



PHASING DIAGRAM DETECTION LEGEND

- DETECTED MOVEMENT
- UNDETECTED MOVEMENT (OVERLAP)
- UNSIGNALIZED MOVEMENT
- PEDESTRIAN MOVEMENT

TABLE OF OPERATION

SIGNAL FACE	PHASE Ø2+6	PHASE Ø4+8	FLASH
21, 22, 23	G	R	Y
41, 42, 43	R	G	R
61, 62, 63	G	R	Y
81, 82	R	G	R

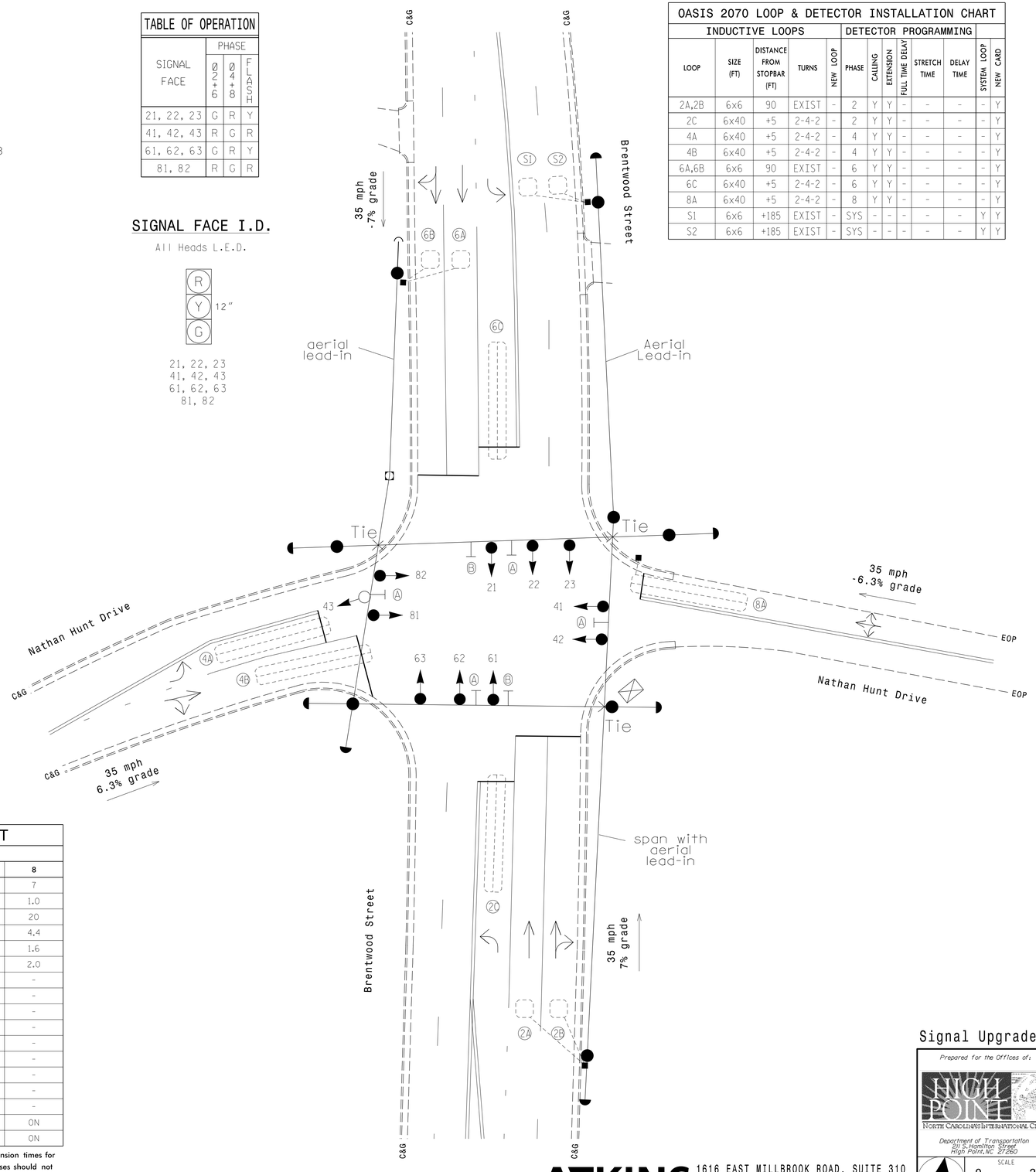
SIGNAL FACE I.D.

All Heads L.E.D.

21, 22, 23
41, 42, 43
61, 62, 63
81, 82

OASIS 2070 LOOP & DETECTOR INSTALLATION CHART

INDUCTIVE LOOPS					DETECTOR PROGRAMMING							
LOOP	SIZE (FT)	DISTANCE FROM STOPBAR (FT)	TURNS	NEW LOOP	PHASE	CALLING	EXTENSION	FULL TIME DELAY	STRETCH TIME	DELAY TIME	SYSTEM LOOP	NEW CARD
2A,2B	6x6	90	EXIST	-	2	Y	Y	-	-	-	-	Y
2C	6x40	+5	2-4-2	-	2	Y	Y	-	-	-	-	Y
4A	6x40	+5	2-4-2	-	4	Y	Y	-	-	-	-	Y
4B	6x40	+5	2-4-2	-	4	Y	Y	-	-	-	-	Y
6A,6B	6x6	90	EXIST	-	6	Y	Y	-	-	-	-	Y
6C	6x40	+5	2-4-2	-	6	Y	Y	-	-	-	-	Y
8A	6x40	+5	2-4-2	-	8	Y	Y	-	-	-	-	Y
S1	6x6	+185	EXIST	-	SYS	-	-	-	-	-	Y	Y
S2	6x6	+185	EXIST	-	SYS	-	-	-	-	-	Y	Y



OASIS 2070 TIMING CHART

FEATURE	PHASE 2	PHASE 4	PHASE 6	PHASE 8
Min Green 1 *	10	7	10	7
Extension 1 *	3.0	1.0	3.0	1.0
Max Green 1 *	40	20	40	20
Yellow Clearance	3.5	3.5	4.4	4.4
Red Clearance	2.9	2.1	1.4	1.6
Red Revert	2.0	2.0	2.0	2.0
Walk 1 *	-	-	-	-
Don't Walk 1	-	-	-	-
Seconds Per Actuation *	-	-	-	-
Max Variable Initial *	-	-	-	-
Time Before Reduction *	-	-	-	-
Time To Reduce *	-	-	-	-
Minimum Gap	-	-	-	-
Recall Mode	MIN RECALL	-	MIN RECALL	-
Vehicle Call Memory	YELLOW	-	YELLOW	-
Dual Entry	-	ON	-	ON
Simultaneous Gap	ON	ON	ON	ON

* These values may be field adjusted. Do not adjust Min Green and Extension times for phases 2 and 6 lower than what is shown. Min Green for all other phases should not be lower than 4 seconds.

2 Phase
Fully Actuated
(High Point Signal System)

NOTES

1. Refer to "Roadway Standard Drawings NCDOT" dated January 2012 and "Standard Specifications for Roads and Structures" dated January 2012.
2. Do not program signal for late night flashing operation unless otherwise directed by the Engineer.
3. Set all detector units to presence mode.
4. In the event of loop replacement, refer to the current ITS and Signals Design Manual and submit a Plan of Record to the Signal Design Section.
5. Install new signal cable as necessary for new signal heads.
6. Locate new cabinet so as not to obstruct sight distance of vehicles turning right on red.
7. Pavement markings are existing.
8. Maximum times shown in timing chart are for free-run operation only. Coordinated signal system timing values supersede these values.

LEGEND

PROPOSED		EXISTING
	Traffic Signal Head	
	Modified Signal Head	N/A
	Sign	
	Pedestrian Signal Head With Push Button & Sign	
	Signal Pole with Guy	
	Signal Pole with Sidewalk Guy	
	Inductive Loop Detector	
	Controller & Cabinet	
	Junction Box	
	2-in Underground Conduit	
N/A	Right of Way	
	Directional Arrow	
	Metal Strain Pole	
	Street Name Sign	
	Left Arrow "ONLY" Sign (R3-5L)	

Signal Upgrade

Prepared for the Offices of:
HIGH POINT
NORTH CAROLINA'S INTERNATIONAL CITY
Department of Transportation
211 S. Hamilton Street
High Point, NC 27260

Brentwood Street at Nathan Hunt Drive

Division 07 Guilford County High Point

PLAN DATE:	April 2014	REVIEWED BY:	MB Toth
PREPARED BY:	IW Berdeau	REVIEWED BY:	LM Moon

SCALE 0 20 1"=20'

REVISIONS	INIT.	DATE

SEAL
NORTH CAROLINA PROFESSIONAL SEAL 025892 ENGINEER MELISSA B. TOTH

DocuSigned by: Melissa B. Toth 6/5/2015
SIGNATURE DATE

SIG. INVENTORY NO. HP0427

ATKINS 1616 EAST MILLBROOK ROAD, SUITE 310
RALEIGH, NORTH CAROLINA 27609
(919) 876-6888 NCBEES #F-0326

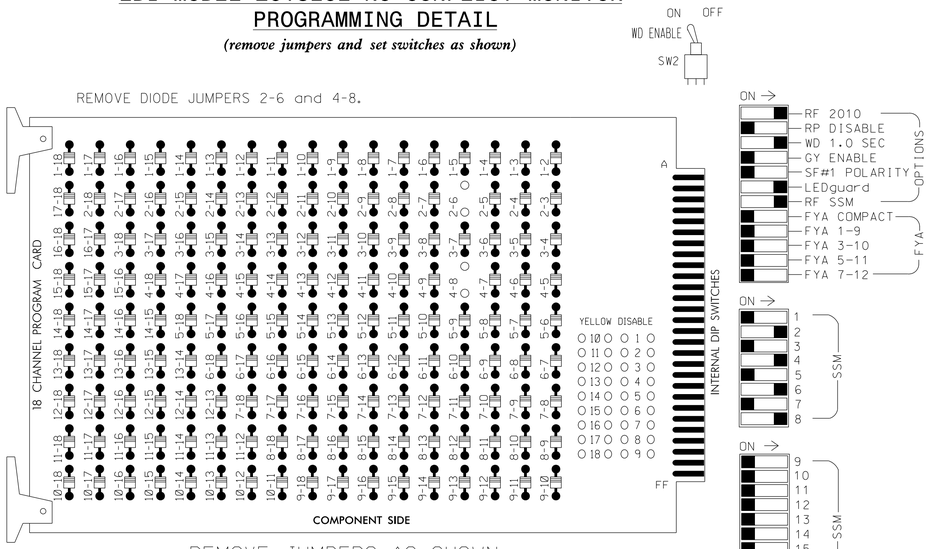
05-JUN-2015 15:53
D:\Transportation\Traffic\Curr\100037777 - High Point Sig Sys\Signals\Design\Package 1\HP0427.dgn
WILE2054 AT DOS290140

DocuSign Envelope ID: 73633C82-BA1A-46DA-8DA1-D01346BE622E

PROJECT REFERENCE NO.	SHEET NO.
C-5558	Sig. 193.1

EDI MODEL 2018ECL-NC CONFLICT MONITOR PROGRAMMING DETAIL

(remove jumpers and set switches as shown)



■ = DENOTES POSITION OF SWITCH

NOTES:

1. Card is provided with all diode jumpers in place. Removal of any jumper allows its channels to run concurrently.
2. Ensure jumpers SEL2-SEL5 and SEL9 are present on the monitor board.
3. Ensure that Red Enable is active at all times during normal operation.
4. Connect serial cable from conflict monitor to comm. port 1 of 2070 controller. Ensure conflict monitor communicates with 2070.

NOTES

1. To prevent "flash-conflict" problems, insert red flash program blocks for all unused vehicle load switches in the output file. The installer shall verify that signal heads flash in accordance with the Signal Plans.
2. Program phases 4 and 8 for Dual Entry.
3. Enable Simultaneous Gap-Out for all phases.
4. Program phases 2 and 6 for Start Up In Green.
5. Program phases 2 and 6 for Yellow Flash.
6. The cabinet and controller are part of the High Point Signal System.

EQUIPMENT INFORMATION

CONTROLLER.....2070E
CABINET.....332
SOFTWARE.....ECONOLITE OASIS
CABINET MOUNT.....BASE
OUTPUT FILE POSITIONS...12
LOAD SWITCHES USED.....S2,S5,S8,S11
PHASES USED.....2,4,6,8
OVERLAPS.....NONE

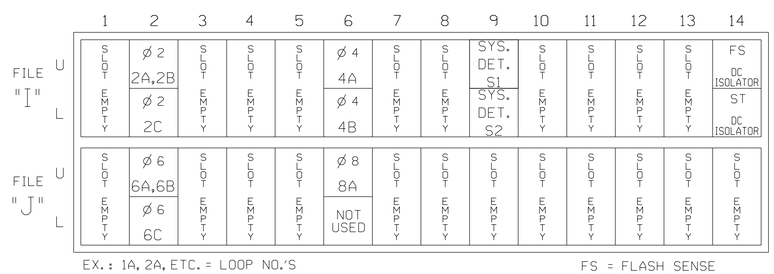
SIGNAL HEAD HOOK-UP CHART

LOAD SWITCH NO.	S1	S2	S3	S4	S5	S6	S7	S8	S9	S10	S11	S12
CMU CHANNEL NO.	1	2	13	3	4	14	5	6	15	7	8	16
PHASE	1	2	2 PED	3	4	4 PED	5	6	6 PED	7	8	8 PED
SIGNAL HEAD NO.	NU	21,22, 23	NU	NU	41,42, 43	NU	NU	61,62, 63	NU	NU	81,82	NU
RED		128			101			134			107	
YELLOW		129			102			135			108	
GREEN		130			103			136			109	
RED ARROW												
YELLOW ARROW												
GREEN ARROW												
✋												
🚶												

NU = Not Used

INPUT FILE POSITION LAYOUT

(front view)



EX.: 1A, 2A, ETC. = LOOP NO.'S

FS = FLASH SENSE
ST = STOP TIME
PRE = PREEMPT

INPUT FILE CONNECTION & PROGRAMMING CHART

LOOP NO.	LOOP TERMINAL	INPUT FILE POS.	PIN NO.	INPUT ASSIGNMENT NO.	DETECTOR NO.	NEMA PHASE	CALL	EXTEND	FULL TIME DELAY	STRETCH TIME	DELAY TIME
2A,2B	TB2-5,6	I2U	39	1	2	2	Y	Y			
2C	TB2-7,8	I2L	43	5	12	2	Y	Y			
4A	TB4-9,10	I6U	41	3	4	4	Y	Y			
4B	TB4-11,12	I6L	45	7	14	4	Y	Y			
* S1	TB6-9,10	I9U	60	22	11	SYS	-	-			
* S2	TB6-11,12	I9L	62	24	13	SYS	-	-			
6A,6B	TB3-5,6	J2U	40	2	6	6	Y	Y			
6C	TB3-7,8	J2L	44	6	16	6	Y	Y			
8A	TB5-9,10	J6U	42	4	8	8	Y	Y			

* System detector only. Remove the vehicle phase assigned to this detector in the default programming.

INPUT FILE POSITION LEGEND: J2L
FILE J
SLOT 2
LOWER

THIS ELECTRICAL DETAIL IS FOR
THE SIGNAL DESIGN: HP0427
DESIGNED: April 2014
SEALED: June 5, 2015
REVISED:

Signal Upgrade

ELECTRICAL AND PROGRAMMING DETAILS FOR:

HIGH POINT
NORTH CAROLINA'S INTERNATIONAL CITY

Department of Transportation
211 S. Hamilton Street
High Point, NC 27260

Brentwood Street
at
Nathan Hunt Drive

Division 07 Guilford County High Point

PLAN DATE: April 2014	REVIEWED BY:	LM Moon
PREPARED BY: AM Encarnacion	REVIEWED BY:	MB Toth

REVISIONS	INIT.	DATE

SEAL
NORTH CAROLINA PROFESSIONAL SEAL 025892 ENGINEER MELISSA B. TOTH

DocuSigned by:
Melissa B. Toth 6/5/2015
SIGNATURE DATE

SIG. INVENTORY NO. HP0427

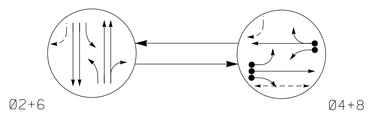
ATKINS
1616 EAST MILLBROOK ROAD, SUITE 310
RALEIGH, NORTH CAROLINA 27609
(919) 876-6888 NCBEES #F-0326

05-JUN-2015 15:53
O:\Transportation\Traffic\Curr\100037777 - High Point Sig Sys\Signals\Design\Package 1\Wiring\HP0427E.dgn
\\ILE2054 AT DUS2\0140

DocuSign Envelope ID: 73633C82-BA1A-46DA-8DA1-D01346BE622E

PROJECT REFERENCE NO.	SHEET NO.
C-5558	Sig. 194.0

PHASING DIAGRAM



PHASING DIAGRAM DETECTION LEGEND

- DETECTED MOVEMENT
- UNDETECTED MOVEMENT (OVERLAP)
- UNSIGNALIZED MOVEMENT
- PEDESTRIAN MOVEMENT

TABLE OF OPERATION

SIGNAL FACE	PHASE 02+6	PHASE 04+8	FLASH
21,22,23	G	R	Y
41,42,43	R	G	R
61,62,63	G	R	Y
81,82	R	G	R
P41,P42	DW	W	DRK

W - Walk
DW - Don't Walk
DRK - Dark

OASIS 2070 LOOP & DETECTOR INSTALLATION CHART

INDUCTIVE LOOPS					DETECTOR PROGRAMMING						
LOOP	SIZE (FT)	DISTANCE FROM STOPBAR (FT)	TURNS	NEW LOOP	PHASE	CALLING	EXTENSION	FULL TIME DELAY	STRETCH TIME	DELAY TIME	SYSTEM LOOP	NEW CARD
4A	✳	70-90	✳	-	4	Y	Y	-	-	-	-	✳
8A	✳	70-90	✳	-	8	Y	Y	-	-	-	-	✳
8A	✳	70-90	✳	-	8	Y	Y	-	-	-	-	✳
S1	6x6	+168	EXIST	-	SYS	-	-	-	-	-	Y	Y
S2	6x6	+168	EXIST	-	SYS	-	-	-	-	-	Y	Y

✳ Microwave Detection Zone ✳

2 Phase Semi-Actuated (High Point Signal System)

NOTES

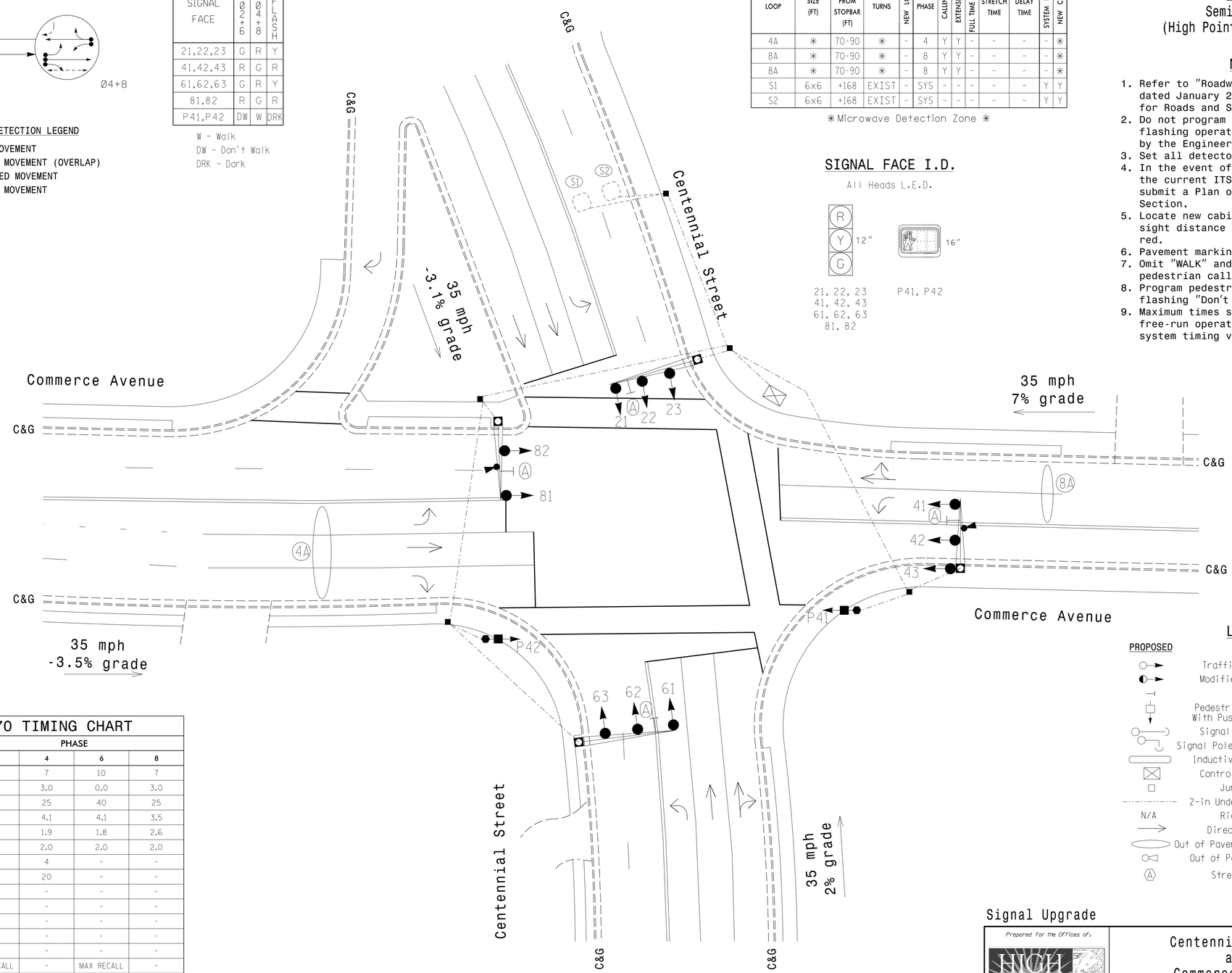
1. Refer to "Roadway Standard Drawings NCDOT" dated January 2012 and "Standard Specifications for Roads and Structures" dated January 2012.
2. Do not program signal for late night flashing operation unless otherwise directed by the Engineer.
3. Set all detector units to presence mode.
4. In the event of loop replacement, refer to the current ITS and Signals Design Manual and submit a Plan of Record to the Signal Design Section.
5. Locate new cabinet so as not to obstruct sight distance of vehicles turning right on red.
6. Pavement markings are existing.
7. Omit "WALK" and flashing "DON'T WALK" with no pedestrian calls.
8. Program pedestrian heads to countdown the flashing "Don't Walk" time only.
9. Maximum times shown in timing chart are for free-run operation only. Coordinated signal system timing values supersede these values.

SIGNAL FACE I.D.

All Heads L.E.D.

21, 22, 23
41, 42, 43
61, 62, 63
81, 82

P41, P42



LEGEND

PROPOSED		EXISTING
	Traffic Signal Head	
	Modified Signal Head	N/A
	Sign	
	Pedestrian Signal Head With Push Button & Sign	
	Signal Pole with Guy	
	Signal Pole with Sidewalk Guy	
	Inductive Loop Detector	
	Controller & Cabinet	
	Junction Box	
	2-in Underground Conduit	
N/A	Right of Way	
	Directional Arrow	
	Out of Pavement Detection Zone	
	Out of Pavement Detector	
	Street Name Sign	

OASIS 2070 TIMING CHART

FEATURE	PHASE 2	PHASE 4	PHASE 6	PHASE 8
Min Green 1 *	10	7	10	7
Extension 1 *	0.0	3.0	0.0	3.0
Max Green 1 *	40	25	40	25
Yellow Clearance	3.7	4.1	4.1	3.5
Red Clearance	2.1	1.9	1.8	2.6
Red Revert	2.0	2.0	2.0	2.0
Walk 1 *	-	4	-	-
Don't Walk 1	-	20	-	-
Seconds Per Actuation *	-	-	-	-
Max Variable Initial *	-	-	-	-
Time Before Reduction *	-	-	-	-
Time To Reduce *	-	-	-	-
Minimum Gap	-	-	-	-
Recall Mode	MAX RECALL	-	MAX RECALL	-
Vehicle Call Memory	-	-	-	-
Dual Entry	-	ON	-	ON
Simultaneous Gap	ON	ON	ON	ON

* These values may be field adjusted. Do not adjust Min Green and Extension times for phases 2 and 6 lower than what is shown. Min Green for all other phases should not be lower than 4 seconds.

Signal Upgrade

Prepared for the Offices of:
HIGH POINT
NORTH CAROLINA'S INTERNATIONAL CITY
Department of Transportation
211 S. Hamilton Street
High Point, NC 27260

SCALE 0 20 1"=20'

Centennial Street at Commerce Avenue

Division 07 Guilford County High Point

PLAN DATE:	April 2014	REVIEWED BY:	MB Toth
PREPARED BY:	IW Berdeau	REVIEWED BY:	LM Moon

REVISIONS	INIT.	DATE

SEAL
NORTH CAROLINA PROFESSIONAL SEAL 025892 ENGINEER MELISSA B. TOTH

DocuSigned by: Melissa B. Toth 6/5/2015
SIGNATURE DOCUSIGNED DATE

SIG. INVENTORY NO. HP0501

ATKINS 1616 EAST MILLBROOK ROAD, SUITE 310
RALEIGH, NORTH CAROLINA 27609
(919) 876-6888 NCBEES #F-0326

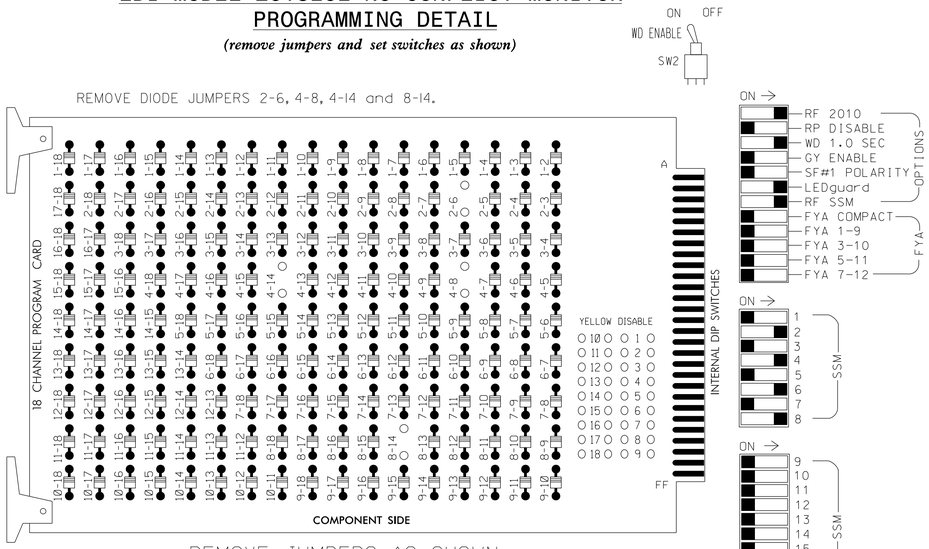
05-JUN-2015 15:53
D:\Transportation\Traffic\Curr\100037777 - High Point Sig Sys\Signals\Design\Package 1\HP0501.dgn
WILE2064 AT DUS290140

DocuSign Envelope ID: 73633C82-BA1A-46DA-8DA1-D01346BE622E

PROJECT REFERENCE NO.	SHEET NO.
C-5558	Sig. 194.1

EDI MODEL 2018ECL-NC CONFLICT MONITOR PROGRAMMING DETAIL

(remove jumpers and set switches as shown)



■ = DENOTES POSITION OF SWITCH

NOTES:

1. Card is provided with all diode jumpers in place. Removal of any jumper allows its channels to run concurrently.
2. Ensure jumpers SEL2-SEL5 and SEL9 are present on the monitor board.
3. Ensure that Red Enable is active at all times during normal operation.
4. Connect serial cable from conflict monitor to comm. port 1 of 2070 controller. Ensure conflict monitor communicates with 2070.

NOTES

1. To prevent "flash-conflict" problems, insert red flash program blocks for all unused vehicle load switches in the output file. The installer shall verify that signal heads flash in accordance with the Signal Plans.
2. Program phases 4 and 8 for Dual Entry.
3. Enable Simultaneous Gap-Out for all phases.
4. Program phases 2 and 6 for Start Up In Green.
5. Program phase 4 for 'STARTUP PED CALL'.
6. Program phases 2 and 6 for Yellow Flash.
7. The cabinet and controller are part of the High Point Signal System.

EQUIPMENT INFORMATION

CONTROLLER.....2070E
CABINET.....332
SOFTWARE.....ECONOLITE OASIS
CABINET MOUNT.....BASE
OUTPUT FILE POSITIONS...12
LOAD SWITCHES USED.....S2,S5,S6,S8,S11
PHASES USED.....2,4,4 PED,6,8
OVERLAPS.....NONE

SIGNAL HEAD HOOK-UP CHART

LOAD SWITCH NO.	S1	S2	S3	S4	S5	S6	S7	S8	S9	S10	S11	S12
CMU CHANNEL NO.	1	2	13	3	4	14	5	6	15	7	8	16
PHASE	1	2	2 PED	3	4	4 PED	5	6	6 PED	7	8	8 PED
SIGNAL HEAD NO.	NU	21,22, 23	NU	NU	41,42, 43	P41, P42	NU	61,62, 63	NU	NU	81,82	NU
RED		128			101			134			107	
YELLOW		129			102			135			108	
GREEN		130			103			136			109	
RED ARROW												
YELLOW ARROW												
GREEN ARROW												
✋						104						
🚶						106						

NU = Not Used

COUNTDOWN PEDESTRIAN SIGNAL OPERATION

Countdown Ped Signals are required to display timing only during Ped Clearance Interval. Consult Ped Signal Module user's manual for instructions on selecting this feature.

INPUT FILE POSITION LAYOUT

(front view)

		1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12	13	14
FILE "I"	U	SLOT EMPTY	SLOT EMPTY	SLOT EMPTY	SLOT EMPTY	SLOT EMPTY	Ø 4 4A DC ISOLATOR	SLOT EMPTY	SLOT EMPTY	SYS. DET. S1	SLOT EMPTY	SLOT EMPTY	NOT USED	SLOT EMPTY	FS DC ISOLATOR
	L						NOT USED			SYS. DET. S2			Ø 4 PED DC ISOLATOR		ST DC ISOLATOR
FILE "J"	U	SLOT EMPTY	SLOT EMPTY	SLOT EMPTY	SLOT EMPTY	SLOT EMPTY	Ø 8 8A DC ISOLATOR	SLOT EMPTY	SLOT EMPTY	SLOT EMPTY	SLOT EMPTY	SLOT EMPTY	SLOT EMPTY	SLOT EMPTY	SLOT EMPTY
	L						NOT USED								

EX.: 1A, 2A, ETC. = LOOP NO.'S

FS = FLASH SENSE
ST = STOP TIME
PRE = PREEMPT

INPUT FILE CONNECTION & PROGRAMMING CHART

LOOP NO.	LOOP TERMINAL	INPUT FILE POS.	PIN NO.	INPUT ASSIGNMENT NO.	DETECTOR NO.	NEMA PHASE	CALL	EXTEND	FULL TIME DELAY	STRETCH TIME	DELAY TIME
** 4A	TB4-9,10	I6U	41	63	4	4	Y	Y			
* S1	TB6-9,10	I9U	60	22	11	SYS	-	-			
* S2	TB6-11,12	I9L	62	24	13	SYS	-	-			
** 8A	TB5-9,10	J6U	42	64	8	8	Y	Y			
PED PUSH BUTTONS											
P41,P42	TB8-5,6	I12L	69	31	PED 4	4 PED					

** Microwave detector see wiring details next sheets.

* System detector only. Remove the vehicle phase assigned to this detector in the default programming.

INPUT FILE POSITION LEGEND: J2L
FILE J
SLOT 2
LOWER

THIS ELECTRICAL DETAIL IS FOR
THE SIGNAL DESIGN: HP0501
DESIGNED: April 2014
SEALED: June 5, 2015
REVISED:

Signal Upgrade - SHEET 1 OF 3

ELECTRICAL AND PROGRAMMING DETAILS FOR:

HIGH POINT
NORTH CAROLINA'S 18TH INTERNATIONAL CITY

Department of Transportation
211 S. Hamilton Street
High Point, NC 27260

Centennial Street at Commerce Avenue

Division 07 Guilford County High Point

PLAN DATE: April 2014	REVIEWED BY:	LM Moon	
PREPARED BY: AM Encarnacion	REVIEWED BY:	MB Toth	

REVISIONS	INIT.	DATE

SEAL
NORTH CAROLINA PROFESSIONAL SEAL 025892 ENGINEER MELISSA B. TOTH

DocuSigned by:
Melissa B. Toth 6/5/2015
SIGNATURE DATE

SIG. INVENTORY NO. HP0501

ATKINS 1616 EAST MILLBROOK ROAD, SUITE 310
RALEIGH, NORTH CAROLINA 27609
(919) 876-6888 NCBEES #F-0326

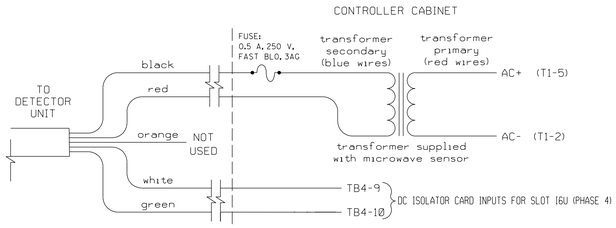
05-JUN-2015 15:53
Q:\Transportation\Traffic\Curr\100037777 - High Point Sig Sys\Signals\Design\Package 1\Wiring\HP0501E.dgn
\\ILE2054 AT DUS2\0140

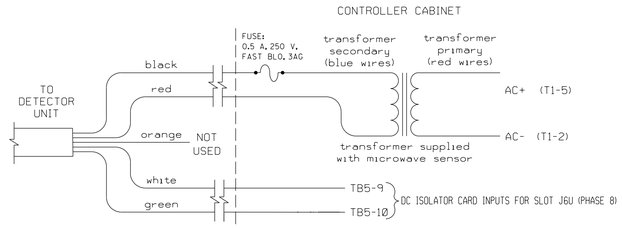
DocuSign Envelope ID: 73633C82-BA1A-46DA-8DA1-D01346BE622E

PROJECT REFERENCE NO.	SHEET NO.
C-5558	Sig. 194.2

MICROWAVE DETECTOR WIRING DETAIL

(wire as shown)





TC26B WIRE LIST

COLOR	FUNCTION
black	12V to 24V AC/DC (no polarity)
red	12V to 24V AC/DC (no polarity)
orange	Output Relay Normally Open
white	Output Relay Normally Closed
green	Output Relay Common

NOTES:

1. Sensor is a Microwave Sensors, Inc. Model TC-26B microwave motion detector mounted on poles as indicated on the Signal Design Plans.
2. Microwave wiring shown above will cause a permanent call unless the Input Assignment Programming and Logical I/O Processor Programming details are entered as shown on this sheet. These programming details will cause a call to be placed upon opening the Normally Closed contact on TC26B.
3. DC Isolator's LED will be ON when no call is present and will be OFF when a call is present.
4. Important: For proper operation of the microwave detectors, remove surge protection from TB4-9, TB4-10, TB4-11, and TB4-12 and insert 242 DC Isolator in slot I6 for phase 4.
   Remove surge protection from TB5-9, TB5-10, TB5-11, and TB5-12 and insert 242 DC Isolator in slot J6 for phase 8.

INPUT ASSIGNMENT PROGRAMMING DETAIL FOR MICROWAVE DETECTOR INPUT

(program controller as shown below)

FROM MAIN MENU PRESS '5' (INPUTS), THEN '+' UNTIL INPUT 3 (PIN 41) IS REACHED. MODIFY DEFAULT CONDITIONS AS INDICATED BY ARROWS.

```
PAGE: 1 C1 PIN:41  NOT ENABLED
INPUT ASSIGNMENT #.................3
DEBOUNCE TIME (0-25.5 SEC).........0.5
DELAY TIME (0-25.5 SEC)............0.0
HOLD-OVER TIME (0-25.5 SEC)........0.0
ASSIGNMENT SELECTION:
NOT ENABLED (Y/N)..................Y
VEHICLE DETECTOR (1-64)............_
PEDESTRIAN DETECTOR (1-16)........._
ALTERNATE PED DETECTOR (1-16)......_
PREEMPT (1-10)....................._
INVERTED PREEMPT (1-10)............_
STOP TIME (Y/N)...................._
FLASH SENSE (Y/N).................._
DOOR OPEN (Y/N)...................._
MANUAL CONTROL ENABLE (Y/N)........_
MANUAL CONTROL ADVANCE (Y/N)......_
SPECIAL FUNCTION ALARM (1-8)......_
TOD HOUR SYCHRONIZATION (0-23)....._
FORCE OFF RING (1-4)..............._
HOLD PHASES (1-16)................_
PLAN (65=FLSH,66=FREE)..__ OFFSET#.._
CHANGE PHASE SEQUENCE PAGE (1-12)...._
CHANGE PHASE TIMING PAGE (1-4)....._
CHANGE PHASE CONTROL PAGE (1-4)....._
CHANGE OVERLAP CONTROL PAGE (1-4)...._
CHANGE INPUT PAGE (1-4)............_
CHANGE OUTPUT PAGE (1-4)..........._
OVERRIDE PHASE CONTROL FUNCTION (Y)._
```

ENTER 'YES' for Not Enabled

```
PAGE: 1 C1 PIN:0  VEHICLE DETECTOR
INPUT ASSIGNMENT #................63
DEBOUNCE TIME (0-25.5 SEC).........0.5
DELAY TIME (0-25.5 SEC)............0.0
HOLD-OVER TIME (0-25.5 SEC)........0.0
ASSIGNMENT SELECTION:
NOT ENABLED (Y/N)..................._
VEHICLE DETECTOR (1-64)............4
PEDESTRIAN DETECTOR (1-16)........._
ALTERNATE PED DETECTOR (1-16)......_
PREEMPT (1-10)....................._
INVERTED PREEMPT (1-10)............_
STOP TIME (Y/N)...................._
FLASH SENSE (Y/N).................._
DOOR OPEN (Y/N)...................._
MANUAL CONTROL ENABLE (Y/N)........_
MANUAL CONTROL ADVANCE (Y/N)......_
SPECIAL FUNCTION ALARM (1-8)......_
TOD HOUR SYCHRONIZATION (0-23)....._
FORCE OFF RING (1-4)..............._
HOLD PHASES (1-16)................_
PLAN (65=FLSH,66=FREE)..65 OFFSET#.._
CHANGE PHASE SEQUENCE PAGE (1-12)...._
CHANGE PHASE TIMING PAGE (1-4)....._
CHANGE PHASE CONTROL PAGE (1-4)....._
CHANGE OVERLAP CONTROL PAGE (1-4)...._
CHANGE INPUT PAGE (1-4)............_
CHANGE OUTPUT PAGE (1-4)..........._
OVERRIDE PHASE CONTROL FUNCTION (Y)._
```

ENTER '4' for Vehicle Detector

```
PAGE: 1 C1 PIN:42  NOT ENABLED
INPUT ASSIGNMENT #.................4
DEBOUNCE TIME (0-25.5 SEC).........0.5
DELAY TIME (0-25.5 SEC)............0.0
HOLD-OVER TIME (0-25.5 SEC)........0.0
ASSIGNMENT SELECTION:
NOT ENABLED (Y/N)..................Y
VEHICLE DETECTOR (1-64)............_
PEDESTRIAN DETECTOR (1-16)........._
ALTERNATE PED DETECTOR (1-16)......_
PREEMPT (1-10)....................._
INVERTED PREEMPT (1-10)............_
STOP TIME (Y/N)...................._
FLASH SENSE (Y/N).................._
DOOR OPEN (Y/N)...................._
MANUAL CONTROL ENABLE (Y/N)........_
MANUAL CONTROL ADVANCE (Y/N)......_
SPECIAL FUNCTION ALARM (1-8)......_
TOD HOUR SYCHRONIZATION (0-23)....._
FORCE OFF RING (1-4)..............._
HOLD PHASES (1-16)................_
PLAN (65=FLSH,66=FREE)..__ OFFSET#.._
CHANGE PHASE SEQUENCE PAGE (1-12)...._
CHANGE PHASE TIMING PAGE (1-4)....._
CHANGE PHASE CONTROL PAGE (1-4)....._
CHANGE OVERLAP CONTROL PAGE (1-4)...._
CHANGE INPUT PAGE (1-4)............_
CHANGE OUTPUT PAGE (1-4)..........._
OVERRIDE PHASE CONTROL FUNCTION (Y)._
```

ENTER 'YES' for Not Enabled

```
PAGE: 1 C1 PIN:0  VEHICLE DETECTOR
INPUT ASSIGNMENT #................64
DEBOUNCE TIME (0-25.5 SEC).........0.5
DELAY TIME (0-25.5 SEC)............0.0
HOLD-OVER TIME (0-25.5 SEC)........0.0
ASSIGNMENT SELECTION:
NOT ENABLED (Y/N)..................._
VEHICLE DETECTOR (1-64)............8
PEDESTRIAN DETECTOR (1-16)........._
ALTERNATE PED DETECTOR (1-16)......_
PREEMPT (1-10)....................._
INVERTED PREEMPT (1-10)............_
STOP TIME (Y/N)...................._
FLASH SENSE (Y/N).................._
DOOR OPEN (Y/N)...................._
MANUAL CONTROL ENABLE (Y/N)........_
MANUAL CONTROL ADVANCE (Y/N)......_
SPECIAL FUNCTION ALARM (1-8)......_
TOD HOUR SYCHRONIZATION (0-23)....._
FORCE OFF RING (1-4)..............._
HOLD PHASES (1-16)................_
PLAN (65=FLSH,66=FREE)..65 OFFSET#.._
CHANGE PHASE SEQUENCE PAGE (1-12)...._
CHANGE PHASE TIMING PAGE (1-4)....._
CHANGE PHASE CONTROL PAGE (1-4)....._
CHANGE OVERLAP CONTROL PAGE (1-4)...._
CHANGE INPUT PAGE (1-4)............_
CHANGE OUTPUT PAGE (1-4)..........._
OVERRIDE PHASE CONTROL FUNCTION (Y)._
```

ENTER '8' for Vehicle Detector

PROGRAMMING COMPLETE

PRESS '-' until Input Assignment #63 is reached

PRESS '+' UNTIL INPUT 4 (PIN 42) IS REACHED.

PRESS '-' until Input Assignment #64 is reached

NOTE:

This remapping removes the default detector from the microwave's physical input and reassigns it to unused INPUT 63. The Logical I/O Processor Programming Detail on this sheet will invert the disabled input and control INPUT 63 and the reassigned detector.

THIS ELECTRICAL DETAIL IS FOR
THE SIGNAL DESIGN: HP0501
DESIGNED: April 2014
SEALED: June 5, 2015
REVISED:

ATKINS
1616 EAST MILLBROOK ROAD, SUITE 310
RALEIGH, NORTH CAROLINA 27609
(919) 876-6888 NCBEES #F-0326

Signal Upgrade - SHEET 2 OF 3

ELECTRICAL AND PROGRAMMING DETAILS FOR:

Prepared In the Offices of:
Transportation Mobility and Safety Division
STATE OF NORTH CAROLINA DEPARTMENT OF TRANSPORTATION
Signal Management Section
750 N.Greenfield Pkwy,Garner,NC 27529

Centennial Street
at
Commerce Avenue

Division 07 Guilford County High Point

PLAN DATE:	April 2014	REVIEWED BY:	LM Moon
PREPARED BY:	MB Toth	REVIEWED BY:	MB Toth

REVISIONS	INIT.	DATE

SEAL
NORTH CAROLINA PROFESSIONAL SEAL 025892 ENGINEER MELISSA B. TOTH

DocuSigned by: Melissa B. Toth 6/5/2015
SIGNATURE DATE
SIG. INVENTORY NO. HP0501

05-JUN-2015 15:53
O:\Transportation\Traffic\Curr\100037777 - High Point Sig Sys\Signals\Design\Package 1\Wiring\HP0501E.dgn
WILE2054 AT 0US290140

DocuSign Envelope ID: 73633C82-BA1A-46DA-8DA1-D01346BE622E

PROJECT REFERENCE NO.	SHEET NO.
C-5558	Sig. 194.3

LOGICAL I/O PROCESSOR PROGRAMMING DETAIL TO INVERT INPUT FROM MICROWAVE DETECTOR

(program controller as shown below)

1. From Main Menu press '6' (Outputs), Then '3' (Logical I/O Processor).

2. The programming shown below will invert the input from the TC26B so a call is placed on Detector 4 (INPUT 63) and on Detector 8 (INPUT 64) when TC26B's Normally Closed output opens up and a call is placed.

LOGICAL I/O COMMAND #1 (+/-COMMAND#)
IF INPUT ASSIGNMENT #3 IS ON

SCROLL DOWN

THEN:
SET INPUT ASSIGNMENT #63 OFF

PRESS '+'

LOGICAL I/O COMMAND #2 (+/-COMMAND#)
IF INPUT ASSIGNMENT #3 IS OFF

SCROLL DOWN

THEN:
SET INPUT ASSIGNMENT #63 ON

PRESS '+'

LOGICAL I/O COMMAND #3 (+/-COMMAND#)
IF INPUT ASSIGNMENT #4 IS ON

SCROLL DOWN

THEN:
SET INPUT ASSIGNMENT #64 OFF

PRESS '+'

LOGICAL I/O COMMAND #4 (+/-COMMAND#)
IF INPUT ASSIGNMENT #4 IS OFF

SCROLL DOWN

THEN:
SET INPUT ASSIGNMENT #64 ON

PRESS '+'

3. From Main Menu press '2' (Phase Control), Then '1' (Phase Control Functions). Scroll to the bottom of the menu and enable ACT LOGIC Commands 1, 2, 3 and 4.

REFERENCE SCHEDULE

* INPUT 3 = TC26B Physical Input (Not Enabled)
* INPUT 63 = Dummy TC26B Input (Detector 4)

* INPUT 4 = TC26B Physical Input (Not Enabled)
* INPUT 64 = Dummy TC26B Input (Detector 8)

* Input Remapped

THIS ELECTRICAL DETAIL IS FOR
THE SIGNAL DESIGN: HP0501
DESIGNED: April 2014
SEALED: June 5, 2015
REVISED:

Signal Upgrade - SHEET 3 OF 3

ELECTRICAL AND PROGRAMMING DETAILS FOR:

Prepared in the Offices of:
Transportation Mobility and Safety Division
STATE OF NORTH CAROLINA DEPARTMENT OF TRANSPORTATION
Signal Management Section
750 N.Greenfield Pkwy,Garner,NC 27529

Centennial Street
at
Commerce Avenue

Division 07 Guilford County High Point

PLAN DATE:	April 2014	REVIEWED BY:	LM Moon
PREPARED BY:	MB Toth	REVIEWED BY:	MB Toth

REVISIONS	INIT.	DATE

SEAL
NORTH CAROLINA PROFESSIONAL SEAL 025892 ENGINEER MELISSA B. TOTH

DocuSigned by: Melissa B. Toth 6/5/2015
SIGNATURE DATE

SIG. INVENTORY NO. HP0501

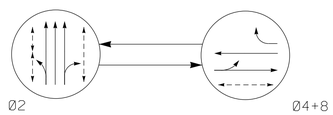
ATKINS 1616 EAST MILLBROOK ROAD, SUITE 310
RALEIGH, NORTH CAROLINA 27609
(919) 876-6888 NCBEES #F-0326

05-JUN-2015 15:53
D:\Transportation\Traffic\Curr\10037777 - High Point Sig Sys\Signals\Design\Package 1\Wiring\HP0501E.dgn
MILE2054 AT DU5290140

DocuSign Envelope ID: 73633C82-BA1A-46DA-8DA1-D01346BE622E

PROJECT REFERENCE NO.	SHEET NO.
C-5558	Sig. 195.0

PHASING DIAGRAM



PHASING DIAGRAM DETECTION LEGEND

- DETECTED MOVEMENT
- UNDETECTED MOVEMENT (OVERLAP)
- UNSIGNALIZED MOVEMENT
- PEDESTRIAN MOVEMENT

TABLE OF OPERATION

SIGNAL FACE	PHASE Ø2	PHASE Ø4+8	PHASE FLASH
21,22	G	R	Y
41,42	R	G	R
81,82	R	G	R
P21,P22,P23, P24,P25,P26	W	DW	DRK
P41,P42	DW	W	DRK

W - Walk
DW - Don't Walk
DRK - Dark

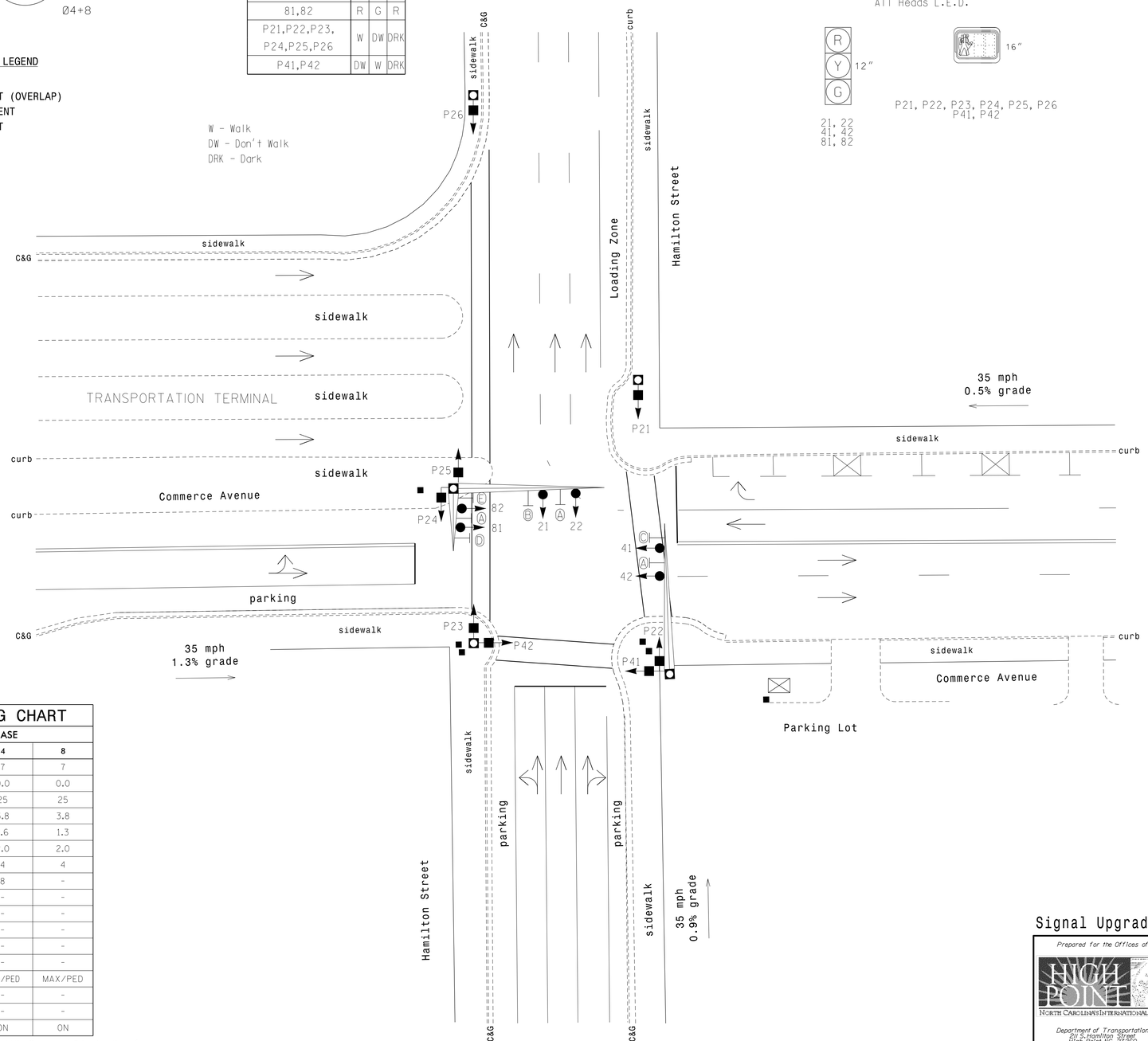
SIGNAL FACE I.D.

All Heads L.E.D.

2 Phase
Pre-Timed
(High Point Signal System)

NOTES

1. Refer to "Roadway Standard Drawings NCDOT" dated January 2012 and "Standard Specifications for Roads and Structures" dated January 2012.
2. Do not program signal for late night flashing operation unless otherwise directed by the Engineer.
3. Locate new cabinet so as not to obstruct sight distance of vehicles turning right on red.
4. Pavement markings are existing.
5. Program pedestrian heads to countdown the flashing "Don't Walk" time only.
6. Maximum times shown in timing chart are for free-run operation only. Coordinated signal system timing values supersede these values.



LEGEND

PROPOSED		EXISTING
	Traffic Signal Head	
	Modified Signal Head	N/A
	Sign	
	Pedestrian Signal Head	
	Signal Pedestal	
	Metal Pole with Mastarm	
	Metal Strain Pole	
	Signal Pole with Guy	
	Signal Pole with Sidewalk Guy	
	Inductive Loop Detector	
	Controller & Cabinet	
	Junction Box	
	2-in Underground Conduit	
N/A	Right of Way	
	Directional Arrow	
A	Street Name Sign	A
B	No Left Turn "Trucks" Sign (R3-2 Modified)	B
C	"ONE WAY" Sign (R6-1L)	C
D	"ONE WAY" Sign (R6-1R)	D
E	Right Arrow "ONLY" Sign (R3-5R)	E

OASIS 2070 TIMING CHART

FEATURE	PHASE 2	PHASE 4	PHASE 8
Min Green 1 *	10	7	7
Extension 1 *	0.0	0.0	0.0
Max Green 1 *	40	25	25
Yellow Clearance	3.8	3.8	3.8
Red Clearance	1.4	1.6	1.3
Red Revert	2.0	2.0	2.0
Walk 1 *	4	4	4
Don't Walk 1	27	8	-
Seconds Per Actuation *	-	-	-
Max Variable Initial *	-	-	-
Time Before Reduction *	-	-	-
Time To Reduce *	-	-	-
Minimum Gap	-	-	-
Recall Mode	MAX/PED	MAX/PED	MAX/PED
Vehicle Call Memory	-	-	-
Dual Entry	-	-	-
Simultaneous Gap	ON	ON	ON

* These values may be field adjusted. Do not adjust Min Green and Extension times for phases 2 and 6 lower than what is shown. Min Green for all other phases should not be lower than 4 seconds.

Signal Upgrade

Prepared for the Offices of:
HIGH POINT
NORTH CAROLINA'S INTERNATIONAL CITY
Department of Transportation
211 S. Hamilton Street
High Point, NC 27260

SCALE 0 20
1"=20'

Hamilton Street at Commerce Avenue

Division 07 Guilford County High Point

PLAN DATE: July 2014	REVIEWED BY: MB Toth
PREPARED BY: AM Encarnacion	REVIEWED BY: LM Moon

REVISIONS	INIT.	DATE

SEAL
NORTH CAROLINA PROFESSIONAL SEAL 025892 ENGINEER MELISSA B. TOTH

DocuSigned by: Melissa B. Toth 6/5/2015
SIGNATURE DATE

SIG. INVENTORY NO. HP0502

ATKINS 1616 EAST MILLBROOK ROAD, SUITE 310
RALEIGH, NORTH CAROLINA 27609
(919) 876-6888 NCBEES #F-0326

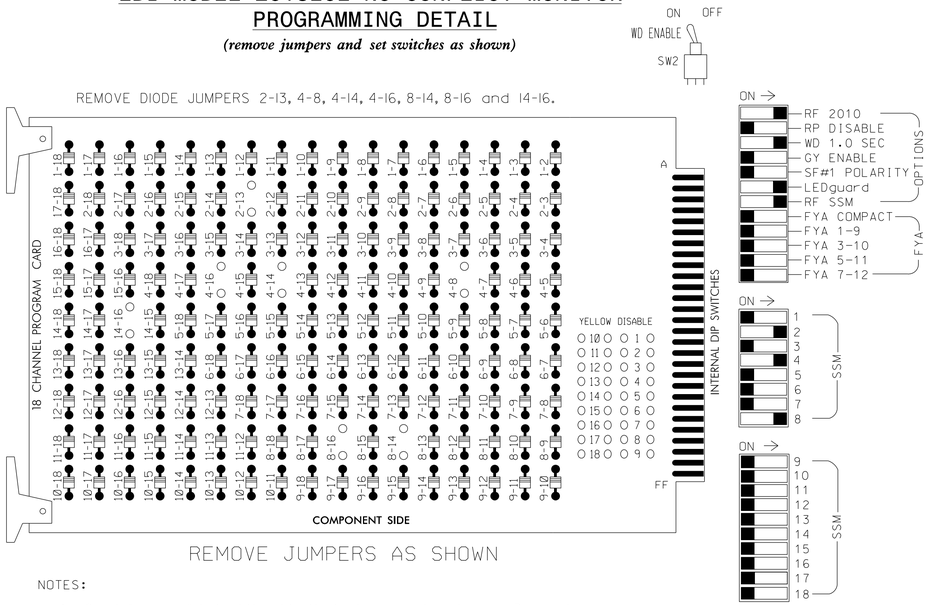
05-JUN-2015 15:53
D:\Transportation\Traffic\Curr\100037777 - High Point Sig Sys\Signals\Design\Package 2\HP0502.dgn
MILE2054 AT DUS290140

DocuSign Envelope ID: 73633C82-BA1A-46DA-8DA1-D01346BE622E

PROJECT REFERENCE NO.	SHEET NO.
C-5558	Sig. 195.1

EDI MODEL 2018ECL-NC CONFLICT MONITOR PROGRAMMING DETAIL

(remove jumpers and set switches as shown)



■ = DENOTES POSITION OF SWITCH

NOTES:

1. Card is provided with all diode jumpers in place. Removal of any jumper allows its channels to run concurrently.
2. Ensure jumpers SEL2-SEL5 and SEL9 are present on the monitor board.
3. Ensure that Red Enable is active at all times during normal operation.
4. Connect serial cable from conflict monitor to comm. port 1 of 2070 controller. Ensure conflict monitor communicates with 2070.

NOTES

1. To prevent "flash-conflict" problems, insert red flash program blocks for all unused vehicle load switches in the output file. The installer shall verify that signal heads flash in accordance with the Signal Plans.
2. Enable Simultaneous Gap-Out for all phases.
3. Program phases 2, 4 and 8 for 'STARTUP PED CALL'.
4. Program phase 2 for Start Up In Green.
5. Program phase 2 for Yellow Flash.
6. The cabinet and controller are part of the High Point Signal System.

EQUIPMENT INFORMATION

CONTROLLER.....2070E
CABINET.....332
SOFTWARE.....ECONOLITE OASIS
CABINET MOUNT.....BASE
OUTPUT FILE POSITIONS...12
LOAD SWITCHES USED.....S2,S3,S5,S6,S11,S12
PHASES USED.....2,2 PED,4,4 PED,8,8 PED
OVERLAPS.....NONE

LOAD SWITCH NO.	S1	S2	S3	S4	S5	S6	S7	S8	S9	S10	S11	S12
CMU CHANNEL NO.	1	2	13	3	4	14	5	6	15	7	8	16
PHASE	1	2	2 PED	3	4	4 PED	5	6	6 PED	7	8	8 PED
SIGNAL HEAD NO.	NU	21,22	P21,P22, P23,P24, P25,P26	NU	41,42	P41, P42	NU	NU	NU	NU	81,82	NU
RED		128			101						107	
YELLOW		129			102						108	
GREEN		130			103						109	
RED ARROW												
YELLOW ARROW												
GREEN ARROW												
✋			113			104						
🚶			115			106						

NU = Not Used

INPUT FILE POSITION LAYOUT

(front view)

		1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12	13	14
FILE "I"	U	SLOT EMPTY	SLOT EMPTY	SLOT EMPTY	SLOT EMPTY	SLOT EMPTY	SLOT EMPTY	SLOT EMPTY	SLOT EMPTY	SLOT EMPTY	SLOT EMPTY	SLOT EMPTY	SLOT EMPTY	SLOT EMPTY	FS DC ISOLATOR
	L														ST DC ISOLATOR
FILE "J"	U	SLOT EMPTY	SLOT EMPTY	SLOT EMPTY	SLOT EMPTY	SLOT EMPTY	SLOT EMPTY	SLOT EMPTY	SLOT EMPTY	SLOT EMPTY	SLOT EMPTY	SLOT EMPTY	SLOT EMPTY	SLOT EMPTY	SLOT EMPTY
	L														

EX.: 1A, 2A, ETC. = LOOP NO.'S

FS = FLASH SENSE
ST = STOP TIME
PRE = PREEMPT

COUNTDOWN PEDESTRIAN SIGNAL OPERATION

Countdown Ped Signals are required to display timing only during Ped Clearance Interval. Consult Ped Signal Module user's manual for instructions on selecting this feature.

THIS ELECTRICAL DETAIL IS FOR
THE SIGNAL DESIGN: HP0502
DESIGNED: July 2014
SEALED: June 5, 2015
REVISED:

Signal Upgrade

ELECTRICAL AND PROGRAMMING DETAILS FOR:

HIGH POINT
NORTH CAROLINA'S INTERNATIONAL CITY

Department of Transportation
211 S. Hamilton Street
High Point, NC 27260

Hamilton Street
at
Commerce Avenue

Division 07 Guilford County High Point

PLAN DATE: July 2014	REVIEWED BY:	LM Moon	
PREPARED BY: AM Encarnacion	REVIEWED BY:	MB Toth	
REVISIONS		INIT.	DATE

SEAL
NORTH CAROLINA PROFESSIONAL SEAL 025892 ENGINEER MELISSA B. TOTH

DocuSigned by: Melissa B. Toth 6/5/2015
SIGNATURE DATE
SIG. INVENTORY NO. HP0502

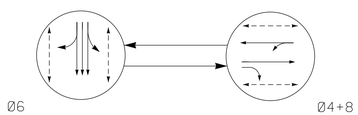
ATKINS 1616 EAST MILLBROOK ROAD, SUITE 310
RALEIGH, NORTH CAROLINA 27609
(919) 876-6888 NCBEES #F-0326

05-JUN-2015 15:53
U:\transportation\traffic\Curr\100037777 - High Point Sig Sys\Signals\Design\Package 2\Wiring\HP0502E.dgn
WILE2054 AT DUS290140

DocuSign Envelope ID: 73633C82-BA1A-46DA-8DA1-D01346BE622E

PROJECT REFERENCE NO.	SHEET NO.
C-5558	Sig. 196.0

PHASING DIAGRAM



PHASING DIAGRAM DETECTION LEGEND

- DETECTED MOVEMENT
- UNDETECTED MOVEMENT (OVERLAP)
- UNSIGNALIZED MOVEMENT
- PEDESTRIAN MOVEMENT

TABLE OF OPERATION

SIGNAL FACE	PHASE Ø6	PHASE Ø4+8	PHASE FLASH
41, 42	R	G	R
61,62,63	G	R	Y
81, 82	R	G	R
P41, P42	DW	W	DRK
P61,P62,P63,P64	W	DW	DRK
P81, P82	DW	W	DRK

W - Walk
DW - Don't Walk
DRK - Dark

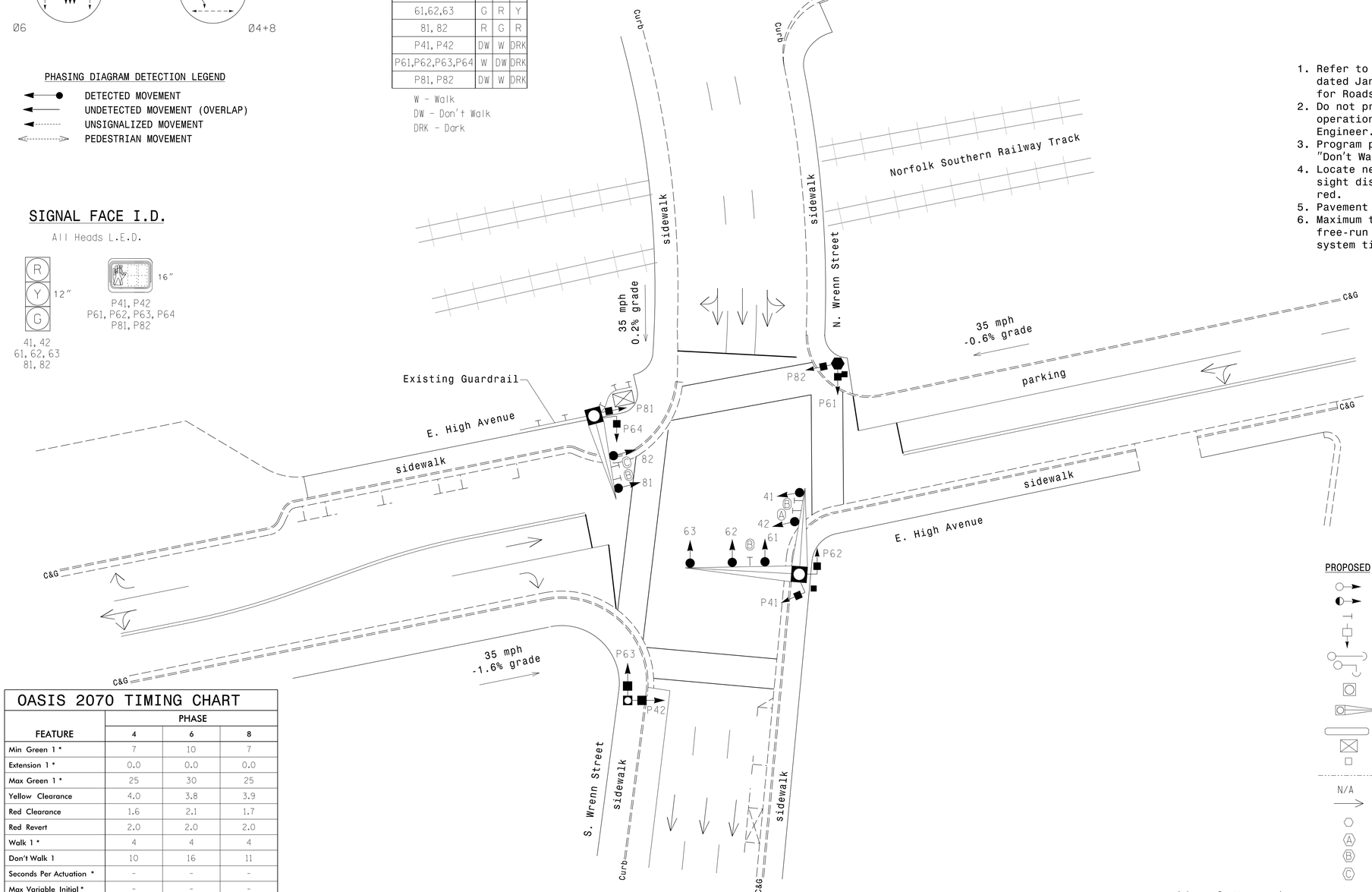
SIGNAL FACE I.D.

All Heads L.E.D.

2 Phase
Pre-Timed
(High Point Signal System)

NOTES

1. Refer to "Roadway Standard Drawings NCDOT" dated January 2012 and "Standard Specifications for Roads and Structures" dated January 2012.
2. Do not program signal for late night flashing operation unless otherwise directed by the Engineer.
3. Program pedestrian heads to countdown the flashing "Don't Walk" time only.
4. Locate new cabinet so as not to obstruct sight distance of vehicles turning right on red.
5. Pavement markings are existing.
6. Maximum times shown in timing chart are for free-run operation only. Coordinated signal system timing values supersede these values.



LEGEND

PROPOSED		EXISTING
	Traffic Signal Head	
	Modified Signal Head	N/A
	Sign	
	Pedestrian Signal Head	
	Signal Pole with Guy	
	Signal Pole with Sidewalk Guy	
	Metal Strain Pole	
	Metal Pole with Mastarm	
	Inductive Loop Detector	
	Controller & Cabinet	
	Junction Box	
	2-in Underground Conduit	
N/A	Right of Way	
	Directional Arrow	
	Pedestrian Pedestal	
A	One Way Arrow Sign (R6-1R)	A
B	Street Name Sign	B
C	One Way Arrow Sign (R6-1L)	C

OASIS 2070 TIMING CHART

FEATURE	PHASE 4	PHASE 6	PHASE 8
Min Green 1 *	7	10	7
Extension 1 *	0.0	0.0	0.0
Max Green 1 *	25	30	25
Yellow Clearance	4.0	3.8	3.9
Red Clearance	1.6	2.1	1.7
Red Revert	2.0	2.0	2.0
Walk 1 *	4	4	4
Don't Walk 1	10	16	11
Seconds Per Actuation *	-	-	-
Max Variable Initial *	-	-	-
Time Before Reduction *	-	-	-
Time To Reduce *	-	-	-
Minimum Gap	-	-	-
Recall Mode	PED/MAX	PED/MAX	PED/MAX
Vehicle Call Memory	-	-	-
Dual Entry	-	-	-
Simultaneous Gap	ON	ON	ON

* These values may be field adjusted. Do not adjust Min Green and Extension times for phases 2 and 6 lower than what is shown. Min Green for all other phases should not be lower than 4 seconds.

ATKINS 1616 EAST MILLBROOK ROAD, SUITE 310
RALEIGH, NORTH CAROLINA 27609
(919) 876-6888 NCBEES #F-0326

Signal Upgrade

Prepared for the Offices of:
HIGH POINT
NORTH CAROLINA'S INTERNATIONAL CITY
Department of Transportation
211 S. Hamilton Street
High Point, NC 27260

SCALE 0 20 1"=20'

Wrenn Street at E. High Avenue

Division 07 Guilford County High Point

PLAN DATE:	July 2014	REVIEWED BY:	LM Moon
PREPARED BY:	AK Boyd	REVIEWED BY:	MB Toth

REVISIONS	INIT.	DATE

SEAL
NORTH CAROLINA PROFESSIONAL SEAL 025892 ENGINEER MELISSA B. TOTH

DocuSigned by: Melissa B. Toth 6/5/2015
SIGNATURE DATE

SIG. INVENTORY NO. HP0503

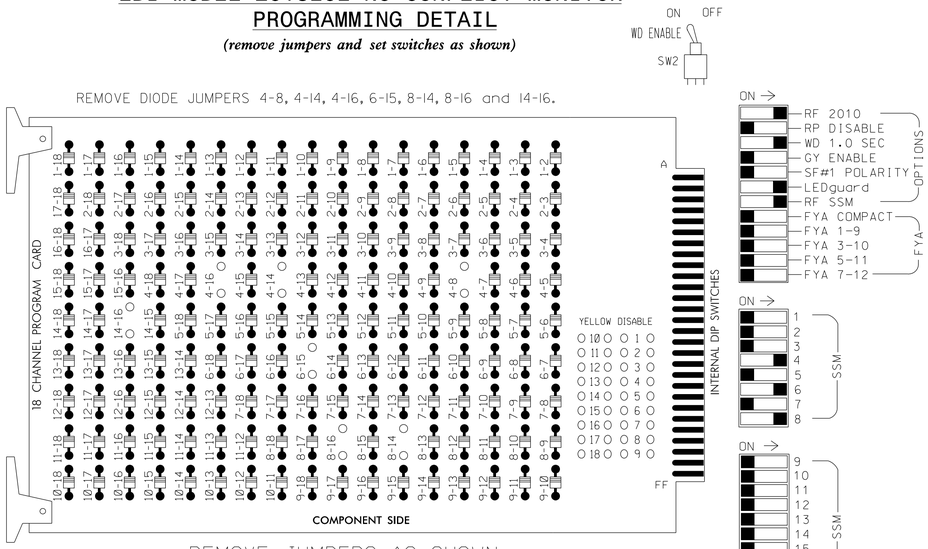
05-JUN-2015 15:53
O:\Transportation\Traffic\Curr\100037777 - High Point Sig Sys\Signals\Design\Package 2\HP0503.dgn
MILE2054 AT 0052901A0

DocuSign Envelope ID: 73633C82-BA1A-46DA-8DA1-D01346BE622E

PROJECT REFERENCE NO.	SHEET NO.
C-5558	Sig. 196.1

EDI MODEL 2018ECL-NC CONFLICT MONITOR PROGRAMMING DETAIL

(remove jumpers and set switches as shown)



■ = DENOTES POSITION OF SWITCH

NOTES:

1. Card is provided with all diode jumpers in place. Removal of any jumper allows its channels to run concurrently.
2. Ensure jumpers SEL2-SEL5 and SEL9 are present on the monitor board.
3. Ensure that Red Enable is active at all times during normal operation.
4. Connect serial cable from conflict monitor to comm. port 1 of 2070 controller. Ensure conflict monitor communicates with 2070.

NOTES

1. To prevent "flash-conflict" problems, insert red flash program blocks for all unused vehicle load switches in the output file. The installer shall verify that signal heads flash in accordance with the Signal Plans.
2. Enable Simultaneous Gap-Out for all phases.
3. Program phase 6 for Start Up In Green.
4. Program phases 4, 6 and 8 for 'STARTUP PED CALL'.
5. Program phase 6 for Yellow Flash.
6. The cabinet and controller are part of the High Point Signal System.

EQUIPMENT INFORMATION

CONTROLLER.....2070E
CABINET.....332
SOFTWARE.....ECONOLITE OASIS
CABINET MOUNT.....BASE
OUTPUT FILE POSITIONS...12
LOAD SWITCHES USED.....S5,S6,S8,S9,S11,S12
PHASES USED.....4,4 PED,6,6 PED,8,8 PED
OVERLAPS.....NONE

SIGNAL HEAD HOOK-UP CHART

LOAD SWITCH NO.	S1	S2	S3	S4	S5	S6	S7	S8	S9	S10	S11	S12
CMU CHANNEL NO.	1	2	13	3	4	14	5	6	15	7	8	16
PHASE	1	2	2 PED	3	4	4 PED	5	6	6 PED	7	8	8 PED
SIGNAL HEAD NO.	NU	NU	NU	NU	41,42	P41, P42	NU	61,62, 63	P61,P62 P63,P64	NU	81,82	P81, P82
RED					101			134			107	
YELLOW					102			135			108	
GREEN					103			136			109	
RED ARROW												
YELLOW ARROW												
GREEN ARROW												
✋						104			119			110
🚶						106			121			112

NU = Not Used

COUNTDOWN PEDESTRIAN SIGNAL OPERATION

Countdown Ped Signals are required to display timing only during Ped Clearance Interval. Consult Ped Signal Module user's manual for instructions on selecting this feature.

INPUT FILE POSITION LAYOUT

(front view)

		1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12	13	14
FILE "I"	U	SLOT EMPTY	SLOT EMPTY	SLOT EMPTY	SLOT EMPTY	SLOT EMPTY	SLOT EMPTY	SLOT EMPTY	SLOT EMPTY	SLOT EMPTY	SLOT EMPTY	SLOT EMPTY	SLOT EMPTY	SLOT EMPTY	FS DC ISOLATOR
	L														ST DC ISOLATOR
FILE "J"	U	SLOT EMPTY	SLOT EMPTY	SLOT EMPTY	SLOT EMPTY	SLOT EMPTY	SLOT EMPTY	SLOT EMPTY	SLOT EMPTY	SLOT EMPTY	SLOT EMPTY	SLOT EMPTY	SLOT EMPTY	SLOT EMPTY	SLOT EMPTY
	L														

EX.: 1A, 2A, ETC. = LOOP NO.'S

FS = FLASH SENSE
ST = STOP TIME
PRE = PREEMPT

THIS ELECTRICAL DETAIL IS FOR
THE SIGNAL DESIGN: HP503
DESIGNED: July 2014
SEALED: June 5, 2015
REVISED:

Signal Upgrade

ELECTRICAL AND PROGRAMMING DETAILS FOR:

HIGH POINT
NORTH CAROLINA'S INTERNATIONAL CITY

Department of Transportation
211 S. Hamilton Street
High Point, NC 27260

Wrenn Street
at
E High Avenue

Division 07 | Guilford County | High Point

PLAN DATE: July 2014	REVIEWED BY:	LM Moon	
PREPARED BY: AM Encarnacion	REVIEWED BY:	MB Toth	

REVISIONS	INIT.	DATE

SEAL
NORTH CAROLINA PROFESSIONAL SEAL 025892 ENGINEER MELISSA B. TOTH

DocuSigned by: Melissa B. Toth 6/5/2015
SIGNATURE DATE

SIG. INVENTORY NO. HP503

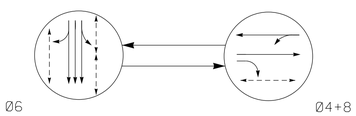
ATKINS 1616 EAST MILLBROOK ROAD, SUITE 310
RALEIGH, NORTH CAROLINA 27609
(919) 876-6888 NCBEES #F-0326

05-JUN-2015 15:53
U:\Transportation\Traffic\Curr\100037777 - High Point Sig Sys\Signals\Design\Package 2\Wiring\HP503E.dgn
WILE2054 AT DUS290140

DocuSign Envelope ID: 73633C82-BA1A-46DA-8DA1-D01346BE622E

PROJECT REFERENCE NO.	SHEET NO.
C-5558	Sig. 197.0

PHASING DIAGRAM



PHASING DIAGRAM DETECTION LEGEND

- DETECTED MOVEMENT
- UNDETECTED MOVEMENT (OVERLAP)
- UNSIGNALIZED MOVEMENT
- PEDESTRIAN MOVEMENT

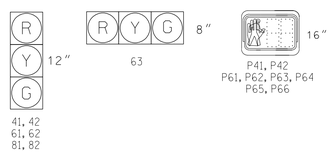
TABLE OF OPERATION

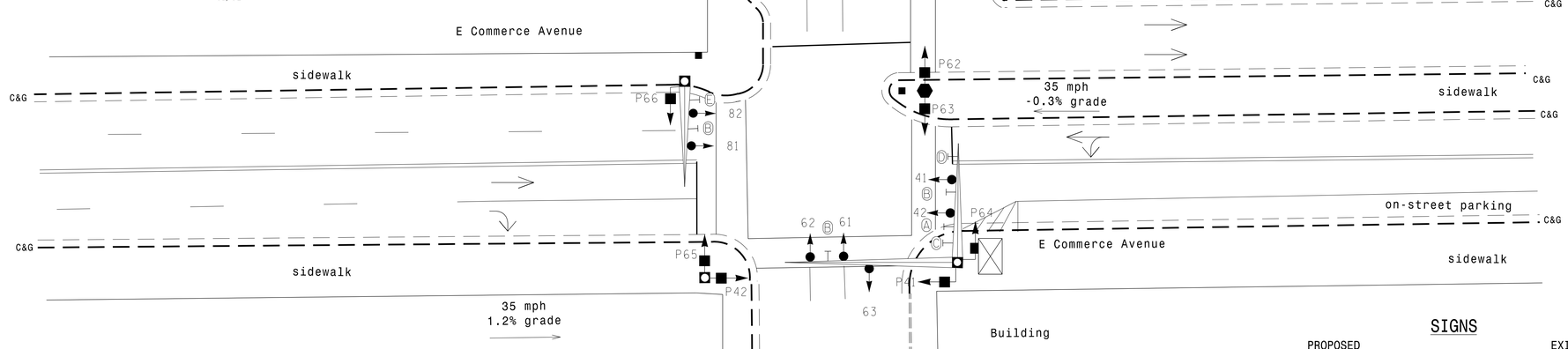
SIGNAL FACE	PHASE Ø6	PHASE Ø4+8	PHASE FLASH
41, 42	R	G	R
61,62,63	G	R	Y
81, 82	R	G	R
P41, P42	DW	W	DRK
P61,P62,P63,P64 P65, P66	W	DW	DRK

W - Walk
DW - Don't Walk
DRK - Dark

SIGNAL FACE I.D.

All Heads L.E.D.





2 Phase
Pre-Timed
(High Point Signal System)

NOTES

1. Refer to "Roadway Standard Drawing NCDOT" dated January 2012 and "Standard Specifications for Roads and Structures" dated January 2012.
2. Do not program signal for late night flashing operation unless otherwise directed by the Engineer.
3. Program pedestrian heads to countdown the flashing "Don't Walk" time only.
4. Locate new cabinet so as not to obstruct sight distance of vehicles turning right on red.
5. Pavement markings are existing.
6. Maximum times shown in timing chart are for free-run operation only. Coordinated signal system timing values supersede these values.

OASIS 2070 TIMING CHART

FEATURE	PHASE 4	PHASE 6	PHASE 8
Min Green 1 *	7	10	7
Extension 1 *	0.0	0.0	0.0
Max Green 1 *	25	30	25
Yellow Clearance	3.8	4.0	3.9
Red Clearance	1.3	1.2	1.3
Red Revert	2.0	2.0	2.0
Walk 1 *	4	4	-
Don't Walk 1	9	9	-
Seconds Per Actuation *	-	-	-
Max Variable Initial *	-	-	-
Time Before Reduction *	-	-	-
Time To Reduce *	-	-	-
Minimum Gap	-	-	-
Recall Mode	PED/MAX	PED/MAX	PED/MAX
Vehicle Call Memory	-	-	-
Dual Entry	-	-	-
Simultaneous Gap	ON	ON	ON

* These values may be field adjusted. Do not adjust Min Green and Extension times for phases 2 and 6 lower than what is shown. Min Green for all other phases should not be lower than 4 seconds.

SIGNS

PROPOSED		EXISTING
A	Right Arrow "ONLY" Sign (R3-5R)	A
B	Street Name Sign	B
C	"NO TURN ON RED" Sign (R10-11)	C
D	One Way Arrow Sign (R6-1R)	D
E	One Way Arrow Sign (R6-1L)	E

LEGEND

PROPOSED		EXISTING
	Traffic Signal Head	
	Modified Signal Head	N/A
	Sign	
	Pedestrian Signal Head	
	Pedestrian Pedestal	
	Metal Pole	
	Metal Pole with Mastarm	
	Signal Pole with Guy	
	Signal Pole with Sidewalk Guy	
	Controller & Cabinet	
	Junction Box	
	2-in Underground Conduit	
N/A	Right of Way	
	Directional Arrow	

Signal Upgrade

Prepared for the Offices of:
HIGH POINT
NORTH CAROLINA'S INTERNATIONAL CITY
Department of Transportation
211 S. Hamilton Street
High Point, NC 27260

SCALE 0 20
1" = 20'

S Wrenn Street at E Commerce Avenue

Division 07 Guilford County High Point

PLAN DATE:	July 2014	REVIEWED BY:	LM Moon
PREPARED BY:	AK Boyd	REVIEWED BY:	MB Toth

REVISIONS	INIT.	DATE

SEAL
NORTH CAROLINA PROFESSIONAL SEAL 025892 ENGINEER MELISSA B. TOTH

DocuSigned by: Melissa B. Toth 6/5/2015
SIGNATURE DATE

SIG. INVENTORY NO. HP0509

ATKINS 1616 EAST MILLBROOK ROAD, SUITE 310
RALEIGH, NORTH CAROLINA 27609
(919) 876-6888 NCBEES #F-0326

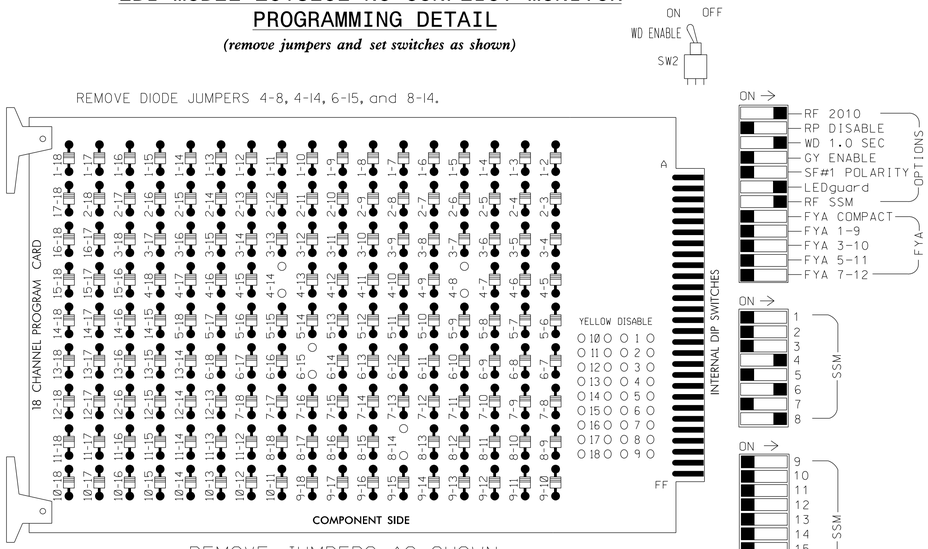
05-JUN-2015 15:53
O:\Transportation\Traffic\Curr\10037777 - High Point Sig Sys\Signals\Design\Package 2\HP0509.dgn
WILE2054 AT DUS280140

DocuSign Envelope ID: 73633C82-BA1A-46DA-8DA1-D01346BE622E

PROJECT REFERENCE NO.	SHEET NO.
C-5558	Sig. 197.1

EDI MODEL 2018ECL-NC CONFLICT MONITOR PROGRAMMING DETAIL

(remove jumpers and set switches as shown)



■ = DENOTES POSITION OF SWITCH

NOTES:

1. Card is provided with all diode jumpers in place. Removal of any jumper allows its channels to run concurrently.
2. Ensure jumpers SEL2-SEL5 and SEL9 are present on the monitor board.
3. Ensure that Red Enable is active at all times during normal operation.
4. Connect serial cable from conflict monitor to comm. port 1 of 2070 controller. Ensure conflict monitor communicates with 2070.

NOTES

1. To prevent "flash-conflict" problems, insert red flash program blocks for all unused vehicle load switches in the output file. The installer shall verify that signal heads flash in accordance with the Signal Plans.
2. Enable Simultaneous Gap-Out for all phases.
3. Program phase 6 for Start Up In Green.
4. Program phases 4 and 6 for 'STARTUP PED CALL'.
5. Program phase 6 for Yellow Flash.
6. The cabinet and controller are part of the High Point Signal System.

EQUIPMENT INFORMATION

CONTROLLER.....2070E
CABINET.....332
SOFTWARE.....ECONOLITE OASIS
CABINET MOUNT.....BASE
OUTPUT FILE POSITIONS...12
LOAD SWITCHES USED.....S5,S6,S8,S9,S11
PHASES USED.....4,4 PED,6,6 PED,8
OVERLAPS.....NONE

SIGNAL HEAD HOOK-UP CHART

LOAD SWITCH NO.	S1	S2	S3	S4	S5	S6	S7	S8	S9	S10	S11	S12
CMU CHANNEL NO.	1	2	13	3	4	14	5	6	15	7	8	16
PHASE	1	2	2 PED	3	4	4 PED	5	6	6 PED	7	8	8 PED
SIGNAL HEAD NO.	NU	NU	NU	NU	41,42	P41, P42	NU	61,62, 63	P61,P62 P63,P64 P65,P66	NU	81,82	NU
RED					101			134			107	
YELLOW					102			135			108	
GREEN					103			136			109	
RED ARROW												
YELLOW ARROW												
GREEN ARROW												
✋						104			119			
🚶						106			121			

NU = Not Used

INPUT FILE POSITION LAYOUT

(front view)

		1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12	13	14
FILE "I"	U	SLOT	SLOT	SLOT	SLOT	SLOT	SLOT	SLOT	SLOT	SLOT	SLOT	SLOT	SLOT	SLOT	FS DC ISOLATOR
	L	EMPTY	EMPTY	EMPTY	EMPTY	EMPTY	EMPTY	EMPTY	EMPTY	EMPTY	EMPTY	EMPTY	EMPTY	EMPTY	ST DC ISOLATOR
FILE "J"	U	SLOT	SLOT	SLOT	SLOT	SLOT	SLOT	SLOT	SLOT	SLOT	SLOT	SLOT	SLOT	SLOT	SLOT
	L	EMPTY	EMPTY	EMPTY	EMPTY	EMPTY	EMPTY	EMPTY	EMPTY	EMPTY	EMPTY	EMPTY	EMPTY	EMPTY	EMPTY

EX.: 1A, 2A, ETC. = LOOP NO.'S

FS = FLASH SENSE
ST = STOP TIME
PRE = PREEMPT

COUNTDOWN PEDESTRIAN SIGNAL OPERATION

Countdown Ped Signals are required to display timing only during Ped Clearance Interval. Consult Ped Signal Module user's manual for instructions on selecting this feature.

THIS ELECTRICAL DETAIL IS FOR
THE SIGNAL DESIGN: HP509
DESIGNED: July 2014
SEALED: June 5, 2015
REVISED:

Signal Upgrade

ELECTRICAL AND PROGRAMMING DETAILS FOR:

HIGH POINT
NORTH CAROLINA'S INTERNATIONAL CITY

Department of Transportation
211 S. Hamilton Street
High Point, NC 27260

S Wrenn Street
at
E Commerce Avenue

Division 07 | Guilford County | High Point

PLAN DATE: July 2014	REVIEWED BY:	LM Moon	
PREPARED BY: AM Encarnacion	REVIEWED BY:	MB Toth	
REVISIONS		INIT.	DATE

SEAL
NORTH CAROLINA PROFESSIONAL SEAL 025892 ENGINEER MELISSA B. TOTH

DocuSigned by: Melissa B. Toth 6/5/2015
SIGNATURE DATE

SIG. INVENTORY NO. HP509

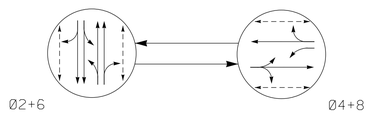
ATKINS
1616 EAST MILLBROOK ROAD, SUITE 310
RALEIGH, NORTH CAROLINA 27609
(919) 876-6888 NCBEES #F-0326

05-JUN-2015 15:53
U:\transportation\traffic\Curr\100037777 - High Point Sig Sys\Signals\Design\Package 2\Wiring\HP509E.dgn
WILE2054 AT DUS290140

DocuSign Envelope ID: 73633C82-BA1A-46DA-8DA1-D01346BE622E

PROJECT REFERENCE NO.	SHEET NO.
C-5558	Sig. 198.0

PHASING DIAGRAM



PHASING DIAGRAM DETECTION LEGEND

- DETECTED MOVEMENT
- UNDETECTED MOVEMENT (OVERLAP)
- UNSIGNALIZED MOVEMENT
- PEDESTRIAN MOVEMENT

TABLE OF OPERATION

SIGNAL FACE	PHASE Ø2+6	PHASE Ø4+8	PHASE FLASH
21, 22	G	R	Y
41, 42	R	G	R
61, 62	G	R	Y
81, 82	R	G	R
P21, P22	W	DW	DRK
P41, P42	DW	W	DRK
P61, P62	W	DW	DRK
P81, P82	DW	W	DRK

W - Walk
DW - Don't Walk
DRK - Dark

OASIS 2070L LOOP & DETECTOR INSTALLATION CHART

INDUCTIVE LOOPS					DETECTOR PROGRAMMING						
LOOP	SIZE (FT)	DISTANCE FROM STOPBAR (FT)	TURNS	NEW LOOP	PHASE	CALLING	EXTENSION	FULL TIME DELAY	STRETCH TIME	DELAY TIME	SYSTEM LOOP	NEW CARD
S1	6x6	+123	EXIST	-	SYS	-	-	-	-	-	Y	Y
S2	6x6	+123	EXIST	-	SYS	-	-	-	-	-	Y	Y

2 Phase
Pre-Timed
(High Point Signal System)

NOTES

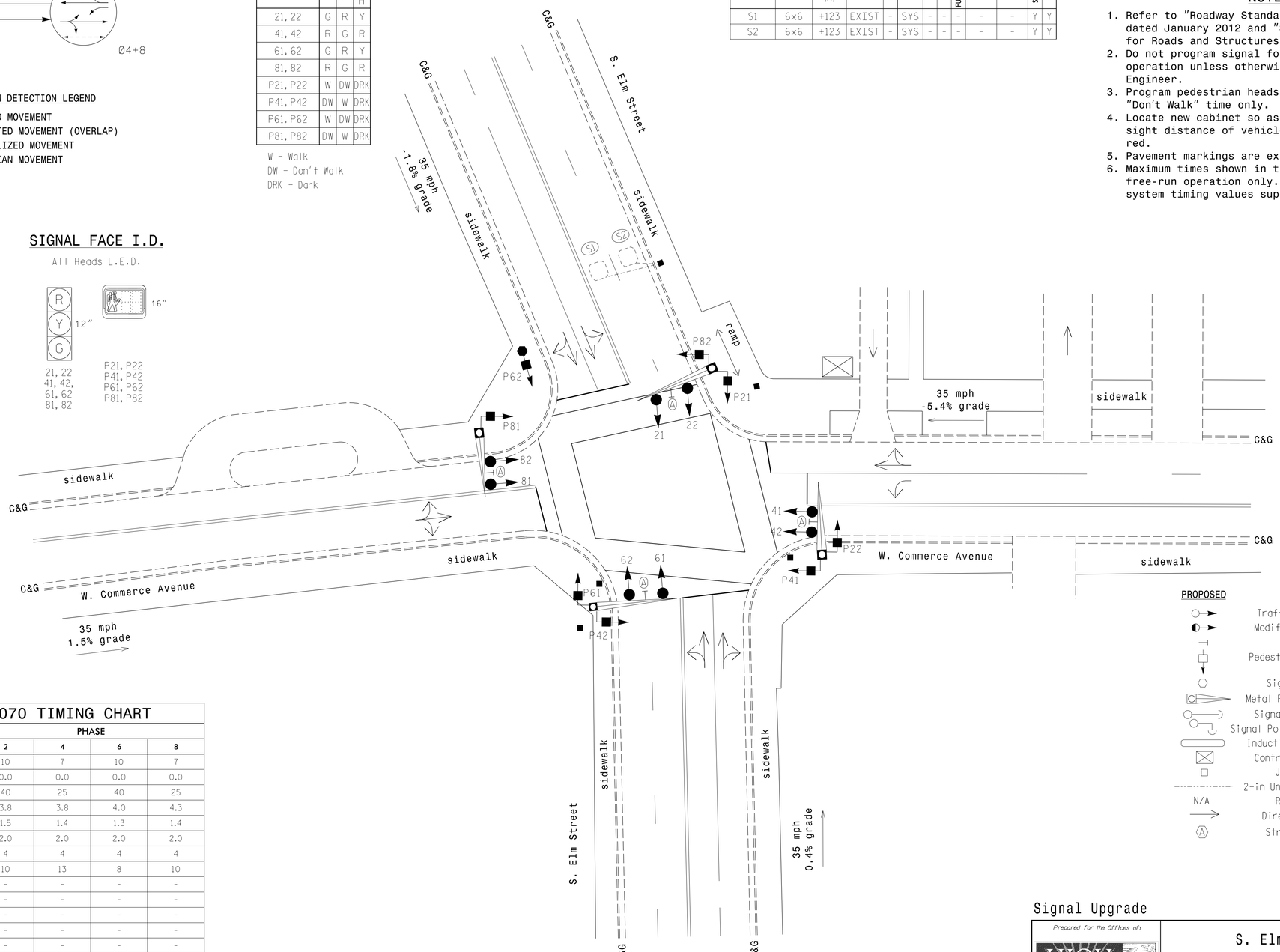
1. Refer to "Roadway Standard Drawings NCDOT" dated January 2012 and "Standard Specifications for Roads and Structures" dated January 2012.
2. Do not program signal for late night flashing operation unless otherwise directed by the Engineer.
3. Program pedestrian heads to countdown the flashing "Don't Walk" time only.
4. Locate new cabinet so as not to obstruct sight distance of vehicles turning right on red.
5. Pavement markings are existing.
6. Maximum times shown in timing chart are for free-run operation only. Coordinated signal system timing values supersede these values.

SIGNAL FACE I.D.

All Heads L.E.D.

21, 22
41, 42,
61, 62
81, 82

P21, P22
P41, P42
P61, P62
P81, P82



LEGEND

PROPOSED		EXISTING
	Traffic Signal Head	
	Modified Signal Head	N/A
	Sign	
	Pedestrian Signal Head	
	Signal Pedestal	
	Metal Pole with Mastarm	
	Signal Pole with Guy	
	Signal Pole with Sidewalk Guy	
	Inductive Loop Detector	
	Controller & Cabinet	
	Junction Box	
	2-in Underground Conduit	
N/A	Right of Way	
	Directional Arrow	
	Street Name Sign	

OASIS 2070 TIMING CHART

FEATURE	PHASE 2	PHASE 4	PHASE 6	PHASE 8
Min Green 1 *	10	7	10	7
Extension 1 *	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0
Max Green 1 *	40	25	40	25
Yellow Clearance	3.8	3.8	4.0	4.3
Red Clearance	1.5	1.4	1.3	1.4
Red Revert	2.0	2.0	2.0	2.0
Walk 1 *	4	4	4	4
Don't Walk 1	10	13	8	10
Seconds Per Actuation *	-	-	-	-
Max Variable Initial *	-	-	-	-
Time Before Reduction *	-	-	-	-
Time To Reduce *	-	-	-	-
Minimum Gap	-	-	-	-
Recall Mode	PED/MAX	PED/MAX	PED/MAX	PED/MAX
Vehicle Call Memory	-	-	-	-
Dual Entry	-	-	-	-
Simultaneous Gap	ON	ON	ON	ON

* These values may be field adjusted. Do not adjust Min Green and Extension times for phases 2 and 6 lower than what is shown. Min Green for all other phases should not be lower than 4 seconds.

Signal Upgrade

Prepared for the Offices of:
HIGH POINT
NORTH CAROLINA'S INTERNATIONAL CITY
Department of Transportation
211 S. Hamilton Street
High Point, NC 27260

SCALE 0 20 1"=20'

S. Elm Street
at
W. Commerce Avenue

Division 07 Guilford County High Point

PLAN DATE:	July 2014	REVIEWED BY:	LM Moon
PREPARED BY:	AK Boyd	REVIEWED BY:	MB Toth

REVISIONS	INIT.	DATE

SEAL
NORTH CAROLINA PROFESSIONAL SEAL 025892 ENGINEER MELISSA B. TOTH

DocuSigned by: Melissa B. Toth 6/5/2015
SIGNATURE DATE

SIG. INVENTORY NO. HP051I

ATKINS 1616 EAST MILLBROOK ROAD, SUITE 310
RALEIGH, NORTH CAROLINA 27609
(919) 876-6888 NCBEES #F-0326

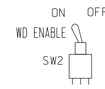
05-JUN-2015 15:53
Q:\Transportation\Traffic\Current\100037777 - High Point Sig Sys\Signals\Design\Package 2\HP0511.dgn
MILE2054 AT DUS290140

DocuSign Envelope ID: 73633C82-BA1A-46DA-8DA1-D01346BE622E

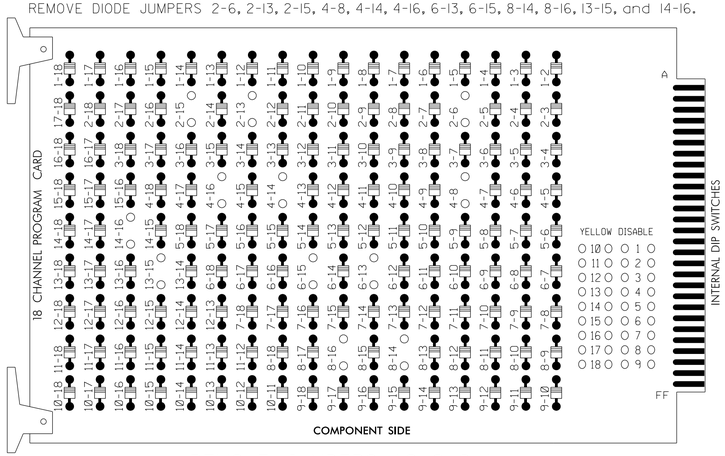
PROJECT REFERENCE NO.	SHEET NO.
C-5558	Sig. 198.1

EDI MODEL 2018ECL-NC CONFLICT MONITOR PROGRAMMING DETAIL

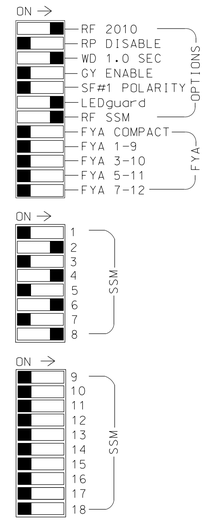
(remove jumpers and set switches as shown)



REMOVE DIODE JUMPERS 2-6, 2-13, 2-15, 4-8, 4-14, 4-16, 6-13, 6-15, 8-14, 8-16, 13-15, and 14-16.



REMOVE JUMPERS AS SHOWN



NOTES:

1. Card is provided with all diode jumpers in place. Removal of any jumper allows its channels to run concurrently.
2. Ensure jumpers SEL2-SEL5 and SEL9 are present on the monitor board.
3. Ensure that Red Enable is active at all times during normal operation.
4. Connect serial cable from conflict monitor to comm. port 1 of 2070 controller. Ensure conflict monitor communicates with 2070.

NOTES

1. To prevent "flash-conflict" problems, insert red flash program blocks for all unused vehicle load switches in the output file. The installer shall verify that signal heads flash in accordance with the Signal Plans.
2. Enable Simultaneous Gap-Out for all phases.
3. Program phases 2 and 6 for Start Up In Green.
4. Program phases 2, 4, 6 and 8 for 'STARTUP PED CALL'.
5. Program phases 2 and 6 for Yellow Flash.
6. The cabinet and controller are part of the High Point System.

EQUIPMENT INFORMATION

CONTROLLER.....2070E
CABINET.....332
SOFTWARE.....ECONOLITE OASIS
CABINET MOUNT.....BASE
OUTPUT FILE POSITIONS...12
LOAD SWITCHES USED.....S2,S3,S5,S6,S8,S9,S11,S12
PHASES USED.....2,2 PED,4,4 PED,6,6 PED,8,8 PED
OVERLAPS.....NONE

SIGNAL HEAD HOOK-UP CHART

LOAD SWITCH NO.	S1	S2	S3	S4	S5	S6	S7	S8	S9	S10	S11	S12
CMU CHANNEL NO.	1	2	13	3	4	14	5	6	15	7	8	16
PHASE	1	2	2 PED	3	4	4 PED	5	6	6 PED	7	8	8 PED
SIGNAL HEAD NO.	NU	21,22	P21, P22	NU	41,42	P41, P42	NU	61,62	P61, P62	NU	81,82	P81, P82
RED		128			101			134			107	
YELLOW		129			102			135			108	
GREEN		130			103			136			109	
RED ARROW												
YELLOW ARROW												
GREEN ARROW												
✋			113			104			119			110
🚶			115			106			121			112

NU = Not Used

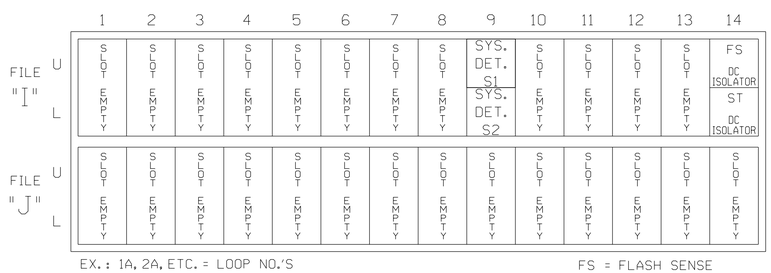
✳ Denotes install load resistor. See load resistor installation detail this sheet.

COUNTDOWN PEDESTRIAN SIGNAL OPERATION

Countdown Ped Signals are required to display timing only during Ped Clearance Interval. Consult Ped Signal Module user's manual for instructions on selecting this feature.

INPUT FILE POSITION LAYOUT

(front view)



EX.: 1A, 2A, ETC. = LOOP NO.'S

FS = FLASH SENSE
ST = STOP TIME
PRE = PREEMPT

INPUT FILE CONNECTION & PROGRAMMING CHART

LOOP NO.	LOOP TERMINAL	INPUT FILE POS.	PIN NO.	INPUT ASSIGNMENT NO.	DETECTOR NO.	NEMA PHASE	CALL	EXTEND	FULL TIME DELAY	STRETCH TIME	DELAY TIME
✳ S1	TB6-9,10	19U	60	22	11	SYS					
✳ S2	TB6-11,12	19L	62	24	13	SYS					

✳ System detector only. Remove the vehicle phase assigned to this detector in the default programming.

INPUT FILE POSITION LEGEND: J2L
FILE J
SLOT 2
LOWER

THIS ELECTRICAL DETAIL IS FOR
THE SIGNAL DESIGN: HP511
DESIGNED: July 2014
SEALED: June 5, 2015
REVISED:

Signal Upgrade

ELECTRICAL AND PROGRAMMING DETAILS FOR:

HIGH POINT
NORTH CAROLINA'S INTERNATIONAL CITY

Department of Transportation
211 S. Hamilton Street
High Point, NC 27260

S Elm Street
at
W Commerce Avenue

Division 07 | Guilford County | High Point

PLAN DATE: July 2014	REVIEWED BY:	LN Moon	
PREPARED BY: Encarnacion	REVIEWED BY:	MB Toth	
REVISIONS		INIT.	DATE

SEAL
NORTH CAROLINA PROFESSIONAL SEAL 025892 ENGINEER MELISSA B. TOTH

DocuSigned by: Melissa B. Toth 6/5/2015
SIGNATURE DATE
SIG. INVENTORY NO. HP0511

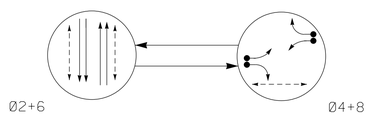
ATKINS 1616 EAST MILLBROOK ROAD, SUITE 310
RALEIGH, NORTH CAROLINA 27609
(919) 876-6888 NCBEES #F-0326

05-JUN-2015 15:53
D:\Transportation\Traffic\Curr\100037777 - High Point Sig Sys\Signals\Design\Package 2\Wiring\HP0511E.dgn
WILE2054 AT DUS2B0140

DocuSign Envelope ID: 73633C82-BA1A-46DA-8DA1-D01346BE622E

PROJECT REFERENCE NO.	SHEET NO.
C-5558	Sig. 199.0

PHASING DIAGRAM



PHASING DIAGRAM DETECTION LEGEND

- DETECTED MOVEMENT
- UNDETECTED MOVEMENT (OVERLAP)
- UNSIGNALIZED MOVEMENT
- PEDESTRIAN MOVEMENT

TABLE OF OPERATION

SIGNAL FACE	PHASE Ø2+6	PHASE Ø4+8	FLASH
21,22	G	R	Y
41,42	R	G	R
61,62	G	R	Y
81,82	R	G	R
P21,P22	W	DW	DRK
P41,P42	DW	W	DRK
P61,P62	W	DW	DRK

W - Walk
DW - Don't Walk
DRK - Dark

OASIS 2070 LOOP & DETECTOR INSTALLATION CHART

INDUCTIVE LOOPS					DETECTOR PROGRAMMING						
LOOP	SIZE (FT)	DISTANCE FROM STOPBAR (FT)	TURNS	NEW LOOP	PHASE	CALLING	EXTENSION	FULL TIME DELAY	STRETCH TIME	DELAY TIME	SYSTEM LOOP	NEW CARD
4A	6x40	0	2-4-2	-	4	Y	Y	-	-	-	-	Y
4B	6x40	0	2-4-2	-	4	Y	Y	-	-	15	-	Y
8A	6x40	0	2-4-2	-	8	Y	Y	-	-	-	-	Y
8B	6x40	0	2-4-2	-	8	Y	Y	-	-	15	-	Y

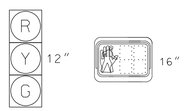
2 Phase
Semi-Actuated
(High Point Signal System)

NOTES

1. Refer to "Roadway Standard Drawings NCDOT" dated January 2012 and "Standard Specifications for Roads and Structures" dated January 2012.
2. Do not program signal for late night flashing operation unless otherwise directed by the Engineer.
3. Set all detector units to presence mode.
4. In the event of loop replacement, refer to the current ITS and Signals Design Manual and submit a Plan of Record to the Signal Design Section.
5. Locate new cabinet so as not to obstruct sight distance of vehicles turning right on red.
6. Pavement markings are existing.
7. Omit "WALK" and flashing "DON'T WALK" with no pedestrian calls on phases 4 and 8 only.
8. Program pedestrian heads to countdown the flashing "Don't Walk" time only.
9. Maximum times shown in timing chart are for free-run operation only. Coordinated signal system timing values supersede these values.

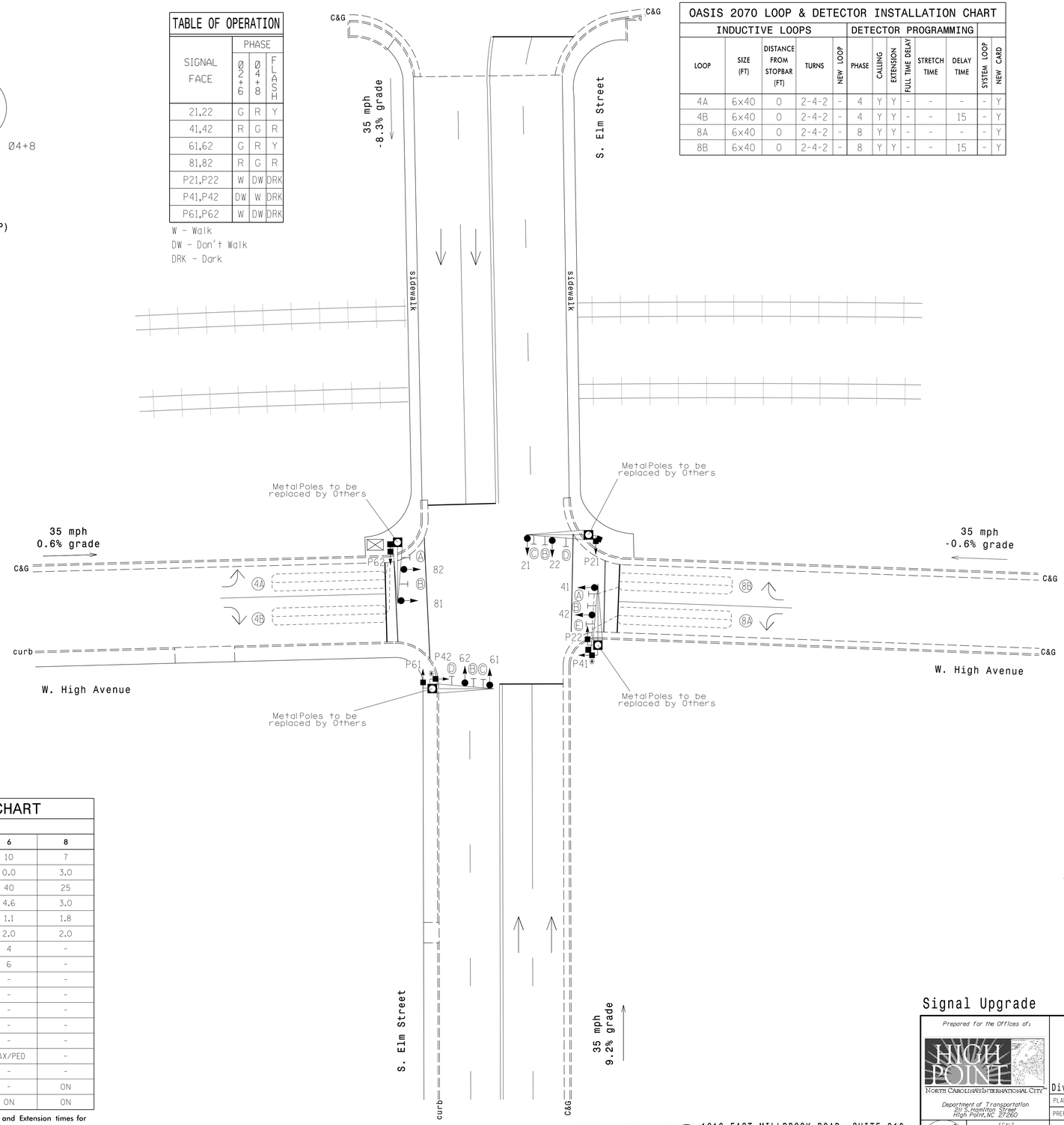
SIGNAL FACE I.D.

All Heads L.E.D.



21,22
41,42
61,62
81,82

P21,P22
P41,P42
P61,P62



OASIS 2070 TIMING CHART

FEATURE	PHASE 2	PHASE 4	PHASE 6	PHASE 8
Min Green 1 *	10	7	10	7
Extension 1 *	0.0	3.0	0.0	3.0
Max Green 1 *	40	25	40	25
Yellow Clearance	3.4	3.0	4.6	3.0
Red Clearance	1.0	1.6	1.1	1.8
Red Revert	2.0	2.0	2.0	2.0
Walk 1 *	4	4	4	-
Don't Walk 1	7	11	6	-
Seconds Per Actuation *	-	-	-	-
Max Variable Initial *	-	-	-	-
Time Before Reduction *	-	-	-	-
Time To Reduce *	-	-	-	-
Minimum Gap	-	-	-	-
Recall Mode	MAX/PED	-	MAX/PED	-
Vehicle Call Memory	-	-	-	-
Dual Entry	-	ON	-	ON
Simultaneous Gap	ON	ON	ON	ON

* These values may be field adjusted. Do not adjust Min Green and Extension times for phases 2 and 6 lower than what is shown. Min Green for all other phases should not be lower than 4 seconds.

LEGEND

PROPOSED		EXISTING
	Traffic Signal Head	
	Modified Signal Head	N/A
	Sign	
	Pedestrian Signal Head	
	Ped Pushbutton and Sign	
	Signal Pedestal	
	Signal Pole with Guy	
	Signal Pole with Sidewalk Guy	
	Inductive Loop Detector	
	Controller & Cabinet	
	Junction Box	
	2-in Underground Conduit	
N/A	Right of Way	
	Directional Arrow	
	Metal Pole with Mastarm	
A	"DO NOT ENTER" Sign (R5-1)	A
B	Street Name Sign	B
C	No Left Turn Sign (R3-2)	C
D	No Right Turn Sign (R3-1)	D
E	"NO TURN ON RED" Sign (R10-11)	E

Signal Upgrade

Prepared for the Offices of:
HIGH POINT
NORTH CAROLINA'S INTERNATIONAL CITY
Department of Transportation
211 S. Hamilton Street
High Point, NC 27260

SCALE 0 20
1"=20'

Elm Street
at
High Avenue

Division 07 Guilford County High Point

PLAN DATE:	April 2014	REVIEWED BY:	LM Moon
PREPARED BY:	AM Encarnacion	REVIEWED BY:	MB Toth

REVISIONS	INIT.	DATE

SEAL
NORTH CAROLINA PROFESSIONAL SEAL 025892 ENGINEER MELISSA B. TOTH

DocuSigned by: Melissa B. Toth 6/5/2015
SIGNATURE DATE

SIG. INVENTORY NO. HP0512

ATKINS
1616 EAST MILLBROOK ROAD, SUITE 310
RALEIGH, NORTH CAROLINA 27609
(919) 876-6888 NCBEES #F-0326

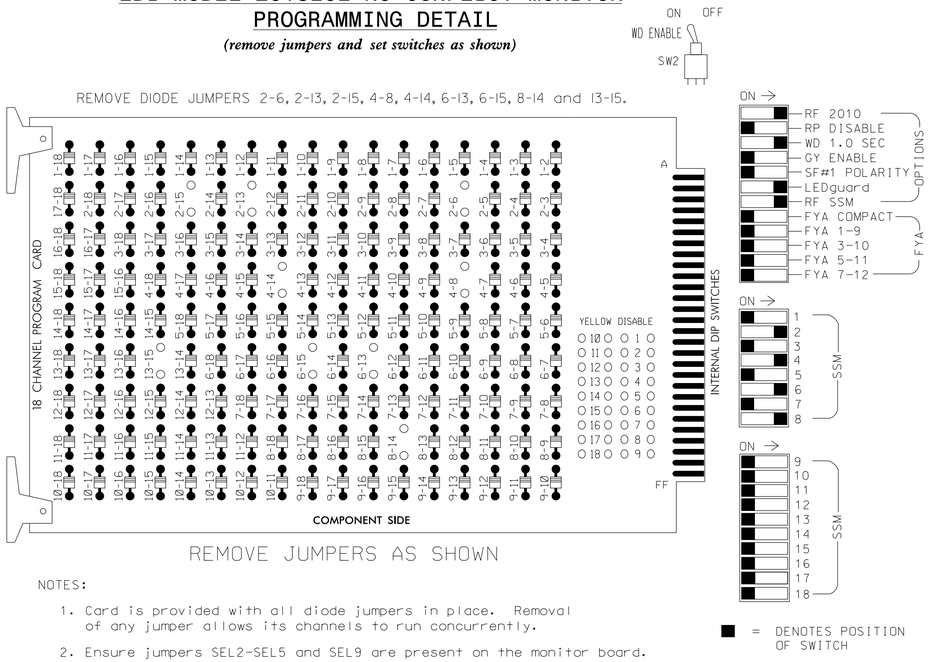
05-JUN-2015 15:53
D:\Transportation\Traffic\Curr\100037777 - High Point Sig Sys\Signals\Design\Package 1\HP0512.dgn
WILE2054 AT DUS2901\40

DocuSign Envelope ID: 73633C82-BA1A-46DA-8DA1-D01346BE622E

PROJECT REFERENCE NO.	SHEET NO.
C-5558	Sig. 199.1

EDI MODEL 2018ECL-NC CONFLICT MONITOR PROGRAMMING DETAIL

(remove jumpers and set switches as shown)



NOTES:

1. Card is provided with all diode jumpers in place. Removal of any jumper allows its channels to run concurrently.
2. Ensure jumpers SEL2-SEL5 and SEL9 are present on the monitor board.
3. Ensure that Red Enable is active at all times during normal operation.
4. Connect serial cable from conflict monitor to comm. port 1 of 2070 controller. Ensure conflict monitor communicates with 2070.

NOTES

1. To prevent "flash-conflict" problems, insert red flash program blocks for all unused vehicle load switches in the output file. The installer shall verify that signal heads flash in accordance with the Signal Plans.
2. Program phases 4 and 8 for Dual Entry.
3. Enable Simultaneous Gap-Out for all phases.
4. Program phases 2 and 6 for Start Up In Green.
5. Program phases 2, 4, and 6 for 'STARTUP PED CALL'.
6. Program phases 2 and 6 for Yellow Flash.
7. The cabinet and controller are part of the High Point Signal System.

EQUIPMENT INFORMATION

CONTROLLER.....2070E
CABINET.....332
SOFTWARE.....ECONOLITE OASIS
CABINET MOUNT.....BASE
OUTPUT FILE POSITIONS...12
LOAD SWITCHES USED.....S2,S3,S5,S6,S8,S9,S11
PHASES USED.....2,2 PED,4,4 PED,6,6 PED,8
OVERLAPS.....NONE

SIGNAL HEAD HOOK-UP CHART

LOAD SWITCH NO.	S1	S2	S3	S4	S5	S6	S7	S8	S9	S10	S11	S12
CMU CHANNEL NO.	1	2	13	3	4	14	5	6	15	7	8	16
PHASE	1	2	2 PED	3	4	4 PED	5	6	6 PED	7	8	8 PED
SIGNAL HEAD NO.	NU	21,22	P21, P22	NU	41,42	P41, P42	NU	61,62	P61, P62	NU	81,82	NU
RED		128			101			134			107	
YELLOW		129			102			135			108	
GREEN		130			103			136			109	
RED ARROW												
YELLOW ARROW												
GREEN ARROW												
✋			113			104			119			
🚶			115			106			121			

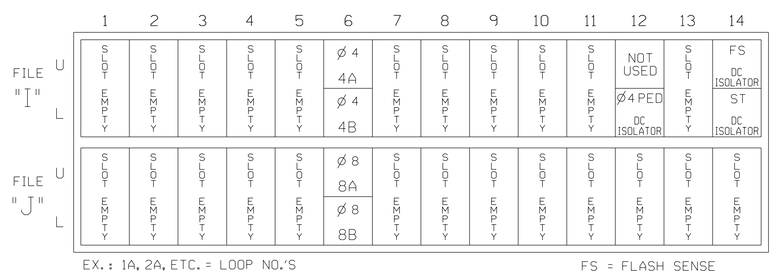
NU = Not Used

COUNTDOWN PEDESTRIAN SIGNAL OPERATION

Countdown Ped Signals are required to display timing only during Ped Clearance Interval. Consult Ped Signal Module user's manual for instructions on selecting this feature.

INPUT FILE POSITION LAYOUT

(front view)



EX.: 1A, 2A, ETC. = LOOP NO.'S

FS = FLASH SENSE
ST = STOP TIME
PRE = PREEMPT

INPUT FILE CONNECTION & PROGRAMMING CHART

LOOP NO.	LOOP TERMINAL	INPUT FILE POS.	PIN NO.	INPUT ASSIGNMENT NO.	DETECTOR NO.	NEMA PHASE	CALL	EXTEND	FULL TIME DELAY	STRETCH TIME	DELAY TIME
4A	TB4-9,10	I6U	41	3	4	4	Y	Y			
4B	TB4-11,12	I6L	45	7	14	4	Y	Y			15
8A	TB5-9,10	J6U	42	4	8	8	Y	Y			
8B	TB5-11,12	J6L	46	8	18	8	Y	Y			15
PED PUSH BUTTONS											
P41,P42	TB8-5,6	I12L	69	31	PED 4	4 PED					

INPUT FILE POSITION LEGEND: J2L
FILE J
SLOT 2
LOWER

THIS ELECTRICAL DETAIL IS FOR
THE SIGNAL DESIGN: HP0512
DESIGNED: April 2014
SEALED: June 5, 2015
REVISED:

Signal Upgrade

ELECTRICAL AND PROGRAMMING DETAILS FOR:

HIGH POINT
NORTH CAROLINA'S 18TH INTERNATIONAL CITY

Department of Transportation
211 S. Hamilton Street
High Point, NC 27260

Elm Street
at
High Avenue

Division 07 Guilford County High Point

PLAN DATE: April 2014	REVIEWED BY:	LM Moon	
PREPARED BY: AM Encarnacion	REVIEWED BY:	MB Toth	

REVISIONS	INIT.	DATE

SEAL
NORTH CAROLINA PROFESSIONAL SEAL 025892 ENGINEER MELISSA B. TOTH

DocuSigned by:
Melissa B. Toth 6/5/2015
SIGNATURE DATE

SIG. INVENTORY NO. HP0512

ATKINS 1616 EAST MILLBROOK ROAD, SUITE 310
RALEIGH, NORTH CAROLINA 27609
(919) 876-6888 NCBEES #F-0326

05-JUN-2015 15:53
O:\Transportation\Traffic\Curr\100037777 - High Point Sig Sys\Signals\Design\Package 1\Wiring\HP0512E.dgn
\\ILE2054 AT DUS290140

DocuSign Envelope ID: 73633C82-BA1A-46DA-8DA1-D01346BE622E

PROJECT REFERENCE NO.	SHEET NO.
C-5558	Sig. 200.0

PHASING DIAGRAM

PHASING DIAGRAM DETECTION LEGEND

- DETECTED MOVEMENT
- UNDETECTED MOVEMENT (OVERLAP)
- UNSIGNALIZED MOVEMENT
- PEDESTRIAN MOVEMENT

TABLE OF OPERATION

SIGNAL FACE	PHASE Ø2+6	PHASE Ø4+8	PHASE PRE 4	PHASE FLASH
21, 22	G	R	R	Y
41, 42	R	G	R	R
61, 62	G	R	R	Y
81, 82	R	G	R	R

SIGNAL FACE I.D.

All Heads L.E.D.

R
Y 12"
G

21, 22
41, 42
61, 62
81, 82

OASIS 2070 LOOP & DETECTOR INSTALLATION CHART

INDUCTIVE LOOPS					DETECTOR PROGRAMMING						
LOOP	SIZE (FT)	DISTANCE FROM STOPBAR (FT)	TURNS	NEW LOOP	PHASE	CALLING	EXTENSION	FULL TIME DELAY	STRETCH TIME	DELAY TIME	SYSTEM LOOP	NEW CARD
4A	6x40	+5	exist	-	4	Y	Y	-	-	-	-	Y
8A	6x60	+5	exist	-	8	Y	Y	-	-	-	-	Y
B1	4x4	N/A	exist	-	PRE4	Y	Y	-	-	-	-	Y

2070 BUS PREEMPTION

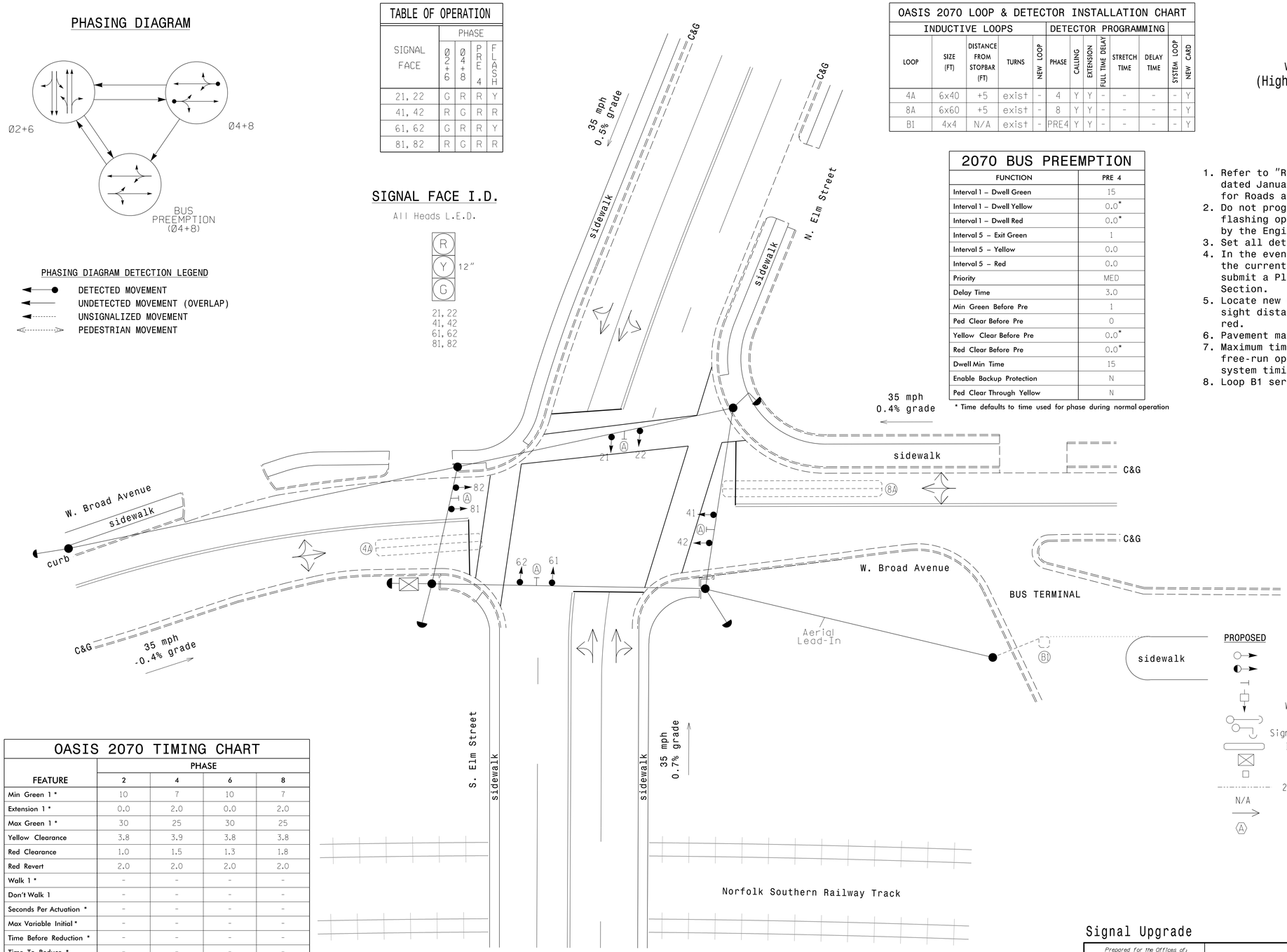
FUNCTION	PRE 4
Interval 1 – Dwell Green	15
Interval 1 – Dwell Yellow	0.0*
Interval 1 – Dwell Red	0.0*
Interval 5 – Exit Green	1
Interval 5 – Yellow	0.0
Interval 5 – Red	0.0
Priority	MED
Delay Time	3.0
Min Green Before Pre	1
Ped Clear Before Pre	0
Yellow Clear Before Pre	0.0*
Red Clear Before Pre	0.0*
Dwell Min Time	15
Enable Backup Protection	N
Ped Clear Through Yellow	N

* Time defaults to time used for phase during normal operation

2 Phase
Semi-Actuated
w/ Bus Preemption
(High Point Signal System)

NOTES

1. Refer to "Roadway Standard Drawings NCDOT" dated January 2012 and "Standard Specifications for Roads and Structures" dated January 2012.
2. Do not program signal for late night flashing operation unless otherwise directed by the Engineer.
3. Set all detector units to presence mode.
4. In the event of loop replacement, refer to the current ITS and Signals Design Manual and submit a Plan of Record to the Signal Design Section.
5. Locate new cabinet so as not to obstruct sight distance of vehicles turning right on red.
6. Pavement markings are existing.
7. Maximum times shown in timing chart are for free-run operation only. Coordinated signal system timing values supersede these values.
8. Loop B1 serves as bus preemption detector.



OASIS 2070 TIMING CHART

FEATURE	PHASE 2	PHASE 4	PHASE 6	PHASE 8
Min Green 1 *	10	7	10	7
Extension 1 *	0.0	2.0	0.0	2.0
Max Green 1 *	30	25	30	25
Yellow Clearance	3.8	3.9	3.8	3.8
Red Clearance	1.0	1.5	1.3	1.8
Red Revert	2.0	2.0	2.0	2.0
Walk 1 *	-	-	-	-
Don't Walk 1	-	-	-	-
Seconds Per Actuation *	-	-	-	-
Max Variable Initial *	-	-	-	-
Time Before Reduction *	-	-	-	-
Time To Reduce *	-	-	-	-
Minimum Gap	-	-	-	-
Recall Mode	MAX RECALL	-	MAX RECALL	-
Vehicle Call Memory	-	-	-	-
Dual Entry	-	ON	-	ON
Simultaneous Gap	ON	ON	ON	ON

* These values may be field adjusted. Do not adjust Min Green and Extension times for phases 2 and 6 lower than what is shown. Min Green for all other phases should not be lower than 4 seconds.

LEGEND

PROPOSED		EXISTING
	Traffic Signal Head	
	Modified Signal Head	N/A
	Sign	
	Pedestrian Signal Head With Push Button & Sign	
	Signal Pole with Guy	
	Signal Pole with Sidewalk Guy	
	Inductive Loop Detector	
	Controller & Cabinet	
	Junction Box	
	2-in Underground Conduit	
N/A	Right of Way	
	Directional Arrow	
	Street Name Sign	

Signal Upgrade

Prepared for the Offices of:
HIGH POINT
NORTH CAROLINA'S INTERNATIONAL CITY
Department of Transportation
211 S. Hamilton Street
High Point, NC 27260

SCALE 0 20
1"=20'

Elm Street
at
W. Broad Avenue

Division 07 Guilford County High Point

PLAN DATE:	July 2014	REVIEWED BY:	LM Moon
PREPARED BY:	AK Boyd	REVIEWED BY:	MB Toth

REVISIONS	INIT.	DATE

SEAL
NORTH CAROLINA PROFESSIONAL SEAL 025892 ENGINEER MELISSA B. TOTH

DocuSigned by:
Melissa B. Toth 6/5/2015
SIGNATURE DATE

SIG. INVENTORY NO. HP0513

ATKINS
1616 EAST MILLBROOK ROAD, SUITE 310
RALEIGH, NORTH CAROLINA 27609
(919) 876-6888 NCBEES #F-0326

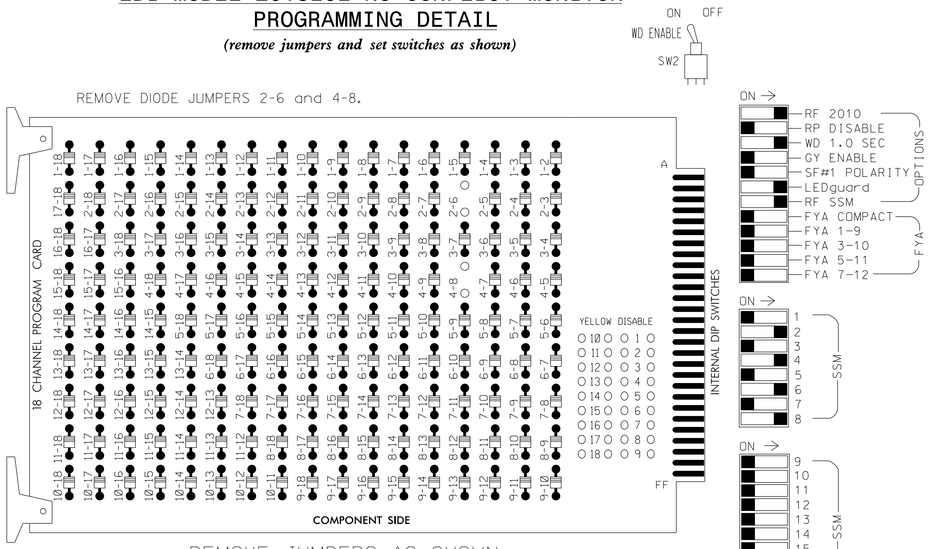
05-JUN-2015 15:53
O:\Transportation\Traffic\Curr\1000377777 - High Point Sig Sys\Signals\Design\Package 2\HP0513.dgn
MILE2054 AT D0S290140

DocuSign Envelope ID: 73633C82-BA1A-46DA-8DA1-D01346BE622E

PROJECT REFERENCE NO.	SHEET NO.
C-5558	Sig. 200.1

EDI MODEL 2018ECL-NC CONFLICT MONITOR PROGRAMMING DETAIL

(remove jumpers and set switches as shown)



■ = DENOTES POSITION OF SWITCH

NOTES:

1. Card is provided with all diode jumpers in place. Removal of any jumper allows its channels to run concurrently.
2. Ensure jumpers SEL2-SEL5 and SEL9 are present on the monitor board.
3. Ensure that Red Enable is active at all times during normal operation.
4. Connect serial cable from conflict monitor to comm. port 1 of 2070 controller. Ensure conflict monitor communicates with 2070.

NOTES

1. To prevent "flash-conflict" problems, insert red flash program blocks for all unused vehicle load switches in the output file. The installer shall verify that signal heads flash in accordance with the Signal Plans.
2. Program phases 4 and 8 for Dual Entry.
3. Enable Simultaneous Gap-Out for all phases.
4. Program phases 2 and 6 for Start Up In Green.
5. Program phases 2 and 6 for Yellow Flash.
6. The cabinet and controller are part of the High Point Signal System.

EQUIPMENT INFORMATION

CONTROLLER.....2070E
CABINET.....332 /W/ AUX *
SOFTWARE.....ECONOLITE OASIS
CABINET MOUNT.....BASE
OUTPUT FILE POSITIONS...18 WITH AUX. OUTPUT FILE
LOAD SWITCHES USED.....S2,S5,S8,S11
PHASES USED.....2,4,6,8
OVERLAP "A".....NOT USED
OVERLAP "B".....NOT USED
OVERLAP "C".....NOT USED
OVERLAP "D".....NOT USED

* Aux file to be installed for future use

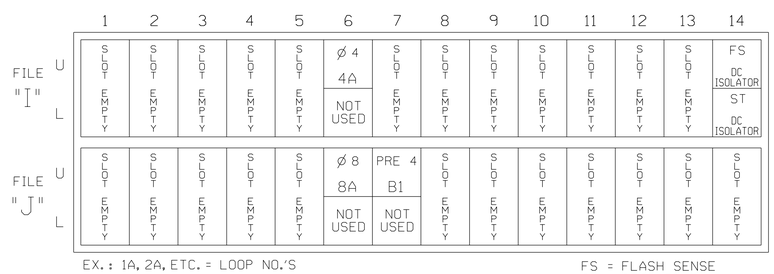
SIGNAL HEAD HOOK-UP CHART

LOAD SWITCH NO.	S1	S2	S3	S4	S5	S6	S7	S8	S9	S10	S11	S12	AUX S1	AUX S2	AUX S3	AUX S4	AUX S5	AUX S6
CMU CHANNEL NO.	1	2	13	3	4	14	5	6	15	7	8	16	9	10	17	11	12	18
PHASE	1	2	2 PED	3	4	4 PED	5	6	6 PED	7	8	8 PED	OLA	OLB	SPARE	OLC	OLD	SPARE
SIGNAL HEAD NO.	NU	21,22	NU	NU	41,42	NU	NU	61,62	NU	NU	81,82	NU	NU	NU	NU	NU	NU	NU
RED		128			101			134			107							
YELLOW		129			102			135			108							
GREEN		130			103			136			109							
RED ARROW																		
YELLOW ARROW																		
FLASHING YELLOW ARROW																		
GREEN ARROW																		

NU = Not Used

INPUT FILE POSITION LAYOUT

(front view)



EX.: 1A, 2A, ETC. = LOOP NO.'S

FS = FLASH SENSE
ST = STOP TIME
PRE = PREEMPT

INPUT FILE CONNECTION & PROGRAMMING CHART

LOOP NO.	LOOP TERMINAL	INPUT FILE POS.	PIN NO.	INPUT ASSIGNMENT NO.	DETECTOR NO.	NEMA PHASE	CALL	EXTEND	FULL TIME DELAY	STRETCH TIME	DELAY TIME
4A	TB4-9,10	I6U	41	3	4	4	Y	Y			
8A	TB5-9,10	J6U	42	4	8	8	Y	Y			
* B1	TB7-1,2	J7U	66	28		PRE 4					

* SEE INPUT ASSIGNMENT PROGRAMMING DETAIL ON SHEET 2 FOR B1

INPUT FILE POSITION LEGEND: J2L
FILE J
SLOT 2
LOWER

THIS ELECTRICAL DETAIL IS FOR
THE SIGNAL DESIGN: HP0513
DESIGNED: July 2014
SEALED: June 5, 2015
REVISED:

Signal Upgrade - Sheet 1 of 2

ELECTRICAL AND PROGRAMMING DETAILS FOR:

HIGH POINT
NORTH CAROLINA'S 18TH INTERNATIONAL CITY

Department of Transportation
211 S. Hamilton Street
High Point, NC 27260

Elm Street
at
W. Broad Avenue

Division 07 Guilford County High Point

PLAN DATE:	July 2014	REVIEWED BY:	LM Moon
PREPARED BY:	AJ Davis	REVIEWED BY:	MB Toth

REVISIONS	INIT.	DATE

SEAL
NORTH CAROLINA PROFESSIONAL SEAL 025892 ENGINEER MELISSA B. TOTH

DocuSigned by:
Melissa B. Toth 6/5/2015
SIGNATURE DATE

SIG. INVENTORY NO. HP0513

ATKINS
1616 EAST MILLBROOK ROAD, SUITE 310
RALEIGH, NORTH CAROLINA 27609
(919) 876-6888 NCBEES #F-0326

05-JUN-2015 15:53
O:\Transportation\Traffic\Curr\100037777 - High Point Sig Sys\Signals\Design\Package 2\Wiring\HP0513E.dgn
\\ILE2054 AT DUS290140

DocuSign Envelope ID: 73633C82-BA1A-46DA-8DA1-D01346BE622E

PROJECT REFERENCE NO.	SHEET NO.
C-5558	Sig. 200.2

INPUT ASSIGNMENT PROGRAMMING DETAIL FOR BUS PREEMPTION 4 (B1)

(program controller as shown below)

FROM MAIN MENU PRESS '5' (INPUTS), THEN '+' UNTIL PIN 57 (INPUT 19) IS REACHED.

```
PAGE: 1 C1 PIN:66  PREEMPT
INPUT ASSIGNMENT #..................28
DEBOUNCE TIME (0-25.5 SEC)..........0.5
DELAY TIME (0-25.5 SEC).............0.0
HOLD-OVER TIME (0-25.5 SEC).........0.0
ASSIGNMENT SELECTION:
NOT ENABLED (Y/N)...................._
VEHICLE DETECTOR (1-64).............._
PEDESTRIAN DETECTOR (1-16)..........._
ALTERNATE PED DETECTOR (1-16)........_
PREEMPT (1-10)......................4
INVERTED PREEMPT (1-10)............._
STOP TIME (Y/N)....................._
FLASH SENSE (Y/N)..................._
DOOR OPEN (Y/N)....................._
MANUAL CONTROL ENABLE (Y/N)........._
MANUAL CONTROL ADVANCE (Y/N)........_
SPECIAL FUNCTION ALARM (1-8)........_
TOD HOUR SYCHRONIZATION (0-23)......_
FORCE OFF RING (1-4)................_
HOLD PHASES (1-16)..................._
PLAN (65=FLSH,66=FREE)..._  OFFSET#.._
CHANGE PHASE SEQUENCE PAGE (1-12)...._
CHANGE PHASE TIMING PAGE (1-4)......_
CHANGE PHASE CONTROL PAGE (1-4)....._
CHANGE OVERLAP CONTROL PAGE (1-4)...._
CHANGE INPUT PAGE (1-4)............._
CHANGE OUTPUT PAGE (1-4)............_
OVERRIDE PHASE CONTROL FUNCTION (Y)._
```

BUS PREEMPTION PROGRAMMING DETAIL FOR PREEMPT 4

(program controller as shown below)

From Main Menu press 'A' (Preemption), then '1' (Standard Preemptions). Press 'NEXT' until preemption #4 is reached.

```
   PREEMPTION  #4  SETTINGS (NEXT:1-10)
INTERVAL/TIMING ¦  CLEAR/DWELL PHASES
  GRN YEL  RED  ¦123456789101112131415 16
1  15  0.0  0.0 ¦   X   X
2   0  0.0  0.0 ¦
3   0  0.0  0.0 ¦
4   0  0.0  0.0 ¦
5   1  0.0  0.0 ¦ X   X
EXIT CALLS      ¦
        OPTIONS
PRIORITY (Y/N TO SELECT) ...........MED
DELAY TIMER (0-255 SEC) ............3
MIN GREEN BEFORE PRE (0= DEFAULT)....1
PED CLEAR BEFORE PRE (0= DEFAULT)....0
YELLOW CLEAR BEFORE PRE (0= DEFAULT).0.0
RED CLEAR BEFORE PRE (0= DEFAULT)....0.0
DWELL MIN TIMER (0-255 SEC) .........15
DWELL MAX TIMER (0=OFF,1-255MIN) ....0
DWELL HOLD-OVER TIMER (0-255) .......0
LATCH CALL? ........................N
LINK TO NEXT PREEMPT? ..............N
ENABLE BACKUP PROTECTION? ..........N
HOLD CLEAR 1 PHASES DURING DELAY? ...N
FAST GREEN FLASH DWELL PHASES? ......N
PED CLEARANCE THROUGH YELLOW? .......N
INHIBIT OVERLAP GREEN EXTENSION? ....N
SERVICE DURING SOFTWARE FLASH? ......N
REST IN RED DURING DWELL INTERVAL? ..N
FLASH DWELL INTERVAL? ..............N
ALLOW PEDS IN DWELL INTERVAL? .......N
RE-TIME DWELL INTERVAL? ............N
OVERLAPS:                ¦ ABCDEFGHIJKLMNOP
DWELL INT FLASH YELLOW   ¦
OMIT OVERLAPS:           ¦
```

THIS ELECTRICAL DETAIL IS FOR
THE SIGNAL DESIGN: HP0513
DESIGNED: July 2014
SEALED: June 5, 2015
REVISED:

Signal Upgrade - Sheet 2 of 2

ELECTRICAL AND PROGRAMMING DETAILS FOR:

HIGH POINT
NORTH CAROLINA'S INTERNATIONAL CITY

Department of Transportation
211 S. Hamilton Street
High Point, NC 27260

Elm Street
at
W. Broad Avenue

Division 07 | Guilford County | High Point

PLAN DATE:	July 2014	REVIEWED BY:	LM Moon
PREPARED BY:	AJ Davis	REVIEWED BY:	MB Toth

REVISIONS	INIT.	DATE

SEAL

NORTH CAROLINA PROFESSIONAL SEAL 025892 ENGINEER MELISSA B. TOTH

DocuSigned by:
Melissa B. Toth 6/5/2015
SIGNATURE DATE

SIG. INVENTORY NO. HP0513

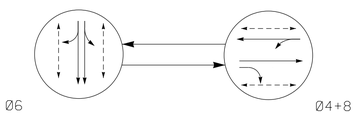
ATKINS 1616 EAST MILLBROOK ROAD, SUITE 310
RALEIGH, NORTH CAROLINA 27609
(919) 876-6888 NCBEES #F-0326

05-JUN-2015 15:53
G:\Transportation\Traffic\Curr\100037777 - High Point Sig Sys\Signals\Design\Package 2\Wiring\HP0513E.dgn
MILE2054 AT DU5290140

DocuSign Envelope ID: 73633C82-BA1A-46DA-8DA1-D01346BE622E

PROJECT REFERENCE NO.	SHEET NO.
C-5558	Sig. 201.0

PHASING DIAGRAM



PHASING DIAGRAM DETECTION LEGEND

- DETECTED MOVEMENT
- UNDETECTED MOVEMENT (OVERLAP)
- UNSIGNALIZED MOVEMENT
- PEDESTRIAN MOVEMENT

TABLE OF OPERATION

SIGNAL FACE	PHASE Ø6	PHASE Ø4+8	PHASE FLASH
41,42	R	G	R
61,62	G	R	Y
81,82	R	G	R
P41,P42	DW	W	DRK
P61,P62,P63,P64	W	DW	DRK
P81,P82	DW	W	DRK

W - Walk
DW - Don't Walk
DRK - Dark

SIGNAL FACE I.D.

All Heads L.E.D.

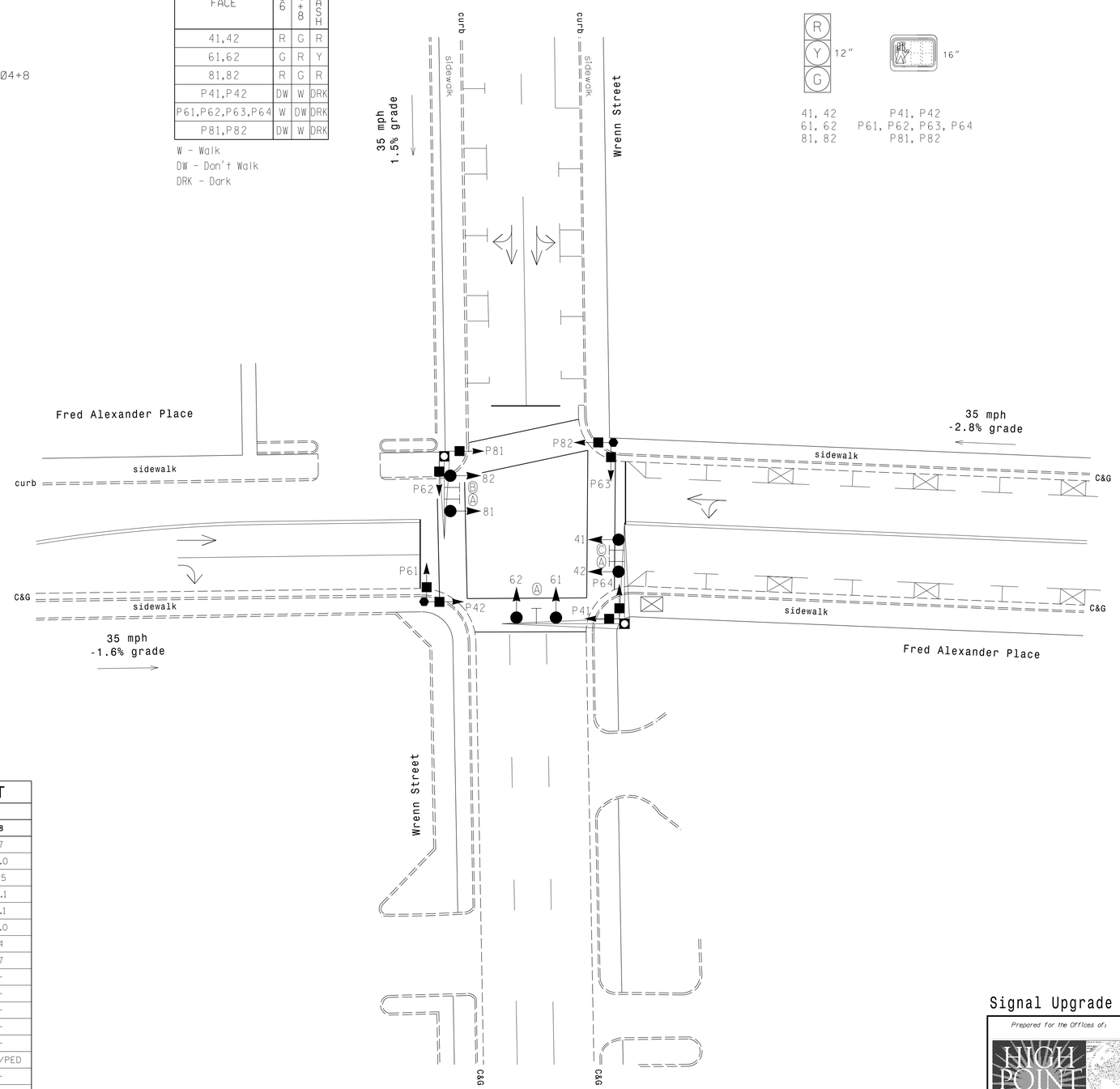
41, 42
61, 62
81, 82

P41, P42
P61, P62, P63, P64
P81, P82

2 Phase
Pre-Timed
(High Point Signal System)

NOTES

1. Refer to "Roadway Standard Drawings NCDOT" dated January 2012 and "Standard Specifications for Roads and Structures" dated January 2012.
2. Do not program signal for late night flashing operation unless otherwise directed by the Engineer.
3. Locate new cabinet so as not to obstruct sight distance of vehicles turning right on red.
4. Pavement markings are existing.
5. Program pedestrian heads to countdown the flashing "Don't Walk" time only.
6. Maximum times shown in timing chart are for free-run operation only. Coordinated signal system timing values supersede these values.



LEGEND

PROPOSED		EXISTING
	Traffic Signal Head	
	Modified Signal Head	N/A
	Sign	
	Pedestrian Signal Head	
	Metal Pole with Mastarm	
	Signal Pole with Guy	
	Signal Pole with Sidewalk Guy	
	Inductive Loop Detector	
	Controller & Cabinet	
	Junction Box	
	2-in Underground Conduit	
N/A	Right of Way	
	Directional Arrow	
Ⓐ	Street Name Sign	Ⓐ
Ⓑ	"ONE WAY" Sign (R6-1L)	Ⓑ
Ⓒ	"ONE WAY" Sign (R6-1R)	Ⓒ

OASIS 2070 TIMING CHART

FEATURE	PHASE 4	PHASE 6	PHASE 8
Min Green 1 *	7	10	7
Extension 1 *	0.0	0.0	0.0
Max Green 1 *	25	40	25
Yellow Clearance	4.0	3.8	4.1
Red Clearance	1.1	1.3	1.1
Red Revert	2.0	2.0	2.0
Walk 1 *	4	4	4
Don't Walk 1	8	9	7
Seconds Per Actuation *	-	-	-
Max Variable Initial *	-	-	-
Time Before Reduction *	-	-	-
Time To Reduce *	-	-	-
Minimum Gap	-	-	-
Recall Mode	MAX/PED	MAX/PED	MAX/PED
Vehicle Call Memory	-	-	-
Dual Entry	-	-	-
Simultaneous Gap	ON	ON	ON

* These values may be field adjusted. Do not adjust Min Green and Extension times for phases 2 and 6 lower than what is shown. Min Green for all other phases should not be lower than 4 seconds.

Signal Upgrade

Prepared for the Offices of:
HIGH POINT
NORTH CAROLINA'S INTERNATIONAL CITY
Department of Transportation
211 S. Hamilton Street
High Point, NC 27260

SCALE 0 20
1"=20'

Wrenn Street
at
Fred Alexander Place

Division 07 Guilford County High Point

PLAN DATE: April 2014	REVIEWED BY: LM Moon
PREPARED BY: AM Encarnacion	REVIEWED BY: MB Toth

REVISIONS	INIT.	DATE

SEAL
NORTH CAROLINA PROFESSIONAL SEAL 025892 ENGINEER MELISSA B. TOTH

DocuSigned by: Melissa B. Toth 6/5/2015
SIGNATURE DATE

SIG. INVENTORY NO. HP0526

ATKINS 1616 EAST MILLBROOK ROAD, SUITE 310
RALEIGH, NORTH CAROLINA 27609
(919) 876-6888 NCBEES #F-0326

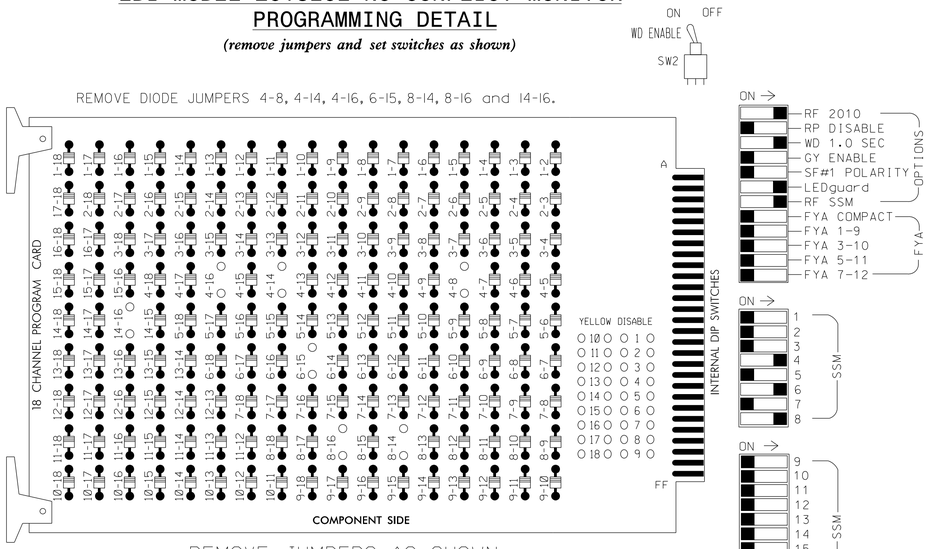
05-JUN-2015 15:53
D:\Transportation\Traffic\Curr\100037777 - High Point Sig Sys\Signals\Design\Package 1\HP0526.dgn
MILE2054 AT DUS290140

DocuSign Envelope ID: 73633C82-BA1A-46DA-8DA1-D01346BE622E

PROJECT REFERENCE NO.	SHEET NO.
C-5558	Sig. 201.1

EDI MODEL 2018ECL-NC CONFLICT MONITOR PROGRAMMING DETAIL

(remove jumpers and set switches as shown)



■ = DENOTES POSITION OF SWITCH

NOTES:

1. Card is provided with all diode jumpers in place. Removal of any jumper allows its channels to run concurrently.
2. Ensure jumpers SEL2-SEL5 and SEL9 are present on the monitor board.
3. Ensure that Red Enable is active at all times during normal operation.
4. Connect serial cable from conflict monitor to comm. port 1 of 2070 controller. Ensure conflict monitor communicates with 2070.

NOTES

1. To prevent "flash-conflict" problems, insert red flash program blocks for all unused vehicle load switches in the output file. The installer shall verify that signal heads flash in accordance with the Signal Plans.
2. Program phases 4 and 8 for Dual Entry.
3. Enable Simultaneous Gap-Out for all phases.
4. Program phase 6 for Start Up In Green.
5. Program phases 4, 6 and 8 for 'STARTUP PED CALL'.
6. Program phase 6 for Yellow Flash.
7. The cabinet and controller are part of the High Point Signal System.

EQUIPMENT INFORMATION

CONTROLLER.....2070E
CABINET.....332
SOFTWARE.....ECONOLITE OASIS
CABINET MOUNT.....BASE
OUTPUT FILE POSITIONS...12
LOAD SWITCHES USED.....S5,S6,S8,S9,S11,S12
PHASES USED.....4,4 PED,6,6 PED,8,8 PED
OVERLAPS.....NONE

SIGNAL HEAD HOOK-UP CHART

LOAD SWITCH NO.	S1	S2	S3	S4	S5	S6	S7	S8	S9	S10	S11	S12
CMU CHANNEL NO.	1	2	13	3	4	14	5	6	15	7	8	16
PHASE	1	2	2 PED	3	4	4 PED	5	6	6 PED	7	8	8 PED
SIGNAL HEAD NO.	NU	NU	NU	NU	41,42	P41, P42	NU	61,62	P61,P62 P63,P64	NU	81,82	P81, P82
RED					101			134			107	
YELLOW					102			135			108	
GREEN					103			136			109	
RED ARROW												
YELLOW ARROW												
GREEN ARROW												
✋						104			119			110
🚶						106			121			112

NU = Not Used

COUNTDOWN PEDESTRIAN SIGNAL OPERATION

Countdown Ped Signals are required to display timing only during Ped Clearance Interval. Consult Ped Signal Module user's manual for instructions on selecting this feature.

INPUT FILE POSITION LAYOUT

(front view)

		1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12	13	14
FILE "I"	U	SLOT EMPTY	SLOT EMPTY	SLOT EMPTY	SLOT EMPTY	SLOT EMPTY	SLOT EMPTY	SLOT EMPTY	SLOT EMPTY	SLOT EMPTY	SLOT EMPTY	SLOT EMPTY	SLOT EMPTY	SLOT EMPTY	FS DC ISOLATOR
	L														ST DC ISOLATOR
FILE "J"	U	SLOT EMPTY	SLOT EMPTY	SLOT EMPTY	SLOT EMPTY	SLOT EMPTY	SLOT EMPTY	SLOT EMPTY	SLOT EMPTY	SLOT EMPTY	SLOT EMPTY	SLOT EMPTY	SLOT EMPTY	SLOT EMPTY	SLOT EMPTY
	L														

EX.: 1A, 2A, ETC. = LOOP NO.'S

FS = FLASH SENSE
ST = STOP TIME
PRE = PREEMPT

THIS ELECTRICAL DETAIL IS FOR
THE SIGNAL DESIGN: HP0526
DESIGNED: April 2014
SEALED: June 5, 2015
REVISED:

Signal Upgrade

ELECTRICAL AND PROGRAMMING DETAILS FOR:

HIGH POINT
NORTH CAROLINA'S INTERNATIONAL CITY

Department of Transportation
211 S. Hamilton Street
High Point, NC 27260

Wrenn Street
at
Fred Alexander Place

Division 07	Guilford County	High Point
PLAN DATE: April 2014	REVIEWED BY:	LM Moon
PREPARED BY: AM Encarnacion	REVIEWED BY:	MB Toth

REVISIONS	INIT.	DATE

SEAL
NORTH CAROLINA PROFESSIONAL SEAL 025892 ENGINEER MELISSA B. TOTH

DocuSigned by: Melissa B. Toth 6/5/2015
SIGNATURE DATE

SIG. INVENTORY NO. HP0526

ATKINS 1616 EAST MILLBROOK ROAD, SUITE 310
RALEIGH, NORTH CAROLINA 27609
(919) 876-6888 NCBEES #F-0326

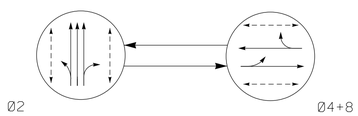
05-JUN-2015 15:53
U:\transportation\traffic\Curr\100037777 - High Point Sig Sys\Signals\Design\Package 1\Wiring\HP0526E.dgn
WILE2054 AT DUS290140

DocuSign Envelope ID: 73633C82-BA1A-46DA-8DA1-D01346BE622E

PROJECT REFERENCE NO.	SHEET NO.
C-5558	Sig. 202.0

2 Phase
Pre-Timed
(High Point Signal System)

PHASING DIAGRAM



PHASING DIAGRAM DETECTION LEGEND

- DETECTED MOVEMENT
- UNDETECTED MOVEMENT (OVERLAP)
- UNSIGNALIZED MOVEMENT
- PEDESTRIAN MOVEMENT

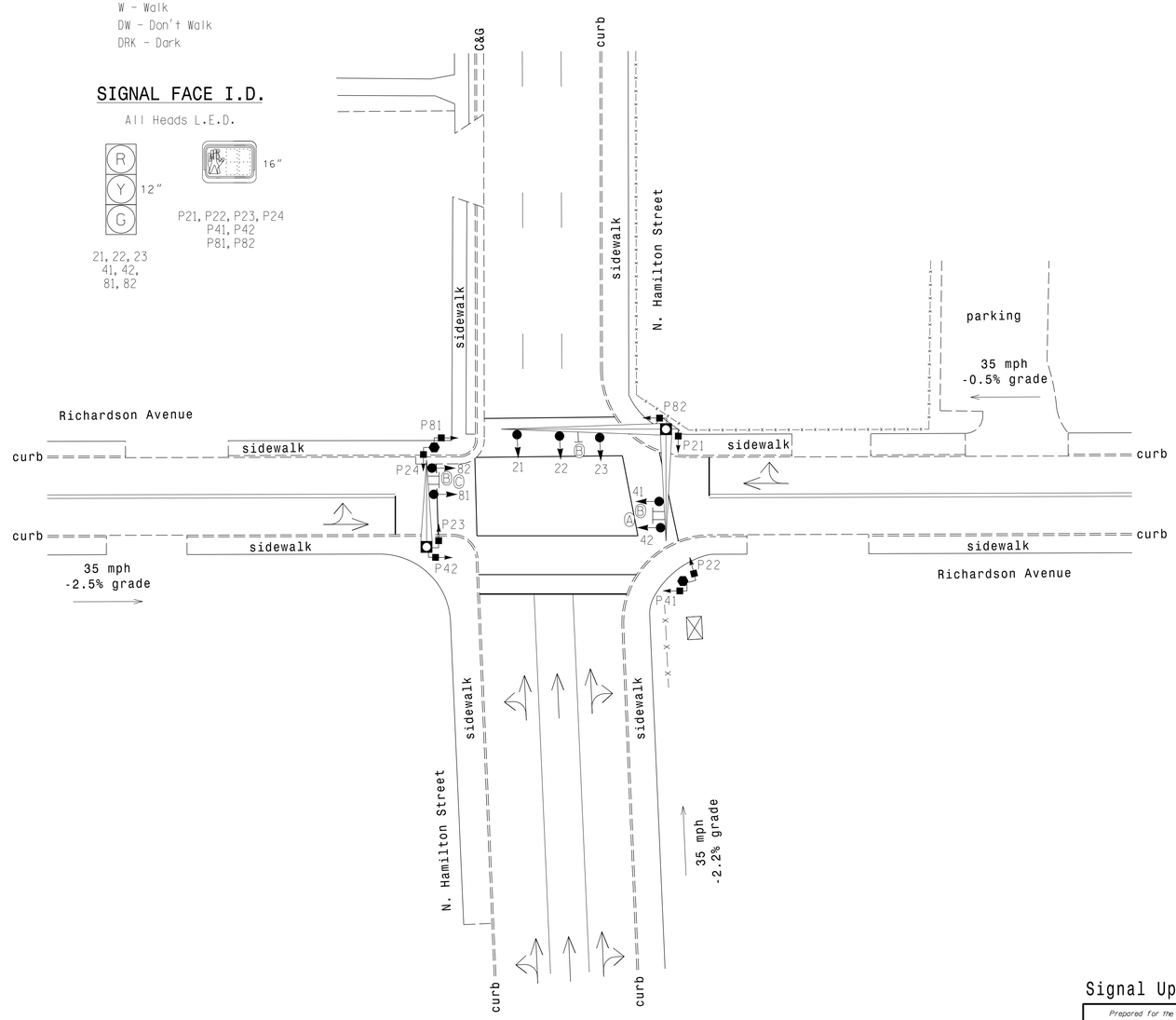
TABLE OF OPERATION

SIGNAL FACE	PHASE Ø2	PHASE Ø4+8	PHASE FLASH
21, 22, 23	G	R	Y
41, 42	R	G	R
81, 82	R	G	R
P21,P22,P23,P24	W	DW	DRK
P41, P42	DW	W	DRK
P81, P82	DW	W	DRK

W - Walk
DW - Don't Walk
DRK - Dark

SIGNAL FACE I.D.

All Heads L.E.D.



NOTES

1. Refer to "Roadway Standard Drawings NCDOT" dated January 2012 and "Standard Specifications for Roads and Structures" dated January 2012.
2. Do not program signal for late night flashing operation unless otherwise directed by the Engineer.
3. Program pedestrian heads to countdown the flashing "Don't Walk" time only.
4. Locate new cabinet so as not to obstruct sight distance of vehicles turning right on red.
5. Pavement markings are existing.
6. Maximum times shown in timing chart are for free-run operation only. Coordinated signal system timing values supersede these values.

LEGEND

PROPOSED		EXISTING
	Traffic Signal Head	
	Modified Signal Head	N/A
	Sign	
	Pedestrian Signal Head	
	Pedestrian Pedestal	
	Signal Pole with Guy	
	Signal Pole with Sidewalk Guy	
	Metal Pole with Mastarm	
	Inductive Loop Detector	
	Controller & Cabinet	
	Junction Box	
	2-in Underground Conduit	
N/A	Right of Way	
	Directional Arrow	
	Fence	
A	"ONE WAY" Arrow Sign (R6-1L)	A
B	Street Name Sign	B
C	"ONE WAY" Arrow Sign (R6-1R)	C

OASIS 2070 TIMING CHART

FEATURE	PHASE 2	PHASE 4	PHASE 8
Min Green 1 *	10	7	7
Extension 1 *	0.0	0.0	0.0
Max Green 1 *	40	30	30
Yellow Clearance	4.1	4.1	3.9
Red Clearance	1.0	1.4	1.4
Red Revert	2.0	2.0	2.0
Walk 1 *	4	4	4
Don't Walk 1	4	11	8
Seconds Per Actuation *	-	-	-
Max Variable Initial *	-	-	-
Time Before Reduction *	-	-	-
Time To Reduce *	-	-	-
Minimum Gap	-	-	-
Recall Mode	PED/MAX	PED/MAX	PED/MAX
Vehicle Call Memory	-	-	-
Dual Entry	-	-	-
Simultaneous Gap	ON	ON	ON

* These values may be field adjusted. Do not adjust Min Green and Extension times for phases 2 and 6 lower than what is shown. Min Green for all other phases should not be lower than 4 seconds.

Signal Upgrade

Prepared for the Offices of:
HIGH POINT
NORTH CAROLINA'S INTERNATIONAL CITY
Department of Transportation
211 S. Hamilton Street
High Point, NC 27260

SCALE 0 20
1"=20'

N. Hamilton Street at Richardson Avenue

Division 07 Guilford County High Point

PLAN DATE:	July 2014	REVIEWED BY:	LM Moon
PREPARED BY:	AK Boyd	REVIEWED BY:	MB Toth

REVISIONS	INIT.	DATE

SEAL
NORTH CAROLINA PROFESSIONAL SEAL 025892 ENGINEER MELISSA B. TOTH

DocuSigned by:
Melissa B. Toth 6/5/2015
SIGNATURE DATE

SIG. INVENTORY NO. HP0601

ATKINS 1616 EAST MILLBROOK ROAD, SUITE 310
RALEIGH, NORTH CAROLINA 27609
(919) 876-6888 NCBEES #F-0326

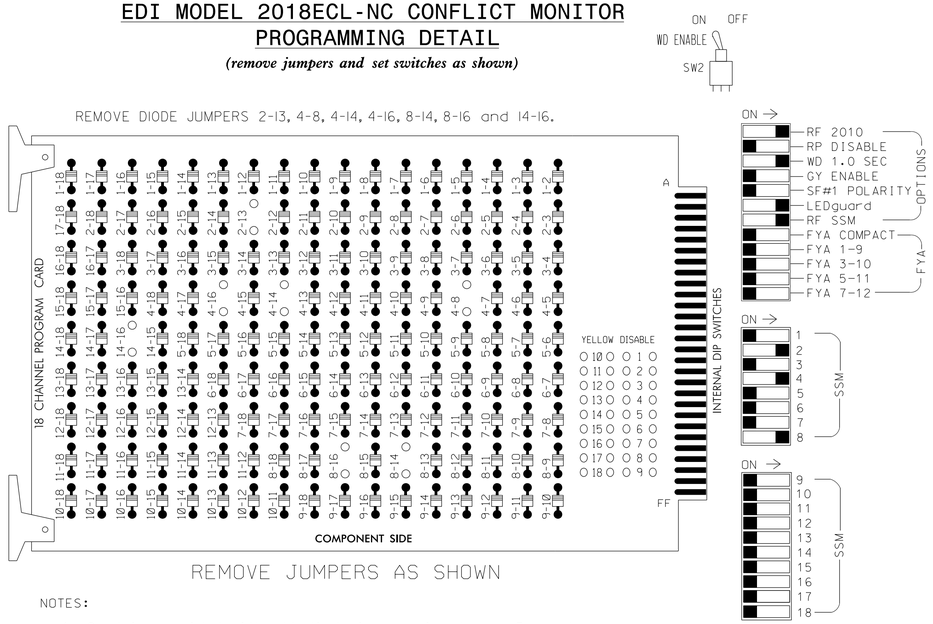
05-JUN-2015 15:53
O:\Transportation\Traffic\Curr\100037777 - High Point Sig Sys\Signals\Design\Package 2\HP0601.dgn
WILE2054 AT 0U5290140

DocuSign Envelope ID: 73633C82-BA1A-46DA-8DA1-D01346BE622E

PROJECT REFERENCE NO.	SHEET NO.
C-5558	Sig. 202.1

EDI MODEL 2018ECL-NC CONFLICT MONITOR PROGRAMMING DETAIL

(remove jumpers and set switches as shown)



■ = DENOTES POSITION OF SWITCH

NOTES:

1. Card is provided with all diode jumpers in place. Removal of any jumper allows its channels to run concurrently.
2. Ensure jumpers SEL2-SEL5 and SEL9 are present on the monitor board.
3. Ensure that Red Enable is active at all times during normal operation.
4. Connect serial cable from conflict monitor to comm. port 1 of 2070 controller. Ensure conflict monitor communicates with 2070.

NOTES

1. To prevent "flash-conflict" problems, insert red flash program blocks for all unused vehicle load switches in the output file. The installer shall verify that signal heads flash in accordance with the Signal Plans.
2. Enable Simultaneous Gap-Out for all phases.
3. Program phase 2 for Start Up In Green.
4. Program phases 2, 4, and 8 for 'STARTUP PED CALL'.
5. Program phase 2 for Yellow Flash.
6. The cabinet and controller are part of the High Point Signal System.

EQUIPMENT INFORMATION

CONTROLLER.....2070
CABINET.....332
SOFTWARE.....ECONOLITE OASIS
CABINET MOUNT.....BASE
OUTPUT FILE POSITIONS...12
LOAD SWITCHES USED.....S2,S3,S5,S6,S11,S12
PHASES USED.....2,2 PED,4,4 PED,8,8 PED
OVERLAPS.....NONE

SIGNAL HEAD HOOK-UP CHART

LOAD SWITCH NO.	S1	S2	S3	S4	S5	S6	S7	S8	S9	S10	S11	S12
CMU CHANNEL NO.	1	2	13	3	4	14	5	6	15	7	8	16
PHASE	1	2	2 PED	3	4	4 PED	5	6	6 PED	7	8	8 PED
SIGNAL HEAD NO.	NU	21,22 23	P21,P22 P23,P24	NU	41,42	P41, P42	NU	NU	NU	NU	81,82	P81, P82
RED		128			101						107	
YELLOW		129			102						108	
GREEN		130			103						109	
RED ARROW												
YELLOW ARROW												
GREEN ARROW												
✋			113			104						110
🚶			115			106						112

NU = Not Used

✳ Denotes install load resistor. See load resistor installation detail this sheet.

INPUT FILE POSITION LAYOUT

(front view)

		1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12	13	14
FILE "I"	U	SLOT	SLOT	SLOT	SLOT	SLOT	SLOT	SLOT	SLOT	SLOT	SLOT	SLOT	SLOT	SLOT	FS DC ISOLATOR
	L	EMPTY	EMPTY	EMPTY	EMPTY	EMPTY	EMPTY	EMPTY	EMPTY	EMPTY	EMPTY	EMPTY	EMPTY	EMPTY	ST DC ISOLATOR
FILE "J"	U	SLOT	SLOT	SLOT	SLOT	SLOT	SLOT	SLOT	SLOT	SLOT	SLOT	SLOT	SLOT	SLOT	SLOT
	L	EMPTY	EMPTY	EMPTY	EMPTY	EMPTY	EMPTY	EMPTY	EMPTY	EMPTY	EMPTY	EMPTY	EMPTY	EMPTY	EMPTY

EX.: 1A, 2A, ETC. = LOOP NO.'S

FS = FLASH SENSE
ST = STOP TIME

THIS ELECTRICAL DETAIL IS FOR
THE SIGNAL DESIGN: HP0601
DESIGNED: July 2014
SEALED: June 5, 2015
REVISED:

Signal Upgrade

ELECTRICAL AND PROGRAMMING DETAILS FOR:

HIGH POINT
NORTH CAROLINA'S INTERNATIONAL CITY

Department of Transportation
211 S. Hamilton Street
High Point, NC 27260

N. Hamilton Street
at
Richardson Avenue

Division 07 Guilford County High Point

PLAN DATE: July 2014	REVIEWED BY:	LN Moon	
PREPARED BY: Encarnacion	REVIEWED BY:	MB Toth	
REVISIONS		INIT.	DATE

SEAL
NORTH CAROLINA PROFESSIONAL SEAL 025892 ENGINEER MELISSA B. TOTH

DocuSigned by: Melissa B. Toth 6/5/2015
SIGNATURE DATE
SIG. INVENTORY NO. HP0601

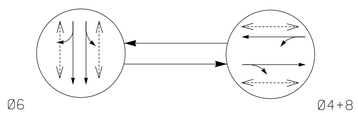
ATKINS 1616 EAST MILLBROOK ROAD, SUITE 310
RALEIGH, NORTH CAROLINA 27609
(919) 876-6888 NCBEES #F-0326

05-JUN-2015 15:53
O:\Transportation\Traffic\Curr\10037777 - High Point Sig Sys\Signals\Design\Package 2\Wiring\HP601E.dgn
WILE2054 AT DU5290140

DocuSign Envelope ID: 73633C82-BA1A-46DA-8DA1-D01346BE622E

PROJECT REFERENCE NO.	SHEET NO.
C-5558	Sig. 203.0

PHASING DIAGRAM



PHASING DIAGRAM DETECTION LEGEND

- DETECTED MOVEMENT
- UNDETECTED MOVEMENT (OVERLAP)
- UNSIGNALIZED MOVEMENT
- PEDESTRIAN MOVEMENT

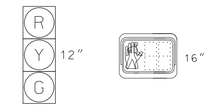
TABLE OF OPERATION

SIGNAL FACE	PHASE Ø6	PHASE Ø4+8	PHASE FLASH
41,42	R	G	R
61, 62	G	R	Y
81, 82	R	G	R
P41, P42	DW	W	DRK
P61,P62,P63,P64	W	DW	DRK
P81, P82	DW	W	DRK

W - Walk
DW - Don't Walk
DRK - Dark

SIGNAL FACE I.D.

All Heads L.E.D.

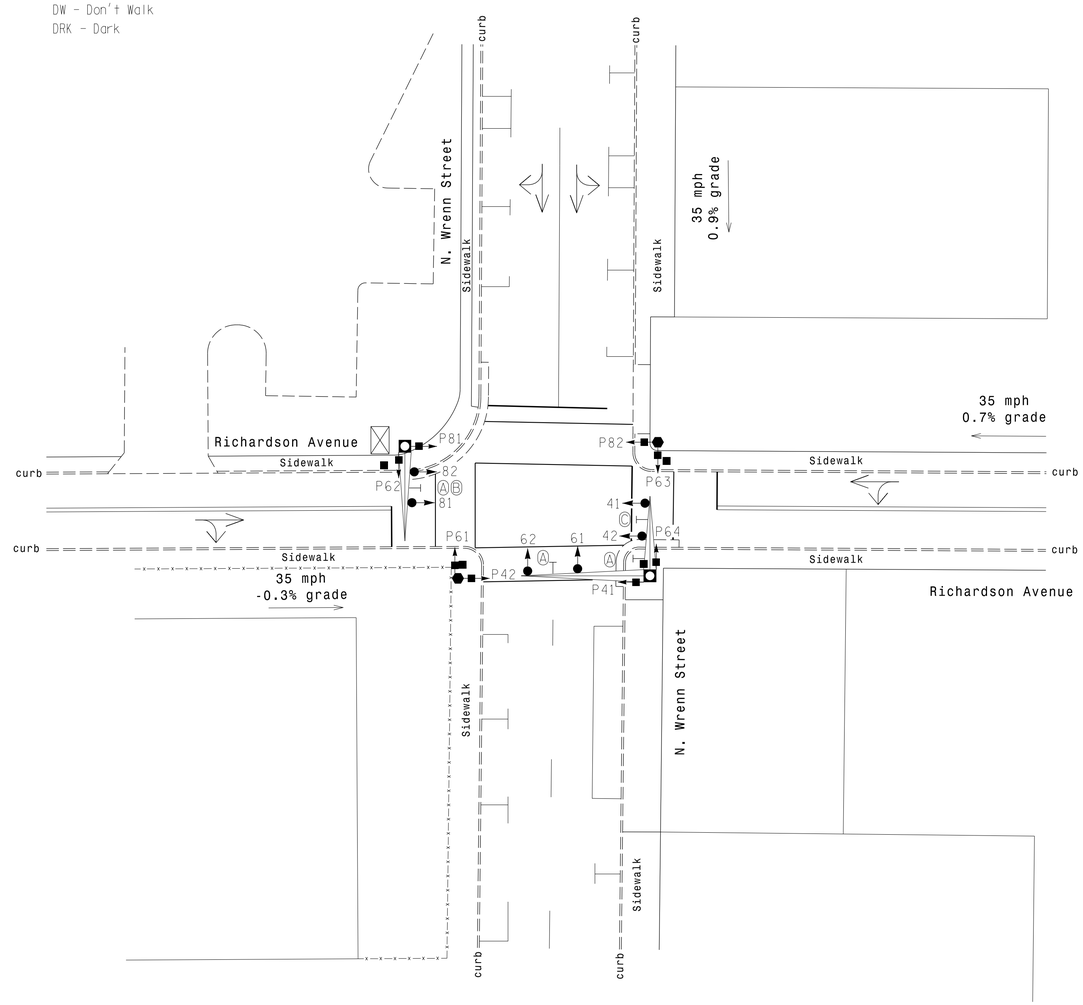


41, 42 P41, P42
61, 62 P61, P62, P63, P64
81, 82 P81, P82

2 Phase
Pre-Timed
(High Point Signal System)

NOTES

1. Refer to "Roadway Standard Drawings NCDOT" dated January 2012 and "Standard Specifications for Roads and Structures" dated January 2012.
2. Do not program signal for late night flashing operation unless otherwise directed by the Engineer.
3. Locate new cabinet so as not to obstruct sight distance of vehicles turning right on red.
4. Pavement markings are existing.
5. Program pedestrian heads to countdown the flashing "Don't Walk" time only.
6. Maximum times shown in timing chart are for free-run operation only. Coordinated signal system timing values supersede these values.



LEGEND

PROPOSED		EXISTING
	Traffic Signal Head	
	Modified Signal Head	N/A
	Sign	
	Pedestrian Signal Head	
	Metal Pole with Mastarm	
	Signal Pole with Guy	
	Signal Pole with Sidewalk Guy	
	Inductive Loop Detector	
	Controller & Cabinet	
	Junction Box	
	2-in Underground Conduit	
N/A	Right of Way	
	Directional Arrow	
A	Street Name Sign	A
B	"ONE WAY" Sign (R6-1L)	B
C	"ONE WAY" Sign (R6-1R)	C

OASIS 2070 TIMING CHART

FEATURE	PHASE 4	PHASE 6	PHASE 8
Min Green 1 *	7	10	7
Extension 1 *	0.0	0.0	0.0
Max Green 1 *	20	40	20
Yellow Clearance	3.9	3.8	3.8
Red Clearance	1.3	1.0	1.3
Red Revert	2.0	2.0	2.0
Walk 1 *	4	4	4
Don't Walk 1	5	4	7
Seconds Per Actuation *	-	-	-
Max Variable Initial *	-	-	-
Time Before Reduction *	-	-	-
Time To Reduce *	-	-	-
Minimum Gap	-	-	-
Recall Mode	MAX PED	MAX PED	MAX PED
Vehicle Call Memory	-	-	-
Dual Entry	-	-	-
Simultaneous Gap	ON	ON	ON

* These values may be field adjusted. Do not adjust Min Green and Extension times for phases 2 and 6 lower than what is shown. Min Green for all other phases should not be lower than 4 seconds.

Signal Upgrade

ATKINS
1616 EAST MILLBROOK ROAD, SUITE 310
RALEIGH, NORTH CAROLINA 27609
(919) 876-6888 NCBEES #F-0326

Prepared for the Offices of:
HIGH POINT
NORTH CAROLINA'S INTERNATIONAL CITY
Department of Transportation
211 S. Hamilton Street
High Point, NC 27260

SCALE 0 20
1"=20'

Wrenn Street
at
Richardson Avenue

Division 07 Guilford County High Point

PLAN DATE:	April 2014	REVIEWED BY:	MB Toth
PREPARED BY:	IW Berdeau	REVIEWED BY:	LM Moon

REVISIONS	INIT.	DATE

SEAL
NORTH CAROLINA PROFESSIONAL SEAL 025892 ENGINEER MELISSA B. TOTH

DocuSigned by: Melissa B. Toth 6/5/2015
SIGNATURE DATE

SIG. INVENTORY NO. HP0602

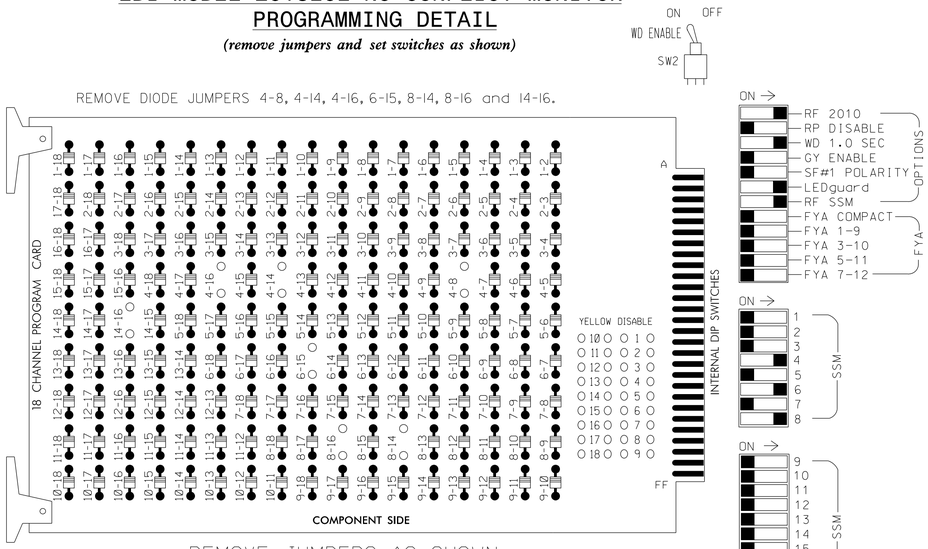
05-JUN-2015 15:54
G:\Transportation\Traffic\Curr\100037777 - High Point Sig Sys\Signals\Design\Package 1\HP0602.dgn
WILE2054 AT DUS290140

DocuSign Envelope ID: 73633C82-BA1A-46DA-8DA1-D01346BE622E

PROJECT REFERENCE NO.	SHEET NO.
C-5558	Sig. 203.1

EDI MODEL 2018ECL-NC CONFLICT MONITOR PROGRAMMING DETAIL

(remove jumpers and set switches as shown)



■ = DENOTES POSITION OF SWITCH

NOTES:

1. Card is provided with all diode jumpers in place. Removal of any jumper allows its channels to run concurrently.
2. Ensure jumpers SEL2-SEL5 and SEL9 are present on the monitor board.
3. Ensure that Red Enable is active at all times during normal operation.
4. Connect serial cable from conflict monitor to comm. port 1 of 2070 controller. Ensure conflict monitor communicates with 2070.

NOTES

1. To prevent "flash-conflict" problems, insert red flash program blocks for all unused vehicle load switches in the output file. The installer shall verify that signal heads flash in accordance with the Signal Plans.
2. Program phases 4 and 8 for Dual Entry.
3. Enable Simultaneous Gap-Out for all phases.
4. Program phase 6 for Start Up In Green.
5. Program phases 4, 6 and 8 for 'STARTUP PED CALL'.
6. Program phase 6 for Yellow Flash.
7. The cabinet and controller are part of the High Point Signal System.

EQUIPMENT INFORMATION

CONTROLLER.....2070E
CABINET.....332
SOFTWARE.....ECONOLITE OASIS
CABINET MOUNT.....BASE
OUTPUT FILE POSITIONS...12
LOAD SWITCHES USED.....S5,S6,S8,S9,S11,S12
PHASES USED.....4,4 PED,6,6 PED,8,8 PED
OVERLAPS.....NONE

SIGNAL HEAD HOOK-UP CHART

LOAD SWITCH NO.	S1	S2	S3	S4	S5	S6	S7	S8	S9	S10	S11	S12
CMU CHANNEL NO.	1	2	13	3	4	14	5	6	15	7	8	16
PHASE	1	2	2 PED	3	4	4 PED	5	6	6 PED	7	8	8 PED
SIGNAL HEAD NO.	NU	NU	NU	NU	41,42	P41, P42	NU	61,62	P61,P62 P63,P64	NU	81,82	P81, P82
RED					101			134			107	
YELLOW					102			135			108	
GREEN					103			136			109	
RED ARROW												
YELLOW ARROW												
GREEN ARROW												
✋						104			119			110
🚶						106			121			112

NU = Not Used

COUNTDOWN PEDESTRIAN SIGNAL OPERATION

Countdown Ped Signals are required to display timing only during Ped Clearance Interval. Consult Ped Signal Module user's manual for instructions on selecting this feature.

INPUT FILE POSITION LAYOUT

(front view)

		1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12	13	14
FILE "I"	U	SLOT EMPTY	SLOT EMPTY	SLOT EMPTY	SLOT EMPTY	SLOT EMPTY	SLOT EMPTY	SLOT EMPTY	SLOT EMPTY	SLOT EMPTY	SLOT EMPTY	SLOT EMPTY	SLOT EMPTY	SLOT EMPTY	FS DC ISOLATOR
	L														ST DC ISOLATOR
FILE "J"	U	SLOT EMPTY	SLOT EMPTY	SLOT EMPTY	SLOT EMPTY	SLOT EMPTY	SLOT EMPTY	SLOT EMPTY	SLOT EMPTY	SLOT EMPTY	SLOT EMPTY	SLOT EMPTY	SLOT EMPTY	SLOT EMPTY	SLOT EMPTY
	L														

EX.: 1A, 2A, ETC. = LOOP NO.'S

FS = FLASH SENSE
ST = STOP TIME
PRE = PREEMPT

THIS ELECTRICAL DETAIL IS FOR
THE SIGNAL DESIGN: HP0602
DESIGNED: April 2014
SEALED: June 5, 2015
REVISED:

Signal Upgrade

ELECTRICAL AND PROGRAMMING DETAILS FOR:

HIGH POINT
NORTH CAROLINA'S INTERNATIONAL CITY

Department of Transportation
211 S. Hamilton Street
High Point, NC 27260

Wrenn Street
at
Richardson Avenue

Division 07 | Guilford County | High Point

PLAN DATE:	April 2014	REVIEWED BY:	LM Moon
PREPARED BY:	AM Encarnacion	REVIEWED BY:	MB Toth

REVISIONS	INIT.	DATE

SEAL
NORTH CAROLINA PROFESSIONAL SEAL 025892 ENGINEER MELISSA B. TOTH

DocuSigned by: Melissa B. Toth 6/5/2015
SIGNATURE DATE

SIG. INVENTORY NO. HP0602

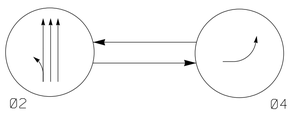
ATKINS 1616 EAST MILLBROOK ROAD, SUITE 310
RALEIGH, NORTH CAROLINA 27609
(919) 876-6888 NCBEES #F-0326

05-JUN-2015 15:54
U:\transportation\traffic\Curr\100037777 - High Point Sig Sys\Signals\Design\Package 1\Wiring\HP0602E.dgn
WILE2054 AT DUS290140

DocuSign Envelope ID: 73633C82-BA1A-46DA-8DA1-D01346BE622E

PROJECT REFERENCE NO.	SHEET NO.
C-5558	Sig. 204.0

PHASING DIAGRAM



PHASING DIAGRAM DETECTION LEGEND

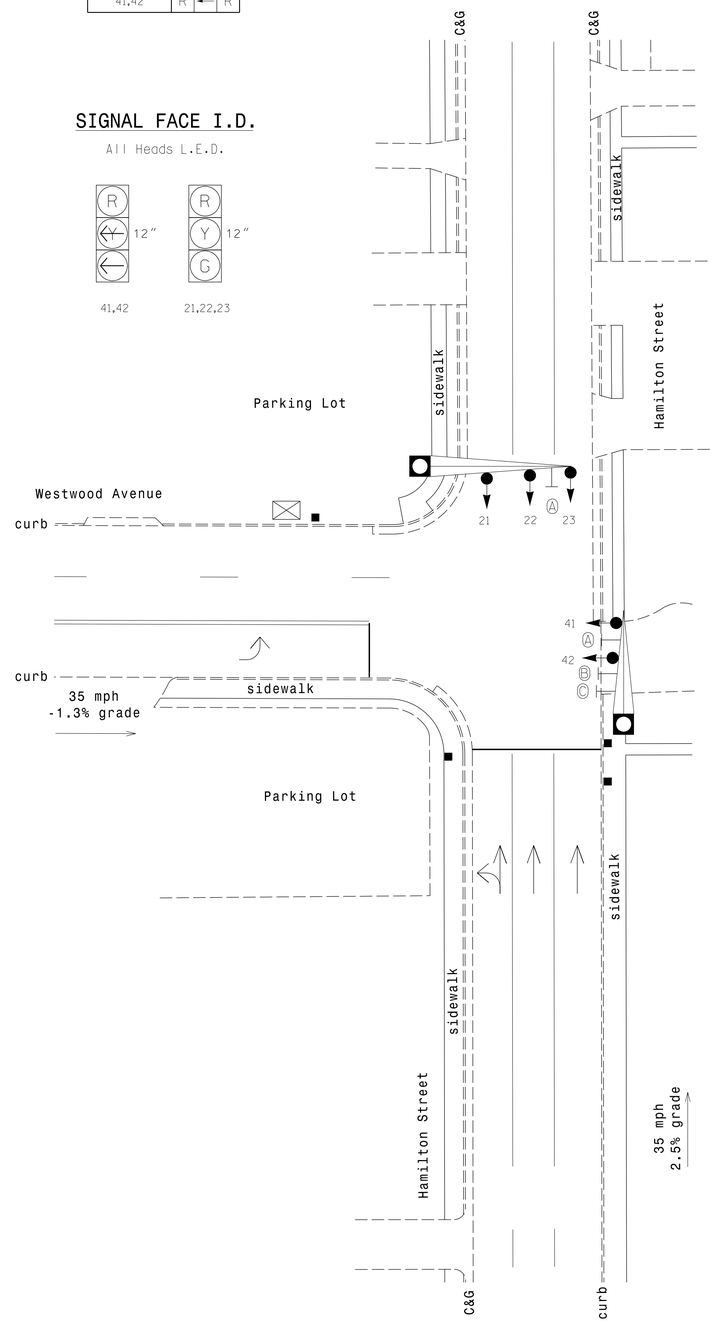
- DETECTED MOVEMENT
- UNDETECTED MOVEMENT (OVERLAP)
- UNSIGNALIZED MOVEMENT
- PEDESTRIAN MOVEMENT

TABLE OF OPERATION

SIGNAL FACE	PHASE Ø2	PHASE Ø4	FLASH
21,22,23	G	R	Y
41,42	R	←	R

SIGNAL FACE I.D.

All Heads L.E.D.



2 Phase
Pre-Timed
(High Point Signal System)

NOTES

1. Refer to "Roadway Standard Drawings NCDOT" dated January 2012 and "Standard Specifications for Roads and Structures" dated January 2012.
2. Do not program signal for late night flashing operation unless otherwise directed by the Engineer.
3. Locate new cabinet so as not to obstruct sight distance of vehicles turning right on red.
4. Pavement markings are existing.
5. Maximum times shown in timing chart are for free-run operation only. Coordinated signal system timing values supersede these values.

OASIS 2070 TIMING CHART

FEATURE	PHASE 2	PHASE 4
Min Green 1 *	10	7
Extension 1 *	0.0	0.0
Max Green 1 *	40	20
Yellow Clearance	3.7	3.0
Red Clearance	1.2	2.3
Red Revert	2.0	2.0
Walk 1 *	-	-
Don't Walk 1	-	-
Seconds Per Actuation *	-	-
Max Variable Initial *	-	-
Time Before Reduction *	-	-
Time To Reduce *	-	-
Minimum Gap	-	-
Recall Mode	MAX RECALL	MAX RECALL
Vehicle Call Memory	-	-
Dual Entry	-	-
Simultaneous Gap	ON	ON

* These values may be field adjusted. Do not adjust Min Green and Extension times for phases 2 and 6 lower than what is shown. Min Green for all other phases should not be lower than 4 seconds.

LEGEND

PROPOSED		EXISTING
	Traffic Signal Head	
	Modified Signal Head	N/A
	Sign	
	Pedestrian Signal Head With Push Button & Sign	
	Metal Pole with Mastarm	
	Signal Pole with Guy	
	Signal Pole with Sidewalk Guy	
	Inductive Loop Detector	
	Controller & Cabinet	
	Junction Box	
	2-in Underground Conduit	
N/A	Right of Way	
	Directional Arrow	
Ⓐ	Street Name Sign	Ⓐ
Ⓑ	No Right Turn Sign (R3-1)	Ⓑ
Ⓒ	"ONE WAY" Sign (R6-1L)	Ⓒ

Signal Upgrade

Prepared for the Offices of:
HIGH POINT
NORTH CAROLINA'S INTERNATIONAL CITY
Department of Transportation
211 S. Hamilton Street
High Point, NC 27260

SCALE 0 20
1"=20'

Hamilton Street
at
Westwood Avenue

Division 07 Guilford County High Point

PLAN DATE: July 2014	REVIEWED BY: LM Moon
PREPARED BY: AM Encarnacion	REVIEWED BY: MB Toth

REVISIONS	INIT.	DATE

SEAL
NORTH CAROLINA PROFESSIONAL SEAL 025892 ENGINEER MELISSA B. TOTH

DocuSigned by: Melissa B. Toth 6/5/2015
SIGNATURE DATE

SIG. INVENTORY NO. HP0609

ATKINS 1616 EAST MILLBROOK ROAD, SUITE 310
RALEIGH, NORTH CAROLINA 27609
(919) 876-6888 NCBEES #F-0326

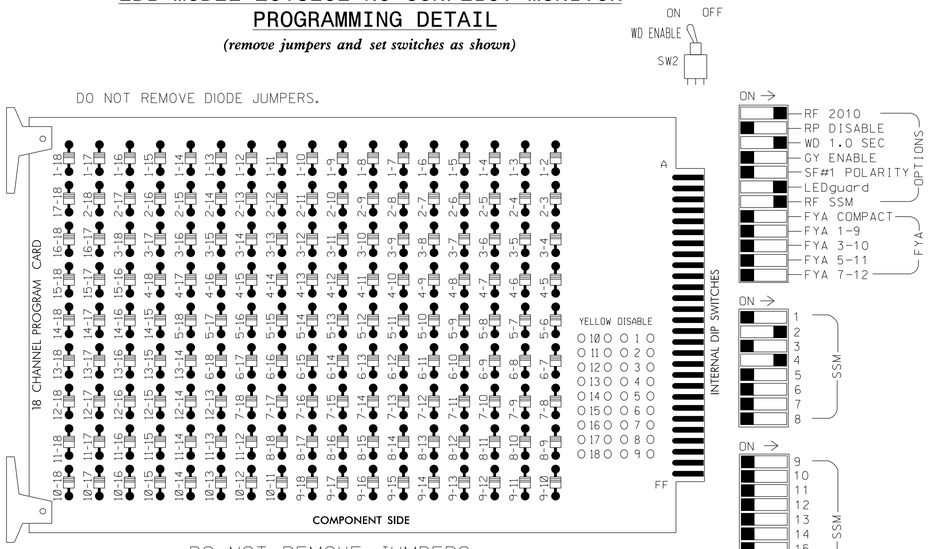
05-JUN-2015 15:54
O:*Transportation\Traffic\Cur*100037777 - High Point Sig Sys\Signals\Design\Package 2\HP0609.dgn
MILE2054 AT DUS290140

DocuSign Envelope ID: 73633C82-BA1A-46DA-8DA1-D01346BE622E

PROJECT REFERENCE NO.	SHEET NO.
C-5558	Sig. 204.1

EDI MODEL 2018ECL-NC CONFLICT MONITOR PROGRAMMING DETAIL

(remove jumpers and set switches as shown)



■ = DENOTES POSITION OF SWITCH

NOTES:

1. Card is provided with all diode jumpers in place. Removal of any jumper allows its channels to run concurrently.
2. Ensure jumpers SEL2-SEL5 and SEL9 are present on the monitor board.
3. Ensure that Red Enable is active at all times during normal operation.
4. Connect serial cable from conflict monitor to comm. port 1 of 2070 controller. Ensure conflict monitor communicates with 2070.

NOTES

1. To prevent "flash-conflict" problems, insert red flash program blocks for all unused vehicle load switches in the output file. The installer shall verify that signal heads flash in accordance with the Signal Plans.
2. Enable Simultaneous Gap-Out for all phases.
3. Program phase 2 for Start Up In Green.
4. Program phase 2 for Yellow Flash.
5. The cabinet and controller are part of the High Point Signal System.

EQUIPMENT INFORMATION

CONTROLLER.....2070E
CABINET.....332
SOFTWARE.....ECONOLITE OASIS
CABINET MOUNT.....BASE
OUTPUT FILE POSITIONS...12
LOAD SWITCHES USED.....S2,S5
PHASES USED.....2,4
OVERLAPS.....NONE

SIGNAL HEAD HOOK-UP CHART

LOAD SWITCH NO.	S1	S2	S3	S4	S5	S6	S7	S8	S9	S10	S11	S12
CMU CHANNEL NO.	1	2	13	3	4	14	5	6	15	7	8	16
PHASE	1	2	2 PED	3	4	4 PED	5	6	6 PED	7	8	8 PED
SIGNAL HEAD NO.	NU	21,22, 23	NU	NU	41,42	NU	NU	NU	NU	NU	NU	NU
RED		128			101							
YELLOW		129										
GREEN		130										
RED ARROW												
YELLOW ARROW					102							
GREEN ARROW					103							

NU = Not Used

INPUT FILE POSITION LAYOUT

(front view)

		1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12	13	14
FILE "I"	U	SLOT EMPTY	SLOT EMPTY	SLOT EMPTY	SLOT EMPTY	SLOT EMPTY	SLOT EMPTY	SLOT EMPTY	SLOT EMPTY	SLOT EMPTY	SLOT EMPTY	SLOT EMPTY	SLOT EMPTY	SLOT EMPTY	FS DC ISOLATOR
	L														ST DC ISOLATOR
FILE "J"	U	SLOT EMPTY	SLOT EMPTY	SLOT EMPTY	SLOT EMPTY	SLOT EMPTY	SLOT EMPTY	SLOT EMPTY	SLOT EMPTY	SLOT EMPTY	SLOT EMPTY	SLOT EMPTY	SLOT EMPTY	SLOT EMPTY	SLOT EMPTY
	L														

EX.: 1A, 2A, ETC. = LOOP NO.'S

FS = FLASH SENSE
ST = STOP TIME
PRE = PREEMPT

THIS ELECTRICAL DETAIL IS FOR
THE SIGNAL DESIGN: HP0609
DESIGNED: July 2014
SEALED: June 5, 2015
REVISED:

Signal Upgrade

ELECTRICAL AND PROGRAMMING DETAILS FOR:

HIGH POINT
NORTH CAROLINA'S INTERNATIONAL CITY

Department of Transportation
211 S. Hamilton Street
High Point, NC 27260

Hamilton Street
at
Westwood Avenue

Division 07 Guilford County High Point

PLAN DATE:	JULY 2014	REVIEWED BY:	LM Moon
PREPARED BY:	AM Encarnacion	REVIEWED BY:	MB Toth

REVISIONS	INIT.	DATE

SEAL
NORTH CAROLINA PROFESSIONAL SEAL 025892 ENGINEER MELISSA B. TOTH

DocuSigned by: Melissa B. Toth 6/5/2015
SIGNATURE DATE

SIG. INVENTORY NO. HP0609

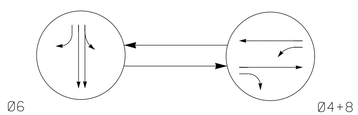
ATKINS 1616 EAST MILLBROOK ROAD, SUITE 310
RALEIGH, NORTH CAROLINA 27609
(919) 876-6888 NCBEES #F-0326

05-JUN-2015 15:54
U:\transportation\traffic\Curr\100037777 - High Point Sig Sys\Signals\Design\Package 2\Wiring\HP0609E.dgn
WILE2054 AT DUS290140

DocuSign Envelope ID: 73633C82-BA1A-46DA-8DA1-D01346BE622E

PROJECT REFERENCE NO.	SHEET NO.
C-5558	Sig. 205.0

PHASING DIAGRAM



PHASING DIAGRAM DETECTION LEGEND

- DETECTED MOVEMENT
- UNDETECTED MOVEMENT (OVERLAP)
- UNSIGNALIZED MOVEMENT
- PEDESTRIAN MOVEMENT

TABLE OF OPERATION

SIGNAL FACE	PHASE Ø6	PHASE Ø4+8	FLASH
41, 42	R	G	R
61,62,63	G	R	Y
81, 82	R	G	R

OASIS 2070 LOOP & DETECTOR INSTALLATION CHART

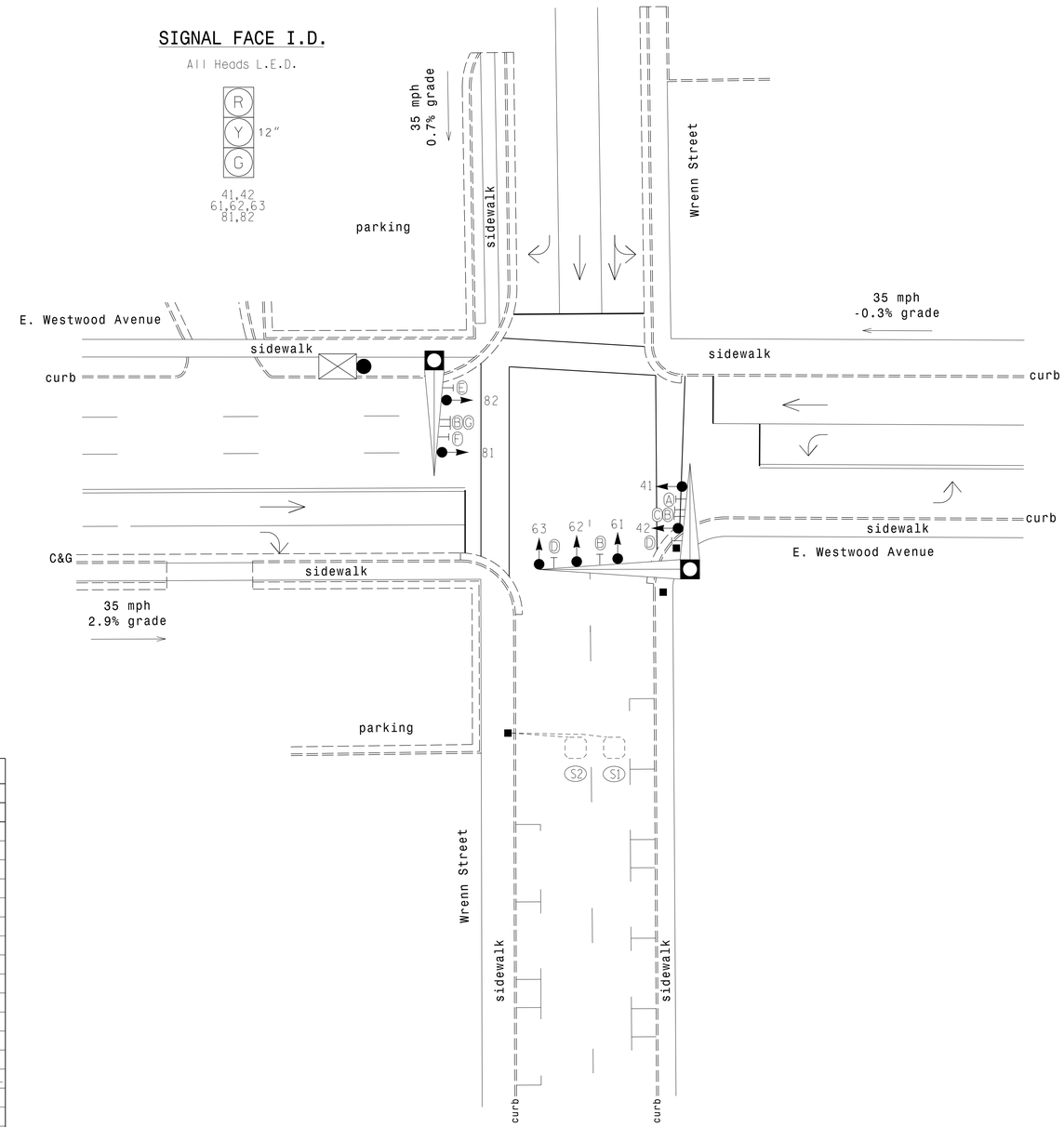
INDUCTIVE LOOPS					DETECTOR PROGRAMMING						
LOOP	SIZE (FT)	DISTANCE FROM STOPBAR (FT)	TURNS	NEW LOOP	PHASE	CALLING	EXTENSION	FULL TIME DELAY	STRETCH TIME	DELAY TIME	SYSTEM LOOP	NEW CARD
S1	6x6	+120	EXIST	-	SYS	-	-	-	-	-	Y	Y
S2	6x6	+120	EXIST	-	SYS	-	-	-	-	-	Y	Y

2 Phase
Pre-Timed
(High Point Signal System)

SIGNAL FACE I.D.

All Heads L.E.D.

41,42
61,62,63
81,82



NOTES

1. Refer to "Roadway Standard Drawings NCDOT" dated January 2012 and "Standard Specifications for Roads and Structures" dated January 2012.
2. Do not program signal for late night flashing operation unless otherwise directed by the Engineer.
3. Locate new cabinet so as not to obstruct sight distance of vehicles turning right on red.
4. Pavement markings are existing.
5. Maximum times shown in timing chart are for free-run operation only. Coordinated signal system timing values supersede these values.

LEGEND

PROPOSED		EXISTING
	Traffic Signal Head	
	Modified Signal Head	N/A
	Sign	
	Pedestrian Signal Head With Push Button & Sign	
	Metal Pole with Mastarm	
	Signal Pole with Guy	
	Signal Pole with Sidewalk Guy	
	Inductive Loop Detector	
	Controller & Cabinet	
	Junction Box	
	2-in Underground Conduit	
N/A	Right of Way	
	Directional Arrow	
A	No Left Turn Sign (R3-2)	A
B	Street Name Sign	B
C	One Way Arrow Sign (R6-1L)	C
D	Right Arrow "ONLY" Sign (R3-5R)	D
E	No Right Turn Sign (R3-1)	E
F	Left Arrow "ONLY" Sign (R3-5L)	F
G	One Way Arrow Sign (R6-1L)	G

OASIS 2070 TIMING CHART

FEATURE	PHASE 4	PHASE 6	PHASE 8
Min Green 1 *	7	10	7
Extension 1 *	0.0	0.0	0.0
Max Green 1 *	25	40	25
Yellow Clearance	3.7	3.8	3.9
Red Clearance	1.1	1.7	1.2
Red Revert	2.0	2.0	2.0
Walk 1 *	-	-	-
Don't Walk 1	-	-	-
Seconds Per Actuation *	-	-	-
Max Variable Initial *	-	-	-
Time Before Reduction *	-	-	-
Time To Reduce *	-	-	-
Minimum Gap	-	-	-
Recall Mode	MAX RECALL	MAX RECALL	MAX RECALL
Vehicle Call Memory	-	-	-
Dual Entry	-	-	-
Simultaneous Gap	ON	ON	ON

* These values may be field adjusted. Do not adjust Min Green and Extension times for phases 2 and 6 lower than what is shown. Min Green for all other phases should not be lower than 4 seconds.

Signal Upgrade

Prepared for the Offices of:
HIGH POINT
NORTH CAROLINA'S INTERNATIONAL CITY
Department of Transportation
211 S. Hamilton Street
High Point, NC 27260

SCALE 0 20 1"=20'

Wrenn Street at E. Westwood Avenue

Division 07 Guilford County High Point

PLAN DATE:	July 2014	REVIEWED BY:	LM Moon
PREPARED BY:	AK Boyd	REVIEWED BY:	MB Toth

REVISIONS	INIT.	DATE

SEAL
NORTH CAROLINA PROFESSIONAL SEAL 025892 ENGINEER MELISSA B. TOTH

DocuSigned by: Melissa B. Toth 6/5/2015
SIGNATURE DATE

SIG. INVENTORY NO. HP0610

ATKINS 1616 EAST MILLBROOK ROAD, SUITE 310 RALEIGH, NORTH CAROLINA 27609 (919) 876-6888 NCBEES #F-0326

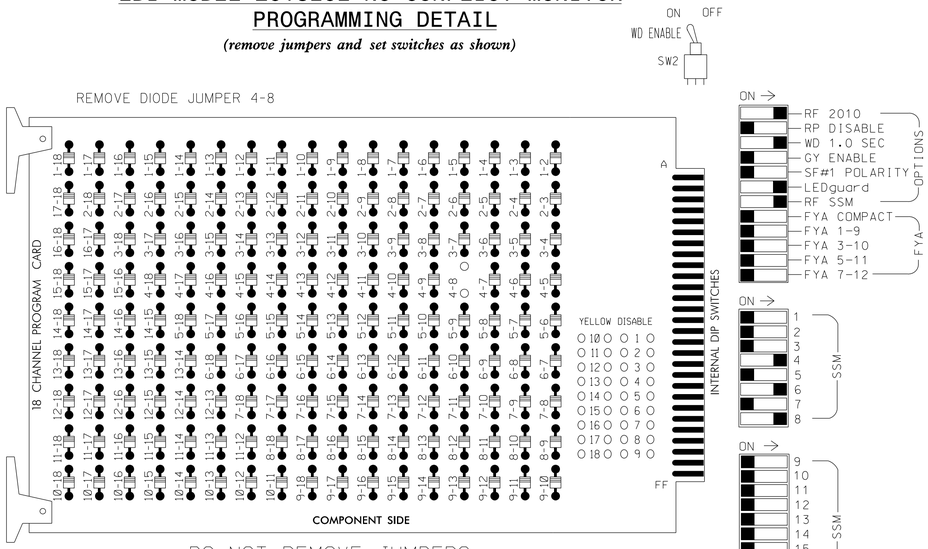
05-JUN-2015 15:54
O:\Transportation\Traffic\Curr\100037777 - High Point Sig Sys\Signals\Design\Package 2\HP0610.dgn
WILE2054 AT DUS290140

DocuSign Envelope ID: 73633C82-BA1A-46DA-8DA1-D01346BE622E

PROJECT REFERENCE NO.	SHEET NO.
C-5558	Sig. 205.1

EDI MODEL 2018ECL-NC CONFLICT MONITOR PROGRAMMING DETAIL

(remove jumpers and set switches as shown)



■ = DENOTES POSITION OF SWITCH

NOTES:

1. Card is provided with all diode jumpers in place. Removal of any jumper allows its channels to run concurrently.
2. Ensure jumpers SEL2-SEL5 and SEL9 are present on the monitor board.
3. Ensure that Red Enable is active at all times during normal operation.
4. Connect serial cable from conflict monitor to comm. port 1 of 2070 controller. Ensure conflict monitor communicates with 2070.

NOTES

1. To prevent "flash-conflict" problems, insert red flash program blocks for all unused vehicle load switches in the output file. The installer shall verify that signal heads flash in accordance with the Signal Plans.
2. Enable Simultaneous Gap-Out for all phases.
3. Program phase 6 for Start Up In Green.
4. Program phase 6 for Yellow Flash.
5. The cabinet and controller are part of the High Point Signal System.

EQUIPMENT INFORMATION

CONTROLLER.....2070E
CABINET.....332
SOFTWARE.....ECONOLITE OASIS
CABINET MOUNT.....BASE
OUTPUT FILE POSITIONS...12
LOAD SWITCHES USED.....S5,S8,S11
PHASES USED.....4,6,8
OVERLAPS.....NONE

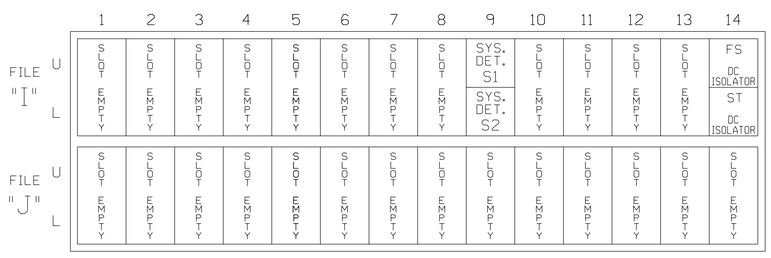
SIGNAL HEAD HOOK-UP CHART

LOAD SWITCH NO.	S1	S2	S3	S4	S5	S6	S7	S8	S9	S10	S11	S12
CMU CHANNEL NO.	1	2	13	3	4	14	5	6	15	7	8	16
PHASE	1	2	2 PED	3	4	4 PED	5	6	6 PED	7	8	8 PED
SIGNAL HEAD NO.	NU	NU	NU	NU	41,42	NU	NU	61,62 63	NU	NU	81,82	NU
RED					101			134			107	
YELLOW					102			135			108	
GREEN					103			136			109	
RED ARROW												
YELLOW ARROW												
GREEN ARROW												
✋												
🚶												

NU = Not Used

INPUT FILE POSITION LAYOUT

(front view)



EX.: 1A, 2A, ETC. = LOOP NO.'S

FS = FLASH SENSE
ST = STOP TIME
PRE = PREEMPT

INPUT FILE CONNECTION & PROGRAMMING CHART

LOOP NO.	LOOP TERMINAL	INPUT FILE POS.	PIN NO.	INPUT ASSIGNMENT NO.	DETECTOR NO.	NEMA PHASE	CALL	EXTEND	FULL TIME DELAY	STRETCH TIME	DELAY TIME
* S1	TB6-9,10	I9U	60	22	11	SYS					
* S2	TB6-11,12	I9L	62	24	13	SYS					

* System detector only. Remove the vehicle phase assigned to this detector in the default programming.

INPUT FILE POSITION LEGEND: J2L
FILE J
SLOT 2
LOWER

THIS ELECTRICAL DETAIL IS FOR
THE SIGNAL DESIGN: HP0610
DESIGNED: July 2014
SEALED: June 5, 2015
REVISED:

Signal Upgrade

ELECTRICAL AND PROGRAMMING DETAILS FOR:

HIGH POINT
NORTH CAROLINA'S INTERNATIONAL CITY

Department of Transportation
211 S. Hamilton Street
High Point, NC 27260

Wrenn Street
at
E Westwood Avenue

Division 07 Guilford County High Point

PLAN DATE: July 2014	REVIEWED BY:	LM Moon	
PREPARED BY: AM Encarnacion	REVIEWED BY:	MB Toth	
REVISIONS		INIT.	DATE

SEAL
NORTH CAROLINA PROFESSIONAL SEAL 025892 ENGINEER MELISSA B. TOTH

DocuSigned by: Melissa B. Toth 6/5/2015
SIGNATURE DATE

SIG. INVENTORY NO. HP0610

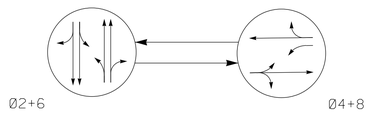
ATKINS 1616 EAST MILLBROOK ROAD, SUITE 310
RALEIGH, NORTH CAROLINA 27609
(919) 876-6888 NCBEES #F-0326

05-JUN-2015 15:54
U:\Transportation\Traffic\Curr\100037777 - High Point Sig Sys\Signals\Design\Package 2\Wiring\HP610E.dgn
WILE2054 AT DUS290140

DocuSign Envelope ID: 73633C82-BA1A-46DA-8DA1-D01346BE622E

PROJECT REFERENCE NO.	SHEET NO.
C-5558	Sig. 206.0

PHASING DIAGRAM



PHASING DIAGRAM DETECTION LEGEND

- DETECTED MOVEMENT
- UNDETECTED MOVEMENT (OVERLAP)
- UNSIGNALIZED MOVEMENT
- PEDESTRIAN MOVEMENT

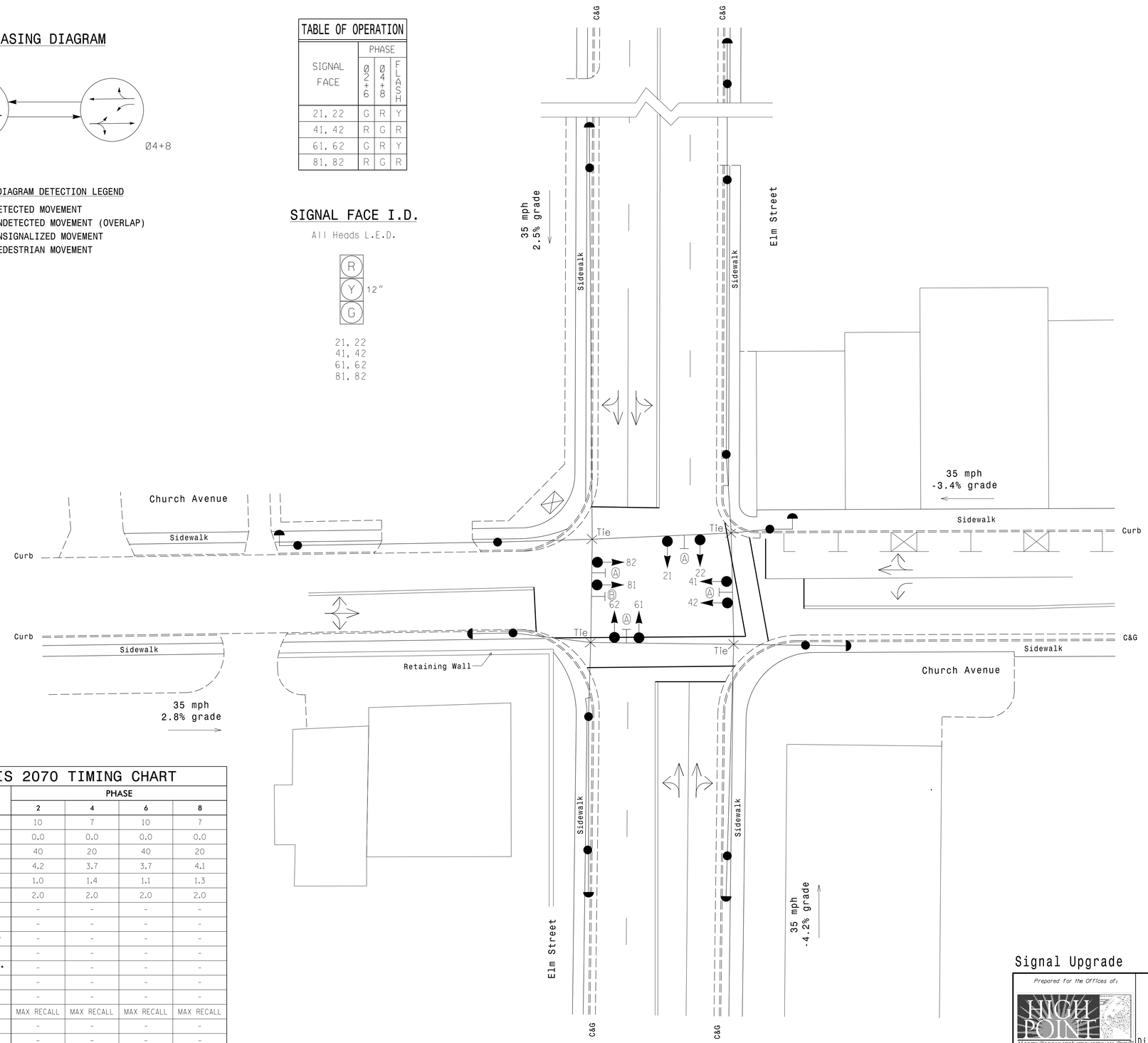
TABLE OF OPERATION

SIGNAL FACE	PHASE Ø2+6	PHASE Ø4+8	FLASH
21, 22	G	R	Y
41, 42	R	G	R
61, 62	G	R	Y
81, 82	R	G	R

SIGNAL FACE I.D.

All Heads L.E.D.

21, 22
41, 42
61, 62
81, 82



2 Phase
Pre-Timed
(High Point Signal System)

NOTES

1. Refer to "Roadway Standard Drawings NCDOT" dated January 2012 and "Standard Specifications for Roads and Structures" dated January 2012.
2. Do not program signal for late night flashing operation unless otherwise directed by the Engineer.
3. Locate new cabinet so as not to obstruct sight distance of vehicles turning right on red.
4. Pavement markings are existing.
5. Maximum times shown in timing chart are for free-run operation only. Coordinated signal system timing values supersede these values.

OASIS 2070 TIMING CHART

FEATURE	PHASE 2	PHASE 4	PHASE 6	PHASE 8
Min Green 1 *	10	7	10	7
Extension 1 *	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0
Max Green 1 *	40	20	40	20
Yellow Clearance	4.2	3.7	3.7	4.1
Red Clearance	1.0	1.4	1.1	1.3
Red Revert	2.0	2.0	2.0	2.0
Walk 1 *	-	-	-	-
Don't Walk 1	-	-	-	-
Seconds Per Actuation *	-	-	-	-
Max Variable Initial *	-	-	-	-
Time Before Reduction *	-	-	-	-
Time To Reduce *	-	-	-	-
Minimum Gap	-	-	-	-
Recall Mode	MAX RECALL	MAX RECALL	MAX RECALL	MAX RECALL
Vehicle Call Memory	-	-	-	-
Dual Entry	-	-	-	-
Simultaneous Gap	ON	ON	ON	ON

* These values may be field adjusted. Do not adjust Min Green and Extension times for phases 2 and 6 lower than what is shown. Min Green for all other phases should not be lower than 4 seconds.

LEGEND

PROPOSED		EXISTING
	Traffic Signal Head	
	Modified Signal Head	N/A
	Sign	
	Pedestrian Signal Head	
	Signal Pole with Guy	
	Signal Pole with Sidewalk Guy	
	Inductive Loop Detector	
	Controller & Cabinet	
	Junction Box	
	2-in Underground Conduit	
N/A	Right of Way	
	Directional Arrow	
A	Street Name Sign	A
B	Left Arrow "ONLY" Sign (R3-5L)	B

Signal Upgrade

Prepared for the Offices of:
HIGH POINT
NORTH CAROLINA'S INTERNATIONAL CITY
Department of Transportation
211 S. Hamilton Street
High Point, NC 27260

SCALE 0 20
1"=20'

Elm Street
at
Church Avenue

Division 07 Guilford County High Point

PLAN DATE:	April 2014	REVIEWED BY:	MB Toth
PREPARED BY:	IW Berdeau	REVIEWED BY:	LM Moon

REVISIONS	INIT.	DATE

SEAL
NORTH CAROLINA PROFESSIONAL SEAL 025892 ENGINEER MELISSA B. TOTH

DocuSigned by: Melissa B. Toth 6/5/2015
SIGNATURE DATE
SIG. INVENTORY NO. HP0613

ATKINS 1616 EAST MILLBROOK ROAD, SUITE 310
RALEIGH, NORTH CAROLINA 27609
(919) 876-6888 NCBEES #F-0326

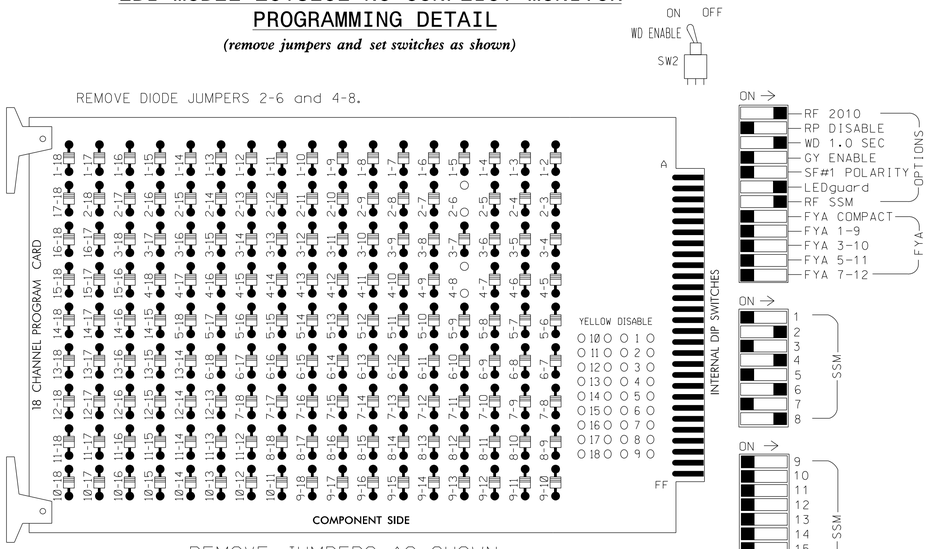
05-JUN-2015 15:54
O:\Transportation\Traffic\Cur\100037777 - High Point Sig Sys\Signals\Design\Package 1\HP0613.dgn
WILE2054 AT DUS290140

DocuSign Envelope ID: 73633C82-BA1A-46DA-8DA1-D01346BE622E

PROJECT REFERENCE NO.	SHEET NO.
C-5558	Sig. 206.1

EDI MODEL 2018ECL-NC CONFLICT MONITOR PROGRAMMING DETAIL

(remove jumpers and set switches as shown)



■ = DENOTES POSITION OF SWITCH

NOTES:

1. Card is provided with all diode jumpers in place. Removal of any jumper allows its channels to run concurrently.
2. Ensure jumpers SEL2-SEL5 and SEL9 are present on the monitor board.
3. Ensure that Red Enable is active at all times during normal operation.
4. Connect serial cable from conflict monitor to comm. port 1 of 2070 controller. Ensure conflict monitor communicates with 2070.

NOTES

1. To prevent "flash-conflict" problems, insert red flash program blocks for all unused vehicle load switches in the output file. The installer shall verify that signal heads flash in accordance with the Signal Plans.
2. Program phases 4 and 8 for Dual Entry.
3. Enable Simultaneous Gap-Out for all phases.
4. Program phases 2 and 6 for Start Up In Green.
5. Program phases 2 and 6 for Yellow Flash.
6. The cabinet and controller are part of the High Point Signal System.

EQUIPMENT INFORMATION

CONTROLLER.....2070E
CABINET.....332
SOFTWARE.....ECONOLITE OASIS
CABINET MOUNT.....BASE
OUTPUT FILE POSITIONS...12
LOAD SWITCHES USED.....S2,S5,S8,S11
PHASES USED.....2,4,6,8
OVERLAPS.....NONE

SIGNAL HEAD HOOK-UP CHART

LOAD SWITCH NO.	S1	S2	S3	S4	S5	S6	S7	S8	S9	S10	S11	S12
CMU CHANNEL NO.	1	2	13	3	4	14	5	6	15	7	8	16
PHASE	1	2	2 PED	3	4	4 PED	5	6	6 PED	7	8	8 PED
SIGNAL HEAD NO.	NU	21,22	NU	NU	41,42	NU	NU	61,62	NU	NU	81,82	NU
RED		128			101			134			107	
YELLOW		129			102			135			108	
GREEN		130			103			136			109	
RED ARROW												
YELLOW ARROW												
GREEN ARROW												
✋												
🚶												

NU = Not Used

INPUT FILE POSITION LAYOUT

(front view)

		1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12	13	14
FILE "I"	U	SLOT EMPTY	SLOT EMPTY	SLOT EMPTY	SLOT EMPTY	SLOT EMPTY	SLOT EMPTY	SLOT EMPTY	SLOT EMPTY	SLOT EMPTY	SLOT EMPTY	SLOT EMPTY	SLOT EMPTY	SLOT EMPTY	FS DC ISOLATOR
	L														ST DC ISOLATOR
FILE "J"	U	SLOT EMPTY	SLOT EMPTY	SLOT EMPTY	SLOT EMPTY	SLOT EMPTY	SLOT EMPTY	SLOT EMPTY	SLOT EMPTY	SLOT EMPTY	SLOT EMPTY	SLOT EMPTY	SLOT EMPTY	SLOT EMPTY	SLOT EMPTY
	L														

EX.: 1A, 2A, ETC. = LOOP NO.'S

FS = FLASH SENSE
ST = STOP TIME
PRE = PREEMPT

THIS ELECTRICAL DETAIL IS FOR
THE SIGNAL DESIGN: HP0613
DESIGNED: April 2014
SEALED: June 5, 2015
REVISED:

Signal Upgrade

ELECTRICAL AND PROGRAMMING DETAILS FOR:

HIGH POINT
NORTH CAROLINA'S INTERNATIONAL CITY

Department of Transportation
211 S. Hamilton Street
High Point, NC 27260

Elm Street
at
Church Avenue

Division 07 | Guilford County | High Point

PLAN DATE:	April 2014	REVIEWED BY:	LM Moon
PREPARED BY:	AM Encarnacion	REVIEWED BY:	MB Toth

REVISIONS	INIT.	DATE

SEAL
NORTH CAROLINA PROFESSIONAL SEAL 025892 ENGINEER MELISSA B. TOTH

DocuSigned by: Melissa B. Toth 6/5/2015
SIGNATURE DATE

SIG. INVENTORY NO. HP0613

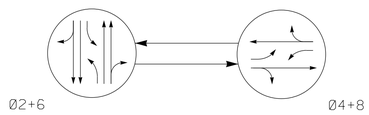
ATKINS 1616 EAST MILLBROOK ROAD, SUITE 310
RALEIGH, NORTH CAROLINA 27609
(919) 876-6888 NCBEES #F-0326

05-JUN-2015 15:54
U:\Transportation\Traffic\Curr\100037777 - High Point Sig Sys\Signals\Design\Package 1\Wiring\HP0613E.dgn
WILE2054 AT DUS290140

DocuSign Envelope ID: 73633C82-BA1A-46DA-8DA1-D01346BE622E

PROJECT REFERENCE NO.	SHEET NO.
C-5558	Sig. 207.0

PHASING DIAGRAM



PHASING DIAGRAM DETECTION LEGEND

- DETECTED MOVEMENT
- UNDETECTED MOVEMENT (OVERLAP)
- UNSIGNALIZED MOVEMENT
- PEDESTRIAN MOVEMENT

TABLE OF OPERATION

SIGNAL FACE	PHASE Ø2+6	PHASE Ø4+8	FLASH
21,22,23	G	R	Y
41,42	R	G	R
61,62,63	G	R	Y
81,82	R	G	R

SIGNAL FACE I.D.

All Heads L.E.D.

21,22,23
41,42
61,62,63
81,82

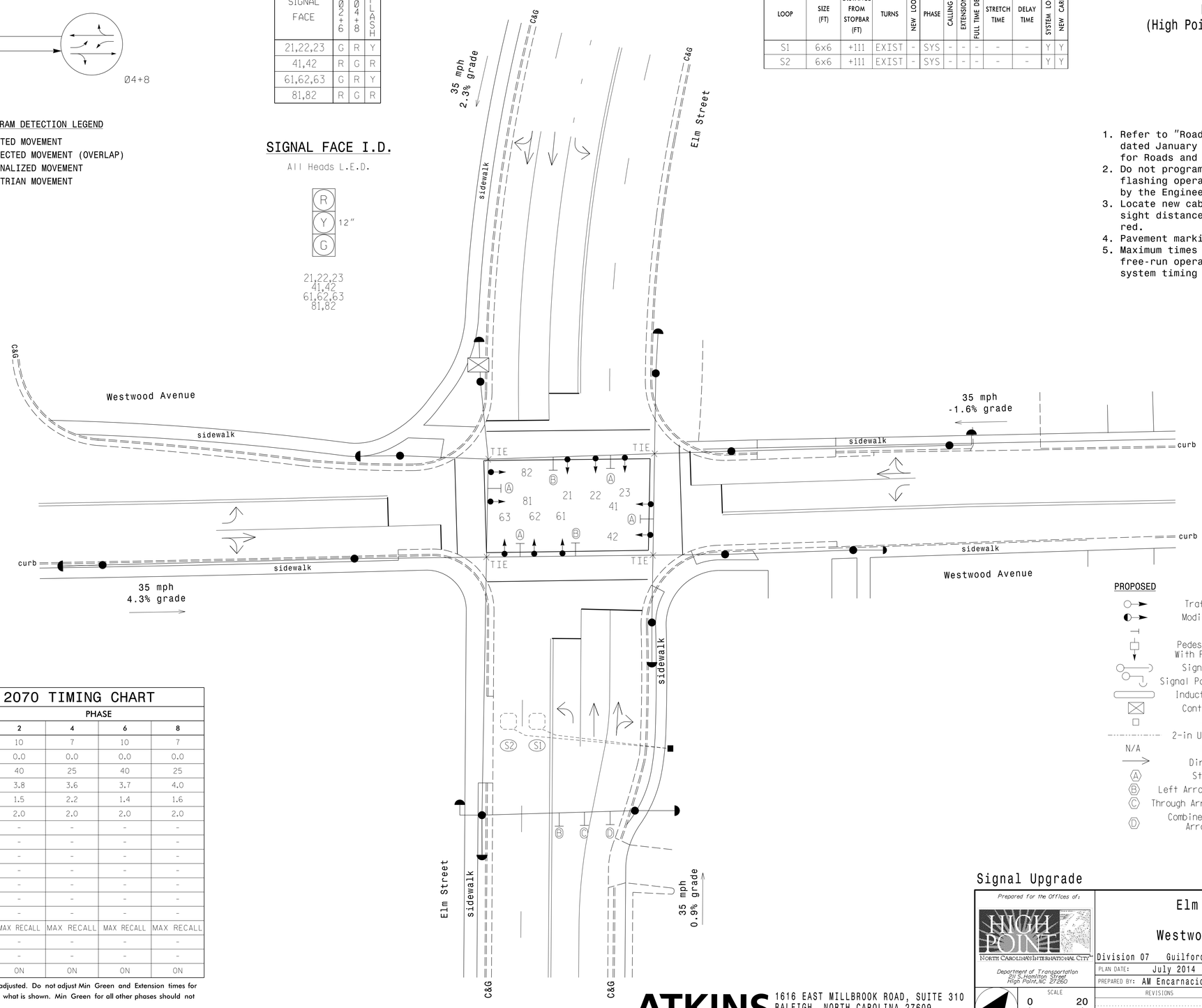
OASIS 2070 LOOP & DETECTOR INSTALLATION CHART

INDUCTIVE LOOPS					DETECTOR PROGRAMMING						
LOOP	SIZE (FT)	DISTANCE FROM STOPBAR (FT)	TURNS	NEW LOOP	PHASE	CALLING	EXTENSION	FULL TIME DELAY	STRETCH TIME	DELAY TIME	SYSTEM LOOP	NEW CARD
S1	6x6	+111	EXIST	-	SYS	-	-	-	-	-	Y	Y
S2	6x6	+111	EXIST	-	SYS	-	-	-	-	-	Y	Y

2 Phase
Pre-Timed
(High Point Signal System)

NOTES

1. Refer to "Roadway Standard Drawings NCDOT" dated January 2012 and "Standard Specifications for Roads and Structures" dated January 2012.
2. Do not program signal for late night flashing operation unless otherwise directed by the Engineer.
3. Locate new cabinet so as not to obstruct sight distance of vehicles turning right on red.
4. Pavement markings are existing.
5. Maximum times shown in timing chart are for free-run operation only. Coordinated signal system timing values supersede these values.



LEGEND

PROPOSED		EXISTING
	Traffic Signal Head	
	Modified Signal Head	N/A
	Sign	
	Pedestrian Signal Head With Push Button & Sign	
	Signal Pole with Guy	
	Signal Pole with Sidewalk Guy	
	Inductive Loop Detector	
	Controller & Cabinet	
	Junction Box	
	2-in Underground Conduit	
N/A	Right of Way	
	Directional Arrow	
A	Street Name Sign	A
B	Left Arrow "ONLY" Sign (R3-5L)	B
C	Through Arrow "ONLY" Sign (R3-5A)	C
D	Combined Through and Right Arrow Sign (R3-6R)	D

OASIS 2070 TIMING CHART

FEATURE	PHASE 2	PHASE 4	PHASE 6	PHASE 8
Min Green 1 *	10	7	10	7
Extension 1 *	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0
Max Green 1 *	40	25	40	25
Yellow Clearance	3.8	3.6	3.7	4.0
Red Clearance	1.5	2.2	1.4	1.6
Red Revert	2.0	2.0	2.0	2.0
Walk 1 *	-	-	-	-
Don't Walk 1	-	-	-	-
Seconds Per Actuation *	-	-	-	-
Max Variable Initial *	-	-	-	-
Time Before Reduction *	-	-	-	-
Time To Reduce *	-	-	-	-
Minimum Gap	-	-	-	-
Recall Mode	MAX RECALL	MAX RECALL	MAX RECALL	MAX RECALL
Vehicle Call Memory	-	-	-	-
Dual Entry	-	-	-	-
Simultaneous Gap	ON	ON	ON	ON

* These values may be field adjusted. Do not adjust Min Green and Extension times for phases 2 and 6 lower than what is shown. Min Green for all other phases should not be lower than 4 seconds.

Signal Upgrade

Prepared for the Offices of:
HIGH POINT
NORTH CAROLINA'S INTERNATIONAL CITY™
Department of Transportation
211 S. Hamilton Street
High Point, NC 27260

SCALE 0 20 1"=20'

Elm Street at Westwood Avenue

Division 07 Guilford County High Point

PLAN DATE:	July 2014	REVIEWED BY:	LM Moon
PREPARED BY:	AM Encarnacion	REVIEWED BY:	MB Toth

REVISIONS	INIT.	DATE

SEAL
NORTH CAROLINA PROFESSIONAL SEAL 025892 ENGINEER MELISSA B. TOTH

DocuSigned by: Melissa B. Toth 6/5/2015
SIGNATURE DATE

SIG. INVENTORY NO. HP0614

ATKINS 1616 EAST MILLBROOK ROAD, SUITE 310
RALEIGH, NORTH CAROLINA 27609
(919) 876-6888 NCBEES #F-0326

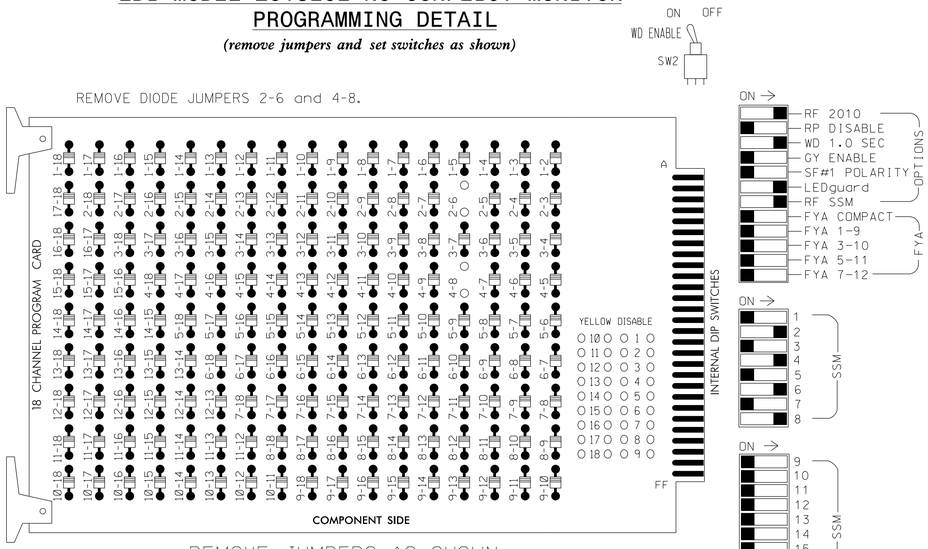
05-JUN-2015 15:54
Q:\Transportation\Traffic\Curr\100037777 - High Point Sig Sys\Signals\Design\Package 2\HP0614.dgn
\\ILE2054 AT DUS2010140

DocuSign Envelope ID: 73633C82-BA1A-46DA-8DA1-D01346BE622E

PROJECT REFERENCE NO.	SHEET NO.
C-5558	Sig. 207.1

EDI MODEL 2018ECL-NC CONFLICT MONITOR PROGRAMMING DETAIL

(remove jumpers and set switches as shown)



■ = DENOTES POSITION OF SWITCH

NOTES:

1. Card is provided with all diode jumpers in place. Removal of any jumper allows its channels to run concurrently.
2. Ensure jumpers SEL2-SEL5 and SEL9 are present on the monitor board.
3. Ensure that Red Enable is active at all times during normal operation.
4. Connect serial cable from conflict monitor to comm. port 1 of 2070 controller. Ensure conflict monitor communicates with 2070.

NOTES

1. To prevent "flash-conflict" problems, insert red flash program blocks for all unused vehicle load switches in the output file. The installer shall verify that signal heads flash in accordance with the Signal Plans.
2. Enable Simultaneous Gap-Out for all phases.
3. Program phases 2 and 6 for Start Up In Green.
4. Program phases 2 and 6 for Yellow Flash.
5. The cabinet and controller are part of the High Point Signal System.

EQUIPMENT INFORMATION

CONTROLLER.....2070E
CABINET.....332
SOFTWARE.....ECONOLITE OASIS
CABINET MOUNT.....BASE
OUTPUT FILE POSITIONS...12
LOAD SWITCHES USED.....S2,S5,S8,S11
PHASES USED.....2,4,6,8
OVERLAPS.....NONE

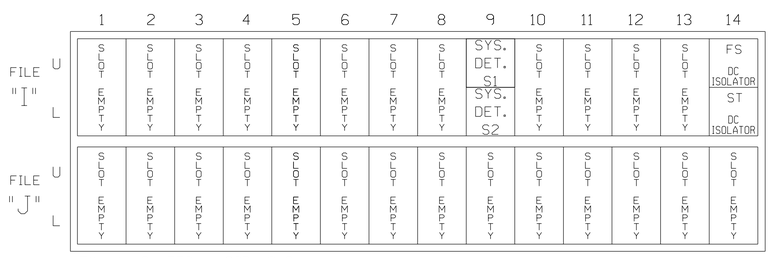
SIGNAL HEAD HOOK-UP CHART

LOAD SWITCH NO.	S1	S2	S3	S4	S5	S6	S7	S8	S9	S10	S11	S12
CMU CHANNEL NO.	1	2	13	3	4	14	5	6	15	7	8	16
PHASE	1	2	2 PED	3	4	4 PED	5	6	6 PED	7	8	8 PED
SIGNAL HEAD NO.	NU	21,22, 23	NU	NU	41,42	NU	NU	61,62, 63	NU	NU	81,82	NU
RED		128			101			134			107	
YELLOW		129			102			135			108	
GREEN		130			103			136			109	
RED ARROW												
YELLOW ARROW												
GREEN ARROW												
✋												
🚶												

NU = Not Used

INPUT FILE POSITION LAYOUT

(front view)



EX.: 1A, 2A, ETC. = LOOP NO.'S

FS = FLASH SENSE
ST = STOP TIME
PRE = PREEMPT

INPUT FILE CONNECTION & PROGRAMMING CHART

LOOP NO.	LOOP TERMINAL	INPUT FILE POS.	PIN NO.	INPUT ASSIGNMENT NO.	DETECTOR NO.	NEMA PHASE	CALL	EXTEND	FULL TIME DELAY	STRETCH TIME	DELAY TIME
* S1	TB6-9,10	I9U	60	22	11	SYS	-	-			
* S2	TB6-11,12	I9L	62	24	13	SYS	-	-			

* System detector only. Remove the vehicle phase assigned to this detector in the default programming.

INPUT FILE POSITION LEGEND: J2L
FILE J
SLOT 2
LOWER

THIS ELECTRICAL DETAIL IS FOR
THE SIGNAL DESIGN: HP0614
DESIGNED: July 2014
SEALED: June 5, 2015
REVISED:

Signal Upgrade

ELECTRICAL AND PROGRAMMING DETAILS FOR:

HIGH POINT
NORTH CAROLINA'S INTERNATIONAL CITY™

Department of Transportation
211 S. Hamilton Street
High Point, NC 27260

Elm Street at Westwood Avenue

Division 07 | Guilford County | High Point

PLAN DATE: July 2014	REVIEWED BY:	LM Moon	
PREPARED BY: AM Encarnacion	REVIEWED BY:	MB Toth	
REVISIONS		INIT.	DATE

SEAL
NORTH CAROLINA PROFESSIONAL SEAL 025892 ENGINEER MELISSA B. TOTH

DocuSigned by: Melissa B. Toth 6/5/2015
SIGNATURE DATE

SIG. INVENTORY NO. HP0614

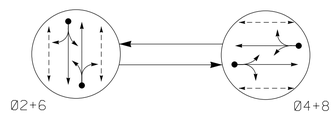
ATKINS 1616 EAST MILLBROOK ROAD, SUITE 310
RALEIGH, NORTH CAROLINA 27609
(919) 876-6888 NCBEES #F-0326

05-JUN-2015 15:54
U:\Transportation\Traffic\Curr\100037777 - High Point Sig Sys\Signals\Design\Package 2\Wiring\HP0614E.dgn
WILE2054 AT DUS290140

DocuSign Envelope ID: 73633C82-BA1A-46DA-8DA1-D01346BE622E

PROJECT REFERENCE NO.	SHEET NO.
C-5558	Sig. 208.0

PHASING DIAGRAM



PHASING DIAGRAM DETECTION LEGEND

- DETECTED MOVEMENT
- UNDETECTED MOVEMENT (OVERLAP)
- UNSIGNALIZED MOVEMENT
- PEDESTRIAN MOVEMENT

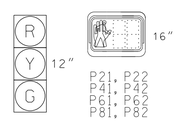
TABLE OF OPERATION

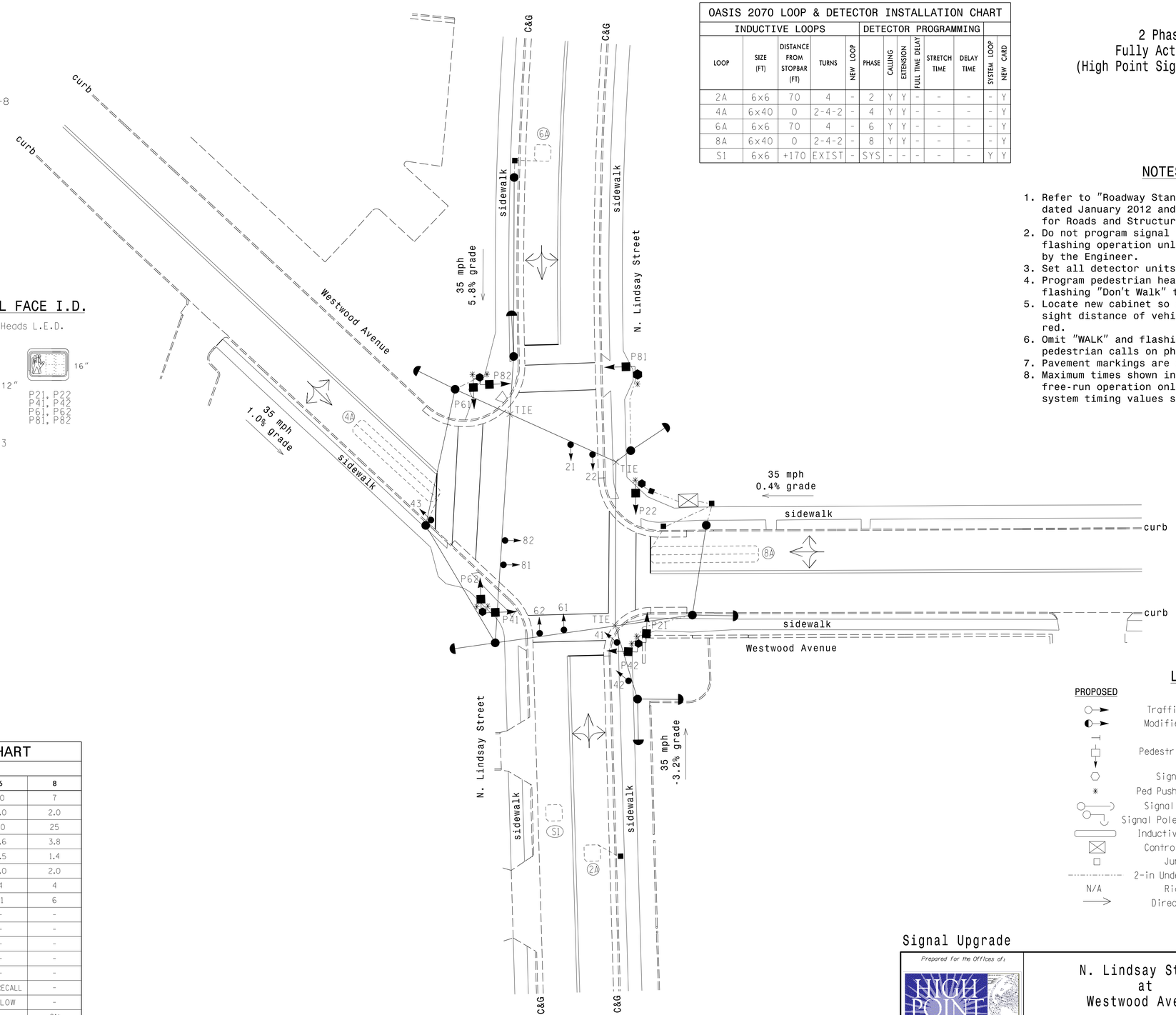
SIGNAL FACE	PHASE Ø2+6	PHASE Ø4+8	FLASH
21, 22	G	R	Y
41, 42, 43	R	G	R
61, 62	G	R	Y
81, 82	R	G	R
P21, P22	W	DW	DRK
P41, P42	DW	W	DRK
P61, P62	W	DW	DRK
P81, P82	DW	W	DRK

W - Walk
DW - Don't Walk
DRK - Dark

SIGNAL FACE I.D.

All Heads L.E.D.





OASIS 2070 LOOP & DETECTOR INSTALLATION CHART

INDUCTIVE LOOPS					DETECTOR PROGRAMMING						
LOOP	SIZE (FT)	DISTANCE FROM STOPBAR (FT)	TURNS	NEW LOOP	PHASE	CALLING	EXTENSION	FULL TIME DELAY	STRETCH TIME	DELAY TIME	SYSTEM LOOP	NEW CARD
2A	6x6	70	4	-	2	Y	Y	-	-	-	-	Y
4A	6x40	0	2-4-2	-	4	Y	Y	-	-	-	-	Y
6A	6x6	70	4	-	6	Y	Y	-	-	-	-	Y
8A	6x40	0	2-4-2	-	8	Y	Y	-	-	-	-	Y
S1	6x6	+170	EXIST	-	SYS	-	-	-	-	-	Y	Y

2 Phase
Fully Actuated
(High Point Signal System)

NOTES

1. Refer to "Roadway Standard Drawings NCDOT" dated January 2012 and "Standard Specifications for Roads and Structures" dated January 2012.
2. Do not program signal for late night flashing operation unless otherwise directed by the Engineer.
3. Set all detector units to presence mode.
4. Program pedestrian heads to countdown the flashing "Don't Walk" time only.
5. Locate new cabinet so as not to obstruct sight distance of vehicles turning right on red.
6. Omit "WALK" and flashing "DON'T WALK" with no pedestrian calls on phases 4 and 8.
7. Pavement markings are existing.
8. Maximum times shown in timing chart are for free-run operation only. Coordinated signal system timing values supersede these values.

OASIS 2070 TIMING CHART

FEATURE	PHASE 2	PHASE 4	PHASE 6	PHASE 8
Min Green 1 *	10	7	10	7
Extension 1 *	3.0	2.0	3.0	2.0
Max Green 1 *	40	25	40	25
Yellow Clearance	4.1	3.8	3.6	3.8
Red Clearance	2.0	1.6	2.5	1.4
Red Revert	2.0	2.0	2.0	2.0
Walk 1 *	4	4	4	4
Don't Walk 1	7	6	11	6
Seconds Per Actuation *	-	-	-	-
Max Variable Initial *	-	-	-	-
Time Before Reduction *	-	-	-	-
Time To Reduce *	-	-	-	-
Minimum Gap	-	-	-	-
Recall Mode	MIN RECALL	-	MIN RECALL	-
Vehicle Call Memory	YELLOW	-	YELLOW	-
Dual Entry	-	ON	-	ON
Simultaneous Gap	ON	ON	ON	ON

* These values may be field adjusted. Do not adjust Min Green and Extension times for phases 2 and 6 lower than what is shown. Min Green for all other phases should not be lower than 4 seconds.

LEGEND

PROPOSED		EXISTING
	Traffic Signal Head	
	Modified Signal Head	N/A
	Sign	
	Pedestrian Signal Head	
	Signal Pedestal	
	Ped Pushbutton and Sign	
	Signal Pole with Guy	
	Signal Pole with Sidewalk Guy	
	Inductive Loop Detector	
	Controller & Cabinet	
	Junction Box	
	2-in Underground Conduit	
N/A	Right of Way	
	Directional Arrow	

Signal Upgrade

Prepared for the Offices of:
HIGH POINT
NORTH CAROLINA'S INTERNATIONAL CITY
Department of Transportation
211 S. Hamilton Street
High Point, NC 27260

SCALE
0 20
1"=20'

N. Lindsay Street at Westwood Avenue

Division 07 Guilford County High Point

PLAN DATE:	July 2014	REVIEWED BY:	LM Moon
PREPARED BY:	AJ Davis	REVIEWED BY:	MB Toth

REVISIONS	INIT.	DATE

SEAL
NORTH CAROLINA PROFESSIONAL SEAL 025892 ENGINEER MELISSA B. TOTH

DocuSigned by:
Melissa B. Toth
SIGNATURE
6/5/2015
DATE

SIG. INVENTORY NO. HP0615

ATKINS
1616 EAST MILLBROOK ROAD, SUITE 310
RALEIGH, NORTH CAROLINA 27609
(919) 876-6888 NCBEES #F-0326

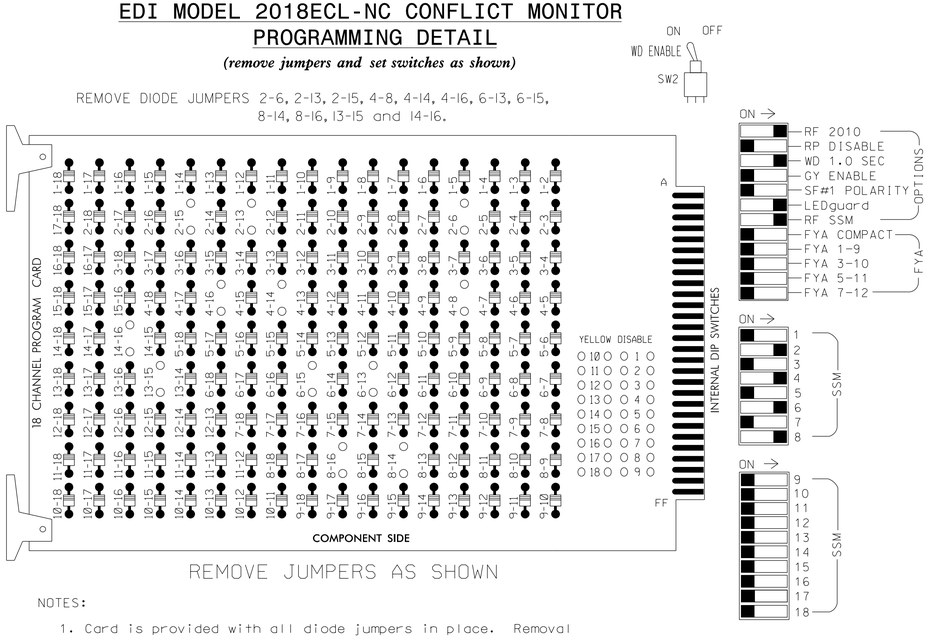
DocuSign Envelope ID: 73633C82-BA1A-46DA-8DA1-D01346BE622E

PROJECT REFERENCE NO.	SHEET NO.
C-5558	Sig. 208.1

EDI MODEL 2018ECL-NC CONFLICT MONITOR PROGRAMMING DETAIL

(remove jumpers and set switches as shown)

REMOVE DIODE JUMPERS 2-6, 2-13, 2-15, 4-8, 4-14, 4-16, 6-13, 6-15, 8-14, 8-16, 13-15 and 14-16.



■ = DENOTES POSITION OF SWITCH

NOTES:

1. Card is provided with all diode jumpers in place. Removal of any jumper allows its channels to run concurrently.
2. Ensure jumpers SEL2-SEL5 and SEL9 are present on the monitor board.
3. Ensure that Red Enable is active at all times during normal operation.
4. Connect serial cable from conflict monitor to comm. port 1 of 2070 controller. Ensure conflict monitor communicates with 2070.

NOTES

1. To prevent "flash-conflict" problems, insert red flash program blocks for all unused vehicle load switches in the output file. The installer shall verify that signal heads flash in accordance with the Signal Plans.
2. Program phases 4 and 8 for Dual Entry.
3. Enable Simultaneous Gap-Out for all phases.
4. Program phases 2 and 6 for Start Up In Green.
5. Program phases 2, 4, 6 and 8 for 'STARTUP PED CALL'.
6. Program phases 2 and 6 for Yellow Flash.
7. The cabinet and controller are part of the High Point Signal System.

EQUIPMENT INFORMATION

CONTROLLER.....2070E
CABINET.....332
SOFTWARE.....ECONOLITE OASIS
CABINET MOUNT.....BASE
OUTPUT FILE POSITIONS...12
LOAD SWITCHES USED.....S2,S3,S5,S6,S8,S9,S11,S12
PHASES USED.....2,2 PED,4,4 PED,6,6 PED,8,8 PED
OVERLAPS.....NONE

SIGNAL HEAD HOOK-UP CHART

LOAD SWITCH NO.	S1	S2	S3	S4	S5	S6	S7	S8	S9	S10	S11	S12
CMU CHANNEL NO.	1	2	13	3	4	14	5	6	15	7	8	16
PHASE	1	2	2 PED	3	4	4 PED	5	6	6 PED	7	8	8 PED
SIGNAL HEAD NO.	NU	21,22	P21, P22	NU	41,42 43	P41, P42	NU	61,62	P61, P62	NU	81,82	P81, P82
RED		128			101			134			107	
YELLOW		129			102			135			108	
GREEN		130			103			136			109	
RED ARROW												
YELLOW ARROW												
GREEN ARROW												
✋			113			104			119			110
🚶			115			106			121			112

NU = Not Used

COUNTDOWN PEDESTRIAN SIGNAL OPERATION

Countdown Ped Signals are required to display timing only during Ped Clearance Interval. Consult Ped Signal Module user's manual for instructions on selecting this feature.

INPUT FILE POSITION LAYOUT

(front view)

		1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12	13	14
FILE "I"	U	SLOT EMPTY	Ø2 2A	SLOT EMPTY	SLOT EMPTY	SLOT EMPTY	Ø4 4A	SLOT EMPTY	SLOT EMPTY	SYS. DET. S1	SLOT EMPTY	SLOT EMPTY	Ø2 PED DC ISOLATOR	Ø6 PED DC ISOLATOR	FS DC ISOLATOR
	L		NOT USED				NOT USED			NOT USED			Ø4 PED DC ISOLATOR	Ø8 PED DC ISOLATOR	ST DC ISOLATOR
FILE "J"	U	SLOT EMPTY	Ø6 6A	SLOT EMPTY	SLOT EMPTY	SLOT EMPTY	Ø8 8A	SLOT EMPTY	SLOT EMPTY	SLOT EMPTY	SLOT EMPTY	SLOT EMPTY	SLOT EMPTY	SLOT EMPTY	SLOT EMPTY
	L		NOT USED				NOT USED								

EX.: 1A, 2A, ETC. = LOOP NO.'S

FS = FLASH SENSE
ST = STOP TIME

INPUT FILE CONNECTION & PROGRAMMING CHART

LOOP NO.	LOOP TERMINAL	INPUT FILE POS.	PIN NO.	INPUT ASSIGNMENT NO.	DETECTOR NO.	NEMA PHASE	CALL	EXTEND	FULL TIME DELAY	STRETCH TIME	DELAY TIME
2A	TB2-5,6	I2U	39	1	2	2	Y	Y			
4A	TB4-9,10	I6U	41	3	4	4	Y	Y			
* S1	TB6-9,10	I9U	60	22	11	SYS					
6A	TB3-5,6	J2U	40	2	6	6	Y	Y			
8A	TB5-9,10	J6U	42	4	8	8	Y	Y			
PED PUSH BUTTONS											
P21,P22	TB8-4,6	I12U	67	29	PED 2	2 PED					
P41,P42	TB8-5,6	I12L	69	31	PED 4	4 PED					
P61,P62	TB8-7,9	I13U	68	30	PED 6	6 PED					
P81,P82	TB8-8,9	I13L	70	32	PED 8	8 PED					

NOTE:
INSTALL DC ISOLATORS IN INPUT FILE SLOTS I12 AND I13.

* System detector only. Remove the vehicle phase assigned to this detector in the default programming.

INPUT FILE POSITION LEGEND: J2L
FILE J
SLOT 2
LOWER

THIS ELECTRICAL DETAIL IS FOR
THE SIGNAL DESIGN: HP0615
DESIGNED: July 2014
SEALED: June 5, 2015
REVISED:

Signal Upgrade

ELECTRICAL AND PROGRAMMING DETAILS FOR:

HIGH POINT
NORTH CAROLINA'S INTERNATIONAL CITY™

Department of Transportation
211 S. Hamilton Street
High Point, NC 27260

N. Lindsay Street
at
Westwood Avenue

Division 07 | Guilford County | High Point

PLAN DATE:	July 2014	REVIEWED BY:	LM Moon
PREPARED BY:	AJ Davis	REVIEWED BY:	MB Toth

REVISIONS	INIT.	DATE

SEAL
NORTH CAROLINA PROFESSIONAL SEAL 025892 ENGINEER MELISSA B. TOTH

DocuSigned by: Melissa B. Toth 6/5/2015
SIGNATURE DATE

SIG. INVENTORY NO. HP0615

ATKINS 1616 EAST MILLBROOK ROAD, SUITE 310
RALEIGH, NORTH CAROLINA 27609
(919) 876-6888 NCBEES #F-0326

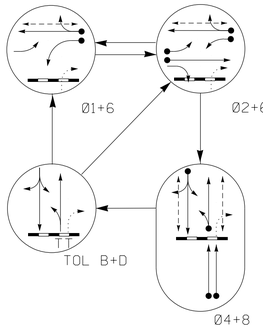
05-JUN-2015 15:54
U:\Transportation\Traffic\Curr\100037777 - High Point Sig Sys\Signals\Design\Package 2\Wiring\HP0615E.dgn
WILE2054 AT DUS290140

DocuSign Envelope ID: 73633C82-BA1A-46DA-8DA1-D01346BE622E

PROJECT REFERENCE NO.	SHEET NO.
C-5558	Sig. 209.0

4 Phase Fully Actuated w/Railroad Preemption (High Point Signal System)

PHASING DIAGRAM



RAIL PREEMPT PHASES
(High Priority)

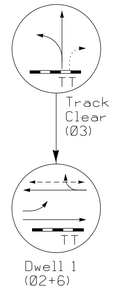


TABLE OF OPERATION

SIGNAL FACE	PHASE Ø1+6	Ø2+6	Ø4+8	TOL B+D	RR Clrance	RR Dwell	RR Exit
21	←FY	←FY	←R	←R	←R	←FY	←R
22, 23	R	G	R	R	R	G	R
41, 42	R	R	G	G	R	R	Y
11	←	←FY	←R	←R	←R	←R	←R
61, 62	G	G	R	R	R	G	R
81	R	R	G	G	G	R	Y
82	R	R	G	G	G	R	Y
83, 84	R	R	G	R	R	R	Y
P41, P42	DW	DW	W	DW	DW	DW	DRK
P61, P62	W	W	DW	DW	DW	W	DRK
P81, P82	DW	DW	W	DW	DW	DW	DRK
SIGN B	OFF	OFF	OFF	OFF	ON	ON	*

* SEE NOTE 15

SCHOOL FLASHER TABLE OF OPERATION

SIGNAL FACE	INTERVAL 1	2
101, 103	ON	OFF
102, 104	OFF	ON

OASIS 2070 LOOP & DETECTOR INSTALLATION CHART

INDUCTIVE LOOPS: LOOP	SIZE (FT)	DISTANCE FROM STOPBAR (FT)	TURNS	NEW LOOP	DETECTOR PROGRAMMING: PHASE	CALLING	EXTENSION	FULL TIME DELAY	STRETCH TIME	DELAY TIME	SYSTEM LOOP	NEW CARD
1A	6X40	0	2-4-2	-	1	Y	Y	-	-	15	-	Y
					6	Y	Y	-	-	-	-	Y
2A	6X40	0	2-4-2	-	2	Y	Y	-	-	-	-	Y
2B	6X6	70	3	-	2	Y	Y	-	-	-	-	Y
4A	6X40	0	2-4-2	-	4	Y	Y	-	-	-	-	Y
6A	6x6	70	3	-	6	Y	Y	-	-	-	-	Y
8A	6X40	0*	2-4-2	-	8	Y	Y	-	-	5	-	Y
8B	6X40	0*	2-4-2	-	8	Y	Y	-	-	5	-	Y
8C	6X25	+55*	2-4-2	-	8	Y	Y	-	-	5	-	Y
8D	6X25	0	2-4-2	-	8	Y	Y	-	-	-	-	Y

* Located in relation to advance stopbar (NB)

SIGNAL FACE I.D.

All Heads L.E.D. (Unless shown otherwise)

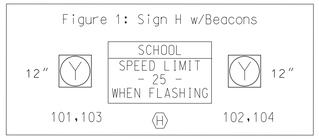
Denotes Optically Programmed Head

FY G = BIMODAL SECTION

NOTES

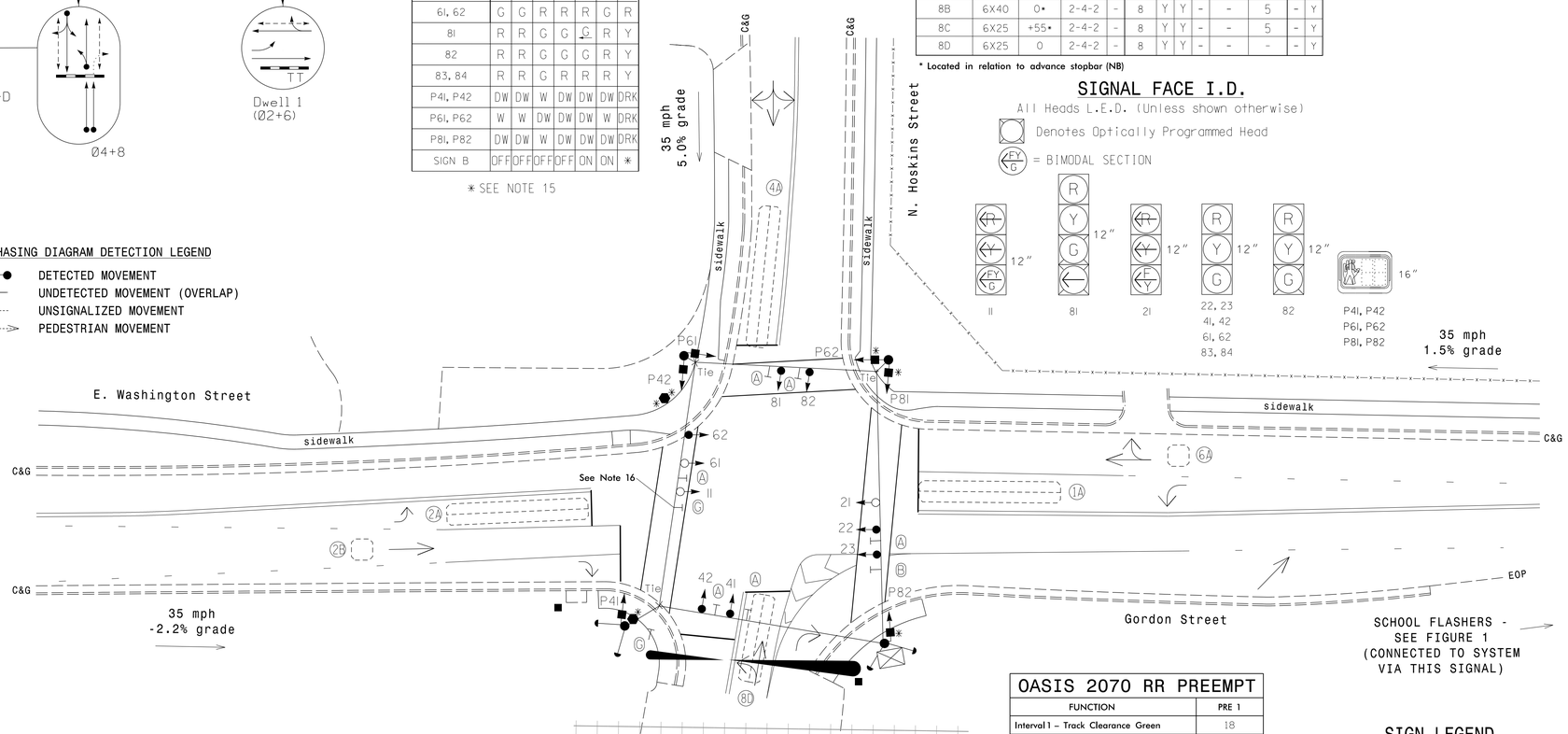
1. Refer to "Roadway Standard Drawings NCDOT" dated January 2012 and "Standard Specifications for Roads and Structures" dated January 2012.
2. This location contains railroad preemption phasing. Do not program signal for late night flashing operation.
3. Phase 1 may be lagged.
4. Set all detector units to presence mode.
5. In the event of loop replacement, refer to the current ITS and Signals Design Manual and submit a Plan of Record to the Signal Design Section.
6. Locate new cabinet so as not to obstruct sight distance of vehicles turning right on red.
7. Install new signal cable for signal heads 11 and 21.
8. Program controller to start up in phase 4+8 green.
9. Reposition existing signal heads 22, 23 and 62, and install new signal cable as necessary.
10. Omit "WALK" and "DON'T WALK" with no pedestrian calls.
11. Program pedestrian heads to countdown the flashing "Don't Walk" time only.
12. Pavement markings are existing.
13. Maximum times shown in timing chart are for free-run operation only. Coordinated signal system timing values supersede these values.
14. Program parent phases for Overlap "P" for all phases used in normal operation.
15. Ensure flashing operation does not alter operation of blankout signs.
16. Remove blankout sign G.
17. Program School Flashers to operate as directed by the Engineer.
18. The City Traffic Engineer will determine the hours of use for the school warning beacons.

Figure 1: Sign H w/Beacons



PHASING DIAGRAM DETECTION LEGEND

- DETECTED MOVEMENT
- UNDETECTED MOVEMENT (OVERLAP)
- UNSIGNALIZED MOVEMENT
- PEDESTRIAN MOVEMENT



OASIS 2070 TIMING CHART

FEATURE	PHASE 1	2	4	6	8	TOL B	TOL D
Min Green 1 *	7	10	7	10	7	8	8
Extension 1 *	2.0	3.0	4.0	3.0	2.0	-	-
Max Green 1 *	15	45	35	45	35	-	-
Yellow Clearance	3.0	4.1	3.6	4.1	4.2	4.2	3.6
Red Clearance	2.1	1.4	1.5	1.4	1.2	1.2	1.5
Red Revert	2.0	2.0	2.0	2.0	2.0	2.0	2.0
Walk 1 *	-	-	4	4	4	-	-
Don't Walk 1	-	-	10	7	12	-	-
Seconds Per Actuation *	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Max Variable Initial *	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Time Before Reduction *	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Time To Reduce *	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Minimum Gap	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Recall Mode	-	MIN RECALL	-	MIN RECALL	-	-	-
Vehicle Call Memory	-	YELLOW	-	YELLOW	-	-	-
Dual Entry	-	-	ON	-	ON	-	-
Simultaneous Gap	ON	ON	ON	ON	ON	-	-

* These values may be field adjusted. Do not adjust Min Green and Extension times for phases 2 and 6 lower than what is shown. Min Green for all other phases should not be lower than 4 seconds.

OASIS 2070 RR PREEMPT

FUNCTION	PRE 1
Interval 1 – Track Clearance Green	18
Interval 1 – Track Clearance Yellow	4.2
Interval 1 – Track Clearance Red	1.2
Interval 2 – Dwell Green	255
Interval 2 – Dwell Yellow	0.0*
Interval 2 – Dwell Red	0.0*
Interval 5 – Exit Green	1
Interval 5 – Yellow	0.0
Interval 5 – Red	0.0
Exit Phase(s)	4+8
Priority	High
Delay Time	0.0
Min Green Before Pre	1
Ped Clear Before Pre	4
Yellow Clear Before Pre	4.1
Red Clear Before Pre	1.4
Dwell Min Time	7
Enable Backup Protection	N
Ped Clear Through Yellow	Y
Inhibit Overlap Green Extension	Y
Omit Overlaps	A, P

* Time defaults to time used for phase during normal operation

This signal is designed for advance preemption.

SIGN LEGEND

PROPOSED		EXISTING
A	Street Name Sign	A
B	"NO RIGHT TURN - TRAIN" LED Blankout Sign	B
C	"NO TURN ON RED" Sign (R10-11)	C
D	"STOP HERE ON RED" Sign (R10-6)	D
E	"DO NOT STOP ON TRACKS" Sign (R8-8)	E
F	"STOP HERE WHEN FLASHING" Sign (R8-10)	F
G	"NO LEFT TURN - TRAIN" LED Blankout Sign	G
H	"SCHOOL SPEED LIMIT 25 WHEN FLASHING" Sign (S5-1) w/ Beacons (See Figure 1)	H

LEGEND

PROPOSED		EXISTING
	Traffic Signal Head	
	Modified Signal Head	N/A
	Sign	
	Pedestrian Signal Head	
	Ped Pushbutton and Sign	
	Pedestal Pole	
	Signal Pole with Guy	
	Signal Pole with Sidewalk Guy	
	Inductive Loop Detector	
	Controller & Cabinet	
	Junction Box	
	2-in Underground Conduit	
N/A	Right of Way	
	Directional Arrow	
N/A	Railroad Cantilever	
N/A	Railroad Gate and Flasher	
N/A	Railroad Tracks	

Signal Upgrade

Prepared for the Offices of:
HIGH POINT
NORTH CAROLINA'S INTERNATIONAL CITY
Department of Transportation
211 S. Hamilton Street
High Point, NC 27260

SCALE 0 20
1"=20'

E. Washington Street / Gordon Street at N. Hoskins Street

Division 07 Guilford County High Point

PLAN DATE: July 2014	REVIEWED BY: LM Moon
PREPARED BY: Lawson/Jones	REVIEWED BY: MB Toth

REVISIONS	INIT.	DATE

SEAL
NORTH CAROLINA PROFESSIONAL SEAL 025892 ENGINEER MELISSA B. TOTH

DocuSigned by: Melissa B. Toth 6/5/2015
SIGNATURE DATE

SIG. INVENTORY NO. HP0708

ATKINS 1616 EAST MILLBROOK ROAD, SUITE 310
RALEIGH, NORTH CAROLINA 27609
(919) 876-6888 NCBEES #F-0326

05-JUN-2015 15:54
D:\Transportation\Traffic\Curr\100037777 - High Point Sig Sys\Signals\Design\Package 2\HP0708.dgn
WILE2054 AT DUS290140

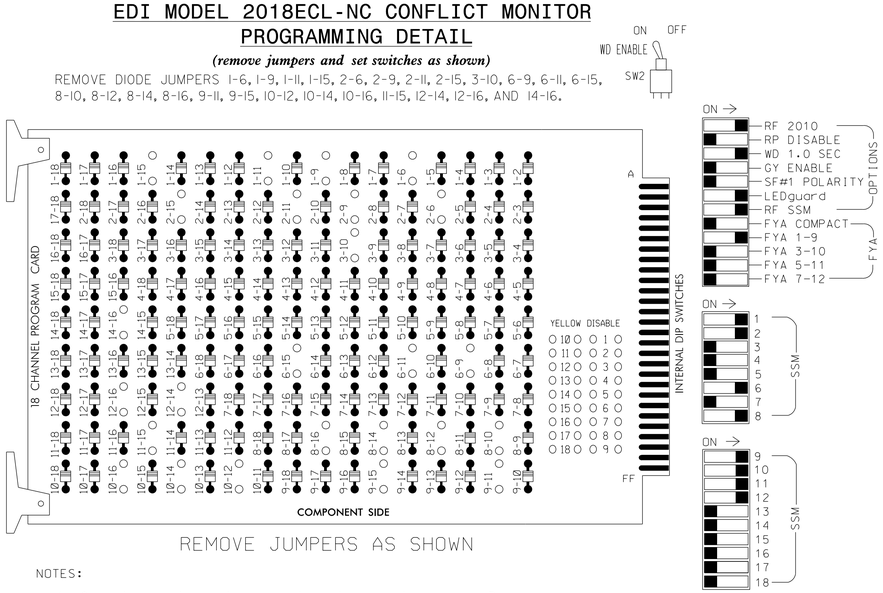
DocuSign Envelope ID: 73633C82-BA1A-46DA-8DA1-D01346BE622E

PROJECT REFERENCE NO.	SHEET NO.
C-5558	Sig. 209.1

EDI MODEL 2018ECL-NC CONFLICT MONITOR PROGRAMMING DETAIL

(remove jumpers and set switches as shown)

REMOVE DIODE JUMPERS I-6, I-9, I-11, I-15, 2-6, 2-9, 2-11, 2-15, 3-10, 6-9, 6-11, 6-15, 8-10, 8-12, 8-14, 8-16, 9-11, 9-15, 10-12, 10-14, 10-16, 11-15, 12-14, 12-16, AND 14-16.



REMOVE JUMPERS AS SHOWN

NOTES:

1. Card is provided with all diode jumpers in place. Removal of any jumper allows its channels to run concurrently.
2. Ensure jumpers SEL2-SEL5 and SEL9 are present on the monitor board.
3. Ensure that Red Enable is active at all times during normal operation.
4. Connect serial cable from conflict monitor to comm. port 1 of 2070 controller. Ensure conflict monitor communicates with 2070.

NOTES

1. To prevent "flash-conflict" problems, insert red flash program blocks for all unused vehicle load switches in the output file. The installer shall verify that signal heads flash in accordance with the Signal Plans.
2. Program phases 4 and 8 for Dual Entry.
3. Enable Simultaneous Gap-Out for all phases.
4. Program phases 4 and 8 for Start Up In Green.
5. Program phases 4, 6 and 8 for 'STARTUP PED CALL'.
6. Program phases 4 and 8 for Yellow Flash, and overlaps 1 and 2 as Wag Overlaps.
7. The cabinet and controller are part of the High Point Signal System.

EQUIPMENT INFORMATION

CONTROLLER.....2070E
CABINET.....332 /W/ AUX
SOFTWARE.....ECONOLITE OASIS (V.3.03.32E OR LATEST APPROVED)
CABINET MOUNT.....BASE
OUTPUT FILE POSITIONS...18 WITH AUX. OUTPUT FILE
LOAD SWITCHES USED.....S1,S2,S4,**S6,S8,S9,S11,**S12, AUX S1,AUX S2,AUX S4,AUX S5.

PHASES USED.....1,2,*3,4,4PED,6,6PED,8,8PED.
OVERLAP "A".....1+2
OVERLAP "B".....3+8
OVERLAP "C".....6
OVERLAP "D".....4
OVERLAP "P".....1,2,4,6,8.

*PHASE USED ONLY DURING RR PREEMPT SEQUENCE
**PED Yellow used for School Flashers

SIGNAL HEAD HOOK-UP CHART

LOAD SWITCH NO.	S1	S2	S3	S4	S5	S6		S7	S8	S9	S10	S11	S12		AUX S1	AUX S2		AUX S3	AUX S4	AUX S5	AUX S6
CMU CHANNEL NO.	1	2	13	3	4	14		5	6	15	7	8	16		9	10		17	11	12	18
PHASE	1	2	2 PED	3	4	4 PED	FLASH OUTPUT	5	6	6 PED	7	8	8 PED	FLASH OUTPUT	OLA	OLB		SPARE	OLC	OLD	SPARE
SIGNAL HEAD NO.	11★	22,23	NU	81	NC	P41, P42	101, 103	NU	61,62	P61, P62	NU	83,84	P81, P82	102, 104	11★	81	82	NU	21★	41,42	NU
RED		128							134			107				A124	A124			A101	
YELLOW	✳	129		✳					135			108				A125	A125			A102	
GREEN		130							136			109				A126	A126			A103	
RED ARROW															A121				A114		
YELLOW ARROW															A122				A115		
FLASHING YELLOW ARROW															A123				A116		
GREEN ARROW	127			118																	
✋						104				119			110								
PED YELLOW							** 105							** 111							
🚶						106				121			112								

NC = No connection but phase is used for timing.
NU = Not Used
✳ Denotes install load resistor. See load resistor installation detail this sheet.
** S6-Y and S12-Y are used for the School Flasher. See sheet 4 for wiring and programming details.
★ See pictorial of head wiring in detail below.

INPUT FILE POSITION LAYOUT

(front view)

		1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12	13	14
FILE "I"	U	Ø 1 1A	Ø 2 2A	SLOT EMPTY	SLOT EMPTY	SLOT EMPTY	Ø 4 4A	SLOT EMPTY	SLOT EMPTY	SLOT EMPTY	SLOT EMPTY	SLOT EMPTY	NOT USED	Ø6 PED DC ISOLATOR	FS DC ISOLATOR
	L	NOT USED	Ø 2 2B				NOT USED						Ø4 PED DC ISOLATOR	Ø8 PED DC ISOLATOR	ST DC ISOLATOR
FILE "J"	U	SLOT EMPTY	Ø 6 6A	SLOT EMPTY	WAGO INCT ⊗	SLOT EMPTY	Ø 8 8A	Ø 8 8C	SLOT EMPTY	SLOT EMPTY	SLOT EMPTY	SLOT EMPTY	SLOT EMPTY	SLOT EMPTY	PRE1 AC ISOLATOR
	L		NOT USED				Ø 8 8B	Ø 8 8D							NOT USED

EX.: 1A, 2A, ETC. = LOOP NO.'S

FS = FLASH SENSE
ST = STOP TIME
PRE = PREEMPT

INPUT FILE CONNECTION & PROGRAMMING CHART

LOOP NO.	LOOP TERMINAL	INPUT FILE POS.	PIN NO.	INPUT ASSIGNMENT NO.	DETECTOR NO.	NEMA PHASE	CALL	EXTEND	FULL TIME DELAY	STRETCH TIME	DELAY TIME
1A[1]	TB2-1,2	I1U	56	18	1	1	Y	Y			15
	-	J4U	48	10	26	6	Y	Y			
2A	TB2-5,6	I2U	39	1	2	2	Y	Y			
2B	TB2-7,8	I2L	43	5	12	2	Y	Y			
4A	TB4-9,10	I6U	41	3	4	4	Y	Y			
6A	TB3-5,6	J2U	40	2	6	6	Y	Y			
8A	TB5-9,10	J6U	42	4	8	8	Y	Y			5
8B	TB5-11,12	J6L	46	8	18	8	Y	Y			5
8C	TB7-1,2	J7U	66	28	38	8	Y	Y			5
8D	TB7-3,4	J7L	79	41	48	8	Y	Y			
PED PUSH BUTTONS											
P41,P42	TB8-5,6	I12L	69	31	PED 4	4 PED					
P61,P62	TB8-7,9	I13U	68	30	PED 6	6 PED					
P81,P82	TB8-8,9	I13L	70	32	PED 8	8 PED					

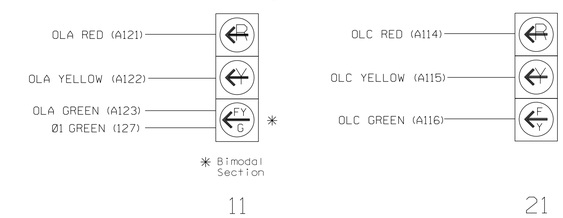
[1] Add jumper from I1-F to J4-W on rear input file.

NOTE:
INSTALL DC ISOLATORS IN INPUT FILE SLOTS I12 AND I13.

INPUT FILE POSITION LEGEND: J2L
FILE J
SLOT 2
LOWER

FYA SIGNAL WIRING DETAIL

(wire signal heads as shown)



NOTE

1. The sequence display for signal head 11 requires special logic programming. See sheet 2 of 3 for programming instructions.

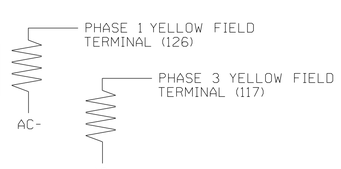
COUNTDOWN PEDESTRIAN SIGNAL OPERATION

Countdown Ped Signals are required to display timing only during Ped Clearance Interval. Consult Ped Signal Module user's manual for instructions on selecting this feature.

LOAD RESISTOR INSTALLATION DETAIL

(install resistors as shown below)

ACCEPTABLE VALUES	
VALUE (ohms)	WATTAGE
1.5K - 1.9K	25W (min)
2.0K - 3.0K	10W (min)



THIS ELECTRICAL DETAIL IS FOR
THE SIGNAL DESIGN: HP0708
DESIGNED: July 2014
SEALED: June 5, 2015
REVISED:

ATKINS 1616 EAST MILLBROOK ROAD, SUITE 310
RALEIGH, NORTH CAROLINA 27609
(919) 876-6888 NCBEES #F-0326

ELECTRICAL DETAIL SHEET 1 OF 4

ELECTRICAL AND PROGRAMMING DETAILS FOR:
Prepared for the Offices of:
HIGH POINT
NORTH CAROLINA'S 8TH INTERNATIONAL CITY
Department of Transportation
211 S. Hamilton Street
High Point, NC 27260

E. Washington Street / Gordon Street
at
N. Hoskins Street

Division 07 Guilford County High Point

PLAN DATE: July 2014	REVIEWED BY: LM Moon
PREPARED BY: NM Chapman	REVIEWED BY: MB Toth

REVISIONS	INIT.	DATE

SEAL
NORTH CAROLINA PROFESSIONAL SEAL 025892 ENGINEER MELISSA B. TOTH

DocuSigned by: Melissa B. Toth 6/5/2015
SIGNATURE DATE
SIG. INVENTORY NO. HP0708

05-JUN-2015 15:54
G:\Transportation\Traffic\Curr\100037777 - High Point Sig Sys\Signals\Design\Package 2\Wiring\HP0708E.dgn
MILE2054 AT DUS2B140

DocuSign Envelope ID: 73633C82-BA1A-46DA-8DA1-D01346BE622E

PROJECT REFERENCE NO.	SHEET NO.
C-5558	Sig. 209.2

LOGICAL I/O PROCESSOR PROGRAMMING DETAIL TO PRODUCE SPECIAL FYA-PPLT SIGNAL SEQUENCE

(program controller as shown below)

1. FROM MAIN MENU PRESS '2' (PHASE CONTROL), THEN '1' (PHASE CONTROL FUNCTIONS). SCROLL TO THE BOTTOM OF THE MENU AND ENABLE ACT LOGIC COMMANDS 1, 2, AND 3.
2. FROM MAIN MENU PRESS '6' (OUTPUTS), THEN '3' (LOGICAL I/O PROCESSOR).

```
LOGICAL I/O COMMAND #1  (+/-COMMAND#)
IF  ACTIVE PHASE       #1  IS ON
AND RED CLEAR ON PHASE #1  IS ON

                 SCROLL DOWN

THEN:
SET OUTPUT  ASSIGNMENT #50 ON
SET OUTPUT  ASSIGNMENT #51 OFF
```

NOTE: LOGIC FOR PHASE 1 RED CLEAR WHEN TRANSITIONING FROM PHASE 1 TO PHASE 2 (HEAD 11).

PRESS '+'

```
LOGICAL I/O COMMAND #2  (+/-COMMAND#)
IF  ACTIVE PHASE       #1  IS ON

                 SCROLL DOWN

THEN:
SET OUTPUT  ASSIGNMENT #52 OFF
```

NOTE: LOGIC FOR SWITCHING FLASHING YELLOW ARROW "OFF" DURING PHASE 1 (HEAD 11).

PRESS '+'

```
LOGICAL I/O COMMAND #3  (+/-COMMAND#)
IF  YELLOW ON PHASE    #1  IS ON

                 SCROLL DOWN

THEN:
SET OUTPUT  ASSIGNMENT #51 ON
```

NOTE: LOGIC FOR YELLOW ARROW CLEARANCE FROM PHASE 1 (HEAD 11).

LOGIC I/O PROCESSOR PROGRAMMING COMPLETE

OUTPUT REFERENCE SCHEDULE

OUTPUT 50 = Overlap A Red
OUTPUT 51 = Overlap A Yellow
OUTPUT 52 = Overlap A Green

OVERLAP PROGRAMMING DETAIL

(program controller as shown below)

FROM MAIN MENU PRESS '8' (OVERLAPS), THEN '1' (VEHICLE OVERLAP SETTINGS).

```
PAGE 1: VEHICLE OVERLAP 'A' SETTINGS
PHASE:          ¦123456789101112131415 16
VEH OVL PARENTS:¦XX
VEH OVL NOT VEH:¦
VEH OVL NOT PED:¦
VEH OVL GRN EXT:¦
STARTUP COLOR: _ RED  _ YELLOW  _ GREEN
FLASH COLORS:  _ RED  _ YELLOW  X GREEN
SELECT VEHICLE OVERLAP OPTIONS:   (Y/N)
FLASH YELLOW IN CONTROLLER FLASH?...N
GREEN EXTENSION (0-255 SEC).........0
YELLOW CLEAR (0=PARENT,3-25.5 SEC)..0.0
RED CLEAR (0=PARENT,0.1-25.5 SEC)...0.0
OUTPUT AS PHASE # (0=NONE, 1-16)....0
```

← NOTICE GREEN FLASH

PRESS '+'

```
PAGE 1: VEHICLE OVERLAP 'B' SETTINGS
PHASE:          ¦123456789101112131415 16
VEH OVL PARENTS:¦  X    X
VEH OVL NOT VEH:¦
VEH OVL NOT PED:¦
VEH OVL GRN EXT:¦       X
STARTUP COLOR: _ RED  _ YELLOW  _ GREEN
FLASH COLORS:  _ RED  _ YELLOW  _ GREEN
SELECT VEHICLE OVERLAP OPTIONS:   (Y/N)
FLASH YELLOW IN CONTROLLER FLASH?...Y
GREEN EXTENSION (0-255 SEC).........8
YELLOW CLEAR (0=PARENT,3-25.5 SEC)..4.2
RED CLEAR (0=PARENT,0.1-25.5 SEC)...1.2
OUTPUT AS PHASE # (0=NONE, 1-16)....0
```

PRESS '+'

```
PAGE 1: VEHICLE OVERLAP 'C' SETTINGS
PHASE:          ¦123456789101112131415 16
VEH OVL PARENTS:¦     X
VEH OVL NOT VEH:¦
VEH OVL NOT PED:¦
VEH OVL GRN EXT:¦
STARTUP COLOR: _ RED  _ YELLOW  _ GREEN
FLASH COLORS:  _ RED  _ YELLOW  X GREEN
SELECT VEHICLE OVERLAP OPTIONS:   (Y/N)
FLASH YELLOW IN CONTROLLER FLASH?...N
GREEN EXTENSION (0-255 SEC).........0
YELLOW CLEAR (0=PARENT,3-25.5 SEC)..0.0
RED CLEAR (0=PARENT,0.1-25.5 SEC)...0.0
OUTPUT AS PHASE # (0=NONE, 1-16)....0
```

← NOTICE GREEN FLASH

PRESS '+'

```
PAGE 1: VEHICLE OVERLAP 'D' SETTINGS
PHASE:          ¦123456789101112131415 16
VEH OVL PARENTS:¦   X
VEH OVL NOT VEH:¦
VEH OVL NOT PED:¦
VEH OVL GRN EXT:¦   X
STARTUP COLOR: _ RED  _ YELLOW  _ GREEN
FLASH COLORS:  _ RED  _ YELLOW  _ GREEN
SELECT VEHICLE OVERLAP OPTIONS:   (Y/N)
FLASH YELLOW IN CONTROLLER FLASH?...Y
GREEN EXTENSION (0-255 SEC).........8
YELLOW CLEAR (0=PARENT,3-25.5 SEC)..3.6
RED CLEAR (0=PARENT,0.1-25.5 SEC)...1.5
OUTPUT AS PHASE # (0=NONE, 1-16)....0
```

PRESS '+' 12 TIMES

```
PAGE 1: VEHICLE OVERLAP 'P' SETTINGS
PHASE:          ¦123456789101112131415 16
VEH OVL PARENTS:¦XX X X X
VEH OVL NOT VEH:¦
VEH OVL NOT PED:¦
VEH OVL GRN EXT:¦
STARTUP COLOR: _ RED  _ YELLOW  _ GREEN
FLASH COLORS:  _ RED  _ YELLOW  _ GREEN
SELECT VEHICLE OVERLAP OPTIONS:   (Y/N)
FLASH YELLOW IN CONTROLLER FLASH?...N
GREEN EXTENSION (0-255 SEC).........0
YELLOW CLEAR (0=PARENT,3-25.5 SEC)..0.0
RED CLEAR (0=PARENT,0.1-25.5 SEC)...0.0
OUTPUT AS PHASE # (0=NONE, 1-16)....0
```

OVERLAP PROGRAMMING COMPLETE

THE UTILIZATION OF OVERLAP P ENSURES CONSISTENT CLEARANCE TIMING DURING TRANSITION TO PREEMPTION

PREEMPT ONLY PHASE OMIT NOTE

(program controller as shown below)

From Main Menu press '2' (Phase Control). Then '1' (Phase Control Functions). Program Phase 3 for 'Omit Phase' and Phases 1, 2, 4, 6, and 8 for 'Startup Calls'. This is to prevent Phase from being served when not in Preempt.

PHASE SEQUENCE PROGRAMMING DETAIL

(program controller as shown below)

FROM OASIS LOCAL CONTROLLER MAIN MENU
SELECT: 4 PHASE SEQUENCE

PHASE SEQUENCE: PAGE 1					NEXT: PAGES)							
RNG	LEAD	BARRIER 1		X-LAG	LEAD	BARRIER 2		X-LAG	LEAD	BARRIER 3		X-LAG
1	1	2	0	0	0	4	0	0	3	0	0	0
2	0	6	0	0	0	8	0	0	0	0	0	0
3	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
4	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0

THIS ELECTRICAL DETAIL IS FOR
THE SIGNAL DESIGN: HP0708
DESIGNED: July 2014
SEALED: June 5, 2015
REVISED:

ELECTRICAL DETAIL SHEET 2 OF 4

ELECTRICAL AND PROGRAMMING DETAILS FOR:

Prepared for the Offices of:

HIGH POINT — NORTH CAROLINA'S 5TH INTERNATIONAL CITY

Department of Transportation
211 S. Hamilton Street
High Point, NC 27260

E. Washington Street / Gordon Street at N. Hoskins Street

Division 07 Guilford County High Point

PLAN DATE:	July 2014	REVIEWED BY:	LM Moon
PREPARED BY:	NM Chapman	REVIEWED BY:	MB Toth

REVISIONS	INIT.	DATE

SEAL: NORTH CAROLINA PROFESSIONAL SEAL 025892 ENGINEER MELISSA B. TOTH

DocuSigned by: Melissa B. Toth 6/5/2015
SIGNATURE DATE

SIG. INVENTORY NO. HP0708

ATKINS
1616 EAST MILLBROOK ROAD, SUITE 310
RALEIGH, NORTH CAROLINA 27609
(919) 876-6888 NCBEES #F-0326

05-JUN-2015 15:54
G:\Transportation\Traffic\Curr\100037777 - High Point Sig Sys\Signals\Design\Package 2\Wiring\HP0708E.dgn
MILE2054 AT DUS230140

DocuSign Envelope ID: 73633C82-BA1A-46DA-8DA1-D01346BE622E

PROJECT REFERENCE NO.	SHEET NO.
C-5558	Sig. 209.3

RAILROAD PREEMPTION PROGRAMMING DETAIL

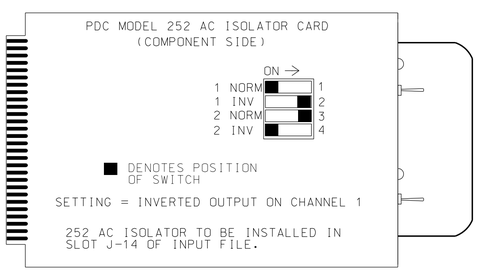
(program controller as shown below)

From Main Menu press 'A' (Preemption), then '1' (Standard Preemptions).

```
   PREEMPTION  #1  SETTINGS (NEXT:1-10)
INTERVAL/TIMING ¦  CLEAR/DWELL PHASES
  GRN YEL  RED   ¦123456789101112131415 16
1  18  4.2  1.2  ¦  X
2 255  0.0  0.0  ¦ X   X
3   0  0.0  0.0  ¦
4   0  0.0  0.0  ¦
5   1  0.0  0.0  ¦    X   X
EXIT CALLS       ¦
            OPTIONS
PRIORITY (Y/N TO SELECT) ............HIGH
DELAY TIMER (0-255 SEC) .............0
MIN GREEN BEFORE PRE (0= DEFAULT)....1
PED CLEAR BEFORE PRE (0= DEFAULT)....4
YELLOW CLEAR BEFORE PRE (0= DEFAULT).4.1
RED CLEAR BEFORE PRE (0= DEFAULT)....1.4
DWELL MIN TIMER (0-255 SEC) .........7
DWELL MAX TIMER (0=OFF,1-255MIN) ....0
DWELL HOLD-OVER TIMER (0-255) .......0
LATCH CALL? .........................N
LINK TO NEXT PREEMPT? ...............N
ENABLE BACKUP PROTECTION? ...........N
HOLD CLEAR 1 PHASES DURING DELAY? ...N
FAST GREEN FLASH DWELL PHASES? ......N
PED CLEARANCE THROUGH YELLOW? .......Y
INHIBIT OVERLAP GREEN EXTENSION? ....Y
SERVICE DURING SOFTWARE FLASH? ......N
REST IN RED DURING DWELL INTERVAL? ..N
FLASH DWELL INTERVAL? ...............N
ALLOW PEDS IN DWELL INTERVAL? .......Y
RE-TIME DWELL INTERVAL? .............N
OVERLAPS:                ¦ ABCDEFGHIJKLMNOP
DWELL INT FLASH YELLOW   ¦
OMIT OVERLAPS:           ¦ X              X
```

PREEMPT 1 AC ISOLATOR (MODEL 252) OUTPUT PROGRAMMING DETAIL

(set DIP switches as shown below)



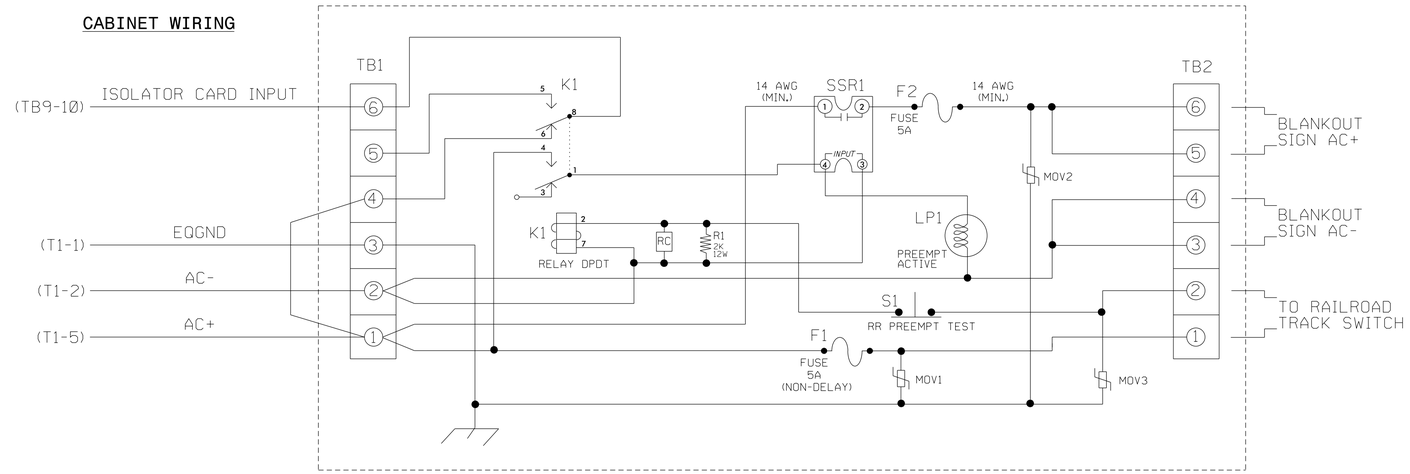
NOTE: IF ANOTHER MANUFACTURER TYPE OF AC ISOLATOR IS USED, OUTPUT PROGRAMMING IS LIKELY NOT TO EQUATE TO THAT SHOWN ABOVE.

RAILROAD PREEMPTION WIRING DETAIL

(wire as shown below)

PREEMPTION AND BLANKOUT SIGN CONTROL BOX

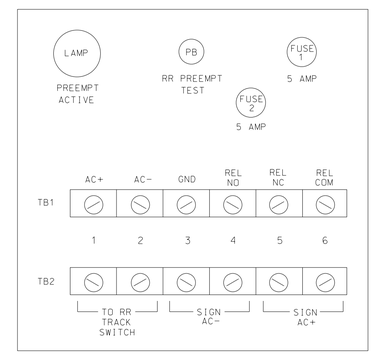
CABINET WIRING



NOTES

1. Relay K1 is shown in the energized (Preempt not active) normal operation state.
2. Relay K1 is a DPDT with 120VAC coil with octal base.
3. Relay SSR1 is a SPST (normally open) Solid State Relay with AC input and AC (25 amp) output.
4. AC Isolator Card shall activate preemption upon removal of AC+ from the input (as shown above). To accomplish this set invert dip switch on AC Isolator Card.
5. IMPORTANT!! A jumper must be added between input file terminals J14-E and J14-K if not already present. Also, terminal TB9-12 (on input panel) shall be connected to AC neutral (jumper may have to be added).

FRONT VIEW



THIS ELECTRICAL DETAIL IS FOR
THE SIGNAL DESIGN: HP0708
DESIGNED: July 2014
SEALED: June 5, 2015
REVISED:

ELECTRICAL DETAIL SHEET 3 OF 4

ATKINS 1616 EAST MILLBROOK ROAD, SUITE 310 RALEIGH, NORTH CAROLINA 27609 (919) 876-6888 NCBEES #F-0326

ELECTRICAL AND PROGRAMMING DETAILS FOR:

Prepared for the Offices of:

HIGH POINT — NORTH CAROLINA'S 5TH INTERNATIONAL CITY

Department of Transportation
211 S. Hamilton Street
High Point, NC 27260

E. Washington Street / Gordon Street at N. Hoskins Street

Division 07 Guilford County High Point

PLAN DATE:	July 2014	REVIEWED BY:	LM Moon
PREPARED BY:	NM Chapman	REVIEWED BY:	MB Toth

REVISIONS	INIT.	DATE

SEAL

NORTH CAROLINA PROFESSIONAL SEAL 025892 ENGINEER MELISSA B. TOTH

DocuSigned by: Melissa B. Toth 6/5/2015
SIGNATURE DATE

SIG. INVENTORY NO. HP0708

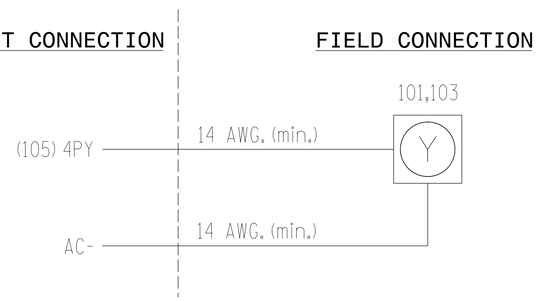
05-JUN-2015 15:54
G:\Transportation\Traffic\Curr\100037777 - High Point Sig Sys\Signals\Design\Package 2\Wiring\HP0708E.dgn
MILE2054 AT D0529140

DocuSign Envelope ID: 73633C82-BA1A-46DA-8DA1-D01346BE622E

PROJECT REFERENCE NO.	SHEET NO.
C-5558	Sig. 209.4

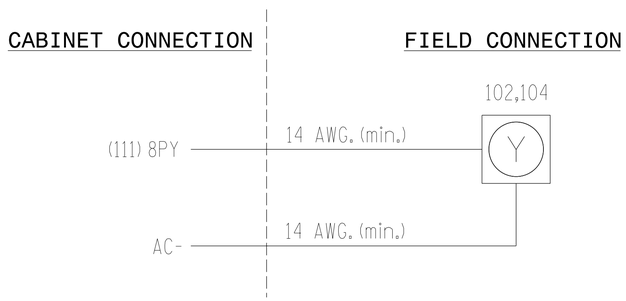
SCHOOL FLASHER (101,103)

(wire flashers as shown below)



SCHOOL FLASHER (102,104)

(wire flashers as shown below)



IMPORTANT

1. Ensure that the white keyed plug located behind rear panel of output file labeled 2PY-4PY-6PY-8PY is disconnected. This will disconnect conflict monitor wires from field signal terminals 105 and 111 shown on flasher wiring detail above.
2. Install loadswitches in output file slots S6 and S12.
3. To activate school zone flasher operation as indicated on the signal plan, program outputs 35 and 36 as shown on this sheet.
4. Operational times and dates are determined by the City Traffic Engineer. See this sheet for the scheduling programming detail.

EVENT #1 SCHEDULING (AM)
SCHOOL FLASHER PROGRAMMING DETAIL

(program controller as shown below)

FROM MAIN MENU PRESS 'B' (SCHEDULING).

```
SCHEDULED EVENT #1      NOT ASSIGNED*
START DATE (MM/DD).............**/**
END DATE (MM/DD)...............**/**
START TIME (HH:MM).............**/**
STOP TIME (HH:MM)..............**/**
DOW     |SUN MON TUE WED THR FRI SAT
ENABLED |    X   X   X   X   X
EVENT GROUPS    |123456789101112131415 16
ASSIGNED        |

DELETE EVENT WHEN COMPLETED?........N
CONTINUOUS EVENT?...................N
INVERT EVENT?.......................N
SELECT 1 EVENT TYPE:
EVENT GROUP (1-16)..................._
PLAN (65=FLSH,66=FREE)..._  OFFSET#.._
PLAN PRIORTY:  LOW..._ MED...   HIGH.._
CAHNGE PHASE SEQUENCE PAGE (1-12)...._
CHANGE PHASE TIMING PAGE (1-4)......._
CHANGE PHASE CONTROL PAGE (1-4)......_
CHANGE OVERLAP CONTROL PAGE (1-4)...._
CHANGE INPUT PAGE (1-4)............._
CHANGE OUTPUT PAGE (1-4)............_
SET OUTPUT ON  (1-64)...............35
SET OUTPUT OFF (1-64)..............._
SET INPUT ON   (1-64)..............._
SET INPUT OFF  (1-64)..............._
ENABLE FAILURES LOG?................_
ENABLE EVENTS LOG?.................._
ENABLE DATA ENTRIES LOG?............_
ENABLE COORDINATION PLANS LOG?......._
ENABLE SPECIAL FUNCTIONS LOG?......._
ENABLE SLIT MONITOR LOG?............_
ENABLE DETECTOR DATA LOG?..........._
ENABLE DETECTOR (1-64)............._
ENABLE DETECTOR DIAGNOSTICS (1-64)._
ENABLE DET STRETCH / DELAY (1-64)...._
ENABLE DET STOP BAR MODE (1-64)....._
SET LOGIC FLAG ON (1-16)............_
SET LOGIC FLAG OFF (1-64)..........._
OVERIDE PHASE CONTROL FUNCTIONS?....._
```

EVENT #2 SCHEDULING (PM)
SCHOOL FLASHER PROGRAMMING DETAIL

(program controller as shown below)

FROM MAIN MENU PRESS 'B' (SCHEDULING).

```
SCHEDULED EVENT #2      NOT ASSIGNED*
START DATE (MM/DD).............**/**
END DATE (MM/DD)...............**/**
START TIME (HH:MM).............**/**
STOP TIME (HH:MM)..............**/**
DOW     |SUN MON TUE WED THR FRI SAT
ENABLED |    X   X   X   X   X
EVENT GROUPS    |123456789101112131415 16
ASSIGNED        |

DELETE EVENT WHEN COMPLETED?........N
CONTINUOUS EVENT?...................N
INVERT EVENT?.......................N
SELECT 1 EVENT TYPE:
EVENT GROUP (1-16)..................._
PLAN (65=FLSH,66=FREE)..._  OFFSET#.._
PLAN PRIORTY:  LOW..._ MED...   HIGH.._
CAHNGE PHASE SEQUENCE PAGE (1-12)...._
CHANGE PHASE TIMING PAGE (1-4)......._
CHANGE PHASE CONTROL PAGE (1-4)......_
CHANGE OVERLAP CONTROL PAGE (1-4)...._
CHANGE INPUT PAGE (1-4)............._
CHANGE OUTPUT PAGE (1-4)............_
SET OUTPUT ON  (1-64)...............35
SET OUTPUT OFF (1-64)..............._
SET INPUT ON   (1-64)..............._
SET INPUT OFF  (1-64)..............._
ENABLE FAILURES LOG?................_
ENABLE EVENTS LOG?.................._
ENABLE DATA ENTRIES LOG?............_
ENABLE COORDINATION PLANS LOG?......._
ENABLE SPECIAL FUNCTIONS LOG?......._
ENABLE SLIT MONITOR LOG?............_
ENABLE DETECTOR DATA LOG?..........._
ENABLE DETECTOR (1-64)............._
ENABLE DETECTOR DIAGNOSTICS (1-64)._
ENABLE DET STRETCH / DELAY (1-64)...._
ENABLE DET STOP BAR MODE (1-64)....._
SET LOGIC FLAG ON (1-16)............_
SET LOGIC FLAG OFF (1-64)..........._
OVERIDE PHASE CONTROL FUNCTIONS?....._
```

* AFTER PROGRAMMING, THIS SPACE WILL READ 'OUTPUT OVERRIDE'.

/ TIMES AND DATES DETERMINED BY THE CITY TRAFFIC ENGINEER.

SCHOOL FLASHER
OUTPUT ASSIGNMENT PROGRAMMING DETAIL

(program controller as shown below)

1. FROM MAIN MENU PRESS '6' (OUTPUTS), THEN '1' (OUTPUT (ASSIGNMENTS).
2. WITH CURSOR IN "OUTPUT ASSIGNMENT #" FIELD, USE '+' KEY TO FIND THE OUTPUT ASSIGNMENT NUMBER 35, AS SHOWN BELOW.
3. PROGRAM CONTROLLER AS SHOWN:

```
PAGE:1  C1 PIN:37  NOT ENABLED
OUTPUT ASSIGNMENT #................35
FREQUENCY (0=DEFAULT) (0-25.5 HZ)...1.0
DUTY CYCLE (0=DEFAULT) (0 - 100%)...50
MODE (0=SOLID, 1=FLASH.............1
SELECT ASSIGNMENT:
NOT ENABLED........................Y
VEHICLE PHASE.....................
PEDESTRIAN PHASE..................
VEHICLE OVERLAP...................
PEDESTRIAN OVERLAP................
WATCHDOG..........................
DETECTOR RESET....................
ADVANCE BEACON....................
OUT OF PHASE FLASHER..............
CONTROLLER FLASH..................
RUN FREE..........................
RESERVED..........................
PREEMPT...........................
SOFT PREEMPT......................
ANY PREEMPT.......................
COORDINATION PLAN.................
OFFSET............................
PHASE CHECK.......................
PHASE ON..........................
PHASE NEXT........................
```

THE FIRST THREE PROGRAMMING ROWS DEFINE THE OUTPUT TO FLASH, ALONG WITH THE RATE IN WHICH IT WILL FLASH.

LEAVE THIS ENTRY AS IS

PRESS '+' KEY FOR OUTPUT ASSIGNMENT 36 (C1 PIN 38)

```
PAGE:1  C1 PIN:38  NOT ENABLED
OUTPUT ASSIGNMENT #................36
FREQUENCY (0=DEFAULT) (0-25.5 HZ)...0.0
DUTY CYCLE (0=DEFAULT) (0 - 100%)...0
MODE (0=SOLID, 1=FLASH.............0
SELECT ASSIGNMENT:
NOT ENABLED........................Y
VEHICLE PHASE.....................
PEDESTRIAN PHASE..................
VEHICLE OVERLAP...................
PEDESTRIAN OVERLAP................
WATCHDOG..........................
DETECTOR RESET....................
ADVANCE BEACON....................
OUT OF PHASE FLASHER..............
CONTROLLER FLASH..................
RUN FREE..........................
RESERVED..........................
PREEMPT...........................
SOFT PREEMPT......................
ANY PREEMPT.......................
COORDINATION PLAN.................
OFFSET............................
PHASE CHECK.......................
PHASE ON..........................
PHASE NEXT........................
```

THE NOT ENABLED "Y" WILL REMAIN UNTIL FUNCTION OF THIS OUTPUT IS CHANGED. DO NOT ENTER A "N".

SCROLL DOWN TO VIEW ALL DATA

```
PAGE:1  C1:38  NOT ENABLED
SELECT OUTPUT ASSIGNMENT (1-64).....35
```

WHEN A "Y" IS ENTERED FOR "OUT OF PHASE FLASHER" THE SCREEN SHOWN ABOVE WILL APPEAR.
ENTER DATA AS SHOWN.
PRESS ENTER AFTER ENTERING DATA, THEN ESC.

DISPLAY WILL NOW SHOW THE SPECIFIED OUTPUT ASSIGNED AS "OUT OF PHASE FLASHER" AS SHOWN BELOW:

```
PAGE:1  C1 PIN:38  OUT OF PHASE FLASHER
OUTPUT ASSIGNMENT #................36
FREQUENCY (0=DEFAULT) (0-25.5 HZ)...0.0
DUTY CYCLE (0=DEFAULT) (0 - 100%)...0
MODE (0=SOLID, 1=FLASH.............0
SELECT ASSIGNMENT:
NOT ENABLED........................_
VEHICLE PHASE.....................
PEDESTRIAN PHASE..................
VEHICLE OVERLAP...................
PEDESTRIAN OVERLAP................
WATCHDOG..........................
DETECTOR RESET....................
ADVANCE BEACON....................
OUT OF PHASE FLASHER..............Y
CONTROLLER FLASH..................
RUN FREE..........................
RESERVED..........................
PREEMPT...........................
SOFT PREEMPT......................
ANY PREEMPT.......................
COORDINATION PLAN.................
OFFSET............................
PHASE CHECK.......................
PHASE ON..........................
PHASE NEXT........................
```

THIS ELECTRICAL DETAIL IS FOR
THE SIGNAL DESIGN: HP0708
DESIGNED: March 2015
SEALED: June 5, 2015
REVISED:

Electrical Deatil - Sheet 4 of 4

ELECTRICAL AND PROGRAMMING DETAILS FOR:

HIGH POINT
NORTH CAROLINA'S 18TH NATIONAL CITY

Department of Transportation
211 S. Hamilton Street
High Point, NC 27260

E. Washington Street / Gordon Street
at
N. Hoskins Street

Division 07 | Guilford County | High Point

PLAN DATE: March 2015 | REVIEWED BY: LM Moon
PREPARED BY: AM Encarnacion | REVIEWED BY: MB Toth

REVISIONS	INIT.	DATE

SEAL
NORTH CAROLINA PROFESSIONAL SEAL 025892 ENGINEER MELISSA B. TOTH

DocuSigned by: Melissa B. Toth 6/5/2015
SIGNATURE DATE

SIG. INVENTORY NO. HP0708

ATKINS 1616 EAST MILLBROOK ROAD, SUITE 310
RALEIGH, NORTH CAROLINA 27609
(919) 876-6888 NCBEES #F-0326

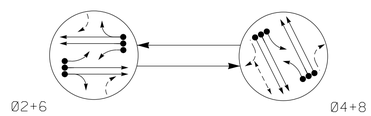
05-JUN-2015 15:54
O:\Transportation\Traffic\Curr\100037777 - High Point Sig Sys\Signals\Design\Package 2\Wiring\HP0708E.dgn
WILE2054 AT DUS290140

DocuSign Envelope ID: 73633C82-BA1A-46DA-8DA1-D01346BE622E

PROJECT REFERENCE NO.	SHEET NO.
C-5558	Sig. 210.0

2 Phase Fully Actuated (High Point Signal System)

PHASING DIAGRAM



PHASING DIAGRAM DETECTION LEGEND

- DETECTED MOVEMENT
- UNDETECTED MOVEMENT (OVERLAP)
- UNSIGNALIZED MOVEMENT
- PEDESTRIAN MOVEMENT

TABLE OF OPERATION

SIGNAL FACE	PHASE Ø2+6	PHASE Ø4+8	PHASE FLASH
21, 22, 23	G	R	Y
41, 42, 43	R	G	R
61, 62, 63	G	R	Y
81, 82, 83	R	G	R
P41,P42	DW	W	DRK

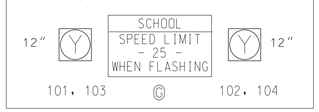
SIGNAL FACE I.D.

All Heads L.E.D.

21, 22, 23
41, 42, 43
61, 62, 63
81, 82, 83

P41, P42

Figure 1: Sign G w/Beacons



SCHOOL FLASHER TABLE OF OPERATION

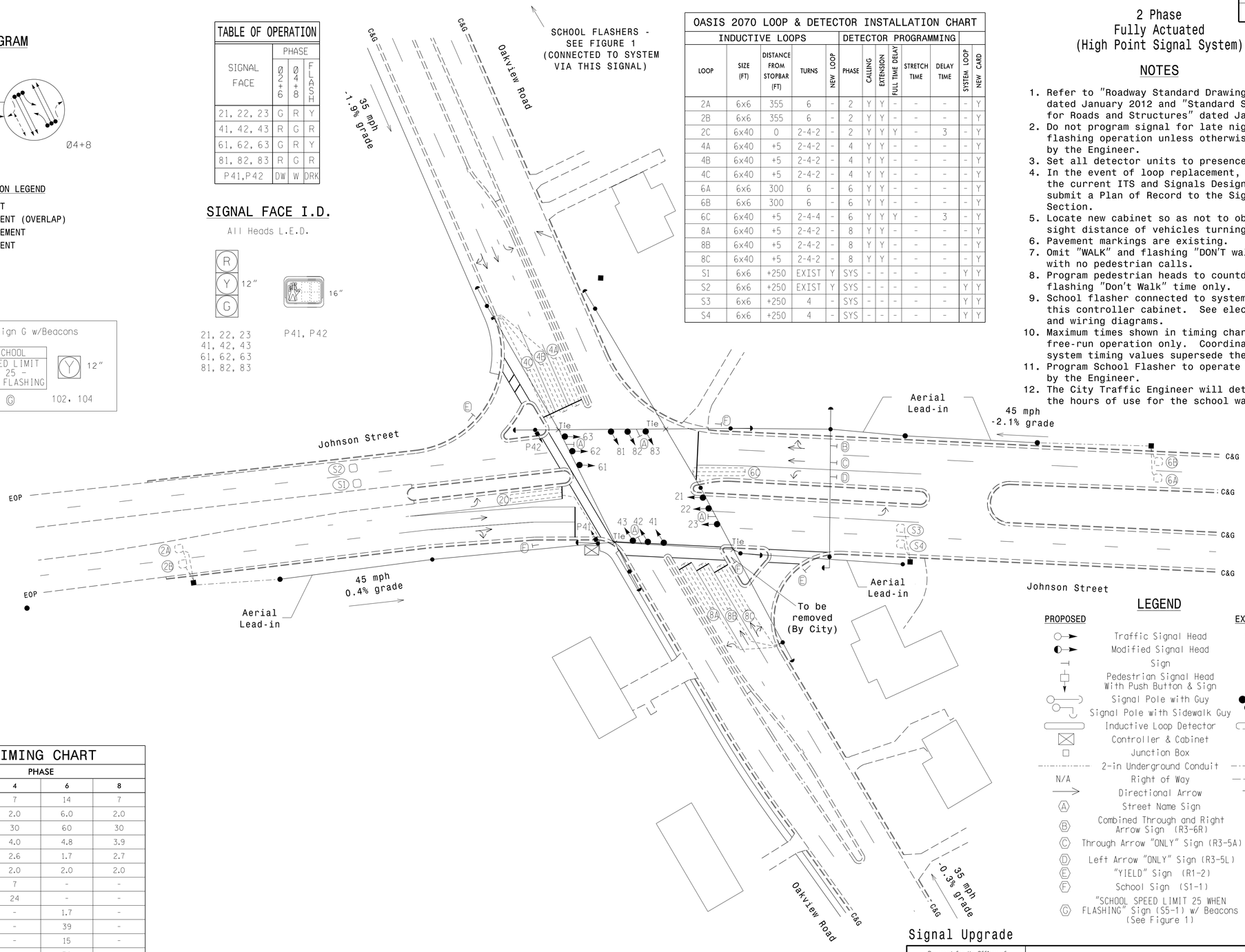
SIGNAL FACE	INTERVAL 1	INTERVAL 2
101, 103	ON	OFF
102, 104	OFF	ON

OASIS 2070 LOOP & DETECTOR INSTALLATION CHART

INDUCTIVE LOOPS					DETECTOR PROGRAMMING							
LOOP	SIZE (FT)	DISTANCE FROM STOPBAR (FT)	TURNS	NEW LOOP	PHASE	CALLING	EXTENSION	FULL TIME DELAY	STRETCH TIME	DELAY TIME	SYSTEM LOOP	NEW CARD
2A	6x6	355	6	-	2	Y	Y	-	-	-	-	Y
2B	6x6	355	6	-	2	Y	Y	-	-	-	-	Y
2C	6x40	0	2-4-2	-	2	Y	Y	Y	-	3	-	Y
4A	6x40	+5	2-4-2	-	4	Y	Y	-	-	-	-	Y
4B	6x40	+5	2-4-2	-	4	Y	Y	-	-	-	-	Y
4C	6x40	+5	2-4-2	-	4	Y	Y	-	-	-	-	Y
6A	6x6	300	6	-	6	Y	Y	-	-	-	-	Y
6B	6x6	300	6	-	6	Y	Y	-	-	-	-	Y
6C	6x40	+5	2-4-4	-	6	Y	Y	Y	-	3	-	Y
8A	6x40	+5	2-4-2	-	8	Y	Y	-	-	-	-	Y
8B	6x40	+5	2-4-2	-	8	Y	Y	-	-	-	-	Y
8C	6x40	+5	2-4-2	-	8	Y	Y	-	-	-	-	Y
S1	6x6	+250	EXIST	Y	SYS	-	-	-	-	-	Y	Y
S2	6x6	+250	EXIST	Y	SYS	-	-	-	-	-	Y	Y
S3	6x6	+250	4	-	SYS	-	-	-	-	-	Y	Y
S4	6x6	+250	4	-	SYS	-	-	-	-	-	Y	Y

NOTES

1. Refer to "Roadway Standard Drawings NCDOT" dated January 2012 and "Standard Specifications for Roads and Structures" dated January 2012.
2. Do not program signal for late night flashing operation unless otherwise directed by the Engineer.
3. Set all detector units to presence mode.
4. In the event of loop replacement, refer to the current ITS and Signals Design Manual and submit a Plan of Record to the Signal Design Section.
5. Locate new cabinet so as not to obstruct sight distance of vehicles turning right on red.
6. Pavement markings are existing.
7. Omit "WALK" and flashing "DON'T walk" with no pedestrian calls.
8. Program pedestrian heads to countdown the flashing "Don't Walk" time only.
9. School flasher connected to system through this controller cabinet. See electrical and wiring diagrams.
10. Maximum times shown in timing chart are for free-run operation only. Coordinated signal system timing values supersede these values.
11. Program School Flasher to operate as directed by the Engineer.
12. The City Traffic Engineer will determine the hours of use for the school warning beacons.



LEGEND

PROPOSED		EXISTING
	Traffic Signal Head	
	Modified Signal Head	N/A
	Sign	
	Pedestrian Signal Head With Push Button & Sign	
	Signal Pole with Guy	
	Signal Pole with Sidewalk Guy	
	Inductive Loop Detector	
	Controller & Cabinet	
	Junction Box	
	2-in Underground Conduit	
N/A	Right of Way	
	Directional Arrow	
Ⓐ	Street Name Sign	Ⓐ
Ⓑ	Combined Through and Right Arrow Sign (R3-6R)	Ⓑ
Ⓒ	Through Arrow "ONLY" Sign (R3-5A)	Ⓒ
Ⓓ	Left Arrow "ONLY" Sign (R3-5L)	Ⓓ
Ⓔ	"YIELD" Sign (R1-2)	Ⓔ
Ⓕ	School Sign (S1-1)	Ⓕ
Ⓖ	"SCHOOL SPEED LIMIT 25 WHEN FLASHING" Sign (S5-1) w/ Beacons (See Figure 1)	Ⓖ

OASIS 2070 TIMING CHART

FEATURE	PHASE 2	PHASE 4	PHASE 6	PHASE 8
Min Green 1 *	14	7	14	7
Extension 1 *	6.0	2.0	6.0	2.0
Max Green 1 *	60	30	60	30
Yellow Clearance	4.5	4.0	4.8	3.9
Red Clearance	1.6	2.6	1.7	2.7
Red Revert	2.0	2.0	2.0	2.0
Walk 1 *	-	7	-	-
Don't Walk 1	-	24	-	-
Seconds Per Actuation *	1.7	-	1.7	-
Max Variable Initial *	39	-	39	-
Time Before Reduction *	15	-	15	-
Time To Reduce *	30	-	30	-
Minimum Gap	3.8	-	3.8	-
Recall Mode	MIN RECALL	-	MIN RECALL	-
Vehicle Call Memory	YELLOW	-	YELLOW	-
Dual Entry	-	ON	-	ON
Simultaneous Gap	ON	ON	ON	ON

* These values may be field adjusted. Do not adjust Min Green and Extension times for phases 2 and 6 lower than what is shown. Min Green for all other phases should not be lower than 4 seconds.

Signal Upgrade

Prepared for the Offices of:
HIGH POINT
NORTH CAROLINA'S FIRST INTERNATIONAL CITY
Department of Transportation
211 S. Hamilton Street
High Point, NC 27260

SCALE 0 40 1"=40'

Johnson Street at Oakview Road

Division 07 Guilford County High Point

PLAN DATE:	April 2014	REVIEWED BY:	MB Toth
PREPARED BY:	IW Berdeau	REVIEWED BY:	LM Moon

REVISIONS	INIT.	DATE

SEAL
NORTH CAROLINA PROFESSIONAL SEAL 025892 ENGINEER MELISSA B. TOTH

DocuSigned by: Melissa B. Toth 6/5/2015
SIGNATURE DATE

SIG. INVENTORY NO. HP0803

ATKINS 1616 EAST MILLBROOK ROAD, SUITE 310
RALEIGH, NORTH CAROLINA 27609
(919) 876-6888 NCBEES #F-0326

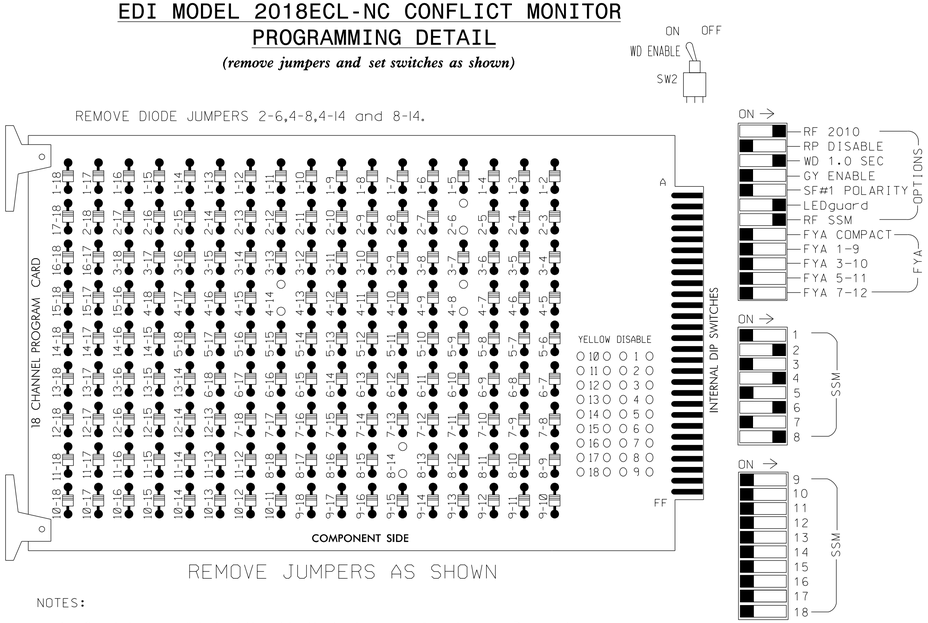
05-JUN-2015 15:54
O:\Transportation\Traffic\Curr\100037777 - High Point Sig Sys\Signals\Design\Package 1\HP0803.dgn
WILE2054 AT DUS290140

DocuSign Envelope ID: 73633C82-BA1A-46DA-8DA1-D01346BE622E

PROJECT REFERENCE NO.	SHEET NO.
C-5558	Sig. 210.1

EDI MODEL 2018ECL-NC CONFLICT MONITOR PROGRAMMING DETAIL

(remove jumpers and set switches as shown)



■ = DENOTES POSITION OF SWITCH

NOTES:

1. Card is provided with all diode jumpers in place. Removal of any jumper allows its channels to run concurrently.
2. Ensure jumpers SEL2-SEL5 and SEL9 are present on the monitor board.
3. Ensure that Red Enable is active at all times during normal operation.
4. Connect serial cable from conflict monitor to comm. port 1 of 2070 controller. Ensure conflict monitor communicates with 2070.

NOTES

1. To prevent "flash-conflict" problems, insert red flash program blocks for all unused vehicle load switches in the output file. The installer shall verify that signal heads flash in accordance with the Signal Plans.
2. Program phases 4 and 8 for Dual Entry.
3. Enable Simultaneous Gap-Out for all phases.
4. Program phases 2 and 6 for Variable Initial and Gap Reduction.
5. Program phases 2 and 6 for Start Up In Green.
6. Program phase 4 for 'STARTUP PED CALL'.
7. Program phases 2 and 6 for Yellow Flash.
8. The cabinet and controller are part of the High Point Signal System.

EQUIPMENT INFORMATION

CONTROLLER.....2070E
CABINET.....332 /W/ AUX **
SOFTWARE.....ECONOLITE OASIS
CABINET MOUNT.....BASE
OUTPUT FILE POSITIONS...18 WITH AUX. OUTPUT FILE
LOAD SWITCHES USED.....S2,S5,*S6,S8,S11,*S12
PHASES USED.....2,4,4PED,6,8
OVERLAP "A".....NOT USED
OVERLAP "B".....NOT USED
OVERLAP "C".....NOT USED
OVERLAP "D".....NOT USED

*PED Yellow used for School Flashers
** Aux file to be installed for future use

SIGNAL HEAD HOOK-UP CHART

LOAD SWITCH NO.	S1	S2	S3	S4	S5	S6		S7	S8	S9	S10	S11	S12		AUX S1	AUX S2	AUX S3	AUX S4	AUX S5	AUX S6
CMU CHANNEL NO.	1	2	13	3	4	14		5	6	15	7	8	16		9	10	17	11	12	18
PHASE	1	2	2 PED	3	4	4 PED	FLASH OUTPUT	5	6	6 PED	7	8	8 PED	FLASH OUTPUT	OLA	OLB	SPARE	OLC	OLD	SPARE
SIGNAL HEAD NO.	NU	22,23	NU	NU	41,42	P41, P42	101, 103	NU	62,63	NU	NU	81,82	NU	102, 104	NU	NU	NU	NU	NU	NU
RED		128			101				134			107								
YELLOW		129			102				135			108								
GREEN		130			103				136			109								
RED ARROW																				
YELLOW ARROW																				
FLASHING YELLOW ARROW																				
GREEN ARROW																				
✋						104														
PED YELLOW							** 105							** 111						
🚶						106							*							

NU = Not Used

* Denotes install load resistor. See load resistor installation detail this sheet.

** S6-Y and S12-Y are used for the School Flasher. See sheet 2 for wiring and programming details.

COUNTDOWN PEDESTRIAN SIGNAL OPERATION

Countdown Ped Signals are required to display timing only during Ped Clearance Interval. Consult Ped Signal Module user's manual for instructions on selecting this feature.

INPUT FILE POSITION LAYOUT

(front view)

		1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12	13	14
FILE "I"	U	SLOT EMPTY	Ø 2 2A	Ø 2 2C	SLOT EMPTY	SLOT EMPTY	Ø 4 4A	Ø 4 4C	SLOT EMPTY	SYS. DET. S1	SLOT EMPTY	SLOT EMPTY	SLOT EMPTY	SLOT EMPTY	FS DC ISOLATOR
	L		Ø 2 2B	NOT USED			Ø 4 4B	NOT USED		SYS. DET. S2					ST DC ISOLATOR
FILE "J"	U	SLOT EMPTY	Ø 6 6A	Ø 6 6C	SLOT EMPTY	SLOT EMPTY	Ø 8 8A	Ø 8 8C	SLOT EMPTY	SYS. DET. S3	SLOT EMPTY	SLOT EMPTY	SLOT EMPTY	SLOT EMPTY	SLOT EMPTY
	L		Ø 6 6B	NOT USED			Ø 8 8B	NOT USED		SYS. DET. S4					

EX.: 1A, 2A, ETC. = LOOP NO.'S

FS = FLASH SENSE
ST = STOP TIME
PRE = PREEMPT

INPUT FILE CONNECTION & PROGRAMMING CHART

LOOP NO.	LOOP TERMINAL	INPUT FILE POS.	PIN NO.	INPUT ASSIGNMENT NO.	DETECTOR NO.	NEMA PHASE	CALL	EXTEND	FULL TIME DELAY	STRETCH TIME	DELAY TIME
2A	TB2-5,6	I2U	39	1	2	2	Y	Y			
2B	TB2-7,8	I2L	43	5	12	2	Y	Y			
2C	TB2-9,10	I3U	63	25	32	2	Y	Y	Y		3
4A	TB4-9,10	I6U	41	3	4	4	Y	Y			
4B	TB4-11,12	I6L	45	7	14	4	Y	Y			
4C	TB6-1,2	I7U	65	27	34	4	Y	Y			
* S1	TB6-9,10	I9U	60	22	11	SYS	-	-			
* S2	TB6-11,12	I9L	62	24	13	SYS	-	-			
6A	TB3-5,6	J2U	40	2	6	6	Y	Y			
6B	TB3-7,8	J2L	44	6	16	6	Y	Y			
6C	TB3-9,10	J3U	64	26	36	6	Y	Y	Y		3
8A	TB5-9,10	J6U	42	4	8	8	Y	Y			
8B	TB5-11,12	J6L	46	8	18	8	Y	Y			
8C	TB7-1,2	J7U	66	28	38	8	Y	Y			
* S3	TB7-9,10	J9U	59	21	15	SYS	-	-			
* S4	TB7-11,12	J9L	61	23	17	SYS	-	-			
PED PUSH BUTTONS											
P41,P42	TB8-5,6	I12L	69	31	PED 4	4 PED					

* System detector only. Remove the vehicle phase assigned to this detector in the default programming.

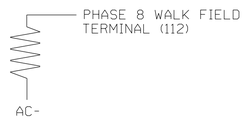
THIS ELECTRICAL DETAIL IS FOR
THE SIGNAL DESIGN: HP0803
DESIGNED: April 2014
SEALED: June 5, 2015
REVISED:

LOAD RESISTOR INSTALLATION DETAIL

(install resistor as shown below)

ACCEPTABLE VALUES

VALUE (ohms)	WATTAGE
1.5K - 1.9K	25W (min)
2.0K - 3.0K	10W (min)



INPUT FILE POSITION LEGEND: J2L
FILE J
SLOT 2
LOWER

Signal Upgrade - Electrical Sheet 1 of 2

ELECTRICAL AND PROGRAMMING DETAILS FOR:

HIGH POINT
NORTH CAROLINA'S INTERNATIONAL CITY

Department of Transportation
211 S. Hamilton Street
High Point, NC 27260

Johnson Street
at
Oakview Road

Division 07 Guilford County High Point

PLAN DATE: April 2014 REVIEWED BY: LM Moon
PREPARED BY: AM Encarnacion REVIEWED BY: MB Toth

REVISIONS	INIT.	DATE

SEAL
NORTH CAROLINA PROFESSIONAL SEAL 025892 ENGINEER MELISSA B. TOTH

DocuSigned by: Melissa B. Toth 6/5/2015
SIGNATURE DATE

SIG. INVENTORY NO. HP0803

ATKINS
1616 EAST MILLBROOK ROAD, SUITE 310
RALEIGH, NORTH CAROLINA 27609
(919) 876-6888 NCBEES #F-0326

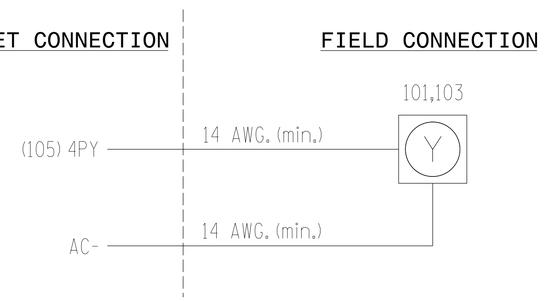
05-JUN-2015 15:54
D:\#Transportation\Traffic\Curr\100037777 - High Point Sig Sys\Signals\Design\Package 1\Wiring\HP0803E.dgn
WILLE2054 AT DUS290140

DocuSign Envelope ID: 73633C82-BA1A-46DA-8DA1-D01346BE622E

PROJECT REFERENCE NO.	SHEET NO.
C-5558	Sig. 210.2

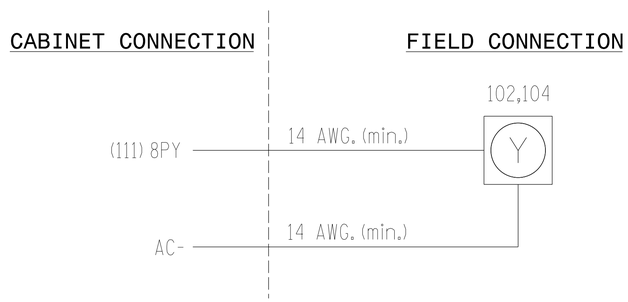
SCHOOL FLASHER (101,103)

(wire flashers as shown below)



SCHOOL FLASHER (102,104)

(wire flashers as shown below)



IMPORTANT

1. Ensure that the white keyed plug located behind rear panel of output file labeled 2PY-4PY-6PY-8PY is disconnected. This will disconnect conflict monitor wires from field signal terminals 105 and 111 shown on flasher wiring detail above.
2. Install loadswitches in output file slots S6 and S12.
3. To activate school zone flasher operation as indicated on the signal plan, program outputs 35 and 36 as shown on this sheet.
4. Operational times and dates are determined by the City Traffic Engineer. See this sheet for the scheduling programming detail.

EVENT #1 SCHEDULING (AM)
SCHOOL FLASHER PROGRAMMING DETAIL

(program controller as shown below)

FROM MAIN MENU PRESS 'B' (SCHEDULING).

```
SCHEDULED EVENT #1      NOT ASSIGNED*
START DATE (MM/DD)............**/**
END DATE (MM/DD)..............**/**
START TIME (HH:MM)............**/**
STOP TIME (HH:MM)............**/**
DOW     |SUN MON TUE WED THR FRI SAT
ENABLED |    X   X   X   X   X
EVENT GROUPS    |123456789101112131415 16
ASSIGNED        |

DELETE EVENT WHEN COMPLETED?........N
CONTINUOUS EVENT?...................N
INVERT EVENT?.......................N
SELECT 1 EVENT TYPE:
EVENT GROUP (1-16)..................._
PLAN (65=FLSH,66=FREE)..._  OFFSET#.._
PLAN PRIORTY:  LOW..._ MED...  HIGH.._
CAHNGE PHASE SEQUENCE PAGE (1-12)...._
CHANGE PHASE TIMING PAGE (1-4)......._
CHANGE PHASE CONTROL PAGE (1-4)....._
CHANGE OVERLAP CONTROL PAGE (1-4)...._
CHANGE INPUT PAGE (1-4)............._
CHANGE OUTPUT PAGE (1-4)............_
SET OUTPUT ON  (1-64)...............35
SET OUTPUT OFF (1-64)................_
SET INPUT ON   (1-64)................_
SET INPUT OFF  (1-64)................_
ENABLE FAILURES LOG?................._
ENABLE EVENTS LOG?..................._
ENABLE DATA ENTRIES LOG?............._
ENABLE COORDINATION PLANS LOG?......._
ENABLE SPECIAL FUNCTIONS LOG?......._
ENABLE SLIT MONITOR LOG?............._
ENABLE DETECTOR DATA LOG?..........._
ENABLE DETECTOR (1-64)..............._
ENABLE DETECTOR DIAGNOSTICS (1-64)...._
ENABLE DET STRETCH / DELAY (1-64)....._
ENABLE DET STOP BAR MODE (1-64)....._
SET LOGIC FLAG ON (1-16)............._
SET LOGIC FLAG OFF (1-64)..........._
OVERIDE PHASE CONTROL FUNCTIONS?....._
```

EVENT #2 SCHEDULING (PM)
SCHOOL FLASHER PROGRAMMING DETAIL

(program controller as shown below)

FROM MAIN MENU PRESS 'B' (SCHEDULING).

```
SCHEDULED EVENT #2      NOT ASSIGNED*
START DATE (MM/DD)............**/**
END DATE (MM/DD)..............**/**
START TIME (HH:MM)............**/**
STOP TIME (HH:MM)............**/**
DOW     |SUN MON TUE WED THR FRI SAT
ENABLED |    X   X   X   X   X
EVENT GROUPS    |123456789101112131415 16
ASSIGNED        |

DELETE EVENT WHEN COMPLETED?........N
CONTINUOUS EVENT?...................N
INVERT EVENT?.......................N
SELECT 1 EVENT TYPE:
EVENT GROUP (1-16)..................._
PLAN (65=FLSH,66=FREE)..._  OFFSET#.._
PLAN PRIORTY:  LOW..._ MED...  HIGH.._
CAHNGE PHASE SEQUENCE PAGE (1-12)...._
CHANGE PHASE TIMING PAGE (1-4)......._
CHANGE PHASE CONTROL PAGE (1-4)....._
CHANGE OVERLAP CONTROL PAGE (1-4)...._
CHANGE INPUT PAGE (1-4)............._
CHANGE OUTPUT PAGE (1-4)............_
SET OUTPUT ON  (1-64)...............35
SET OUTPUT OFF (1-64)................_
SET INPUT ON   (1-64)................_
SET INPUT OFF  (1-64)................_
ENABLE FAILURES LOG?................._
ENABLE EVENTS LOG?..................._
ENABLE DATA ENTRIES LOG?............._
ENABLE COORDINATION PLANS LOG?......._
ENABLE SPECIAL FUNCTIONS LOG?......._
ENABLE SLIT MONITOR LOG?............._
ENABLE DETECTOR DATA LOG?..........._
ENABLE DETECTOR (1-64)..............._
ENABLE DETECTOR DIAGNOSTICS (1-64)...._
ENABLE DET STRETCH / DELAY (1-64)....._
ENABLE DET STOP BAR MODE (1-64)....._
SET LOGIC FLAG ON (1-16)............._
SET LOGIC FLAG OFF (1-64)..........._
OVERIDE PHASE CONTROL FUNCTIONS?....._
```

* AFTER PROGRAMMING, THIS SPACE WILL READ 'OUTPUT OVERRIDE'.

/ TIMES AND DATES DETERMINED BY THE CITY TRAFFIC ENGINEER.

SCHOOL FLASHER
OUTPUT ASSIGNMENT PROGRAMMING DETAIL

(program controller as shown below)

1. FROM MAIN MENU PRESS '6' (OUTPUTS), THEN '1' (OUTPUT (ASSIGNMENTS).
2. WITH CURSOR IN "OUTPUT ASSIGNMENT #" FIELD, USE '+' KEY TO FIND THE OUTPUT ASSIGNMENT NUMBER 35, AS SHOWN BELOW.
3. PROGRAM CONTROLLER AS SHOWN:

```
PAGE:1  C1 PIN:37  NOT ENABLED
OUTPUT ASSIGNMENT #................35
FREQUENCY (0=DEFAULT) (0-25.5 HZ)...1.0
DUTY CYCLE (0=DEFAULT) (0 - 100%)...50
MODE (0=SOLID, 1=FLASH.............1
SELECT ASSIGNMENT:
NOT ENABLED........................Y
VEHICLE PHASE.......................
PEDESTRIAN PHASE....................
VEHICLE OVERLAP.....................
PEDESTRIAN OVERLAP..................
WATCHDOG............................
DETECTOR RESET......................
ADVANCE BEACON.....................
OUT OF PHASE FLASHER...............
CONTROLLER FLASH....................
RUN FREE............................
RESERVED............................
PREEMPT.............................
SOFT PREEMPT........................
ANY PREEMPT.........................
COORDINATION PLAN...................
OFFSET..............................
PHASE CHECK.........................
PHASE ON............................
PHASE NEXT..........................
```

THE FIRST THREE PROGRAMMING ROWS DEFINE THE OUTPUT TO FLASH, ALONG WITH THE RATE IN WHICH IT WILL FLASH.

LEAVE THIS ENTRY AS IS

PRESS '+' KEY FOR OUTPUT ASSIGNMENT 36 (C1 PIN 38)

```
PAGE:1  C1 PIN:38  NOT ENABLED
OUTPUT ASSIGNMENT #................36
FREQUENCY (0=DEFAULT) (0-25.5 HZ)...0.0
DUTY CYCLE (0=DEFAULT) (0 - 100%)...0
MODE (0=SOLID, 1=FLASH.............0
SELECT ASSIGNMENT:
NOT ENABLED........................Y
VEHICLE PHASE.......................
PEDESTRIAN PHASE....................
VEHICLE OVERLAP.....................
PEDESTRIAN OVERLAP..................
WATCHDOG............................
DETECTOR RESET......................
ADVANCE BEACON.....................
OUT OF PHASE FLASHER...............
CONTROLLER FLASH....................
RUN FREE............................
RESERVED............................
PREEMPT.............................
SOFT PREEMPT........................
ANY PREEMPT.........................
COORDINATION PLAN...................
OFFSET..............................
PHASE CHECK.........................
PHASE ON............................
PHASE NEXT..........................
```

THE NOT ENABLED "Y" WILL REMAIN UNTIL FUNCTION OF THIS OUTPUT IS CHANGED. DO NOT ENTER A "N".

SCROLL DOWN TO VIEW ALL DATA

```
PAGE:1  C1:38  NOT ENABLED
SELECT OUTPUT ASSIGNMENT (1-64).....35
```

WHEN A "Y" IS ENTERED FOR "OUT OF PHASE FLASHER" THE SCREEN SHOWN ABOVE WILL APPEAR. ENTER DATA AS SHOWN.

PRESS ENTER AFTER ENTERING DATA, THEN ESC.

DISPLAY WILL NOW SHOW THE SPECIFIED OUTPUT ASSIGNED AS "OUT OF PHASE FLASHER" AS SHOWN BELOW:

```
PAGE:1  C1 PIN:38  OUT OF PHASE FLASHER
OUTPUT ASSIGNMENT #................36
FREQUENCY (0=DEFAULT) (0-25.5 HZ)...0.0
DUTY CYCLE (0=DEFAULT) (0 - 100%)...0
MODE (0=SOLID, 1=FLASH.............0
SELECT ASSIGNMENT:
NOT ENABLED........................_
VEHICLE PHASE.......................
PEDESTRIAN PHASE....................
VEHICLE OVERLAP.....................
PEDESTRIAN OVERLAP..................
WATCHDOG............................
DETECTOR RESET......................
ADVANCE BEACON.....................
OUT OF PHASE FLASHER...............Y
CONTROLLER FLASH....................
RUN FREE............................
RESERVED............................
PREEMPT.............................
SOFT PREEMPT........................
ANY PREEMPT.........................
COORDINATION PLAN...................
OFFSET..............................
PHASE CHECK.........................
PHASE ON............................
PHASE NEXT..........................
```

THIS ELECTRICAL DETAIL IS FOR
THE SIGNAL DESIGN: HP0803
DESIGNED: March 2015
SEALED: June 5, 2015
REVISED:

Signal Upgrade - Electrical Sheet 2 of 2

ELECTRICAL AND PROGRAMMING DETAILS FOR:

HIGH POINT
NORTH CAROLINA'S INTERNATIONAL CITY

Department of Transportation
211 S. Hamilton Street
High Point, NC 27260

Johnson Street
at
Oakview Road

Division 07 | Guilford County | High Point

PLAN DATE: March 2015	REVIEWED BY:	LM Moon	
PREPARED BY: AM Encarnacion	REVIEWED BY:	MB Toth	
REVISIONS		INIT.	DATE

SEAL
NORTH CAROLINA PROFESSIONAL SEAL 025892 ENGINEER MELISSA B. TOTH

DocuSigned by: Melissa B. Toth 6/5/2015
SIGNATURE DATE

SIG. INVENTORY NO. HP0803

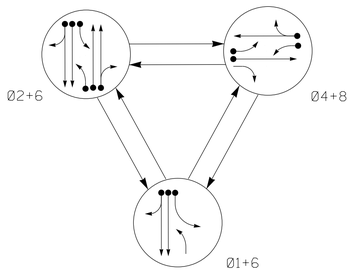
ATKINS 1616 EAST MILLBROOK ROAD, SUITE 310
RALEIGH, NORTH CAROLINA 27609
(919) 876-6888 NCBEES #F-0326

05-JUN-2015 15:54
O:\Transportation\Traffic\Curr\100037777 - High Point Sig Sys\Signals\Design\Package 1\Wiring\HP0803E.dgn
WILE2054 AT DUS290140

DocuSign Envelope ID: 73633C82-BA1A-46DA-8DA1-D01346BE622E

PROJECT REFERENCE NO.	SHEET NO.
C-5558	Sig. 211.0

PHASING DIAGRAM



PHASING DIAGRAM DETECTION LEGEND

- DETECTED MOVEMENT
- UNDETECTED MOVEMENT (OVERLAP)
- UNSIGNALIZED MOVEMENT
- PEDESTRIAN MOVEMENT

TABLE OF OPERATION

SIGNAL FACE	PHASE 01+6	PHASE 02+6	PHASE 04+8	FLASH
11	←	←F Y	←R	←Y
21	←F Y	←F Y	←R	←Y
22, 23	R	G	R	Y
41, 42	R	R	G	R
61, 62	G	G	R	Y
81, 82	R	R	G	R

SIGNAL FACE I.D.

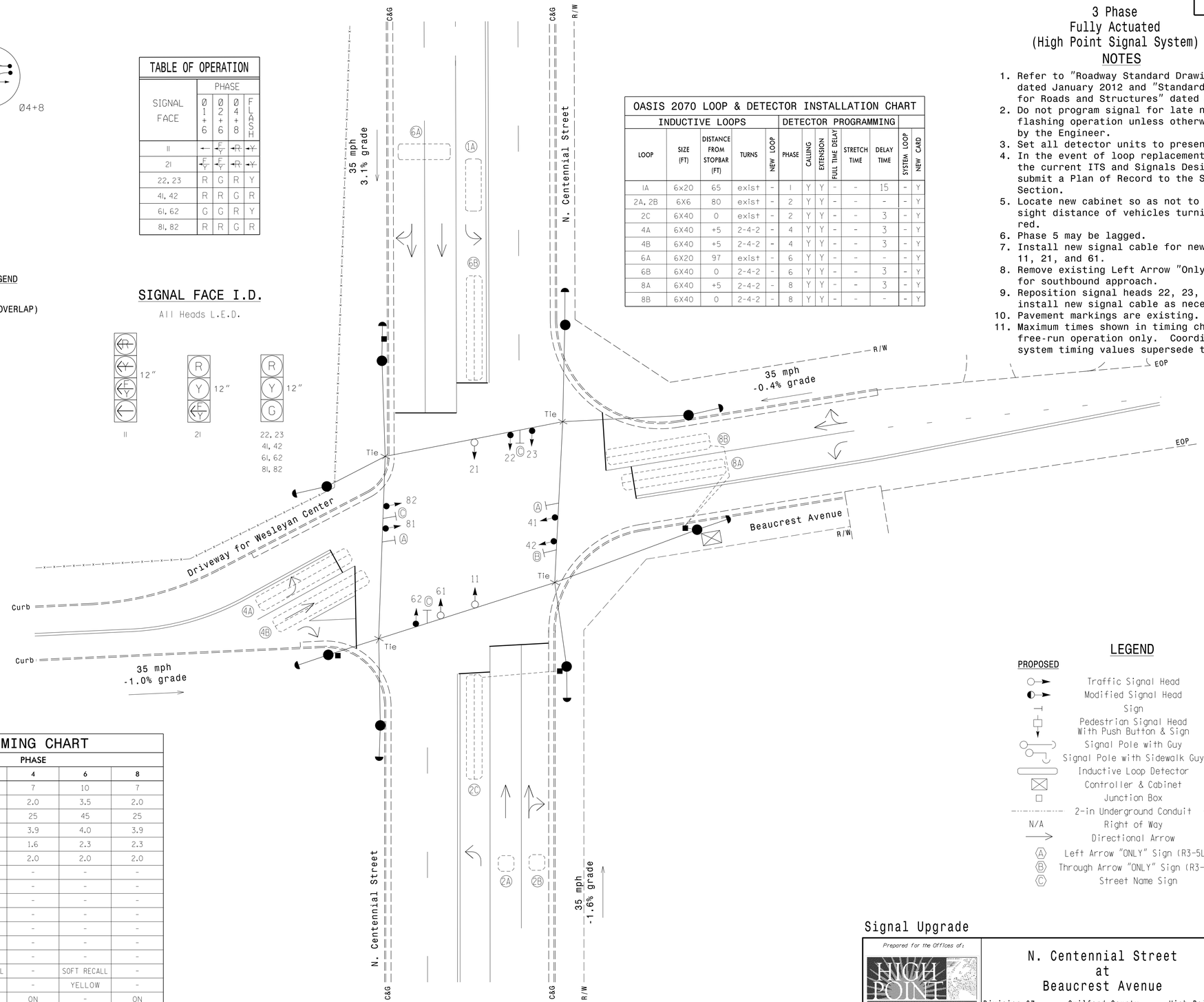
All Heads L.E.D.

OASIS 2070 LOOP & DETECTOR INSTALLATION CHART

INDUCTIVE LOOPS					DETECTOR PROGRAMMING						
LOOP	SIZE (FT)	DISTANCE FROM STOPBAR (FT)	TURNS	NEW LOOP	PHASE	CALLING	EXTENSION	FULL TIME DELAY	STRETCH TIME	DELAY TIME	SYSTEM LOOP	NEW CARD
1A	6x20	65	exist	-	1	Y	Y	-	-	15	-	Y
2A, 2B	6X6	80	exist	-	2	Y	Y	-	-	-	-	Y
2C	6X40	0	exist	-	2	Y	Y	-	-	3	-	Y
4A	6X40	+5	2-4-2	-	4	Y	Y	-	-	3	-	Y
4B	6X40	+5	2-4-2	-	4	Y	Y	-	-	3	-	Y
6A	6X20	97	exist	-	6	Y	Y	-	-	-	-	Y
6B	6X40	0	2-4-2	-	6	Y	Y	-	-	3	-	Y
8A	6X40	+5	2-4-2	-	8	Y	Y	-	-	3	-	Y
8B	6X40	0	2-4-2	-	8	Y	Y	-	-	-	-	Y

3 Phase
Fully Actuated
(High Point Signal System)
NOTES

1. Refer to "Roadway Standard Drawings NCDOT" dated January 2012 and "Standard Specifications for Roads and Structures" dated January 2012.
2. Do not program signal for late night flashing operation unless otherwise directed by the Engineer.
3. Set all detector units to presence mode.
4. In the event of loop replacement, refer to the current ITS and Signals Design Manual and submit a Plan of Record to the Signal Design Section.
5. Locate new cabinet so as not to obstruct sight distance of vehicles turning right on red.
6. Phase 5 may be lagged.
7. Install new signal cable for new signal heads 11, 21, and 61.
8. Remove existing Left Arrow "Only" Sign (R3-6L) for southbound approach.
9. Reposition signal heads 22, 23, and 62, and install new signal cable as necessary.
10. Pavement markings are existing.
11. Maximum times shown in timing chart are for free-run operation only. Coordinated signal system timing values supersede these values.



LEGEND

PROPOSED		EXISTING
	Traffic Signal Head	
	Modified Signal Head	N/A
	Sign	
	Pedestrian Signal Head With Push Button & Sign	
	Signal Pole with Guy	
	Signal Pole with Sidewalk Guy	
	Inductive Loop Detector	
	Controller & Cabinet	
	Junction Box	
	2-in Underground Conduit	
N/A	Right of Way	
	Directional Arrow	
A	Left Arrow "ONLY" Sign (R3-5L)	A
B	Through Arrow "ONLY" Sign (R3-5A)	B
C	Street Name Sign	C

OASIS 2070 TIMING CHART

FEATURE	PHASE 1	PHASE 2	PHASE 4	PHASE 6	PHASE 8
Min Green 1 *	7	10	7	10	7
Extension 1 *	2.0	3.2	2.0	3.5	2.0
Max Green 1 *	15	45	25	45	25
Yellow Clearance	3.0	4.0	3.9	4.0	3.9
Red Clearance	2.3	2.3	1.6	2.3	2.3
Red Revert	2.0	2.0	2.0	2.0	2.0
Walk 1 *	-	-	-	-	-
Don't Walk 1	-	-	-	-	-
Seconds Per Actuation *	-	-	-	-	-
Max Variable Initial *	-	-	-	-	-
Time Before Reduction *	-	-	-	-	-
Time To Reduce *	-	-	-	-	-
Minimum Gap	-	-	-	-	-
Recall Mode **	-	SOFT RECALL	-	SOFT RECALL	-
Vehicle Call Memory	-	YELLOW	-	YELLOW	-
Dual Entry	-	-	ON	-	ON
Simultaneous Gap	ON	ON	ON	ON	ON

* These values may be field adjusted. Do not adjust Min Green and Extension times for phases 2 and 6 lower than what is shown. Min Green for all other phases should not be lower than 4 seconds.

** May be changed to Min Recall by Time of Day at discretion of City Traffic Engineer.

Signal Upgrade

Prepared for the Offices of:
HIGH POINT
NORTH CAROLINA'S INTERNATIONAL CITY
Department of Transportation
211 S. Hamilton Street
High Point, NC 27260

N. Centennial Street
at
Beaucrest Avenue

Division 07 Guilford County High Point

PLAN DATE:	July 2014	REVIEWED BY:	LM Moon
PREPARED BY:	DL Jones	REVIEWED BY:	MB Toth

SCALE 0 20 1"=20'

REVISIONS	INIT.	DATE

SEAL
NORTH CAROLINA PROFESSIONAL SEAL 025892 ENGINEER MELISSA B. TOTH

DocuSigned by: Melissa B. Toth 6/5/2015
SIGNATURE DATE

SIG. INVENTORY NO. HP0814

ATKINS 1616 EAST MILLBROOK ROAD, SUITE 310
RALEIGH, NORTH CAROLINA 27609
(919) 876-6888 NCBEES #F-0326

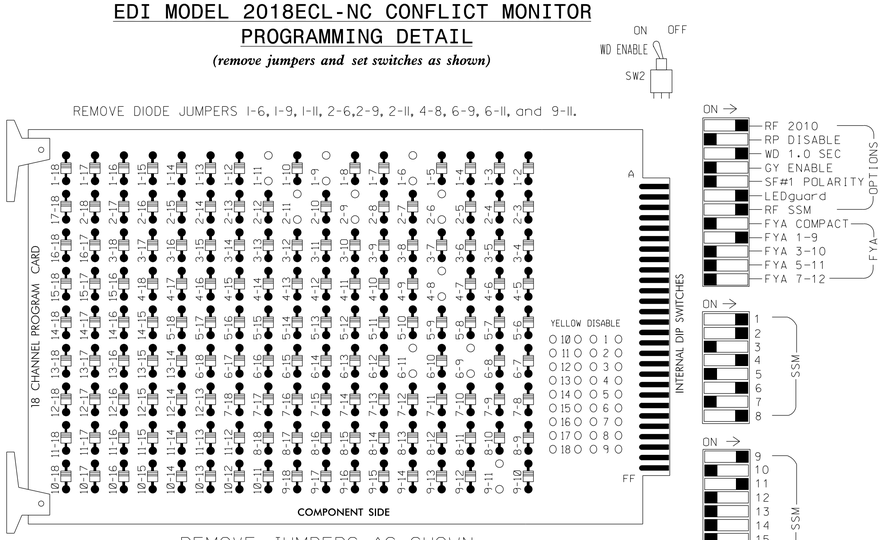
05-JUN-2015 15:54
G:\Transportation\Traffic\Curr\100037777 - High Point Sig Sys\Signals\Design\Package 2\HP0814.dgn
MILE2054 AT DUS290140

DocuSign Envelope ID: 1BAB081A-947F-4762-AB7F-42E6B06C363F

PROJECT REFERENCE NO.	SHEET NO.
C-5558	Sig. 211.1

EDI MODEL 2018ECL-NC CONFLICT MONITOR PROGRAMMING DETAIL

(remove jumpers and set switches as shown)



■ = DENOTES POSITION OF SWITCH

NOTES:

1. Card is provided with all diode jumpers in place. Removal of any jumper allows its channels to run concurrently.
2. Ensure jumpers SEL2-SEL5 and SEL9 are present on the monitor board.
3. Ensure that Red Enable is active at all times during normal operation.
4. Connect serial cable from conflict monitor to comm. port 1 of 2070 controller. Ensure conflict monitor communicates with 2070.

NOTES

1. To prevent "flash-conflict" problems, insert red flash program blocks for all unused vehicle load switches in the output file. The installer shall verify that signal heads flash in accordance with the Signal Plans.
2. Program phases 4 and 8 for Dual Entry.
3. Enable Simultaneous Gap-Out for all phases.
5. Program phases 2 and 6 for Start Up In Green.
6. Program phases 2 and 6 for Yellow Flash, and overlap 1 as Wag Overlaps.
7. The cabinet and controller are part of the High Point Signal System.

EQUIPMENT INFORMATION

CONTROLLER.....2070E
CABINET.....332 /W/ AUX
SOFTWARE.....ECONOLITE OASIS
CABINET MOUNT.....BASE
OUTPUT FILE POSITIONS...18 WITH AUX. OUTPUT FILE
LOAD SWITCHES USED.....S1,S2,S5,S8,S11,AUX S1,AUX S4.
PHASES USED.....1,2,4,6,8.
OVERLAP "A".....1+2
OVERLAP "B".....NOT USED
OVERLAP "C".....6
OVERLAP "D".....NOT USED

SIGNAL HEAD HOOK-UP CHART

LOAD SWITCH NO.	S1	S2	S3	S4	S5	S6	S7	S8	S9	S10	S11	S12	AUX S1	AUX S2	AUX S3	AUX S4	AUX S5	AUX S6
CMU CHANNEL NO.	1	2	13	3	4	14	5	6	15	7	8	16	9	10	17	11	12	18
PHASE	1	2	2 PED	3	4	4 PED	5	6	6 PED	7	8	8 PED	OLA	OLB	SPARE	OLC	OLD	SPARE
SIGNAL HEAD NO.	11★	22.23	NU	NU	41.42	NU	NU	61.62	NU	NU	81.82	NU	11★	NU	NU	21★	NU	NU
RED		128			101			134			107							
YELLOW	*	129			102			135			108							
GREEN		130			103			136			109							
RED ARROW													A121			A114		
YELLOW ARROW													A122			A115		
FLASHING YELLOW ARROW													A123			A116		
GREEN ARROW	127																	

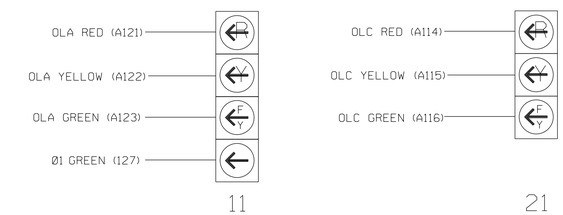
NU = Not Used

* Denotes install load resistor. See load resistor installation detail this sheet.

★ See pictorial of head wiring in detail below.

3 & 4 SECTION FYA PPLT SIGNAL WIRING DETAIL

(wire signal heads as shown)



NOTE

1. The sequence display for signal head 11 requires special logic programming. See sheet 2 of 2 for programming instructions.

INPUT FILE POSITION LAYOUT

(front view)

		1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12	13	14
FILE "I"	U	Ø 1	Ø 2	SLOT	SLOT	SLOT	Ø 4	SLOT	SLOT	SLOT	SLOT	SLOT	SLOT	SLOT	FS
		1A	2A,2B	EMPTY	EMPTY	EMPTY	4A	EMPTY	EMPTY	EMPTY	EMPTY	EMPTY	EMPTY	EMPTY	DC ISOLATOR
	L	NOT USED	Ø 2				Ø 4								ST
			2C				4B								DC ISOLATOR
FILE "J"	U	SLOT	Ø 6	SLOT	SLOT	SLOT	Ø 8	SLOT	SLOT	SLOT	SLOT	SLOT	SLOT	SLOT	SLOT
		EMPTY	6A	EMPTY	EMPTY	EMPTY	8A	EMPTY	EMPTY	EMPTY	EMPTY	EMPTY	EMPTY	EMPTY	EMPTY
	L		Ø 6				Ø 8								
			6B				8B								

EX.: 1A, 2A, ETC. = LOOP NO.'S

FS = FLASH SENSE
ST = STOP TIME

INPUT FILE POSITION LEGEND: J2L
FILE J
SLOT 2
LOWER

INPUT FILE CONNECTION & PROGRAMMING CHART

LOOP NO.	LOOP TERMINAL	INPUT FILE POS.	PIN NO.	INPUT ASSIGNMENT NO.	DETECTOR NO.	NEMA PHASE	CALL	EXTEND	FULL TIME DELAY	STRETCH TIME	DELAY TIME
1A	TB2-1,2	I1U	56	18	1	1	Y	Y			15
2A,2B	TB2-5,6	I2U	39	1	2	2	Y	Y			
2C	TB2-7,8	I2L	43	5	12	2	Y	Y			3
4A	TB4-9,10	I6U	41	3	4	4	Y	Y			3
4B	TB4-11,12	I6L	45	7	14	4	Y	Y			3
6A	TB3-5,6	J2U	40	2	6	6	Y	Y			
6B	TB3-7,8	J2L	44	6	16	6	Y	Y			3
8A	TB5-9,10	J6U	42	4	8	8	Y	Y			3
8B	TB5-11,12	J6L	46	8	18	8	Y	Y			

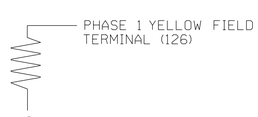
INPUT FILE POSITION LEGEND: J2L
FILE J
SLOT 2
LOWER

LOAD RESISTOR INSTALLATION DETAIL

(install resistors as shown below)

ACCEPTABLE VALUES

VALUE (ohms)	WATTAGE
1.5K - 1.9K	25W (min)
2.0K - 3.0K	10W (min)



THIS ELECTRICAL DETAIL IS FOR
THE SIGNAL DESIGN: HP0814
DESIGNED: July 2014
SEALED: June 5, 2015
REVISED:

ELECTRICAL DETAIL SHEET 1 OF 2

ELECTRICAL AND PROGRAMMING DETAILS FOR:

HIGH POINT
NORTH CAROLINA'S INTERNATIONAL CITY

Department of Transportation
211 S. Hamilton Street
High Point, NC 27260

N. Centennial Street
at
Beaucrest Avenue

Division 07 | Guilford County | High Point

PLAN DATE:	July 2014	REVIEWED BY:	LM Moon
PREPARED BY:	AM Encarnacion	REVIEWED BY:	MB Toth

REVISIONS	INIT.	DATE

SEAL
NORTH CAROLINA PROFESSIONAL SEAL 025892 ENGINEER MELISSA B. TOTH

DocuSigned by: Melissa B. Toth 6/5/2015
PRELIMINARY | DATE

SIG. INVENTORY NO. HP0814

ATKINS 1616 EAST MILLBROOK ROAD, SUITE 310
RALEIGH, NORTH CAROLINA 27609
(919) 876-6888 NCBEES #F-0326

05-JUN-2015 15:54
G:\Transportation\Traffic\Curr\100037777 - High Point Sig Sys\Signals\Design\Package 2\Wiring\HP0814E.dgn
MILE2054 AT DU5290140

DocuSign Envelope ID: 1BAB081A-947F-4762-AB7F-42E6B06C363F

PROJECT REFERENCE NO.	SHEET NO.
C-5558	Sig. 211.2

LOGICAL I/O PROCESSOR PROGRAMMING DETAIL
TO PRODUCE SPECIAL FYA-PPLT SIGNAL SEQUENCE

(program controller as shown below)

1. FROM MAIN MENU PRESS '2' (PHASE CONTROL), THEN '1' (PHASE CONTROL FUNCTIONS). SCROLL TO THE BOTTOM OF THE MENU AND ENABLE ACT LOGIC COMMANDS 1, 2 AND 3.

2. FROM MAIN MENU PRESS '6' (OUTPUTS), THEN '3' (LOGICAL I/O PROCESSOR).

```
LOGICAL I/O COMMAND #1  (+/-COMMAND#)
IF  ACTIVE PHASE       #1  IS ON
AND RED CLEAR ON PHASE #1  IS ON

                 SCROLL DOWN

THEN:
SET OUTPUT  ASSIGNMENT #50 ON
SET OUTPUT  ASSIGNMENT #51 OFF
```

NOTE: LOGIC FOR PHASE 1 RED CLEAR WHEN TRANSITIONING FROM PHASE 1 TO PHASE 2 (HEAD 11).

PRESS '+'

```
LOGICAL I/O COMMAND #2  (+/-COMMAND#)
IF  ACTIVE PHASE       #1  IS ON

                 SCROLL DOWN

THEN:
SET OUTPUT  ASSIGNMENT #52 OFF
```

NOTE: LOGIC FOR SWITCHING FLASHING YELLOW ARROW "OFF" DURING PHASE 1 (HEAD 11).

PRESS '+'

```
LOGICAL I/O COMMAND #3  (+/-COMMAND#)
IF  YELLOW ON PHASE    #1  IS ON

                 SCROLL DOWN

THEN:
SET OUTPUT  ASSIGNMENT #51 ON
```

NOTE: LOGIC FOR YELLOW ARROW CLEARANCE FROM PHASE 1 (HEAD 11).

LOGIC I/O PROCESSOR PROGRAMMING COMPLETE

OUTPUT REFERENCE SCHEDULE

OUTPUT 50 = Overlap A Red
OUTPUT 51 = Overlap A Yellow
OUTPUT 52 = Overlap A Green

OVERLAP PROGRAMMING DETAIL

(program controller as shown below)

FROM MAIN MENU PRESS '8' (OVERLAPS), THEN '1' (VEHICLE OVERLAP SETTINGS).

```
PAGE 1: VEHICLE OVERLAP 'A' SETTINGS
PHASE:          ¦123456789101112131415 16
VEH OVL PARENTS:¦XX
VEH OVL NOT VEH:¦
VEH OVL NOT PED:¦
VEH OVL GRN EXT:¦
STARTUP COLOR: _ RED  _ YELLOW  _ GREEN
FLASH COLORS:  _ RED  _ YELLOW  X GREEN
SELECT VEHICLE OVERLAP OPTIONS:   (Y/N)
FLASH YELLOW IN CONTROLLER FLASH?...Y
GREEN EXTENSION (0-255 SEC).........0
YELLOW CLEAR (0=PARENT,3-25.5 SEC)..0.0
RED CLEAR (0=PARENT,0.1-25.5 SEC)...0.0
OUTPUT AS PHASE # (0=NONE, 1-16)....0
```

NOTICE GREEN FLASH

PRESS '+' TWICE

```
PAGE 1: VEHICLE OVERLAP 'C' SETTINGS
PHASE:          ¦123456789101112131415 16
VEH OVL PARENTS:¦     X
VEH OVL NOT VEH:¦
VEH OVL NOT PED:¦
VEH OVL GRN EXT:¦
STARTUP COLOR: _ RED  _ YELLOW  _ GREEN
FLASH COLORS:  _ RED  _ YELLOW  X GREEN
SELECT VEHICLE OVERLAP OPTIONS:   (Y/N)
FLASH YELLOW IN CONTROLLER FLASH?...Y
GREEN EXTENSION (0-255 SEC).........0
YELLOW CLEAR (0=PARENT,3-25.5 SEC)..0.0
RED CLEAR (0=PARENT,0.1-25.5 SEC)...0.0
OUTPUT AS PHASE # (0=NONE, 1-16)....0
```

NOTICE GREEN FLASH

OVERLAP PROGRAMMING COMPLETE

THIS ELECTRICAL DETAIL IS FOR
THE SIGNAL DESIGN: HP0814
DESIGNED: July 2014
SEALED: June 5, 2015
REVISED:

ELECTRICAL DETAIL SHEET 2 OF 2

ELECTRICAL AND PROGRAMMING DETAILS FOR:

HIGH POINT
NORTH CAROLINA'S INTERNATIONAL CITY

Department of Transportation
211 S. Hamilton Street
High Point, NC 27260

N. Centennial Street
at
Beaucrest Avenue

Division 07 | Guilford County | High Point

PLAN DATE:	July 2014	REVIEWED BY:	LM Moon
PREPARED BY:	AM Encarnacion	REVIEWED BY:	MB Toth

REVISIONS	INIT.	DATE

SEAL
NORTH CAROLINA PROFESSIONAL SEAL 025892 ENGINEER MELISSA B. TOTH

DocuSigned by: Melissa B. Toth 6/5/2015
SIGNATURE DATE

SIG. INVENTORY NO. HP0814

ATKINS 1616 EAST MILLBROOK ROAD, SUITE 310
RALEIGH, NORTH CAROLINA 27609
(919) 876-6888 NCBEES #F-0326

05-JUN-2015 15:54
U:\Transportation\Traffic\Curr\100037777 - High Point Sig Sys\Signals\Design\Package 2\Wiring\HP0814E.dgn
MILE2054 AT D0529140

DocuSign Envelope ID: 1BAB081A-947F-4762-AB7F-42E6B06C363F

PROJECT REFERENCE NO.	SHEET NO.
C-5558	Sig. 212.0

PHASING DIAGRAM

PHASING DIAGRAM DETECTION LEGEND

- DETECTED MOVEMENT
- UNDETECTED MOVEMENT (OVERLAP)
- UNSIGNALIZED MOVEMENT
- PEDESTRIAN MOVEMENT

TABLE OF OPERATION

SIGNAL FACE	PHASE Ø2+6	PHASE Ø4+8	FLASH
21, 22, 23	G	R	Y
41, 42, 43	R	G	R
61, 62, 63	G	R	Y
81, 82, 83	R	G	R
P41,P42	DW	W	DRK
P61,P62	W	DW	DRK
P81,P82	DW	W	DRK

W - Walk
DW - Don't Walk
DRK - Dark

SIGNAL FACE I.D.

All Heads L.E.D.

P41, P42
P61, P62
P81, P82

21, 22, 23
41, 42, 43
61, 62, 63
81, 82, 83

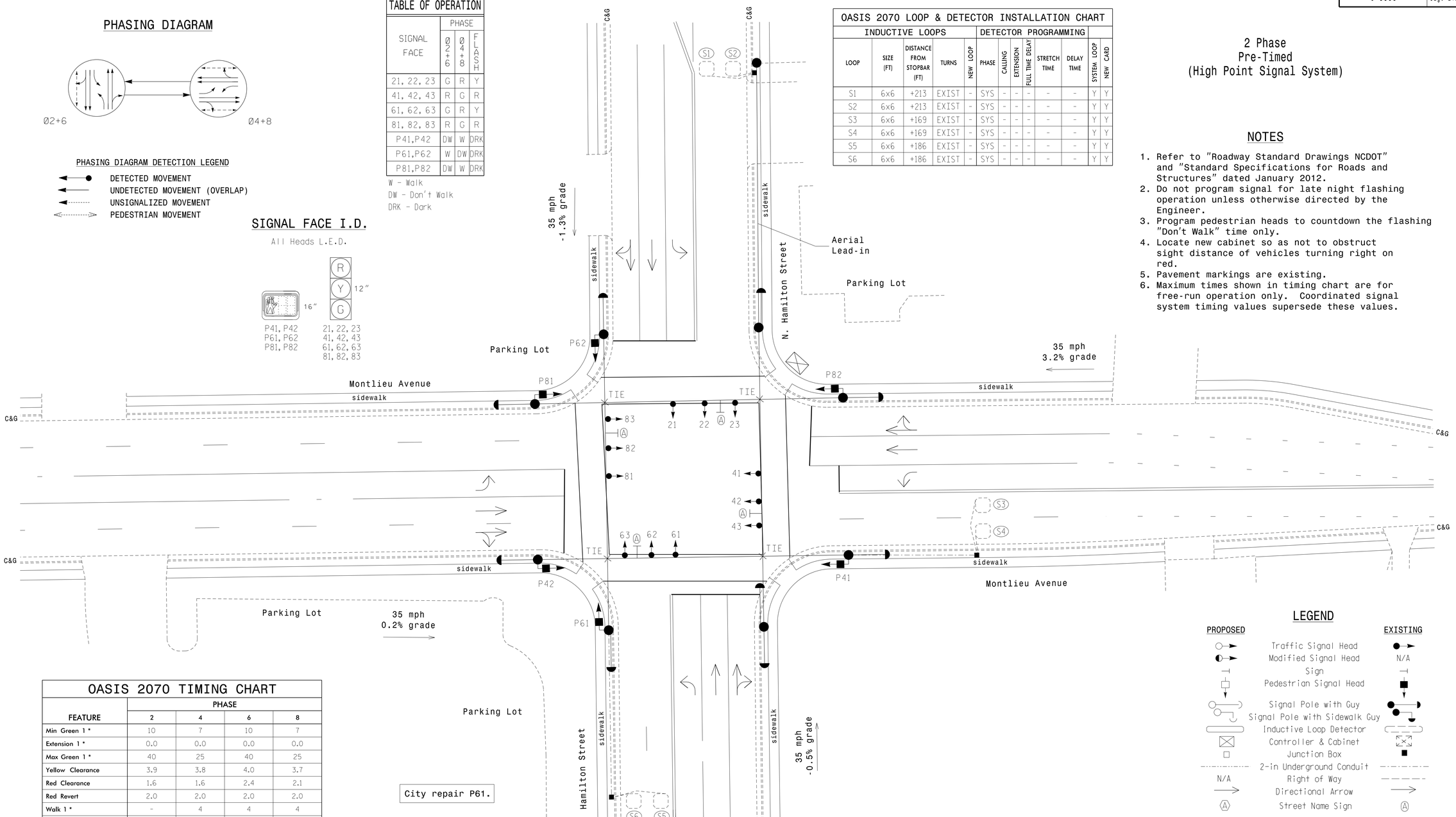
OASIS 2070 LOOP & DETECTOR INSTALLATION CHART

INDUCTIVE LOOPS					DETECTOR PROGRAMMING						
LOOP	SIZE (FT)	DISTANCE FROM STOPBAR (FT)	TURNS	NEW LOOP	PHASE	CALLING	EXTENSION	FULL TIME DELAY	STRETCH TIME	DELAY TIME	SYSTEM LOOP / NEW CARD
S1	6x6	+213	EXIST	-	SYS	-	-	-	-	-	Y Y
S2	6x6	+213	EXIST	-	SYS	-	-	-	-	-	Y Y
S3	6x6	+169	EXIST	-	SYS	-	-	-	-	-	Y Y
S4	6x6	+169	EXIST	-	SYS	-	-	-	-	-	Y Y
S5	6x6	+186	EXIST	-	SYS	-	-	-	-	-	Y Y
S6	6x6	+186	EXIST	-	SYS	-	-	-	-	-	Y Y

2 Phase
Pre-Timed
(High Point Signal System)

NOTES

1. Refer to "Roadway Standard Drawings NCDOT" and "Standard Specifications for Roads and Structures" dated January 2012.
2. Do not program signal for late night flashing operation unless otherwise directed by the Engineer.
3. Program pedestrian heads to countdown the flashing "Don't Walk" time only.
4. Locate new cabinet so as not to obstruct sight distance of vehicles turning right on red.
5. Pavement markings are existing.
6. Maximum times shown in timing chart are for free-run operation only. Coordinated signal system timing values supersede these values.



LEGEND

PROPOSED		EXISTING
	Traffic Signal Head	
	Modified Signal Head	N/A
	Sign	
	Pedestrian Signal Head	
	Signal Pole with Guy	
	Signal Pole with Sidewalk Guy	
	Inductive Loop Detector	
	Controller & Cabinet	
	Junction Box	
	2-in Underground Conduit	
N/A	Right of Way	
	Directional Arrow	
	Street Name Sign	

City repair P61.

OASIS 2070 TIMING CHART

FEATURE	PHASE 2	PHASE 4	PHASE 6	PHASE 8
Min Green 1 *	10	7	10	7
Extension 1 *	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0
Max Green 1 *	40	25	40	25
Yellow Clearance	3.9	3.8	4.0	3.7
Red Clearance	1.6	1.6	2.4	2.1
Red Revert	2.0	2.0	2.0	2.0
Walk 1 *	-	4	4	4
Don't Walk 1	-	17	16	17
Seconds Per Actuation *	-	-	-	-
Max Variable Initial *	-	-	-	-
Time Before Reduction *	-	-	-	-
Time To Reduce *	-	-	-	-
Minimum Gap	-	-	-	-
Recall Mode	MAX/PED	MAX/PED	MAX/PED	MAX/PED
Vehicle Call Memory	-	-	-	-
Dual Entry	-	-	-	-
Simultaneous Gap	ON	ON	ON	ON

* These values may be field adjusted. Do not adjust Min Green and Extension times for phases 2 and 6 lower than what is shown. Min Green for all other phases should not be lower than 4 seconds.

Signal Upgrade

Prepared for the Offices of:
HIGH POINT
NORTH CAROLINA'S INTERNATIONAL CITY
Department of Transportation
211 S.Hamilton Street
High Point,NC 27260

SCALE 0 20 1"=20'

N. Hamilton Street
at
Montlieu Avenue

Division 07 Guilford County High Point

PLAN DATE:	July 2014	REVIEWED BY:	LM Moon
PREPARED BY:	AJ Davis	REVIEWED BY:	MB Toth

REVISIONS | INIT. | DATE

SEAL
NORTH CAROLINA PROFESSIONAL SEAL 025892 ENGINEER MELISSA B. TOTH

DocuSigned by: Melissa B. Toth 6/5/2015
SIGNATURE DATE

SIG. INVENTORY NO. HP0816

ATKINS 1616 EAST MILLBROOK ROAD, SUITE 310
RALEIGH, NORTH CAROLINA 27609
(919) 876-6888 NCBEES #F-0326

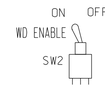
05-JUN-2015 15:54
O:\Transportation\Traffic\Curr\100037777 - High Point Sig Sys\Signals\Design\Package 2\HP0816.dgn
\ILE2054 AT DUS2014D

DocuSign Envelope ID: 1BAB081A-947F-4762-AB7F-42E6B06C363F

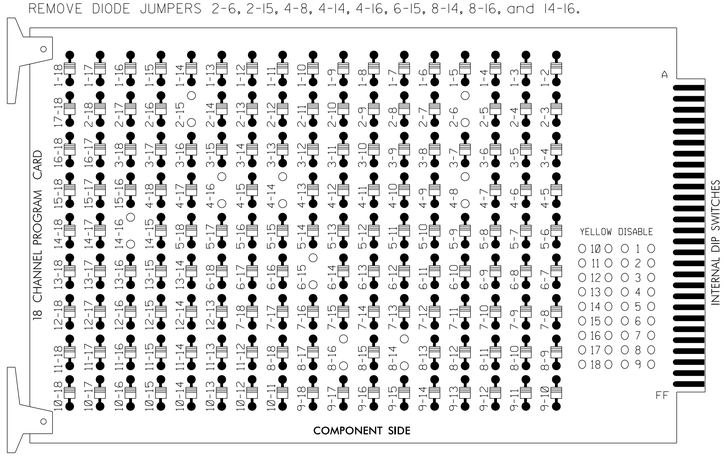
PROJECT REFERENCE NO.	SHEET NO.
C-5558	Sig. 212.1

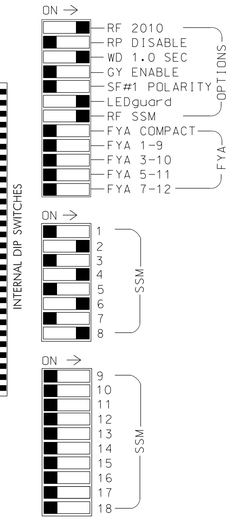
EDI MODEL 2018ECL-NC CONFLICT MONITOR PROGRAMMING DETAIL

(remove jumpers and set switches as shown)



REMOVE DIODE JUMPERS 2-6, 2-15, 4-8, 4-14, 4-16, 6-15, 8-14, 8-16, and 14-16.





REMOVE JUMPERS AS SHOWN

NOTES:

1. Card is provided with all diode jumpers in place. Removal of any jumper allows its channels to run concurrently.
2. Ensure jumpers SEL2-SEL5 and SEL9 are present on the monitor board.
3. Ensure that Red Enable is active at all times during normal operation.
4. Connect serial cable from conflict monitor to comm. port 1 of 2070 controller. Ensure conflict monitor communicates with 2070.

NOTES

1. To prevent "flash-conflict" problems, insert red flash program blocks for all unused vehicle load switches in the output file. The installer shall verify that signal heads flash in accordance with the Signal Plans.
2. Enable Simultaneous Gap-Out for all phases.
3. Program phases 2 and 6 for Start Up In Green.
4. Program phases 2, 4, 6 and 8 for 'STARTUP PED CALL'.
5. Program phases 2 and 6 for Yellow Flash.
6. The cabinet and controller are part of the High Point System.

EQUIPMENT INFORMATION

CONTROLLER.....2070E
CABINET.....332
SOFTWARE.....ECONOLITE OASIS
CABINET MOUNT.....BASE
OUTPUT FILE POSITIONS...12
LOAD SWITCHES USED.....S2,S5,S6,S8,S9,S11,S12
PHASES USED.....2,4,4 PED,6,6 PED,8,8 PED
OVERLAPS.....NONE

SIGNAL HEAD HOOK-UP CHART

LOAD SWITCH NO.	S1	S2	S3	S4	S5	S6	S7	S8	S9	S10	S11	S12
CMU CHANNEL NO.	1	2	13	3	4	14	5	6	15	7	8	16
PHASE	1	2	2 PED	3	4	4 PED	5	6	6 PED	7	8	8 PED
SIGNAL HEAD NO.	NU	21,22, 23	NU	NU	41,42, 43	P41, P42	NU	61,62, 63	P61, P62	NU	81,82, 83	P81, P82
RED		128			101			134			107	
YELLOW		129			102			135			108	
GREEN		130			103			136			109	
RED ARROW												
YELLOW ARROW												
GREEN ARROW												
✋						104			119			110
🚶						106			121			112

NU = Not Used

✳ Denotes install load resistor. See load resistor installation detail this sheet.

COUNTDOWN PEDESTRIAN SIGNAL OPERATION

Countdown Ped Signals are required to display timing only during Ped Clearance Interval. Consult Ped Signal Module user's manual for instructions on selecting this feature.

INPUT FILE POSITION LAYOUT

(front view)

		1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12	13	14
FILE "I"	U	SLOT	SLOT	SLOT	SLOT	SLOT	SLOT	SLOT	SLOT	SYS. DET. S1	SLOT	SLOT	SLOT	SLOT	FS / DC ISOLATOR
	L	EMPTY	EMPTY	EMPTY	EMPTY	EMPTY	EMPTY	EMPTY	EMPTY	SYS. DET. S2	EMPTY	EMPTY	EMPTY	EMPTY	ST / DC ISOLATOR
FILE "J"	U	SLOT	SLOT	SLOT	SLOT	SLOT	SLOT	SYS. DET. S5	SLOT	SYS. DET. S3	SLOT	SLOT	SLOT	SLOT	SLOT
	L	EMPTY	EMPTY	EMPTY	EMPTY	EMPTY	EMPTY	SYS. DET. S6	EMPTY	SYS. DET. S4	EMPTY	EMPTY	EMPTY	EMPTY	EMPTY

EX.: 1A, 2A, ETC. = LOOP NO.'S

FS = FLASH SENSE
ST = STOP TIME
PRE = PREEMPT

INPUT FILE CONNECTION & PROGRAMMING CHART

LOOP NO.	LOOP TERMINAL	INPUT FILE POS.	PIN NO.	INPUT ASSIGNMENT NO.	DETECTOR NO.	NEMA PHASE	CALL	EXTEND	FULL TIME DELAY	STRETCH TIME	DELAY TIME
✳ S1	TB6-9,10	I9U	60	22	11	SYS					
✳ S2	TB6-11,12	I9L	62	24	13	SYS					
✳ S5	TB7-1,2	J7U	66	28	38	SYS					
✳ S6	TB7-3,4	J7L	79	41	48	SYS					
✳ S3	TB7-9,10	J9U	59	21	15	SYS					
✳ S4	TB7-11,12	J9L	61	23	17	SYS					

✳ System detector only. Remove the vehicle phase assigned to this detector in the default programming.

INPUT FILE POSITION LEGEND: J2L
FILE J
SLOT 2
LOWER

THIS ELECTRICAL DETAIL IS FOR
THE SIGNAL DESIGN: HP816
DESIGNED: July 2014
SEALED: June 5, 2015
REVISED:

Signal Upgrade

ELECTRICAL AND PROGRAMMING DETAILS FOR:

HIGH POINT
NORTH CAROLINA'S INTERNATIONAL CITY

Department of Transportation
211 S. Hamilton Street
High Point, NC 27260

N. Hamilton Street
at
Montlieu Avenue

Division 07 Guilford County High Point

PLAN DATE: July 2014	REVIEWED BY: LN Moon		
PREPARED BY: Encarnacion	REVIEWED BY: MB Toth		
REVISIONS		INIT.	DATE

SEAL
NORTH CAROLINA PROFESSIONAL SEAL 025892 ENGINEER MELISSA B. TOTH

DocuSigned by: Melissa B. Toth 6/5/2015
SIGNATURE DATE
SIG. INVENTORY NO. HP0816

ATKINS 1616 EAST MILLBROOK ROAD, SUITE 310
RALEIGH, NORTH CAROLINA 27609
(919) 876-6888 NCBEES #F-0326

05-JUN-2015 15:54
D:\Transportation\Traffic\Curr\100037777 - High Point Sig Sys\Signals\Design\Package 2\Wiring\HP0816E.dgn
WILE2054 AT DUS290140

DocuSign Envelope ID: 1BAB081A-947F-4762-AB7F-42E6B06C363F

PROJECT REFERENCE NO.	SHEET NO.
C-5558	Sig. 213.0

PHASING DIAGRAM

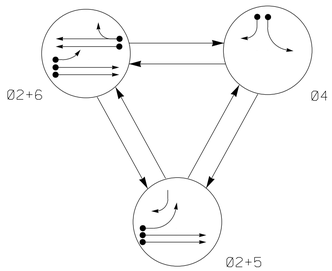


TABLE OF OPERATION				
SIGNAL FACE	PHASE			
	Ø2+5	Ø2+6	Ø4+8	FLASH
21, 22	G	G	R	Y
41	R	R	G	R
42	R	R	G	R
51	←	F	R	Y
61, 62	R	G	R	Y

OASIS 2070 LOOP & DETECTOR INSTALLATION CHART												
INDUCTIVE LOOPS					DETECTOR PROGRAMMING							
LOOP	SIZE (FT)	DISTANCE FROM STOPBAR (FT)	TURNS	NEW LOOP	PHASE	CALLING	EXTENSION	FULL TIME DELAY	STRETCH TIME	DELAY TIME	SYSTEM LOOP	NEW CARD
2A	6X6	355	exist	-	2	Y	Y	-	-	-	-	Y
2B	6X6	355	exist	-	2	Y	Y	-	-	-	-	Y
4A	6X60	+5	2-4-2	-	4	Y	Y	-	-	3	-	Y
4B	6X60	+5	2-4-2	-	4	Y	Y	-	-	15	-	Y
4C	6X6	+3	exist	-	4	Y	Y	-	-	15	-	Y
5A	6X60	+5	2-4-2	-	5	Y	Y	-	-	15	-	Y
					2	Y	Y	Y	-	3	-	Y
6A	6X6	300	exist	-	6	Y	Y	-	-	-	-	Y
6B	6X6	300	exist	-	6	Y	Y	-	-	-	-	Y

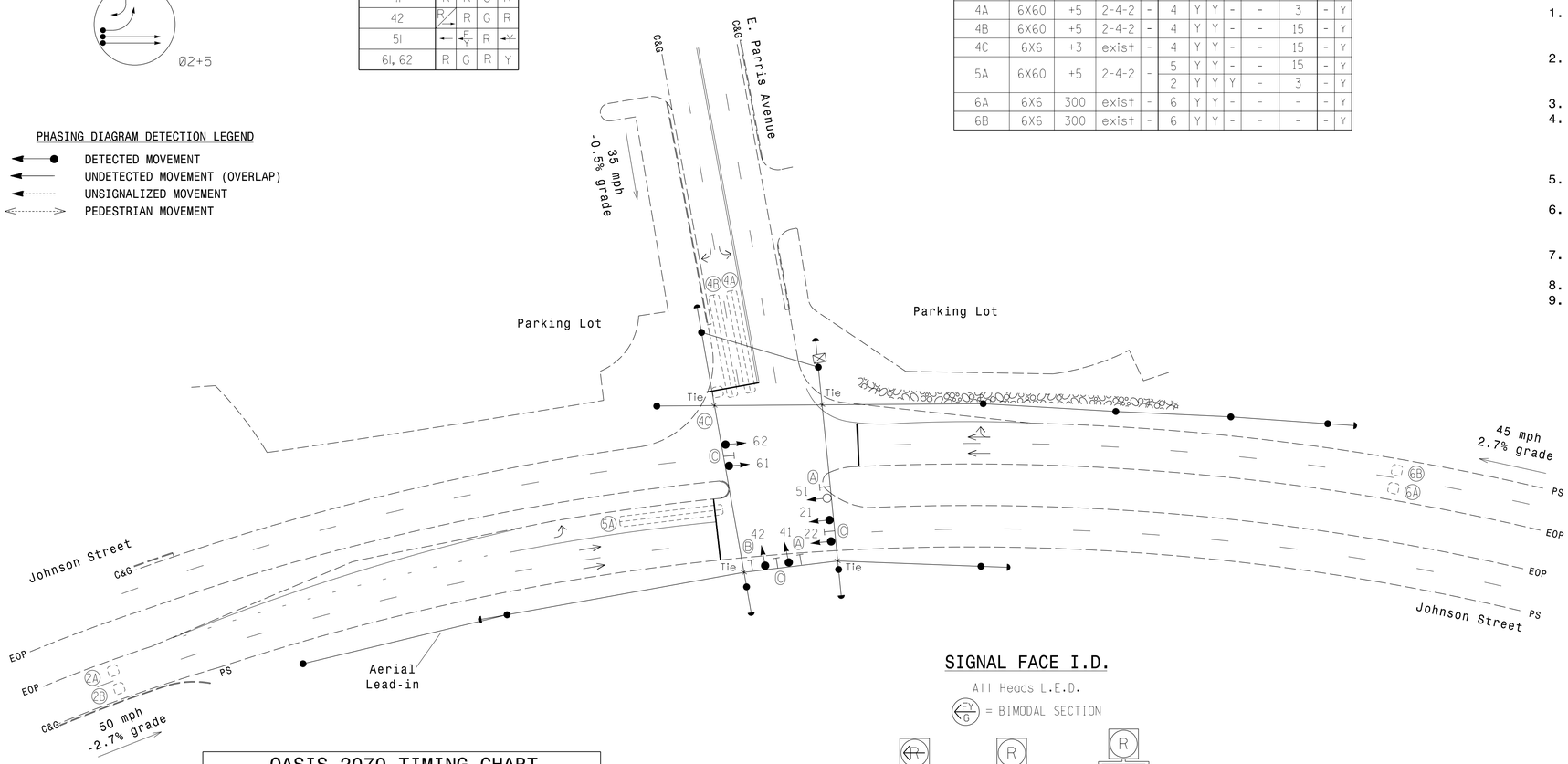
3 Phase
Fully Actuated
(High Point Signal System)

NOTES

1. Refer to "Roadway Standard Drawings NCDOT" dated January 2012 and "Standard Specifications for Roads and Structures" dated January 2012.
2. Do not program signal for late night flashing operation unless otherwise directed by the Engineer.
3. Set all detector units to presence mode.
4. In the event of loop replacement, refer to the current ITS and Signals Design Manual and submit a Plan of Record to the Signal Design Section.
5. Install new signal cable as necessary for new signal heads.
6. Locate new cabinet so as not to obstruct sight distance of vehicles turning right on red.
7. Remove existing Left Arrow "Only" Sign (R3-5L) for northbound approach.
8. Pavement markings are existing.
9. Maximum times shown in timing chart are for free-run operation only. Coordinated signal system timing values supersede these values.

PHASING DIAGRAM DETECTION LEGEND

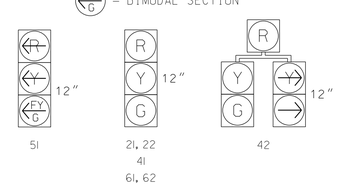
- DETECTED MOVEMENT
- UNDETECTED MOVEMENT (OVERLAP)
- UNSIGNALIZED MOVEMENT
- PEDESTRIAN MOVEMENT



SIGNAL FACE I.D.

All Heads L.E.D.

FY/G = BIMODAL SECTION



LEGEND

PROPOSED		EXISTING
	Traffic Signal Head	
	Modified Signal Head	N/A
	Sign	
	Pedestrian Signal Head With Push Button & Sign	
	Signal Pole with Guy	
	Signal Pole with Sidewalk Guy	
	Inductive Loop Detector	
	Controller & Cabinet	
	Junction Box	
	2-in Underground Conduit	
N/A	Right of Way	
	Directional Arrow	
Ⓐ	Left Arrow "ONLY" Sign (R3-5L)	Ⓐ
Ⓑ	Right Arrow "ONLY" Sign (R3-5R)	Ⓑ
Ⓒ	Street Name Sign	Ⓒ

OASIS 2070 TIMING CHART				
FEATURE	PHASE			
	2	4	5	6
Min Green 1 *	14	7	7	14
Extension 1 *	6.0	1.0	1.0	6.0
Max Green 1 *	60	30	20	60
Yellow Clearance	5.1	3.0	3.0	5.1
Red Clearance	1.0	3.1	2.3	1.0
Red Revert	2.0	2.0	2.0	2.0
Walk 1 *	-	-	-	-
Don't Walk 1	-	-	-	-
Seconds Per Actuation *	1.7	-	-	1.7
Max Variable Initial *	39	-	-	39
Time Before Reduction *	15	-	-	15
Time To Reduce *	35	-	-	35
Minimum Gap	3.8	-	-	3.8
Recall Mode **	SOFT RECALL	-	-	SOFT RECALL
Vehicle Call Memory	YELLOW	-	-	YELLOW
Dual Entry	-	-	-	-
Simultaneous Gap	ON	ON	ON	ON

* These values may be field adjusted. Do not adjust Min Green and Extension times for phases 2 and 6 lower than what is shown. Min Green for all other phases should not be lower than 4 seconds.

** May be changed to Min Recall by Time of Day at discretion of city engineer.

ATKINS
1616 EAST MILLBROOK ROAD, SUITE 310
RALEIGH, NORTH CAROLINA 27609
(919) 876-6888 NCBEES #F-0326

Signal Upgrade

Prepared for the Offices of:
HIGH POINT
NORTH CAROLINA'S INTERNATIONAL CITY
Department of Transportation
211 S. Hamilton Street
High Point, NC 27260

SCALE 0 40
1"=40'

Johnson Street at E. Parris Avenue

Division 07 Guilford County High Point

PLAN DATE:	April 2014	REVIEWED BY:	LM Moon
PREPARED BY:	Lawson/Jones	REVIEWED BY:	MB Toth

REVISIONS	INIT.	DATE

SEAL
NORTH CAROLINA PROFESSIONAL SEAL 025892 ENGINEER MELISSA B. TOTH

DocuSigned by: Melissa B. Toth 6/5/2015
SIGNATURE DATE

SIG. INVENTORY NO. HP0819

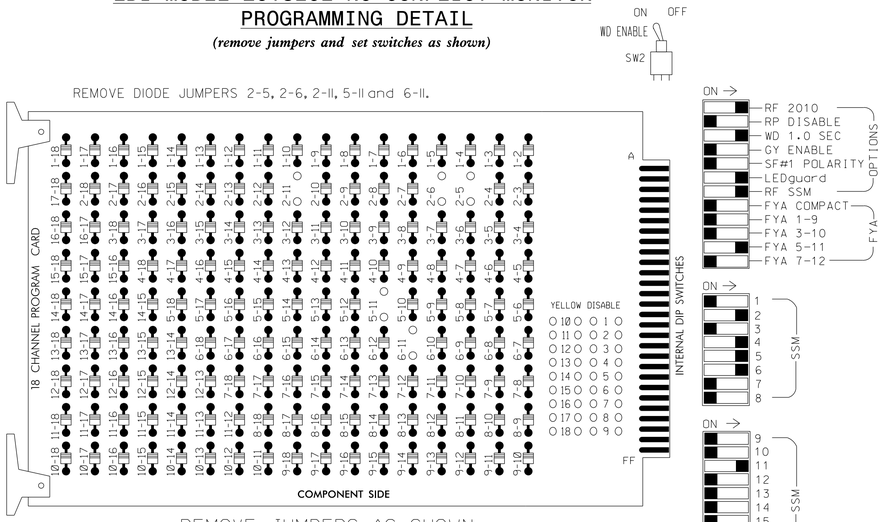
05-JUN-2015 15:54
D:\Transportation\Traffic\Curr\100037777 - High Point Sig Sys\Signals\Design\Package 1\HP0819.dgn
MILE2054 AT DUS290140

DocuSign Envelope ID: 1BAB081A-947F-4762-AB7F-42E6B06C363F

PROJECT REFERENCE NO.	SHEET NO.
C-5558	Sig. 213.1

EDI MODEL 2018ECL-NC CONFLICT MONITOR PROGRAMMING DETAIL

(remove jumpers and set switches as shown)



■ = DENOTES POSITION OF SWITCH

NOTES:

1. Card is provided with all diode jumpers in place. Removal of any jumper allows its channels to run concurrently.
2. Ensure jumpers SEL2-SEL5 and SEL9 are present on the monitor board.
3. Ensure that Red Enable is active at all times during normal operation.
4. Connect serial cable from conflict monitor to comm. port 1 of 2070 controller. Ensure conflict monitor communicates with 2070.

NOTES

1. To prevent "flash-conflict" problems, insert red flash program blocks for all unused vehicle load switches in the output file. The installer shall verify that signal heads flash in accordance with the Signal Plans.
2. Enable Simultaneous Gap-Out for all phases.
3. Program phases 2 and 6 for Variable Initial and Gap Reduction.
4. Program phases 2 and 6 for Start Up In Green.
5. Program phases 2 and 6 for Yellow Flash.
6. The cabinet and controller are part of the High Point Signal System.

EQUIPMENT INFORMATION

CONTROLLER.....2070E
CABINET.....332 /W/ AUX
SOFTWARE.....ECONOLITE OASIS
CABINET MOUNT.....BASE
OUTPUT FILE POSITIONS...18 WITH AUX. OUTPUT FILE
LOAD SWITCHES USED.....S2,S5,S7,S8,AUX S4.
PHASES USED.....2,4,5,6.
OVERLAP "A".....NOT USED
OVERLAP "B".....NOT USED
OVERLAP "C".....5+6
OVERLAP "D".....NOT USED

SIGNAL HEAD HOOK-UP CHART

LOAD SWITCH NO.	S1	S2	S3	S4	S5	S6	S7		S8	S9	S10	S11	S12	AUX S1	AUX S2	AUX S3	AUX S4	AUX S5	AUX S6
CMU CHANNEL NO.	1	2	13	3	4	14	5		6	15	7	8	16	9	10	17	11	12	18
PHASE	1	2	2 PED	3	4	4 PED	5		6	6 PED	7	8	8 PED	OLA	OLB	SPARE	OLC	OLD	SPARE
SIGNAL HEAD NO.	NU	21,22	NU	NU	41,42	NU	42	51★	61,62	NU	NU	NU	NU	NU	NU	NU	51★	NU	NU
RED		128			101		✳		134										
YELLOW		129			102				135										
GREEN		130			103				136										
RED ARROW																	A114		
YELLOW ARROW							132										A115		
FLASHING YELLOW ARROW																	A116		
GREEN ARROW							133	133											

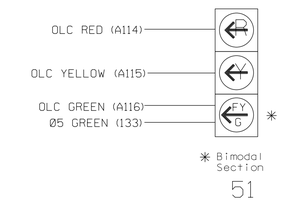
NU = Not Used

✳ Denotes install load resistor. See load resistor installation detail this sheet.

★ See pictorial of head wiring in detail below.

FYA SIGNAL WIRING DETAIL

(wire signal heads as shown)



NOTE

1. The sequence display for this signal requires special logic programming. See sheet 2 of 2 for programming instructions.

INPUT FILE POSITION LAYOUT

(front view)

		1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12	13	14
FILE "I"	U	SLOT EMPTY	Ø2 / 2A	SLOT EMPTY	WIRED INPUT ⊗	SLOT EMPTY	Ø4 / 4A	Ø4 / 4C	SLOT EMPTY	SLOT EMPTY	SLOT EMPTY	SLOT EMPTY	SLOT EMPTY	SLOT EMPTY	FS / DC ISOLATOR
	L		Ø2 / 2B				Ø4 / 4B	NOT USED							ST / DC ISOLATOR
FILE "J"	U	Ø5 / 5A	Ø6 / 6A	SLOT EMPTY	SLOT EMPTY	SLOT EMPTY	SLOT EMPTY	SLOT EMPTY	SLOT EMPTY	SLOT EMPTY	SLOT EMPTY	SLOT EMPTY	SLOT EMPTY	SLOT EMPTY	SLOT EMPTY
	L	NOT USED	Ø6 / 6B												

EX.: 1A, 2A, ETC. = LOOP NO.'S

FS = FLASH SENSE
ST = STOP TIME

⊗ Wired Input - Do not populate slot with detector card

INPUT FILE CONNECTION & PROGRAMMING CHART

LOOP NO.	LOOP TERMINAL	INPUT FILE POS.	PIN NO.	INPUT ASSIGNMENT NO.	DETECTOR NO.	NEMA PHASE	CALL	EXTEND	FULL TIME DELAY	STRETCH TIME	DELAY TIME
2A	TB2-5,6	I2U	39	1	2	2	Y	Y			
2B	TB2-7,8	I2L	43	5	12	2	Y	Y			
4A	TB4-9,10	I6U	41	3	4	4	Y	Y			3
4B	TB4-11,12	I6L	45	7	14	4	Y	Y			15
4C	TB6-1,2	I7U	65	27	34	4	Y	Y			15
5A[1]	TB3-1,2	J1U	55	17	5	5	Y	Y			15
	-	I4U	47	9	22	2	Y	Y	Y		3
6A	TB3-5,6	J2U	40	2	6	6	Y	Y			
6B	TB3-7,8	J2L	44	6	16	6	Y	Y			

[1]Add jumpers from J2-F to I4-W, on rear of input file.

INPUT FILE POSITION LEGEND: J2L
FILE J
SLOT 2
LOWER

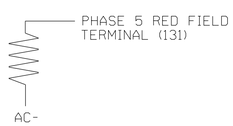
THIS ELECTRICAL DETAIL IS FOR
THE SIGNAL DESIGN: HP0819
DESIGNED: April 2014
SEALED: June 5, 2015
REVISED:

LOAD RESISTOR INSTALLATION DETAIL

(install resistors as shown below)

ACCEPTABLE VALUES

VALUE (ohms)	WATTAGE
1.5K - 1.9K	25W (min)
2.0K - 3.0K	10W (min)



NOTE: THE PURPOSE OF THIS RESISTOR IS TO LOAD THE CHANNEL RED MONITOR INPUT IN ORDER FOR THE SIGNAL SEQUENCE MONITOR TO USE THE FULL SIGNAL SEQUENCE MONITORING CAPABILITY ON CHANNELS THAT DO NOT USE THE RED DISPLAY IN THE FIELD.

ELECTRICAL DETAIL SHEET 1 OF 2

ELECTRICAL AND PROGRAMMING DETAILS FOR:

HIGH POINT
NORTH CAROLINA'S INTERNATIONAL CITY
Department of Transportation
211 S. Hamilton Street
High Point, NC 27260

Johnson Street
at
E. Parris Avenue

Division 07 Guilford County High Point

PLAN DATE: April 2014	REVIEWED BY:	LM Moon	
PREPARED BY: AM Encarnacion	REVIEWED BY:	MB Toth	

REVISIONS	INIT.	DATE

SEAL
NORTH CAROLINA PROFESSIONAL SEAL 025892 ENGINEER MELISSA B. TOTH

DocuSigned by: Melissa B. Toth 6/5/2015
SIGNATURE DATE

SIG. INVENTORY NO. HP0819

ATKINS
1616 EAST MILLBROOK ROAD, SUITE 310
RALEIGH, NORTH CAROLINA 27609
(919) 876-6888 NCBEES #F-0326

05-JUN-2015 15:54
D:\Transportation\Traffic\Curr\10037777 - High Point Sig Sys\Signals\Design\Package 1\Wiring\HP0819E.dgn
$$$$ AT DUS290140

DocuSign Envelope ID: 1BAB081A-947F-4762-AB7F-42E6B06C363F

PROJECT REFERENCE NO.	SHEET NO.
C-5558	Sig. 213.2

LOGICAL I/O PROCESSOR PROGRAMMING DETAIL
TO PRODUCE SPECIAL FYA-PPLT SIGNAL SEQUENCE

(program controller as shown below)

1. FROM MAIN MENU PRESS '2' (PHASE CONTROL), THEN '1' (PHASE CONTROL FUNCTIONS). SCROLL TO THE BOTTOM OF THE MENU AND ENABLE ACT LOGIC COMMANDS 1, 2 AND 3.

2. FROM MAIN MENU PRESS '6' (OUTPUTS), THEN '3' (LOGICAL I/O PROCESSOR).

```
LOGICAL I/O COMMAND #1  (+/-COMMAND#)
IF  ACTIVE PHASE       #5  IS ON
AND RED CLEAR ON PHASE #5  IS ON

              SCROLL DOWN

THEN:
SET OUTPUT  ASSIGNMENT #42 ON
SET OUTPUT  ASSIGNMENT #43 OFF
```

NOTE: LOGIC FOR PHASE 5 RED CLEAR WHEN TRANSITIONING FROM PHASE 5 TO PHASE 6 (HEAD 51).

PRESS '+'

```
LOGICAL I/O COMMAND #2  (+/-COMMAND#)
IF  ACTIVE PHASE       #5  IS ON

              SCROLL DOWN

THEN:
SET OUTPUT  ASSIGNMENT #44 OFF
```

NOTE: LOGIC FOR SWITCHING FLASHING YELLOW ARROW "OFF" DURING PHASE 5 (HEAD 51).

PRESS '+'

```
LOGICAL I/O COMMAND #3  (+/-COMMAND#)
IF  YELLOW ON PHASE    #5  IS ON

              SCROLL DOWN

THEN:
SET OUTPUT  ASSIGNMENT #43 ON
```

NOTE: LOGIC FOR YELLOW ARROW CLEARANCE FROM PHASE 5 (HEAD 51).

LOGIC I/O PROCESSOR PROGRAMMING COMPLETE

OUTPUT REFERENCE SCHEDULE

OUTPUT 42 = Overlap C Red
OUTPUT 43 = Overlap C Yellow
OUTPUT 44 = Overlap C Green

OVERLAP PROGRAMMING DETAIL

(program controller as shown below)

FROM MAIN MENU PRESS '8' (OVERLAPS), THEN '1' (VEHICLE OVERLAP SETTINGS).

PRESS '+' TWICE

```
PAGE 1: VEHICLE OVERLAP 'C' SETTINGS
PHASE:          ¦123456789101112131415 16
VEH OVL PARENTS:¦    XX
VEH OVL NOT VEH:¦
VEH OVL NOT PED:¦
VEH OVL GRN EXT:¦
STARTUP COLOR: _ RED  _ YELLOW  _ GREEN
FLASH COLORS:  _ RED  _ YELLOW  X GREEN
SELECT VEHICLE OVERLAP OPTIONS:   (Y/N)
FLASH YELLOW IN CONTROLLER FLASH?...Y
GREEN EXTENSION (0-255 SEC).........0
YELLOW CLEAR (0=PARENT,3-25.5 SEC)..0.0
RED CLEAR (0=PARENT,0.1-25.5 SEC)...0.0
OUTPUT AS PHASE # (0=NONE, 1-16)....0
```

← NOTICE GREEN FLASH

OVERLAP PROGRAMMING COMPLETE

THIS ELECTRICAL DETAIL IS FOR
THE SIGNAL DESIGN: HP0819
DESIGNED: April 2014
SEALED: June 5, 2015
REVISED:

ELECTRICAL DETAIL SHEET 2 OF 2

ELECTRICAL AND PROGRAMMING DETAILS FOR:

HIGH POINT
NORTH CAROLINA'S INTERNATIONAL CITY
Department of Transportation
211 S. Hamilton Street
High Point, NC 27260

Johnson Street
at
E. Parris Avenue

Division 07 | Guilford County | High Point

PLAN DATE: April 2014	REVIEWED BY:	LM Moon	
PREPARED BY: AM Encarnacion	REVIEWED BY:	MB Toth	

REVISIONS	INIT.	DATE

SEAL
NORTH CAROLINA PROFESSIONAL SEAL 025892 ENGINEER MELISSA B. TOTH

DocuSigned by:
Melissa B. Toth
SIGNATURE
6/5/2015
DATE

SIG. INVENTORY NO. HP0819

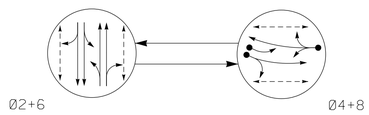
ATKINS 1616 EAST MILLBROOK ROAD, SUITE 310
RALEIGH, NORTH CAROLINA 27609
(919) 876-6888 NCBEES #F-0326

05-JUN-2015 15:54
O:\Transportation\Traffic\Curr\10003777 - High Point Sig Sys\Signals\Design\Package 1\Wiring\HP0819E.dgn
\\ILE2054 AT DUS250140

DocuSign Envelope ID: 1BAB081A-947F-4762-AB7F-42E6B06C363F

PROJECT REFERENCE NO.	SHEET NO.
C-5558	Sig. 215.0

PHASING DIAGRAM



PHASING DIAGRAM DETECTION LEGEND

- DETECTED MOVEMENT
- UNDETECTED MOVEMENT (OVERLAP)
- UNSIGNALIZED MOVEMENT
- PEDESTRIAN MOVEMENT

TABLE OF OPERATION

SIGNAL FACE	PHASE Ø2+6	PHASE Ø4+8	FLASH
21,22	G	R	Y
41,42	R	G	R
61,62	G	R	Y
81,82	R	G	R
P21,P22	W	DW	DRK
P41,P42	DW	W	DRK
P61,P62	W	DW	DRK
P81,P82	DW	W	DRK

W - Walk
DW - Don't Walk
DRK - Dark

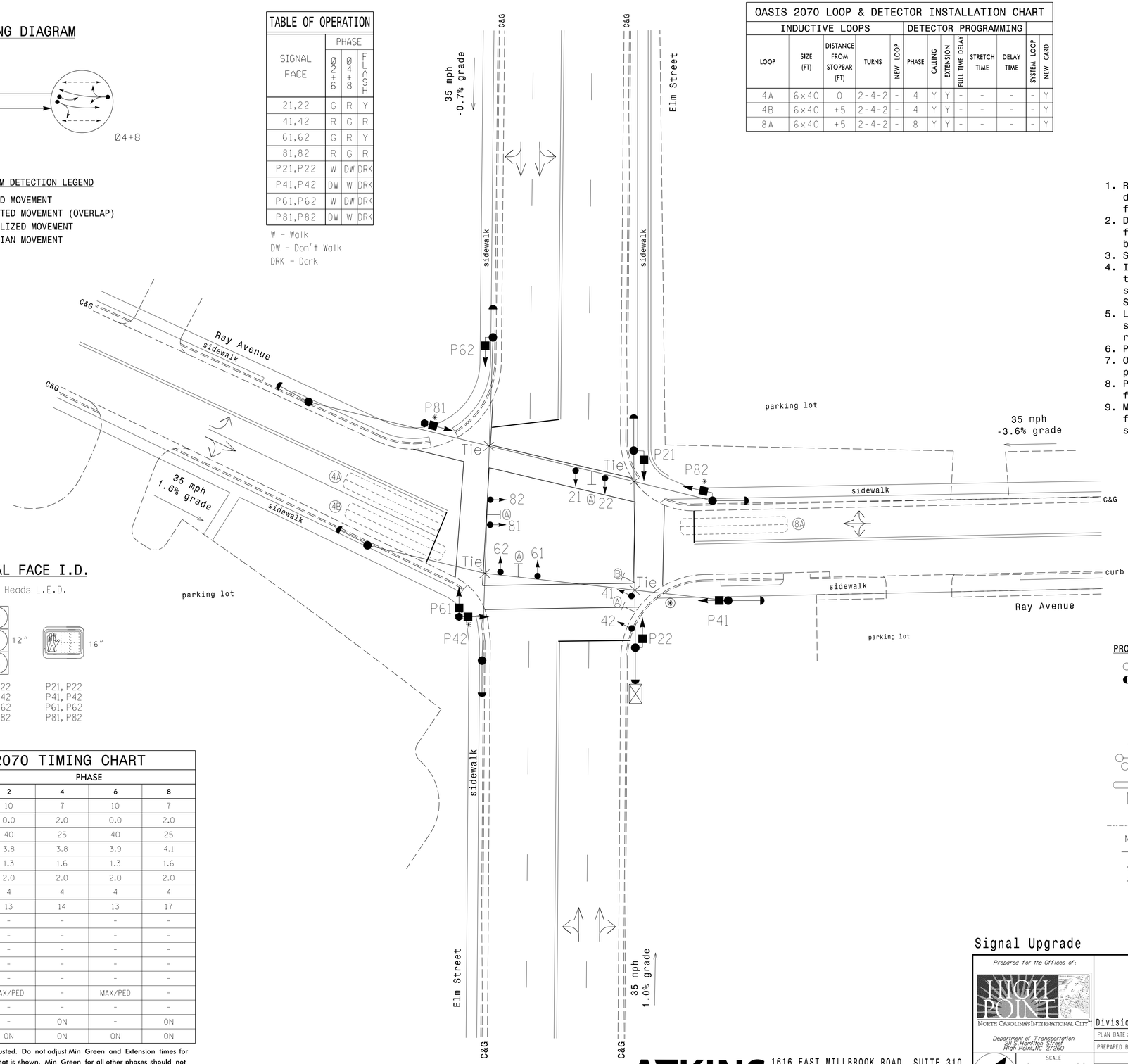
OASIS 2070 LOOP & DETECTOR INSTALLATION CHART

INDUCTIVE LOOPS					DETECTOR PROGRAMMING						
LOOP	SIZE (FT)	DISTANCE FROM STOPBAR (FT)	TURNS	NEW LOOP	PHASE	CALLING	EXTENSION	FULL TIME DELAY	STRETCH TIME	DELAY TIME	SYSTEM LOOP	NEW CARD
4A	6x40	0	2-4-2	-	4	Y	Y	-	-	-	-	Y
4B	6x40	+5	2-4-2	-	4	Y	Y	-	-	-	-	Y
8A	6x40	+5	2-4-2	-	8	Y	Y	-	-	-	-	Y

2 Phase
Semi-Actuated
(High Point Signal System)

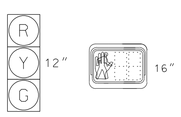
NOTES

1. Refer to "Roadway Standard Drawings NCDOT" dated January 2012 and "Standard Specifications for Roads and Structures" dated January 2012.
2. Do not program signal for late night flashing operation unless otherwise directed by the Engineer.
3. Set all detector units to presence mode.
4. In the event of loop replacement, refer to the current ITS and Signals Design Manual and submit a Plan of Record to the Signal Design Section.
5. Locate new cabinet so as not to obstruct sight distance of vehicles turning right on red.
6. Pavement markings are existing.
7. Omit "WALK" and flashing "DON'T WALK" with no pedestrian calls on phases 4 and 8.
8. Program pedestrian heads to countdown the flashing "Don't Walk" time only.
9. Maximum times shown in timing chart are for free-run operation only. Coordinated signal system timing values supersede these values.



SIGNAL FACE I.D.

All Heads L.E.D.



21, 22	P21, P22
41, 42	P41, P42
61, 62	P61, P62
81, 82	P81, P82

OASIS 2070 TIMING CHART

FEATURE	PHASE 2	PHASE 4	PHASE 6	PHASE 8
Min Green 1 *	10	7	10	7
Extension 1 *	0.0	2.0	0.0	2.0
Max Green 1 *	40	25	40	25
Yellow Clearance	3.8	3.8	3.9	4.1
Red Clearance	1.3	1.6	1.3	1.6
Red Revert	2.0	2.0	2.0	2.0
Walk 1 *	4	4	4	4
Don't Walk 1	13	14	13	17
Seconds Per Actuation *	-	-	-	-
Max Variable Initial *	-	-	-	-
Time Before Reduction *	-	-	-	-
Time To Reduce *	-	-	-	-
Minimum Gap	-	-	-	-
Recall Mode	MAX/PED	-	MAX/PED	-
Vehicle Call Memory	-	-	-	-
Dual Entry	-	ON	-	ON
Simultaneous Gap	ON	ON	ON	ON

* These values may be field adjusted. Do not adjust Min Green and Extension times for phases 2 and 6 lower than what is shown. Min Green for all other phases should not be lower than 4 seconds.

LEGEND

PROPOSED		EXISTING
	Traffic Signal Head	
	Modified Signal Head	N/A
	Sign	
	Pedestrian Signal Head	
	Ped Pushbutton and Sign	
	Signal Pedestal	
	Signal Pole with Guy	
	Signal Pole with Sidewalk Guy	
	Inductive Loop Detector	
	Controller & Cabinet	
	Junction Box	
	2-in Underground Conduit	
N/A	Right of Way	
	Directional Arrow	
A	Street Sign Name	A
B	Left Arrow "ONLY" Sign (R3-5L)	B

Signal Upgrade

Prepared for the Offices of:
HIGH POINT
NORTH CAROLINA'S INTERNATIONAL CITY
Department of Transportation
211 S. Hamilton Street
High Point, NC 27260

Elm Street
at
Ray Avenue

Division 07 Guilford County High Point

PLAN DATE:	April 2014	REVIEWED BY:	MB Toth
PREPARED BY:	AM Encarnacion	REVIEWED BY:	LM Moon

REVISIONS	INIT.	DATE

SCALE 0 20 1"=20'

ATKINS 1616 EAST MILLBROOK ROAD, SUITE 310
RALEIGH, NORTH CAROLINA 27609
(919) 876-6888 NCBEES #F-0326

SEAL
NORTH CAROLINA PROFESSIONAL SEAL 025892 ENGINEER MELISSA B. TOTH

DocuSigned by: Melissa B. Toth 6/5/2015
SIGNATURE DATE

SIG. INVENTORY NO. HP0825

05-JUN-2015 15:54
G:\Transportation\Traffic\Curr\100037777 - High Point Sig Sys\Signals\Design\Package 1\HP0825.dgn
WILE2054 AT DUS290140

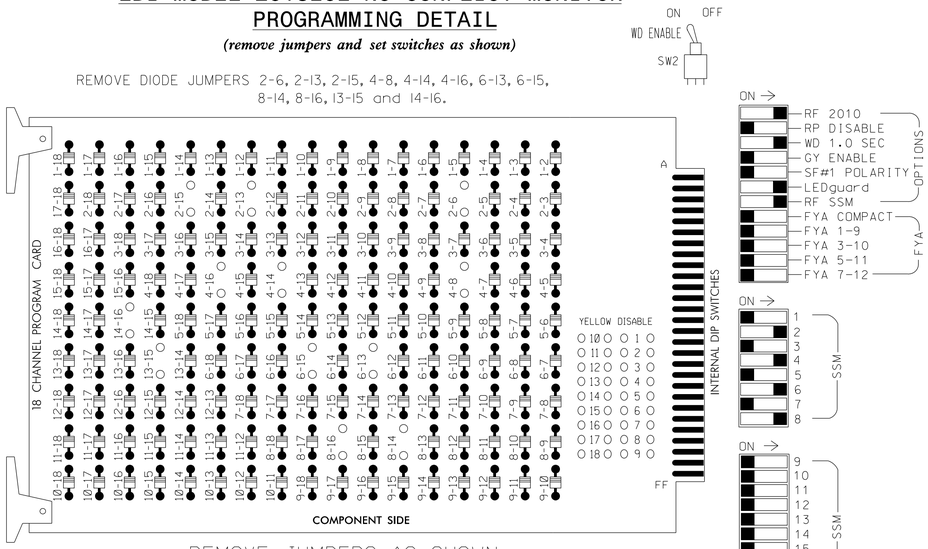
DocuSign Envelope ID: 1BAB081A-947F-4762-AB7F-42E6B06C363F

PROJECT REFERENCE NO.	SHEET NO.
C-5558	Sig. 215.1

EDI MODEL 2018ECL-NC CONFLICT MONITOR PROGRAMMING DETAIL

(remove jumpers and set switches as shown)

REMOVE DIODE JUMPERS 2-6, 2-13, 2-15, 4-8, 4-14, 4-16, 6-13, 6-15, 8-14, 8-16, 13-15 and 14-16.



REMOVE JUMPERS AS SHOWN

■ = DENOTES POSITION OF SWITCH

NOTES:

1. Card is provided with all diode jumpers in place. Removal of any jumper allows its channels to run concurrently.
2. Ensure jumpers SEL2-SEL5 and SEL9 are present on the monitor board.
3. Ensure that Red Enable is active at all times during normal operation.
4. Connect serial cable from conflict monitor to comm. port 1 of 2070 controller. Ensure conflict monitor communicates with 2070.

NOTES

1. To prevent "flash-conflict" problems, insert red flash program blocks for all unused vehicle load switches in the output file. The installer shall verify that signal heads flash in accordance with the Signal Plans.
2. Program phases 4 and 8 for Dual Entry.
3. Enable Simultaneous Gap-Out for all phases.
4. Program phases 2 and 6 for Start Up In Green.
5. Program phases 2, 4, 6 and 8 for 'STARTUP PED CALL'.
6. Program phases 2 and 6 for Yellow Flash.
7. The cabinet and controller are part of the High Point Signal System.

EQUIPMENT INFORMATION

CONTROLLER.....2070E
CABINET.....332
SOFTWARE.....ECONOLITE OASIS
CABINET MOUNT.....BASE
OUTPUT FILE POSITIONS...12
LOAD SWITCHES USED.....S2,S3,S5,S6,S8,S9,S11,S12
PHASES USED.....2,2 PED,4,4 PED,6,6 PED,8,8 PED
OVERLAPS.....NONE

SIGNAL HEAD HOOK-UP CHART

LOAD SWITCH NO.	S1	S2	S3	S4	S5	S6	S7	S8	S9	S10	S11	S12
CMU CHANNEL NO.	1	2	13	3	4	14	5	6	15	7	8	16
PHASE	1	2	2 PED	3	4	4 PED	5	6	6 PED	7	8	8 PED
SIGNAL HEAD NO.	NU	21,22	P21, P22	NU	41,42	P41, P42	NU	61,62	P61, P62	NU	81,82	P81, P82
RED		128			101			134			107	
YELLOW		129			102			135			108	
GREEN		130			103			136			109	
RED ARROW												
YELLOW ARROW												
GREEN ARROW												
✋			113			104			119			110
🚶			115			106			121			112

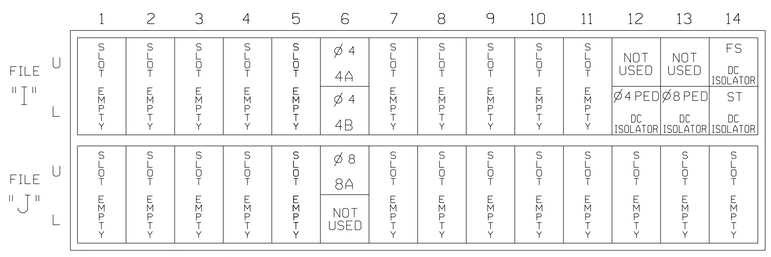
NU = Not Used

COUNTDOWN PEDESTRIAN SIGNAL OPERATION

Countdown Ped Signals are required to display timing only during Ped Clearance Interval. Consult Ped Signal Module user's manual for instructions on selecting this feature.

INPUT FILE POSITION LAYOUT

(front view)



EX.: 1A, 2A, ETC. = LOOP NO.'S

FS = FLASH SENSE
ST = STOP TIME
PRE = PREEMPT

INPUT FILE CONNECTION & PROGRAMMING CHART

LOOP NO.	LOOP TERMINAL	INPUT FILE POS.	PIN NO.	INPUT ASSIGNMENT NO.	DETECTOR NO.	NEMA PHASE	CALL	EXTEND	FULL TIME DELAY	STRETCH TIME	DELAY TIME
4A	TB4-9,10	16U	41	3	4	4	Y	Y			
4B	TB4-11,12	16L	45	7	14	4	Y	Y			
8A	TB5-9,10	J6U	42	4	8	8	Y	Y			
PED PUSH BUTTONS											
P41,P42	TB8-5,6	I12L	69	31	PED 4	4 PED					
P81,P82	TB8-8,9	I13L	70	32	PED 8	8 PED					

INPUT FILE POSITION LEGEND: J2L
FILE J
SLOT 2
LOWER

THIS ELECTRICAL DETAIL IS FOR
THE SIGNAL DESIGN: HP0825
DESIGNED: April 2014
SEALED: June 5, 2015
REVISED:

Signal Upgrade

ELECTRICAL AND PROGRAMMING DETAILS FOR:

HIGH POINT
NORTH CAROLINA'S INTERNATIONAL CITY

Department of Transportation
211 S. Hamilton Street
High Point, NC 27260

Elm Street
at
Ray Avenue

Division 07 | Guilford County | High Point

PLAN DATE: April 2014	REVIEWED BY:	LM Moon	
PREPARED BY: AM Encarnacion	REVIEWED BY:	MB Toth	

REVISIONS	INIT.	DATE

SEAL
NORTH CAROLINA PROFESSIONAL SEAL 025892 ENGINEER MELISSA B. TOTH

DocuSigned by: Melissa B. Toth 6/5/2015
SIGNATURE DATE

SIG. INVENTORY NO. HP0825

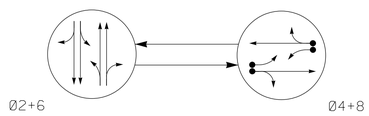
ATKINS 1616 EAST MILLBROOK ROAD, SUITE 310
RALEIGH, NORTH CAROLINA 27609
(919) 876-6888 NCBEES #F-0326

05-JUN-2015 15:54
U:\transportation\traffic\Curr\100037777 - High Point Sig Sys\Signals\Design\Package 1\Wiring\HP0825E.dgn
WILE2054 AT DUS290140

DocuSign Envelope ID: 1BAB081A-947F-4762-AB7F-42E6B06C363F

PROJECT REFERENCE NO.	SHEET NO.
C-5558	Sig. 216.0

PHASING DIAGRAM



PHASING DIAGRAM DETECTION LEGEND

- DETECTED MOVEMENT
- UNDETECTED MOVEMENT (OVERLAP)
- UNSIGNALIZED MOVEMENT
- PEDESTRIAN MOVEMENT

TABLE OF OPERATION

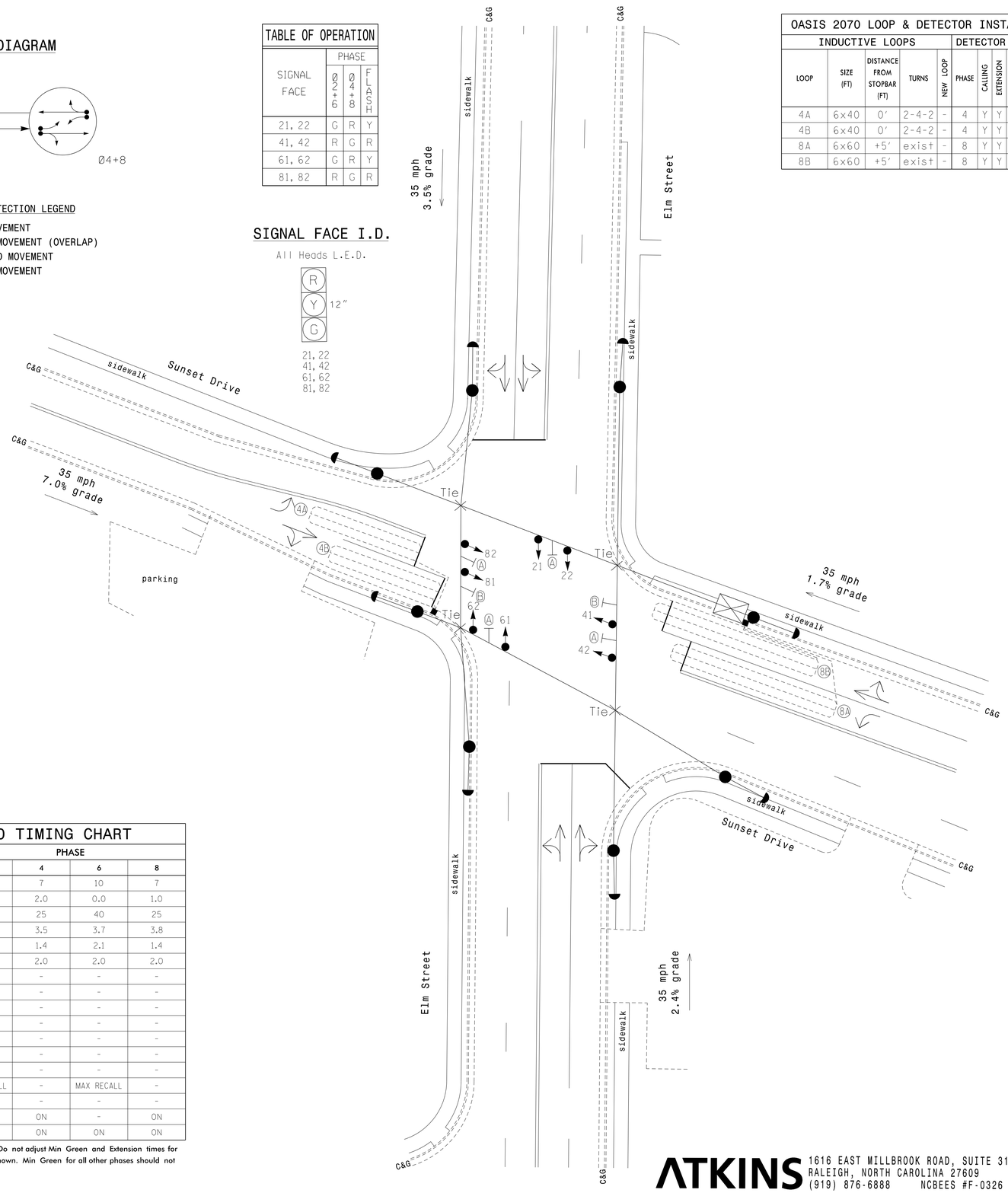
SIGNAL FACE	PHASE Ø2+6	PHASE Ø4+8	FLASH
21, 22	G	R	Y
41, 42	R	G	R
61, 62	G	R	Y
81, 82	R	G	R

SIGNAL FACE I.D.

All Heads L.E.D.

R
Y 12"
G

21, 22
41, 42
61, 62
81, 82



OASIS 2070 LOOP & DETECTOR INSTALLATION CHART

INDUCTIVE LOOPS					DETECTOR PROGRAMMING						
LOOP	SIZE (FT)	DISTANCE FROM STOPBAR (FT)	TURNS	NEW LOOP	PHASE	CALLING	EXTENSION	FULL TIME DELAY	STRETCH TIME	DELAY TIME	SYSTEM LOOP	NEW CARD
4A	6x40	0'	2-4-2	-	4	Y	Y	-	-	-	-	Y
4B	6x40	0'	2-4-2	-	4	Y	Y	-	-	-	-	Y
8A	6x60	+5'	exist	-	8	Y	Y	-	-	-	-	Y
8B	6x60	+5'	exist	-	8	Y	Y	-	-	-	-	Y

2 Phase
Semi-Actuated
(High Point Signal System)

NOTES

1. Refer to "Roadway Standard Drawings NCDOT" dated January 2012 and "Standard Specifications for Roads and Structures" dated January 2012.
2. Do not program signal for late night flashing operation unless otherwise directed by the Engineer.
3. Set all detector units to presence mode.
4. In the event of loop replacement, refer to the current ITS and Signals Design Manual and submit a Plan of Record to the Signal Design Section.
5. Locate new cabinet so as not to obstruct sight distance of vehicles turning right on red.
6. Pavement markings are existing.
7. Maximum times shown in timing chart are for free-run operation only. Coordinated signal system timing values supersede these values.

OASIS 2070 TIMING CHART

FEATURE	PHASE 2	PHASE 4	PHASE 6	PHASE 8
Min Green 1 *	10	7	10	7
Extension 1 *	0.0	2.0	0.0	1.0
Max Green 1 *	40	25	40	25
Yellow Clearance	3.7	3.5	3.7	3.8
Red Clearance	2.1	1.4	2.1	1.4
Red Revert	2.0	2.0	2.0	2.0
Walk 1 *	-	-	-	-
Don't Walk 1	-	-	-	-
Seconds Per Actuation *	-	-	-	-
Max Variable Initial *	-	-	-	-
Time Before Reduction *	-	-	-	-
Time To Reduce *	-	-	-	-
Minimum Gap	-	-	-	-
Recall Mode	MAX RECALL	-	MAX RECALL	-
Vehicle Call Memory	-	-	-	-
Dual Entry	-	ON	-	ON
Simultaneous Gap	ON	ON	ON	ON

* These values may be field adjusted. Do not adjust Min Green and Extension times for phases 2 and 6 lower than what is shown. Min Green for all other phases should not be lower than 4 seconds.

LEGEND

PROPOSED		EXISTING
	Traffic Signal Head	
	Modified Signal Head	N/A
	Sign	
	Pedestrian Signal Head With Push Button & Sign	
	Signal Pole with Guy	
	Signal Pole with Sidewalk Guy	
	Inductive Loop Detector	
	Controller & Cabinet	
	Junction Box	
	2-in Underground Conduit	
N/A	Right of Way	
	Directional Arrow	
Ⓐ	Street Name Sign	Ⓐ
Ⓑ	Left Arrow "ONLY" R3-5L	Ⓑ

Signal Upgrade

HIGH POINT
NORTH CAROLINA'S INTERNATIONAL CITY

Elm Street at Sunset Drive

Division 07 Guilford County High Point

PLAN DATE:	July 2014	REVIEWED BY:	LM Moon
PREPARED BY:	AK Boyd	REVIEWED BY:	MB Toth

SCALE 0 20 1"=20'

REVISIONS	INIT.	DATE

SEAL
NORTH CAROLINA PROFESSIONAL SEAL 025892 ENGINEER MELISSA B. TOTH

DocuSigned by: Melissa B. Toth 6/5/2015
SIGNATURE DATE

SIG. INVENTORY NO. HP 0826

ATKINS 1616 EAST MILLBROOK ROAD, SUITE 310
RALEIGH, NORTH CAROLINA 27609
(919) 876-6888 NCBEES #F-0326

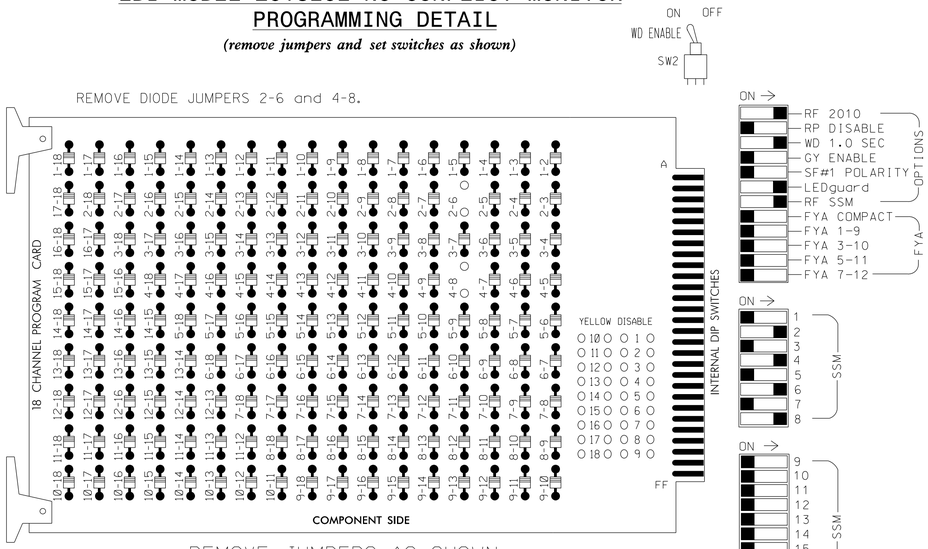
05-JUN-2015 15:55
O:\Transportation\Traffic\Curr\100037777 - High Point Sig Sys\Signals\Design\Package 2\HP0826.dgn
\ILE2054 AT DU5280140

DocuSign Envelope ID: 1BAB081A-947F-4762-AB7F-42E6B06C363F

PROJECT REFERENCE NO.	SHEET NO.
C-5558	Sig. 216.1

EDI MODEL 2018ECL-NC CONFLICT MONITOR PROGRAMMING DETAIL

(remove jumpers and set switches as shown)



■ = DENOTES POSITION OF SWITCH

NOTES:

1. Card is provided with all diode jumpers in place. Removal of any jumper allows its channels to run concurrently.
2. Ensure jumpers SEL2-SEL5 and SEL9 are present on the monitor board.
3. Ensure that Red Enable is active at all times during normal operation.
4. Connect serial cable from conflict monitor to comm. port 1 of 2070 controller. Ensure conflict monitor communicates with 2070.

NOTES

1. To prevent "flash-conflict" problems, insert red flash program blocks for all unused vehicle load switches in the output file. The installer shall verify that signal heads flash in accordance with the Signal Plans.
2. Program phases 4 and 8 for Dual Entry.
3. Enable Simultaneous Gap-Out for all phases.
4. Program phases 2 and 6 for Start Up In Green.
5. Program phases 2 and 6 for Yellow Flash.
6. The cabinet and controller are part of the High Point Signal System.

EQUIPMENT INFORMATION

CONTROLLER.....2070E
CABINET.....332
SOFTWARE.....ECONOLITE OASIS
CABINET MOUNT.....BASE
OUTPUT FILE POSITIONS...12
LOAD SWITCHES USED.....S2,S5,S8,S11
PHASES USED.....2,4,6,8
OVERLAPS.....NONE

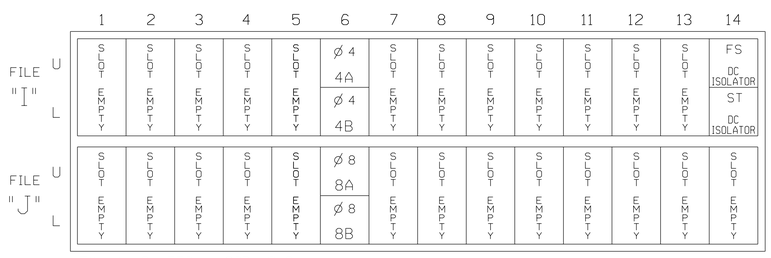
SIGNAL HEAD HOOK-UP CHART

LOAD SWITCH NO.	S1	S2	S3	S4	S5	S6	S7	S8	S9	S10	S11	S12
CMU CHANNEL NO.	1	2	13	3	4	14	5	6	15	7	8	16
PHASE	1	2	2 PED	3	4	4 PED	5	6	6 PED	7	8	8 PED
SIGNAL HEAD NO.	NU	21,22	NU	NU	41,42	NU	NU	61,62	NU	NU	81,82	NU
RED		128			101			134			107	
YELLOW		129			102			135			108	
GREEN		130			103			136			109	
RED ARROW												
YELLOW ARROW												
GREEN ARROW												
✋												
🚶												

NU = Not Used

INPUT FILE POSITION LAYOUT

(front view)



EX.: 1A, 2A, ETC. = LOOP NO.'S

FS = FLASH SENSE
ST = STOP TIME

INPUT FILE CONNECTION & PROGRAMMING CHART

LOOP NO.	LOOP TERMINAL	INPUT FILE POS.	PIN NO.	INPUT ASSIGNMENT NO.	DETECTOR NO.	NEMA PHASE	CALL	EXTEND	FULL TIME DELAY	STRETCH TIME	DELAY TIME
4A	TB4-9,10	I6U	41	3	4	4	Y	Y			
4B	TB4-11,12	I6L	45	7	14	4	Y	Y			
8A	TB5-9,10	J6U	42	4	8	8	Y	Y			
8B	TB5-11,12	J6L	46	8	18	8	Y	Y			

INPUT FILE POSITION LEGEND: J2L
FILE J
SLOT 2
LOWER

THIS ELECTRICAL DETAIL IS FOR
THE SIGNAL DESIGN: HP0826
DESIGNED: July 2014
SEALED: June 5, 2015
REVISED:

Signal Upgrade

ELECTRICAL AND PROGRAMMING DETAILS FOR:

HIGH POINT
NORTH CAROLINA'S INTERNATIONAL CITY

Department of Transportation
211 S. Hamilton Street
High Point, NC 27260

Elm Street
at
Sunset Drive

Division 07 | Guilford County | High Point

PLAN DATE: July 2014	REVIEWED BY:	LM Moon	
PREPARED BY: AM Encarnacion	REVIEWED BY:	MB Toth	
REVISIONS		INIT.	DATE

SEAL
NORTH CAROLINA PROFESSIONAL SEAL 025892 ENGINEER MELISSA B. TOTH

DocuSigned by: Melissa B. Toth 6/5/2015
SIGNATURE DATE

SIG. INVENTORY NO. HP0826

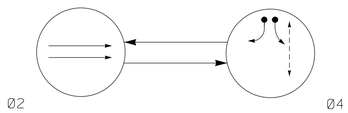
ATKINS 1616 EAST MILLBROOK ROAD, SUITE 310
RALEIGH, NORTH CAROLINA 27609
(919) 876-6888 NCBEES #F-0326

05-JUN-2015 15:55
U:\Transportation\Traffic\Curr\100037777 - High Point Sig Sys\Signals\Design\Package 2\Wiring\HP826E.dgn
WILE2054 AT DUS290140

DocuSign Envelope ID: 1BAB081A-947F-4762-AB7F-42E6B06C363F

PROJECT REFERENCE NO.	SHEET NO.
C-5558	Sig. 217.0

PHASING DIAGRAM



PHASING DIAGRAM DETECTION LEGEND

- DETECTED MOVEMENT
- UNDETECTED MOVEMENT (OVERLAP)
- UNSIGNALIZED MOVEMENT
- PEDESTRIAN MOVEMENT

TABLE OF OPERATION

SIGNAL FACE	PHASE Ø2	PHASE Ø4	FLASH
21	G	R	↖
22	G	R	↑
41, 42	R	G	R
P41, P42	DW	W	DRK

W - Walk
DW - Don't Walk
DRK - Dark

SIGNAL FACE I.D.

All Heads L.E.D.

OASIS 2070 LOOP & DETECTOR INSTALLATION CHART

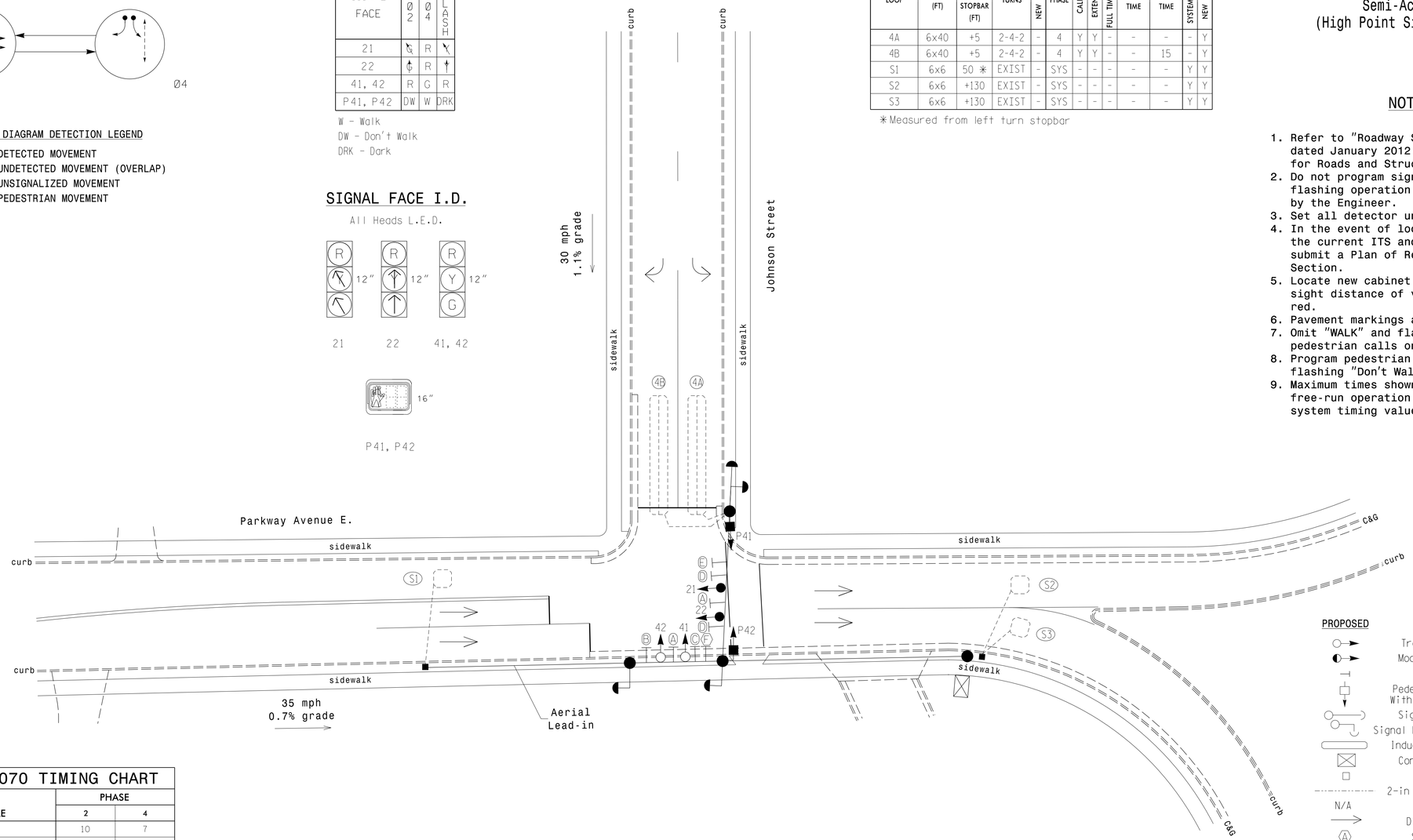
INDUCTIVE LOOPS					DETECTOR PROGRAMMING							
LOOP	SIZE (FT)	DISTANCE FROM STOPBAR (FT)	TURNS	NEW LOOP	PHASE	CALLING	EXTENSION	FULL TIME DELAY	STRETCH TIME	DELAY TIME	SYSTEM LOOP	NEW CARD
4A	6x40	+5	2-4-2	-	4	Y	Y	-	-	-	-	Y
4B	6x40	+5	2-4-2	-	4	Y	Y	-	-	15	-	Y
S1	6x6	50 *	EXIST	-	SYS	-	-	-	-	-	Y	Y
S2	6x6	+130	EXIST	-	SYS	-	-	-	-	-	Y	Y
S3	6x6	+130	EXIST	-	SYS	-	-	-	-	-	Y	Y

* Measured from left turn stopbar

2 Phase
Semi-Actuated
(High Point Signal System)

NOTES

1. Refer to "Roadway Standard Drawings NCDOT" dated January 2012 and "Standard Specifications for Roads and Structures" dated January 2012.
2. Do not program signal for late night flashing operation unless otherwise directed by the Engineer.
3. Set all detector units to presence mode.
4. In the event of loop replacement, refer to the current ITS and Signals Design Manual and submit a Plan of Record to the Signal Design Section.
5. Locate new cabinet so as not to obstruct sight distance of vehicles turning right on red.
6. Pavement markings are existing.
7. Omit "WALK" and flashing "DON'T WALK" with no pedestrian calls on phases 4 and 8.
8. Program pedestrian heads to countdown the flashing "Don't Walk" time only.
9. Maximum times shown in timing chart are for free-run operation only. Coordinated signal system timing values supersede these values.



LEGEND

PROPOSED		EXISTING
	Traffic Signal Head	
	Modified Signal Head	N/A
	Sign	
	Pedestrian Signal Head With Push Button & Sign	
	Signal Pole with Guy	
	Signal Pole with Sidewalk Guy	
	Inductive Loop Detector	
	Controller & Cabinet	
	Junction Box	
	2-in Underground Conduit	
N/A	Right of Way	
	Directional Arrow	
A	Street Name Sign	A
B	Right Arrow "ONLY" Sign (R3-5R)	B
C	Left Arrow "ONLY" Sign (R3-5L)	C
D	Through Arrow "ONLY" Sign (R3-5A)	D
E	"BEGIN ONE WAY TRAFFIC" Sign	E
F	"LEFT TURN YIELD TO PED" Sign	F

OASIS 2070 TIMING CHART

FEATURE	PHASE 2	PHASE 4
Min Green 1 *	10	7
Extension 1 *	0.0	1.0
Max Green 1 *	40	20
Yellow Clearance	3.8	3.0
Red Clearance	1.3	1.6
Red Revert	2.0	2.0
Walk 1 *	-	4
Don't Walk 1	-	7
Seconds Per Actuation *	-	-
Max Variable Initial *	-	-
Time Before Reduction *	-	-
Time To Reduce *	-	-
Minimum Gap	-	-
Recall Mode	MAX RECALL	-
Vehicle Call Memory	-	-
Dual Entry	-	-
Simultaneous Gap	ON	ON

* These values may be field adjusted. Do not adjust Min Green and Extension times for phases 2 and 6 lower than what is shown. Min Green for all other phases should not be lower than 4 seconds.

Signal Upgrade

Prepared for the Offices of:
HIGH POINT
NORTH CAROLINA'S INTERNATIONAL CITY
Department of Transportation
211 S. Hamilton Street
High Point, NC 27260

Parkway Avenue at Johnson Street

Division 07 Guilford County High Point

PLAN DATE:	April 2014	REVIEWED BY:	MB Toth
PREPARED BY:	IW Berdeau	REVIEWED BY:	LM Moon

SCALE 0 20 1"=20'

REVISIONS	INIT.	DATE

SEAL
NORTH CAROLINA PROFESSIONAL SEAL 025892 ENGINEER MELISSA B. TOTH

DocuSigned by: Melissa B. Toth 6/5/2015
SIGNATURE DATE

SIG. INVENTORY NO. HP0828

ATKINS 1616 EAST MILLBROOK ROAD, SUITE 310
RALEIGH, NORTH CAROLINA 27609
(919) 876-6888 NCBEES #F-0326

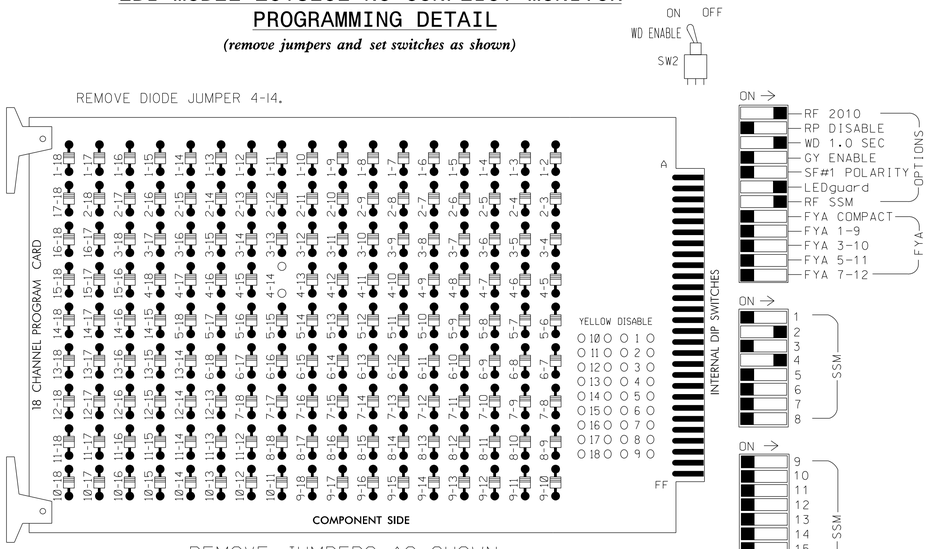
05-JUN-2015 15:55
O:\Transportation\Traffic\Curr\100037777 - High Point Sig Sys\Signals\Design\Package 1\HP0828.dgn
WILE2054 AT OUS290140

DocuSign Envelope ID: 1BAB081A-947F-4762-AB7F-42E6B06C363F

PROJECT REFERENCE NO.	SHEET NO.
C-5558	Sig. 217.1

EDI MODEL 2018ECL-NC CONFLICT MONITOR PROGRAMMING DETAIL

(remove jumpers and set switches as shown)



■ = DENOTES POSITION OF SWITCH

NOTES:

1. Card is provided with all diode jumpers in place. Removal of any jumper allows its channels to run concurrently.
2. Ensure jumpers SEL2-SEL5 and SEL9 are present on the monitor board.
3. Ensure that Red Enable is active at all times during normal operation.
4. Connect serial cable from conflict monitor to comm. port 1 of 2070 controller. Ensure conflict monitor communicates with 2070.

NOTES

1. To prevent "flash-conflict" problems, insert red flash program blocks for all unused vehicle load switches in the output file. The installer shall verify that signal heads flash in accordance with the Signal Plans.
2. Enable Simultaneous Gap-Out for all phases.
3. Program phase 2 for Start Up In Green.
4. Program phase 4 for 'STARTUP PED CALL'.
5. Program phase 2 for Yellow Flash.
6. The cabinet and controller are part of the High Point Signal System.

EQUIPMENT INFORMATION

CONTROLLER.....2070E
CABINET.....332
SOFTWARE.....ECONOLITE OASIS
CABINET MOUNT.....BASE
OUTPUT FILE POSITIONS...12
LOAD SWITCHES USED.....S2,S5,S6
PHASES USED.....2,4,4 PED
OVERLAPS.....NONE

SIGNAL HEAD HOOK-UP CHART

LOAD SWITCH NO.	S1	S2	S3	S4	S5	S6	S7	S8	S9	S10	S11	S12
CMU CHANNEL NO.	1	2	13	3	4	14	5	6	15	7	8	16
PHASE	1	2	2 PED	3	4	4 PED	5	6	6 PED	7	8	8 PED
SIGNAL HEAD NO.	NU	21,22	NU	NU	41,42	P41, P42	NU	NU	NU	NU	NU	NU
RED		128			101							
YELLOW					102							
GREEN					103							
RED ARROW												
YELLOW ARROW		129										
GREEN ARROW		130										
✋						104						
🚶						106						

NU = Not Used

COUNTDOWN PEDESTRIAN SIGNAL OPERATION

Countdown Ped Signals are required to display timing only during Ped Clearance Interval. Consult Ped Signal Module user's manual for instructions on selecting this feature.

INPUT FILE POSITION LAYOUT

(front view)

		1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12	13	14
FILE "I"	U	SLOT EMPTY	SLOT EMPTY	SLOT EMPTY	SLOT EMPTY	SLOT EMPTY	Ø4 4A	SLOT EMPTY	SLOT EMPTY	SYS. DET. S1	SLOT EMPTY	SLOT EMPTY	NOT USED	SLOT EMPTY	FS DC ISOLATOR
	L						Ø4 4B			SYS. DET. S2			Ø4 PED DC ISOLATOR		ST DC ISOLATOR
FILE "J"	U	SLOT EMPTY	SLOT EMPTY	SLOT EMPTY	SLOT EMPTY	SLOT EMPTY	SLOT EMPTY	SLOT EMPTY	SLOT EMPTY	SYS. DET. S3	SLOT EMPTY	SLOT EMPTY	SLOT EMPTY	SLOT EMPTY	SLOT EMPTY
	L									NOT USED					

EX.: 1A, 2A, ETC. = LOOP NO.'S

FS = FLASH SENSE
ST = STOP TIME
PRE = PREEMPT

INPUT FILE CONNECTION & PROGRAMMING CHART

LOOP NO.	LOOP TERMINAL	INPUT FILE POS.	PIN NO.	INPUT ASSIGNMENT NO.	DETECTOR NO.	NEMA PHASE	CALL	EXTEND	FULL TIME DELAY	STRETCH TIME	DELAY TIME
4A	TB4-9,10	I6U	41	3	4	4	Y	Y			
4B	TB4-11,12	I6L	45	7	14	4	Y	Y			15
* S1	TB6-9,10	I9U	60	22	11	SYS	-	-			
* S2	TB6-11,12	I9L	62	24	13	SYS	-	-			
* S3	TB7-9,10	J9U	59	21	15	SYS	-	-			
PED PUSH BUTTONS											
P41,P42	TB8-5,6	I12L	69	31	PED 4	4 PED					

* System detector only. Remove the vehicle phase assigned to this detector in the default programming.

INPUT FILE POSITION LEGEND: J2L
FILE J
SLOT 2
LOWER

THIS ELECTRICAL DETAIL IS FOR
THE SIGNAL DESIGN: HP0828
DESIGNED: April 2014
SEALED: June 5, 2015
REVISED:

Signal Upgrade

ELECTRICAL AND PROGRAMMING DETAILS FOR:

HIGH POINT
NORTH CAROLINA'S INTERNATIONAL CITY

Department of Transportation
211 S. Hamilton Street
High Point, NC 27260

Parkway Avenue
at
Johnson Street

Division 07 | Guilford County | High Point

PLAN DATE: April 2014	REVIEWED BY:	LM Moon	
PREPARED BY: AM Encarnacion	REVIEWED BY:	MB Toth	
REVISIONS		INIT.	DATE

SEAL
NORTH CAROLINA PROFESSIONAL SEAL 025892 ENGINEER MELISSA B. TOTH

DocuSigned by: Melissa B. Toth 6/5/2015
SIGNATURE DATE

SIG. INVENTORY NO. HP0828

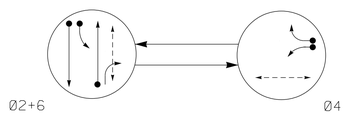
ATKINS 1616 EAST MILLBROOK ROAD, SUITE 310
RALEIGH, NORTH CAROLINA 27609
(919) 876-6888 NCBEES #F-0326

05-JUN-2015 15:55
U:\transportation\traffic\Curr\100037777 - High Point Sig Sys\Signals\Design\Package 1\Wiring\HP0828E.dgn
WILE2054 AT DUS290140

DocuSign Envelope ID: 1BAB081A-947F-4762-AB7F-42E6B06C363F

PROJECT REFERENCE NO.	SHEET NO.
C-5558	Sig. 218.0

PHASING DIAGRAM



PHASING DIAGRAM DETECTION LEGEND

- DETECTED MOVEMENT
- UNDETECTED MOVEMENT (OVERLAP)
- UNSIGNALIZED MOVEMENT
- PEDESTRIAN MOVEMENT

TABLE OF OPERATION

SIGNAL FACE	PHASE Ø2+6	PHASE Ø4+8	FLASH
21, 22	G	R	Y
41, 42	R	G	R
61, 62	G	R	Y
P21, P22	W	DW	DRK
P41, P42	DW	W	DRK

OASIS 2070 LOOP & DETECTOR INSTALLATION CHART

INDUCTIVE LOOPS					DETECTOR PROGRAMMING							
LOOP	SIZE (FT)	DISTANCE FROM STOPBAR (FT)	TURNS	NEW LOOP	PHASE	CALLING	EXTENSION	FULL TIME DELAY	STRETCH TIME	DELAY TIME	SYSTEM LOOP	NEW CARD
2A	6x6	70	4	-	2	Y	Y	-	-	-	-	Y
4A	6x40	0	2-4-2	-	4	Y	Y	-	-	-	-	Y
4B	6x40	0	2-4-2	-	4	Y	Y	-	-	15	-	Y
6A	6x6	70	4	-	6	Y	Y	-	-	-	-	Y
6B	6x40	0	2-4-2	-	6	Y	Y	-	-	-	-	Y

2 Phase
Fully Actuated
(High Point Signal System)

SCHOOL FLASHER TABLE OF OPERATION

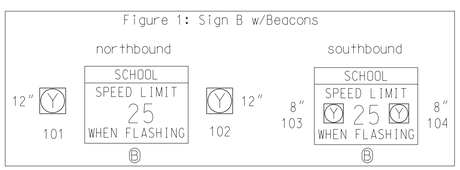
SIGNAL FACE	INTERVAL 1	INTERVAL 2
101, 103	ON	OFF
102, 104	OFF	ON

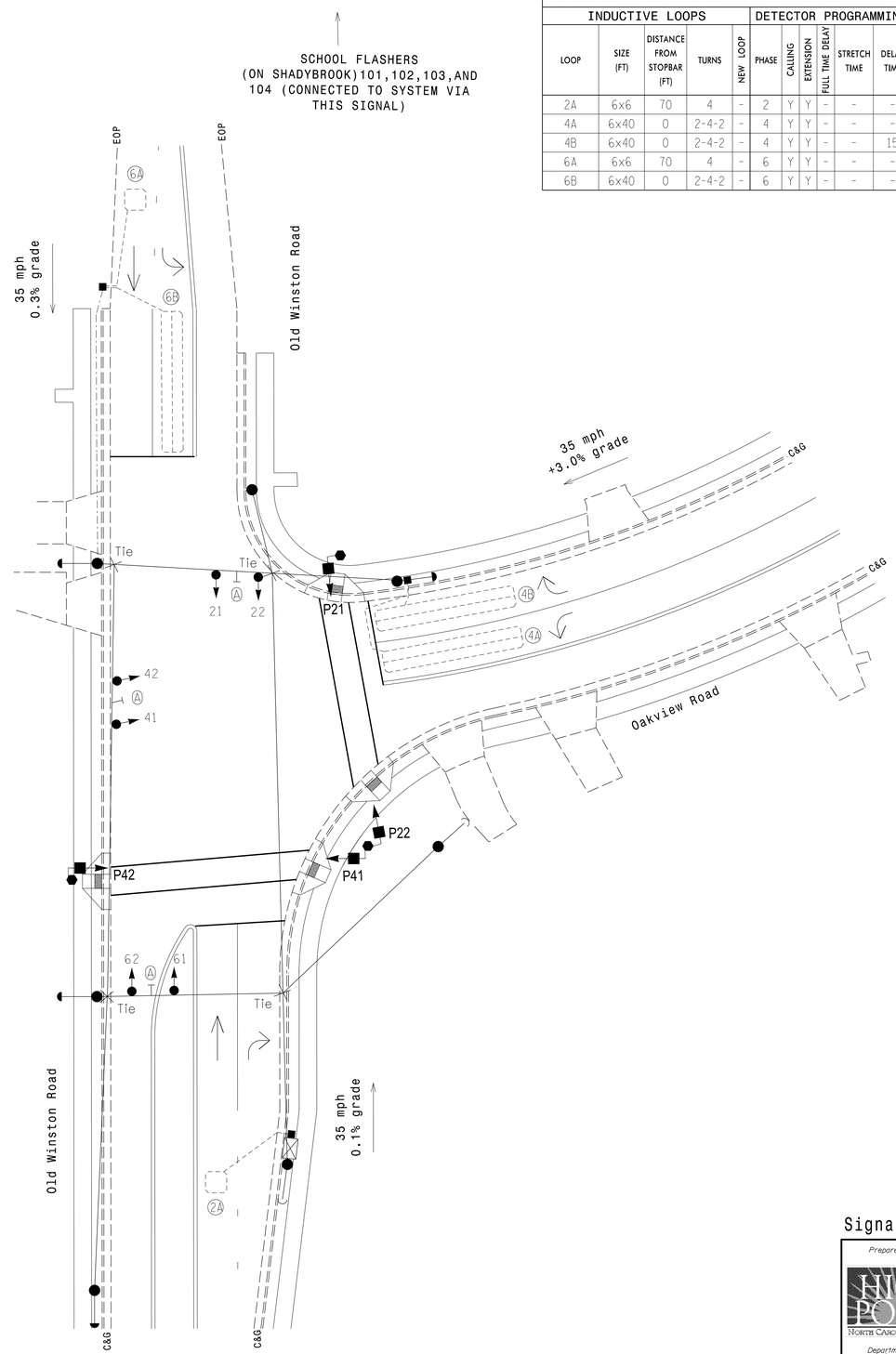
SIGNAL FACE I.D.

All Heads L.E.D.

21, 22
41, 42
61, 62

P21, P22
P41, P42





NOTES

1. Refer to "Roadway Standard Drawings NCDOT" dated January 2012 and "Standard Specifications for Roads and Structures" dated January 2012.
2. Do not program signal for late night flashing operation unless otherwise directed by the Engineer.
3. Set all detector units to presence mode.
4. In the event of loop replacement, refer to the current ITS and Signals Design Manual and submit a Plan of Record to the Signal Design Section.
5. Locate new cabinet so as not to obstruct sight distance of vehicles turning right on red.
6. Pavement markings are existing.
7. Omit "WALK" and flashing "DON'T WALK" with no pedestrian calls.
8. Program pedestrian heads to countdown the flashing "Don't Walk" time only.
9. Maximum times shown in timing chart are for free-run operation only. Coordinated signal system timing values supersede these values.
10. Program School Flasher to operate as directed by the Engineer.
11. The City Traffic Engineer will determine the hours of use for the school warning beacons.

OASIS 2070 TIMING CHART

FEATURE	PHASE 2	PHASE 4	PHASE 6
Min Green 1 *	10	7	10
Extension 1 *	3.0	2.0	3.0
Max Green 1 *	30	20	30
Yellow Clearance	3.8	3.0	3.8
Red Clearance	1.9	3.1	2.5
Red Revert	2.0	2.0	2.0
Walk 1 *	4	4	-
Don't Walk 1	11	14	-
Seconds Per Actuation *	-	-	-
Max Variable Initial *	-	-	-
Time Before Reduction *	-	-	-
Time To Reduce *	-	-	-
Minimum Gap	-	-	-
Recall Mode	MIN RECALL	-	MIN RECALL
Vehicle Call Memory	YELLOW	-	YELLOW
Dual Entry	-	-	-
Simultaneous Gap	ON	ON	ON

* These values may be field adjusted. Do not adjust Min Green and Extension times for phases 2 and 6 lower than what is shown. Min Green for all other phases should not be lower than 4 seconds.

LEGEND

PROPOSED		EXISTING
	Traffic Signal Head	
	Modified Signal Head	N/A
	Sign	
	Pedestrian Signal Head With Push Button & Sign	
	Signal Pedestal	
	Signal Pole with Guy	
	Signal Pole with Sidewalk Guy	
	Inductive Loop Detector	
	Controller & Cabinet	
	Junction Box	
	2-in Underground Conduit	
N/A	Right of Way	
	Directional Arrow	
A	Street Name Sign	A
B	"SCHOOL SPEED LIMIT 25 WHEN FLASHING" Sign (S5-1) w/ Beacons (See Figure 1)	B

Signal Upgrade

ATKINS 1616 EAST MILLBROOK ROAD, SUITE 310
RALEIGH, NORTH CAROLINA 27609
(919) 876-6888 NCBEES #F-0326

Prepared for the Offices of:
HIGH POINT
NORTH CAROLINA'S INTERNATIONAL CITY
Department of Transportation
211 S. Hamilton Street
High Point, NC 27260

SCALE 0 20 1"=20'

Old Winston Road at Oakview Road

Division 07 Guilford County High Point

PLAN DATE:	April 2014	REVIEWED BY:	MB Toth
PREPARED BY:	AM Encarnacion	REVIEWED BY:	LM Moon

REVISIONS	INIT.	DATE

SEAL
NORTH CAROLINA PROFESSIONAL SEAL 025892 ENGINEER MELISSA B. TOTH

DocuSigned by: Melissa B. Toth 6/5/2015
SIGNATURE DATE

SIG. INVENTORY NO. HP0905

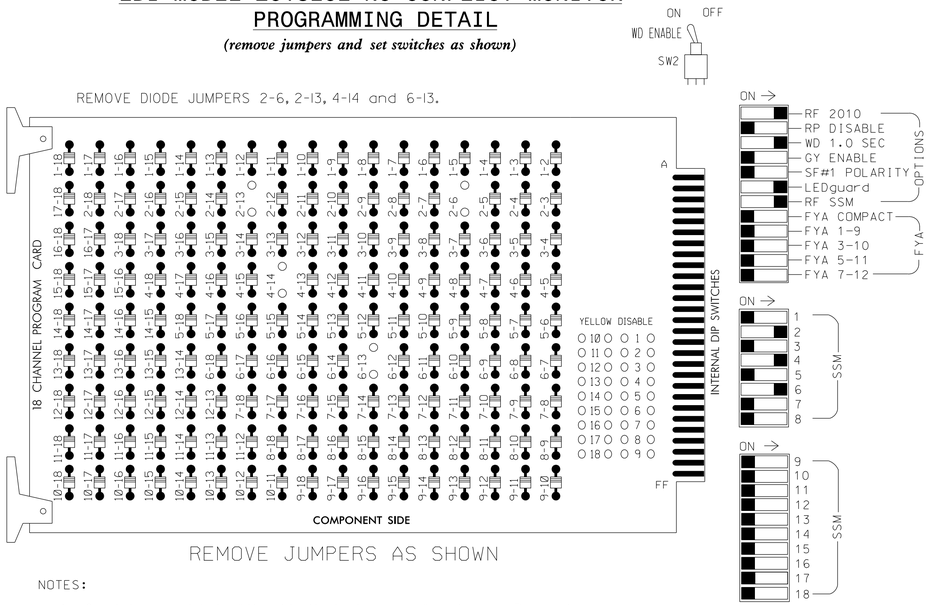
05-JUN-2015 15:55
D:\Transportation\Traffic\Curr\100037777 - High Point Sig Sys\Signals\Design\Package 1\HP0905.dgn
WILE2054 AT 0052901A0

DocuSign Envelope ID: 1BAB081A-947F-4762-AB7F-42E6B06C363F

PROJECT REFERENCE NO.	SHEET NO.
C-5558	Sig. 218.1

EDI MODEL 2018ECL-NC CONFLICT MONITOR PROGRAMMING DETAIL

(remove jumpers and set switches as shown)



■ = DENOTES POSITION OF SWITCH

NOTES:

1. Card is provided with all diode jumpers in place. Removal of any jumper allows its channels to run concurrently.
2. Ensure jumpers SEL2-SEL5 and SEL9 are present on the monitor board.
3. Ensure that Red Enable is active at all times during normal operation.
4. Connect serial cable from conflict monitor to comm. port 1 of 2070 controller. Ensure conflict monitor communicates with 2070.

NOTES

1. To prevent "flash-conflict" problems, insert red flash program blocks for all unused vehicle load switches in the output file. The installer shall verify that signal heads flash in accordance with the Signal Plans.
2. Enable Simultaneous Gap-Out for all phases.
3. Program phases 2 and 6 for Start Up In Green.
4. Program phases 2 and 4 for 'STARTUP PED CALL'.
5. Program phases 2 and 6 for Yellow Flash.
6. The cabinet and controller are part of the High Point Signal System.

EQUIPMENT INFORMATION

CONTROLLER.....2070E
CABINET.....332
SOFTWARE.....ECONOLITE OASIS
CABINET MOUNT.....BASE
OUTPUT FILE POSITIONS...12
LOAD SWITCHES USED.....S2,S5,*S6,S8,*S12
PHASES USED.....2,2 PED,4,4 PED,6
OVERLAPS.....NONE

*PED Yellow used for School Flashers

SIGNAL HEAD HOOK-UP CHART

LOAD SWITCH NO.	S1	S2	S3	S4	S5	S6		S7	S8	S9	S10	S11	S12	
CMU CHANNEL NO.	1	2	13	3	4	14		5	6	15	7	8	16	
PHASE	1	2	2 PED	3	4	4 PED	FLASH OUTPUT	5	6	6 PED	7	8	8 PED	FLASH OUTPUT
SIGNAL HEAD NO.	NU	21,22	P21, P22	NU	41,42	P41, P42	101, 103	NU	61,62	NU	NU	NU	NU	102, 104
RED		128			101				134					
YELLOW		129			102				135					
GREEN		130			103				136					
RED ARROW														
YELLOW ARROW														
GREEN ARROW														
✋			113			104								
PED YELLOW							** 105							** 111
🚶			115			106							*	

NU = Not Used

* Denotes install load resistor. See load resistor installation detail this sheet.

** S6-Y and S12-Y are used for the School Flasher. See sheet 2 for wiring and programming details.

INPUT FILE POSITION LAYOUT

(front view)

		1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12	13	14
FILE "I"	U	SLOT EMPTY	Ø2 2A	SLOT EMPTY	SLOT EMPTY	SLOT EMPTY	Ø4 4A	SLOT EMPTY	SLOT EMPTY	SLOT EMPTY	SLOT EMPTY	SLOT EMPTY	Ø2 PED DC ISOLATOR	SLOT EMPTY	FS DC ISOLATOR
	L		NOT USED				Ø4 4B						Ø4 PED DC ISOLATOR		ST DC ISOLATOR
FILE "J"	U	SLOT EMPTY	Ø6 6A	SLOT EMPTY	SLOT EMPTY	SLOT EMPTY	SLOT EMPTY	SLOT EMPTY	SLOT EMPTY	SLOT EMPTY	SLOT EMPTY	SLOT EMPTY	SLOT EMPTY	SLOT EMPTY	SLOT EMPTY
	L		Ø6 6B												

EX.: 1A, 2A, ETC. = LOOP NO.'S

FS = FLASH SENSE
ST = STOP TIME
PRE = PREEMPT

INPUT FILE CONNECTION & PROGRAMMING CHART

LOOP NO.	LOOP TERMINAL	INPUT FILE POS.	PIN NO.	INPUT ASSIGNMENT NO.	DETECTOR NO.	NEMA PHASE	CALL	EXTEND	FULL TIME DELAY	STRETCH TIME	DELAY TIME
2A	TB2-5,6	I2U	39	1	2	2	Y	Y			
4A	TB4-9,10	I6U	41	3	4	4	Y	Y			
4B	TB4-11,12	I6L	45	7	14	4	Y	Y			15
6A	TB3-5,6	J2U	40	2	6	6	Y	Y			
6B	TB3-7,8	J2L	44	6	16	6	Y	Y			
PED PUSH BUTTONS											
P21,P22	TB8-4,6	I12U	67	29	PED 2	2 PED					
P41,P42	TB8-5,6	I12L	69	31	PED 4	4 PED					

INPUT FILE POSITION LEGEND: J2L
FILE J
SLOT 2
LOWER

COUNTDOWN PEDESTRIAN SIGNAL OPERATION

Countdown Ped Signals are required to display timing only during Ped Clearance Interval. Consult Ped Signal Module user's manual for instructions on selecting this feature.

THIS ELECTRICAL DETAIL IS FOR
THE SIGNAL DESIGN: HP0905
DESIGNED: April 2014
SEALED: June 5, 2015
REVISED:

LOAD RESISTOR INSTALLATION DETAIL

(install resistor as shown below)

ACCEPTABLE VALUES

VALUE (ohms)	WATTAGE
1.5K - 1.9K	25W (min)
2.0K - 3.0K	10W (min)

Signal Upgrade - Electrical Detail Sheet 1 of 2

ELECTRICAL AND PROGRAMMING DETAILS FOR:

HIGH POINT
NORTH CAROLINA'S 1st INTERNATIONAL CITY

Department of Transportation
211 S. Hamilton Street
High Point, NC 27260

Old Winston Road
at
Oakview Road

Division 07 Guilford County High Point

PLAN DATE: April 2014	REVIEWED BY: LM Moon
PREPARED BY: AM Encarnacion	REVIEWED BY: MB Toth

REVISIONS	INIT.	DATE

SEAL
NORTH CAROLINA PROFESSIONAL SEAL 025892 ENGINEER MELISSA B. TOTH

DocuSigned by: Melissa B. Toth 6/5/2015
SIGNATURE DATE

SIG. INVENTORY NO. HP0905

ATKINS 1616 EAST MILLBROOK ROAD, SUITE 310
RALEIGH, NORTH CAROLINA 27609
(919) 876-6888 NCBEES #F-0326

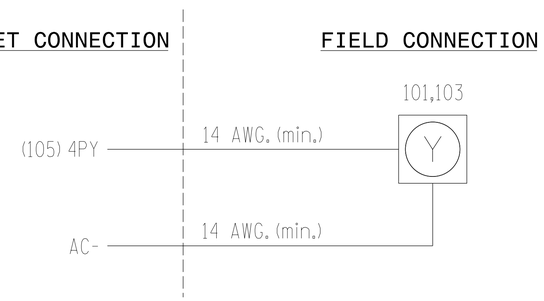
05-JUN-2015 15:55
G:\Transportation\Traffic\Curr\100037777 - High Point Sig Sys\Signals\Design\Package 1\Wiring\HP0905E.dgn
\\ILE2054 AT DUS290140

DocuSign Envelope ID: 1BAB081A-947F-4762-AB7F-42E6B06C363F

PROJECT REFERENCE NO.	SHEET NO.
C-5558	Sig. 218.2

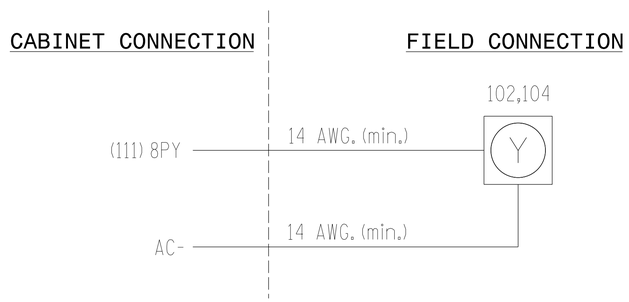
SCHOOL FLASHER (101,103)

(wire flashers as shown below)



SCHOOL FLASHER (102,104)

(wire flashers as shown below)



IMPORTANT

1. Ensure that the white keyed plug located behind rear panel of output file labeled 2PY-4PY-6PY-8PY is disconnected. This will disconnect conflict monitor wires from field signal terminals 105 and 111 shown on flasher wiring detail above.
2. Install loadswitches in output file slots S6 and S12.
3. To activate school zone flasher operation as indicated on the signal plan, program outputs 35 and 36 as shown on this sheet.
4. Operational times and dates are determined by the City Traffic Engineer. See this sheet for the scheduling programming detail.

EVENT #1 SCHEDULING (AM)
SCHOOL FLASHER PROGRAMMING DETAIL

(program controller as shown below)

FROM MAIN MENU PRESS 'B' (SCHEDULING).

```
SCHEDULED EVENT #1      NOT ASSIGNED*
START DATE (MM/DD)............**/**
END DATE (MM/DD)..............**/**
START TIME (HH:MM)............**/**
STOP TIME (HH:MM)............**/**
DOW     |SUN MON TUE WED THR FRI SAT
ENABLED |    X   X   X   X   X
EVENT GROUPS    |123456789101112131415 16
ASSIGNED        |

DELETE EVENT WHEN COMPLETED?........N
CONTINUOUS EVENT?...................N
INVERT EVENT?.......................N
SELECT 1 EVENT TYPE:
EVENT GROUP (1-16)..................._
PLAN (65=FLSH,66=FREE)..._  OFFSET#.._
PLAN PRIORTY:  LOW..._ MED...   HIGH.._
CAHNGE PHASE SEQUENCE PAGE (1-12)...._
CHANGE PHASE TIMING PAGE (1-4)......._
CHANGE PHASE CONTROL PAGE (1-4)......_
CHANGE OVERLAP CONTROL PAGE (1-4)...._
CHANGE INPUT PAGE (1-4)............._
CHANGE OUTPUT PAGE (1-4)............_
SET OUTPUT ON  (1-64)...............35
SET OUTPUT OFF (1-64)..............._
SET INPUT ON   (1-64)..............._
SET INPUT OFF  (1-64)..............._
ENABLE FAILURES LOG?................_
ENABLE EVENTS LOG?.................._
ENABLE DATA ENTRIES LOG?............_
ENABLE COORDINATION PLANS LOG?......._
ENABLE SPECIAL FUNCTIONS LOG?......._
ENABLE SLIT MONITOR LOG?............_
ENABLE DETECTOR DATA LOG?..........._
ENABLE DETECTOR (1-64)............._
ENABLE DETECTOR DIAGNOSTICS (1-64)._
ENABLE DET STRETCH / DELAY (1-64)...._
ENABLE DET STOP BAR MODE (1-64)....._
SET LOGIC FLAG ON (1-16)............_
SET LOGIC FLAG OFF (1-64)..........._
OVERIDE PHASE CONTROL FUNCTIONS?....._
```

EVENT #2 SCHEDULING (PM)
SCHOOL FLASHER PROGRAMMING DETAIL

(program controller as shown below)

FROM MAIN MENU PRESS 'B' (SCHEDULING).

```
SCHEDULED EVENT #2      NOT ASSIGNED*
START DATE (MM/DD)............**/**
END DATE (MM/DD)..............**/**
START TIME (HH:MM)............**/**
STOP TIME (HH:MM)............**/**
DOW     |SUN MON TUE WED THR FRI SAT
ENABLED |    X   X   X   X   X
EVENT GROUPS    |123456789101112131415 16
ASSIGNED        |

DELETE EVENT WHEN COMPLETED?........N
CONTINUOUS EVENT?...................N
INVERT EVENT?.......................N
SELECT 1 EVENT TYPE:
EVENT GROUP (1-16)..................._
PLAN (65=FLSH,66=FREE)..._  OFFSET#.._
PLAN PRIORTY:  LOW..._ MED...   HIGH.._
CAHNGE PHASE SEQUENCE PAGE (1-12)...._
CHANGE PHASE TIMING PAGE (1-4)......._
CHANGE PHASE CONTROL PAGE (1-4)......_
CHANGE OVERLAP CONTROL PAGE (1-4)...._
CHANGE INPUT PAGE (1-4)............._
CHANGE OUTPUT PAGE (1-4)............_
SET OUTPUT ON  (1-64)...............35
SET OUTPUT OFF (1-64)..............._
SET INPUT ON   (1-64)..............._
SET INPUT OFF  (1-64)..............._
ENABLE FAILURES LOG?................_
ENABLE EVENTS LOG?.................._
ENABLE DATA ENTRIES LOG?............_
ENABLE COORDINATION PLANS LOG?......._
ENABLE SPECIAL FUNCTIONS LOG?......._
ENABLE SLIT MONITOR LOG?............_
ENABLE DETECTOR DATA LOG?..........._
ENABLE DETECTOR (1-64)............._
ENABLE DETECTOR DIAGNOSTICS (1-64)._
ENABLE DET STRETCH / DELAY (1-64)...._
ENABLE DET STOP BAR MODE (1-64)....._
SET LOGIC FLAG ON (1-16)............_
SET LOGIC FLAG OFF (1-64)..........._
OVERIDE PHASE CONTROL FUNCTIONS?....._
```

✳ AFTER PROGRAMMING, THIS SPACE WILL READ 'OUTPUT OVERRIDE'.

/ TIMES AND DATES DETERMINED BY THE CITY TRAFFIC ENGINEER.

SCHOOL FLASHER
OUTPUT ASSIGNMENT PROGRAMMING DETAIL

(program controller as shown below)

1. FROM MAIN MENU PRESS '6' (OUTPUTS), THEN '1' (OUTPUT (ASSIGNMENTS).
2. WITH CURSOR IN "OUTPUT ASSIGNMENT #" FIELD, USE '+' KEY TO FIND THE OUTPUT ASSIGNMENT NUMBER 35, AS SHOWN BELOW.
3. PROGRAM CONTROLLER AS SHOWN:

```
PAGE:1  C1 PIN:37  NOT ENABLED
OUTPUT ASSIGNMENT #................35
FREQUENCY (0=DEFAULT) (0-25.5 HZ)...1.0
DUTY CYCLE (0=DEFAULT) (0 - 100%)...50
MODE (0=SOLID, 1=FLASH.............1
SELECT ASSIGNMENT:
NOT ENABLED........................Y
VEHICLE PHASE.....................
PEDESTRIAN PHASE..................
VEHICLE OVERLAP...................
PEDESTRIAN OVERLAP................
WATCHDOG..........................
DETECTOR RESET....................
ADVANCE BEACON...................._
OUT OF PHASE FLASHER..............
CONTROLLER FLASH..................
RUN FREE..........................
RESERVED..........................
PREEMPT...........................
SOFT PREEMPT......................
ANY PREEMPT.......................
COORDINATION PLAN.................
OFFSET............................
PHASE CHECK.......................
PHASE ON..........................
PHASE NEXT........................
```

THE FIRST THREE PROGRAMMING ROWS DEFINE THE OUTPUT TO FLASH, ALONG WITH THE RATE IN WHICH IT WILL FLASH.

LEAVE THIS ENTRY AS IS

PRESS '+' KEY FOR OUTPUT ASSIGNMENT 36 (C1 PIN 38)

```
PAGE:1  C1 PIN:38  NOT ENABLED
OUTPUT ASSIGNMENT #................36
FREQUENCY (0=DEFAULT) (0-25.5 HZ)...0.0
DUTY CYCLE (0=DEFAULT) (0 - 100%)...0
MODE (0=SOLID, 1=FLASH.............0
SELECT ASSIGNMENT:
NOT ENABLED........................Y
VEHICLE PHASE.....................
PEDESTRIAN PHASE..................
VEHICLE OVERLAP...................
PEDESTRIAN OVERLAP................
WATCHDOG..........................
DETECTOR RESET....................
ADVANCE BEACON....................
OUT OF PHASE FLASHER..............
CONTROLLER FLASH..................
RUN FREE..........................
RESERVED..........................
PREEMPT...........................
SOFT PREEMPT......................
ANY PREEMPT.......................
COORDINATION PLAN.................
OFFSET............................
PHASE CHECK.......................
PHASE ON..........................
PHASE NEXT........................
```

THE NOT ENABLED "Y" WILL REMAIN UNTIL FUNCTION OF THIS OUTPUT IS CHANGED. DO NOT ENTER A "N".

SCROLL DOWN TO VIEW ALL DATA

```
PAGE:1  C1:38  NOT ENABLED
SELECT OUTPUT ASSIGNMENT (1-64).....35
```

WHEN A "Y" IS ENTERED FOR "OUT OF PHASE FLASHER" THE SCREEN SHOWN ABOVE WILL APPEAR. ENTER DATA AS SHOWN.

PRESS ENTER AFTER ENTERING DATA, THEN ESC.

DISPLAY WILL NOW SHOW THE SPECIFIED OUTPUT ASSIGNED AS "OUT OF PHASE FLASHER" AS SHOWN BELOW:

```
PAGE:1  C1 PIN:38  OUT OF PHASE FLASHER
OUTPUT ASSIGNMENT #................36
FREQUENCY (0=DEFAULT) (0-25.5 HZ)...0.0
DUTY CYCLE (0=DEFAULT) (0 - 100%)...0
MODE (0=SOLID, 1=FLASH.............0
SELECT ASSIGNMENT:
NOT ENABLED........................_
VEHICLE PHASE.....................
PEDESTRIAN PHASE..................
VEHICLE OVERLAP...................
PEDESTRIAN OVERLAP................
WATCHDOG..........................
DETECTOR RESET....................
ADVANCE BEACON....................
OUT OF PHASE FLASHER..............Y
CONTROLLER FLASH..................
RUN FREE..........................
RESERVED..........................
PREEMPT...........................
SOFT PREEMPT......................
ANY PREEMPT.......................
COORDINATION PLAN.................
OFFSET............................
PHASE CHECK.......................
PHASE ON..........................
PHASE NEXT........................
```

THIS ELECTRICAL DETAIL IS FOR
THE SIGNAL DESIGN: HP0905
DESIGNED: March 2015
SEALED: June 5, 2015
REVISED:

ATKINS
1616 EAST MILLBROOK ROAD, SUITE 310
RALEIGH, NORTH CAROLINA 27609
(919) 876-6888 NCBEES #F-0326

ELECTRICAL AND PROGRAMMING DETAILS FOR:

HIGH POINT
NORTH CAROLINA'S INTERNATIONAL CITY

Old Winston Road at Oakview Road

Division 07 | Guilford County | High Point

PLAN DATE: March 2015		REVIEWED BY:	LM Moon
PREPARED BY: AM Encarnacion		REVIEWED BY:	MB Toth

REVISIONS	INIT.	DATE

SEAL

NORTH CAROLINA PROFESSIONAL SEAL 025892 ENGINEER MELISSA B. TOTH

DocuSigned by: Melissa B. Toth — 6/5/2015
SIGNATURE — DATE

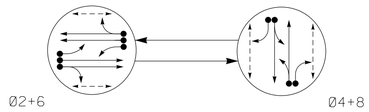
SIG. INVENTORY NO. HP0905

05-JUN-2015 15:55
O:\Transportation\Traffic\Curr\100037777 - High Point Sig Sys\Signals\Design\Package 1\Wiring\HP0905E.dgn
WILE2054 AT OUS290140

DocuSign Envelope ID: 1BAB081A-947F-4762-AB7F-42E6B06C363F

PROJECT REFERENCE NO.	SHEET NO.
C-5558	Sig. 219.0

PHASING DIAGRAM



PHASING DIAGRAM DETECTION LEGEND

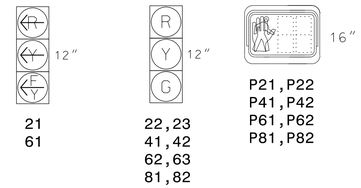
- DETECTED MOVEMENT
- UNDETECTED MOVEMENT (OVERLAP)
- UNSIGNALIZED MOVEMENT
- PEDESTRIAN MOVEMENT

TABLE OF OPERATION

SIGNAL FACE	PHASE Ø2+6	PHASE Ø4+8	FLASH
21	F Y	R	Y
22,23	G	R	Y
41,42	R	G	R
61	F Y	R	Y
62,63	G	R	Y
81,82	R	G	R
P21,P22	W	DW	DRK
P41,P42	DW	W	DRK
P61,P62	W	DW	DRK
P81,P82	DW	W	DRK

SIGNAL FACE I.D.

All Heads L.E.D.



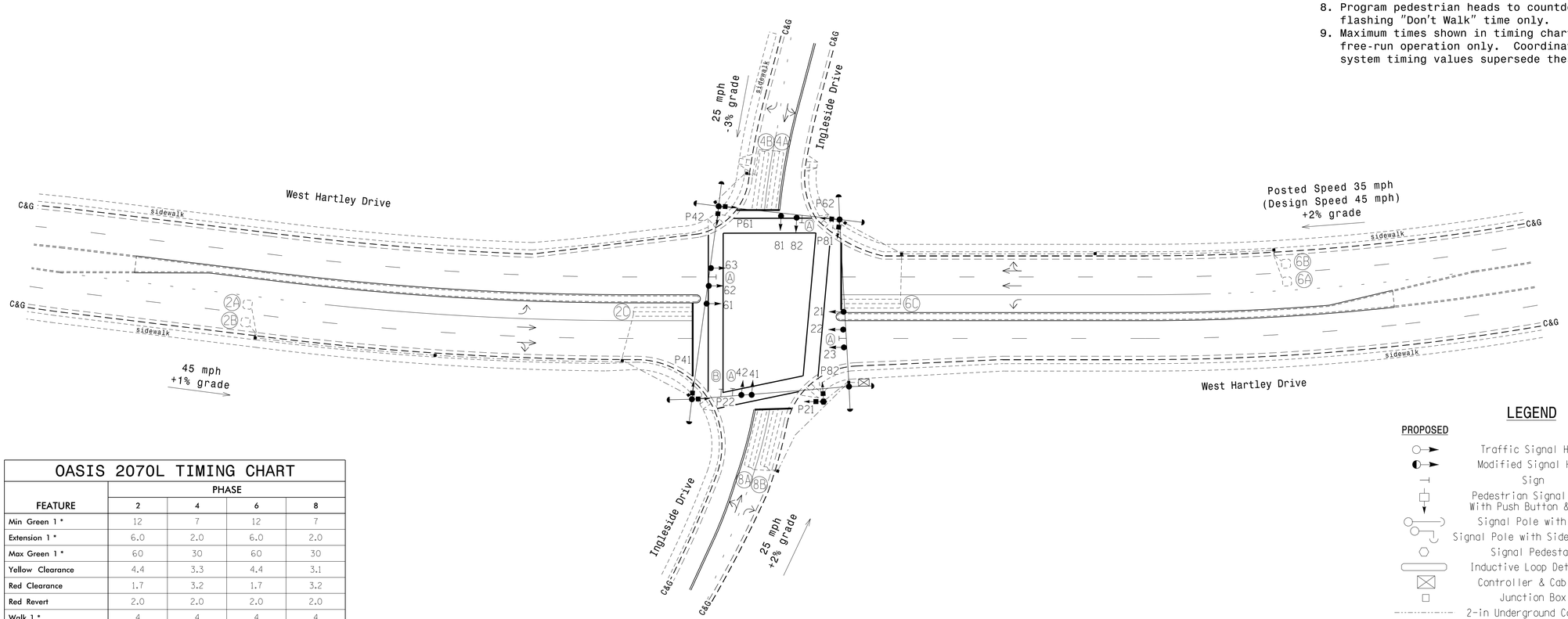
OASIS 2070L LOOP & DETECTOR INSTALLATION CHART

INDUCTIVE LOOPS					DETECTOR PROGRAMMING						
LOOP	SIZE (FT)	DISTANCE FROM STOPBAR (FT)	TURNS	NEW LOOP	PHASE	CALLING	EXTENSION	FULL TIME DELAY	STRETCH TIME	DELAY TIME	SYSTEM LOOP NEW CARD
2A	6x6	300	6	-	2	Y	Y	-	-	-	- Y
2B	6x6	300	6	-	2	Y	Y	-	-	-	- Y
2C	6x40	0	2-4-2	-	2	Y	Y	Y	-	3	- Y
4A	6x40	0	2-4-2	-	4	Y	Y	-	-	3	- Y
4B	6x40	0	2-4-2	-	4	Y	Y	-	-	10	- Y
6A	6x6	300	4	-	6	Y	Y	-	-	-	- Y
6B	6x6	300	4	-	6	Y	Y	-	-	-	- Y
6C	6x40	0	2-4-2	-	6	Y	Y	Y	-	3	- Y
8A	6x40	0	2-4-2	-	8	Y	Y	-	-	3	- Y
8B	6x40	0	2-4-2	-	8	Y	Y	-	-	10	- Y

2 Phase
Fully Actuated
(High Point Signal System)

NOTES

1. Refer to "Roadway Standard Drawings NCDOT" dated January 2012 and "Standard Specifications for Roads and Structures" dated January 2012.
2. Do not program signal for late night flashing operation unless otherwise directed by the Engineer.
3. Set all detector units to presence mode.
4. In the event of loop replacement, refer to the current ITS and Signals Design Manual and submit a Plan of Record to the Signal Design Section.
5. Locate new cabinet so as not to obstruct sight distance of vehicles turning right on red.
6. Pavement markings are existing.
7. Omit "WALK" and flashing "DON'T WALK" with no pedestrian calls.
8. Program pedestrian heads to countdown the flashing "Don't Walk" time only.
9. Maximum times shown in timing chart are for free-run operation only. Coordinated signal system timing values supersede these values.



OASIS 2070L TIMING CHART

FEATURE	PHASE 2	PHASE 4	PHASE 6	PHASE 8
Min Green 1 *	12	7	12	7
Extension 1 *	6.0	2.0	6.0	2.0
Max Green 1 *	60	30	60	30
Yellow Clearance	4.4	3.3	4.4	3.1
Red Clearance	1.7	3.2	1.7	3.2
Red Revert	2.0	2.0	2.0	2.0
Walk 1 *	4	4	4	4
Don't Walk 1	12	25	11	23
Seconds Per Actuation *	1.7	-	1.7	-
Max Variable Initial *	34	-	34	-
Time Before Reduction *	15	-	15	-
Time To Reduce *	30	-	30	-
Minimum Gap	3.8	-	3.8	-
Recall Mode	MIN RECALL	-	MIN RECALL	-
Vehicle Call Memory	YELLOW	-	YELLOW	-
Dual Entry	-	ON	-	ON
Simultaneous Gap	ON	ON	ON	ON

* These values may be field adjusted. Do not adjust Min Green and Extension times for phases 2 and 6 lower than what is shown. Min Green for all other phases should not be lower than 4 seconds.

LEGEND

PROPOSED		EXISTING
	Traffic Signal Head	
	Modified Signal Head	N/A
	Sign	
	Pedestrian Signal Head With Push Button & Sign	
	Signal Pole with Guy	
	Signal Pole with Sidewalk Guy	
	Signal Pedestal	
	Inductive Loop Detector	
	Controller & Cabinet	
	Junction Box	
	2-in Underground Conduit	
N/A	Right of Way	
	Directional Arrow	
Ⓐ	Street Name Sign	Ⓐ
Ⓑ	"NO TURN ON RED" Sign (R10-11)	Ⓑ

Signal Upgrade

Prepared for the Offices of:

HIGH POINT
NORTH CAROLINA'S INTERNATIONAL CITY

Department of Transportation
211 S. Hamilton Street
High Point, NC 27260

SCALE 0 40
1"=40'

West Hartley Drive at Ingleside Drive

Division 7 Guilford County High Point

PLAN DATE:	January 2015	REVIEWED BY:	MB Toth
PREPARED BY:	LM Moon	REVIEWED BY:	LM Moon

REVISIONS	INIT.	DATE

SEAL
NORTH CAROLINA PROFESSIONAL SEAL 025892 ENGINEER MELISSA B. TOTH

DocuSigned by: Melissa B. Toth 6/5/2015
DATE

SIG. INVENTORY NO. HP091I

ATKINS 1616 EAST MILLBROOK ROAD, SUITE 310
RALEIGH, NORTH CAROLINA 27609
(919) 876-6888 NCBEES #F-0326

05-JUN-2015 15:55
D:\Transportation\Traffic\Curr\100037777 - High Point Sig Sys\Signals\Design\Package 2\HP0911.dgn
WILE2054 AT DUS290140

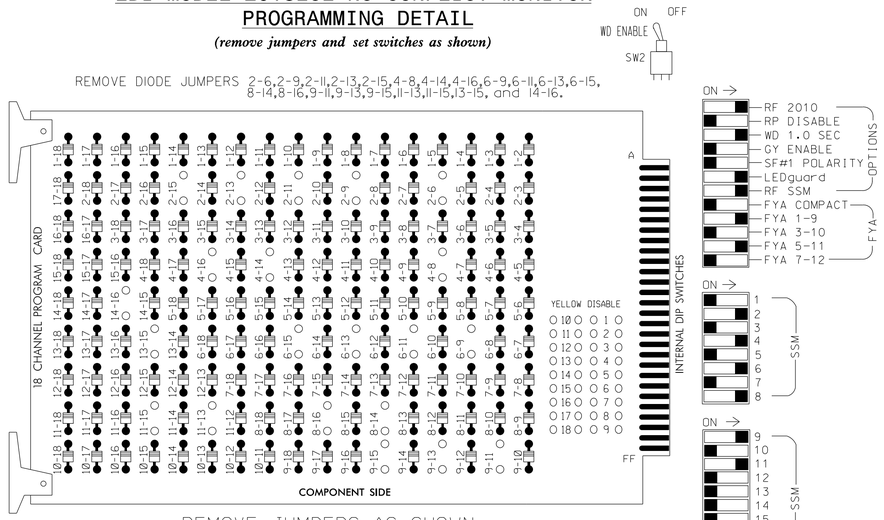
DocuSign Envelope ID: 1BAB081A-947F-4762-AB7F-42E6B06C363F

PROJECT REFERENCE NO.	SHEET NO.
C-5558	Sig. 219.1

EDI MODEL 2018ECL-NC CONFLICT MONITOR PROGRAMMING DETAIL

(remove jumpers and set switches as shown)

REMOVE DIODE JUMPERS 2-6,2-9,2-11,2-13,2-15,4-8,4-14,4-16,6-9,6-11,6-13,6-15, 8-14,8-16,9-11,9-13,9-15,11-13,11-15,13-15, and 14-16.



REMOVE JUMPERS AS SHOWN

■ = DENOTES POSITION OF SWITCH

NOTES:

1. Card is provided with all diode jumpers in place. Removal of any jumper allows its channels to run concurrently.
2. Ensure jumpers SEL2-SEL5 and SEL9 are present on the monitor board.
3. Ensure that Red Enable is active at all times during normal operation.
4. Connect serial cable from conflict monitor to comm. port 1 of 2070 controller. Ensure conflict monitor communicates with 2070.

NOTES

1. To prevent "flash-conflict" problems, insert red flash program blocks for all unused vehicle load switches in the output file. The installer shall verify that signal heads flash in accordance with the Signal Plans.
2. Program phases 4 and 8 for Dual Entry.
3. Enable Simultaneous Gap-Out for all phases.
4. Program phases 2 and 6 for Variable Initial and Gap Reduction.
5. Program phases 2 and 6 for Start Up In Green.
6. Program phases 2, 4, 6 and 8 for 'STARTUP PED CALL'.
7. Program phases 2 and 6 for Yellow Flash, and overlap 1 as Wag Overlaps.
8. The cabinet and controller are part of the High Point Signal System.

EQUIPMENT INFORMATION

CONTROLLER.....2070E
CABINET.....332 /W/ AUX
SOFTWARE.....ECONOLITE OASIS
CABINET MOUNT.....BASE
OUTPUT FILE POSITIONS...18 WITH AUX. OUTPUT FILE
LOAD SWITCHES USED.....S2,S3,S5,S6,S8,S9,S11,S12,AUX S1, AUX S4.
PHASES USED.....2,2PED,4,4PED,6,6PED,8,8PED.
OVERLAP "A".....6
OVERLAP "B".....NOT USED
OVERLAP "C".....2
OVERLAP "D".....NOT USED

SIGNAL HEAD HOOK-UP CHART

LOAD SWITCH NO.	S1	S2	S3	S4	S5	S6	S7	S8	S9	S10	S11	S12	AUX S1	AUX S2	AUX S3	AUX S4	AUX S5	AUX S6
CMU CHANNEL NO.	1	2	13	3	4	14	5	6	15	7	8	16	9	10	17	11	12	18
PHASE	1	2	2 PED	3	4	4 PED	5	6	6 PED	7	8	8 PED	OLA	OLB	SPARE	OLC	OLD	SPARE
SIGNAL HEAD NO.	NU	22,23	P21, P22	NU	41,42	P41, P42	NU	62,63	P61, P62	NU	81,82	P81, P82	21★	NU	NU	61★	NU	NU
RED		128			101			134			107							
YELLOW		129			102			135			108							
GREEN		130			103			136			109							
RED ARROW													A121			A114		
YELLOW ARROW													A122			A115		
FLASHING YELLOW ARROW													A123			A116		
GREEN ARROW																		
✋			113			104			119			110						
🚶			115			106			121			112						

NU = Not Used

★ See pictorial of head wiring in detail below.

COUNTDOWN PEDESTRIAN SIGNAL OPERATION

Countdown Ped Signals are required to display timing only during Ped Clearance Interval. Consult Ped Signal Module user's manual for instructions on selecting this feature.

INPUT FILE CONNECTION & PROGRAMMING CHART

LOOP NO.	LOOP TERMINAL	INPUT FILE POS.	PIN NO.	INPUT ASSIGNMENT NO.	DETECTOR NO.	NEMA PHASE	CALL	EXTEND	FULL TIME DELAY	STRETCH TIME	DELAY TIME
2A	TB2-5,6	I2U	39	1	2	2	Y	Y			
2B	TB2-7,8	I2L	43	5	12	2	Y	Y			
2C	TB2-9,10	I3U	63	25	32	2	Y	Y	Y		3
4A	TB4-9,10	I6U	41	3	4	4	Y	Y			3
4B	TB4-11,12	I6L	45	7	14	4	Y	Y			10
6A	TB3-5,6	J2U	40	2	6	6	Y	Y			
6B	TB3-7,8	J2L	44	6	16	6	Y	Y			
6C	TB3-9,10	J3U	64	26	36	6	Y	Y	Y		3
8A	TB5-9,10	J6U	42	4	8	8	Y	Y			3
8B	TB5-11,12	J6L	46	8	18	8	Y	Y			10
PED PUSH BUTTONS											
P21,P22	TB8-4,6	I12U	67	29	PED 2	2 PED					
P41,P42	TB8-5,6	I12L	69	31	PED 4	4 PED					
P61,P62	TB8-7,9	I13U	68	30	PED 6	6 PED					
P81,P82	TB8-8,9	I13L	70	32	PED 8	8 PED					

NOTE:
INSTALL DC ISOLATORS IN INPUT FILE SLOTS I12 AND I13.

INPUT FILE POSITION LAYOUT

(front view)

		1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12	13	14
FILE "I"	U	SLOT EMPTY	Ø2 2A	Ø2 2C	SLOT EMPTY	SLOT EMPTY	Ø4 4A	SLOT EMPTY	SLOT EMPTY	SLOT EMPTY	SLOT EMPTY	SLOT EMPTY	Ø2 PED DC ISOLATOR	Ø6 PED DC ISOLATOR	FS DC ISOLATOR
	L		Ø2 2B	NOT USED			Ø4 4B						Ø4 PED DC ISOLATOR	Ø8 PED DC ISOLATOR	ST DC ISOLATOR
FILE "J"	U	SLOT EMPTY	Ø6 6A	Ø6 6C	SLOT EMPTY	SLOT EMPTY	Ø8 8A	SLOT EMPTY	SLOT EMPTY	SLOT EMPTY	SLOT EMPTY	SLOT EMPTY	SLOT EMPTY	SLOT EMPTY	SLOT EMPTY
	L		Ø6 6B	NOT USED			Ø8 8B								

EX.: 1A, 2A, ETC. = LOOP NO.'S

FS = FLASH SENSE
ST = STOP TIME

INPUT FILE POSITION LEGEND: J2L
FILE J
SLOT 2
LOWER

OVERLAP PROGRAMMING DETAIL

(program controller as shown below)

FROM MAIN MENU PRESS '8' (OVERLAPS), THEN '1' (VEHICLE OVERLAP SETTINGS).

```
PAGE 1: VEHICLE OVERLAP 'A' SETTINGS
PHASE:          |123456789101112131415 16
VEH OVL PARENTS:|     X
VEH OVL NOT VEH:|
VEH OVL NOT PED:|
VEH OVL GRN EXT:|
STARTUP COLOR: _ RED  _ YELLOW  _ GREEN
FLASH COLORS:  _ RED  _ YELLOW  X GREEN
SELECT VEHICLE OVERLAP OPTIONS:   (Y/N)
FLASH YELLOW IN CONTROLLER FLASH?...Y
GREEN EXTENSION (0-255 SEC).........0
YELLOW CLEAR (0=PARENT,3-25.5 SEC)..0.0
RED CLEAR (0=PARENT,0.1-25.5 SEC)...0.0
OUTPUT AS PHASE # (0=NONE, 1-16)....0
```

← NOTICE GREEN FLASH

PRESS '+' TWICE

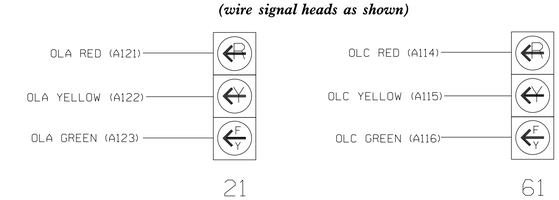
```
PAGE 1: VEHICLE OVERLAP 'C' SETTINGS
PHASE:          |123456789101112131415 16
VEH OVL PARENTS:| X
VEH OVL NOT VEH:|
VEH OVL NOT PED:|
VEH OVL GRN EXT:|
STARTUP COLOR: _ RED  _ YELLOW  _ GREEN
FLASH COLORS:  _ RED  _ YELLOW  X GREEN
SELECT VEHICLE OVERLAP OPTIONS:   (Y/N)
FLASH YELLOW IN CONTROLLER FLASH?...Y
GREEN EXTENSION (0-255 SEC).........0
YELLOW CLEAR (0=PARENT,3-25.5 SEC)..0.0
RED CLEAR (0=PARENT,0.1-25.5 SEC)...0.0
OUTPUT AS PHASE # (0=NONE, 1-16)....0
```

← NOTICE GREEN FLASH

OVERLAP PROGRAMMING COMPLETE

3 SECTION FYA SIGNAL WIRING DETAIL

(wire signal heads as shown)



THIS ELECTRICAL DETAIL IS FOR
THE SIGNAL DESIGN: HP0911
DESIGNED: January 2015
SEALED: June 5, 2015
REVISED:

Signal Upgrade

ELECTRICAL AND PROGRAMMING DETAILS FOR:

HIGH POINT
NORTH CAROLINA'S INTERNATIONAL CITY

Department of Transportation
211 S. Hamilton Street
High Point, NC 27260

West Harley Drive
at
Ingleside Drive

Division 07	Guilford County	High Point
PLAN DATE: January 2015	REVIEWED BY: LM Moon	
PREPARED BY: AM Encarnacion	REVIEWED BY: MB Toth	

REVISIONS	INIT.	DATE

SEAL
NORTH CAROLINA PROFESSIONAL SEAL 025892 ENGINEER MELISSA B. TOTH

DocuSigned by: Melissa B. Toth
SIGNATURE
6/5/2015
DATE

SIG. INVENTORY NO. HP0911

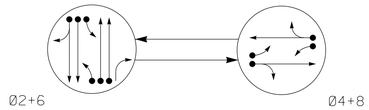
ATKINS 1616 EAST MILLBROOK ROAD, SUITE 310
RALEIGH, NORTH CAROLINA 27609
(919) 876-6888 NCBEES #F-0326

05-JUN-2015 15:55
D:\Transportation\Traffic\Curr\100037777 - High Point Sig Sys\Signals\Design\Package 2\wiring\HP0911E.dgn
MILE2854 AT U0529140

DocuSign Envelope ID: 1BAB081A-947F-4762-AB7F-42E6B06C363F

PROJECT REFERENCE NO.	SHEET NO.
C-5558	Sig. 220.0

PHASING DIAGRAM



PHASING DIAGRAM DETECTION LEGEND

- DETECTED MOVEMENT
- UNDETECTED MOVEMENT (OVERLAP)
- UNSIGNALIZED MOVEMENT
- PEDESTRIAN MOVEMENT

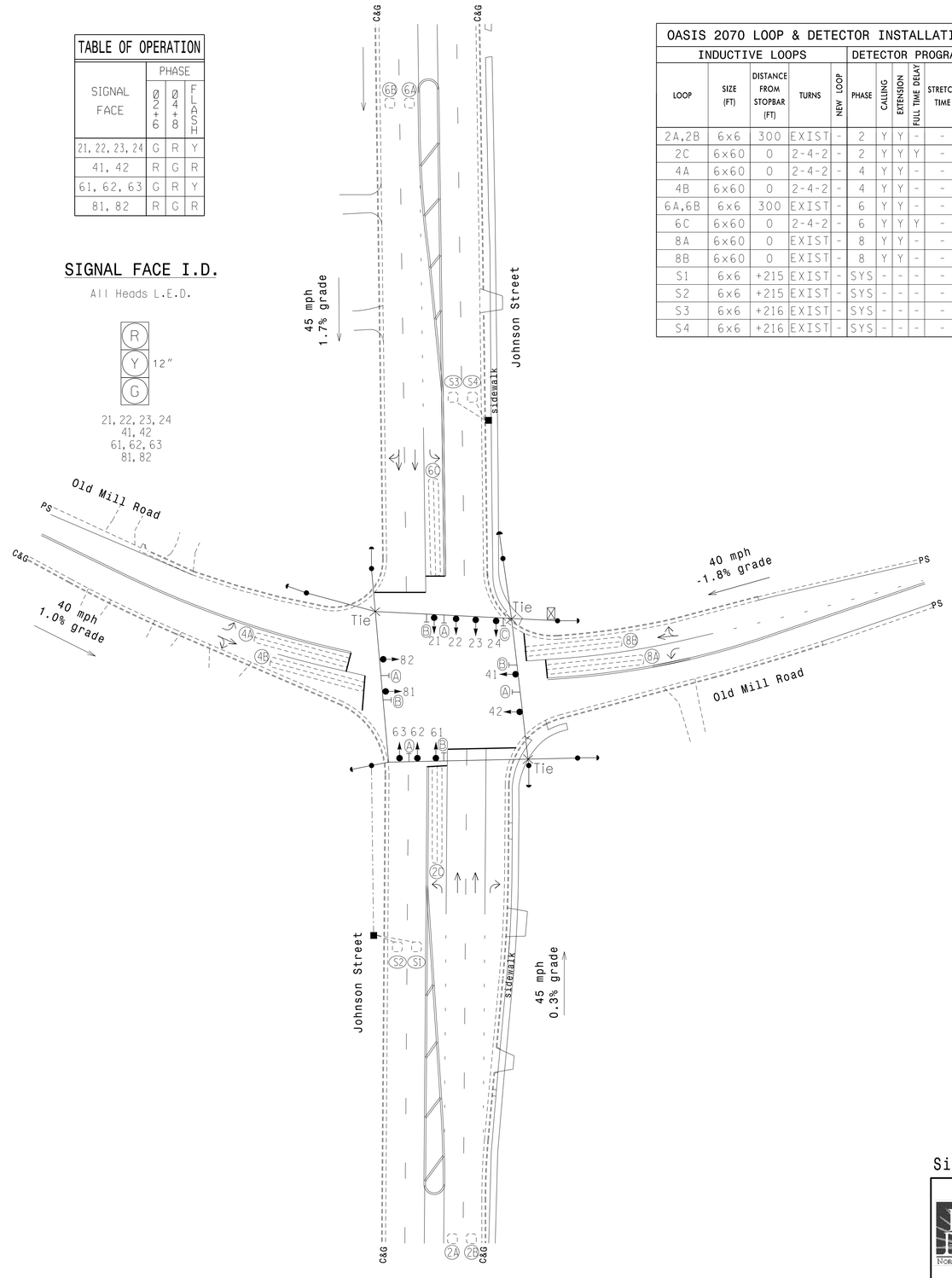
TABLE OF OPERATION

SIGNAL FACE	PHASE Ø2+6	PHASE Ø4+8	PHASE FLASH
21, 22, 23, 24	G	R	Y
41, 42	R	G	R
61, 62, 63	G	R	Y
81, 82	R	G	R

SIGNAL FACE I.D.

All Heads L.E.D.

21, 22, 23, 24
41, 42
61, 62, 63
81, 82



OASIS 2070 LOOP & DETECTOR INSTALLATION CHART

INDUCTIVE LOOPS					DETECTOR PROGRAMMING							
LOOP	SIZE (FT)	DISTANCE FROM STOPBAR (FT)	TURNS	NEW LOOP	PHASE	CALLING	EXTENSION	FULL TIME DELAY	STRETCH TIME	DELAY TIME	SYSTEM LOOP	NEW CARD
2A,2B	6x6	300	EXIST	-	2	Y	Y	-	-	-	-	Y
2C	6x60	0	2-4-2	-	2	Y	Y	Y	-	3	-	Y
4A	6x60	0	2-4-2	-	4	Y	Y	-	-	-	-	Y
4B	6x60	0	2-4-2	-	4	Y	Y	-	-	-	-	Y
6A,6B	6x6	300	EXIST	-	6	Y	Y	-	-	-	-	Y
6C	6x60	0	2-4-2	-	6	Y	Y	Y	-	3	-	Y
8A	6x60	0	EXIST	-	8	Y	Y	-	-	-	-	Y
8B	6x60	0	EXIST	-	8	Y	Y	-	-	-	-	Y
S1	6x6	+215	EXIST	-	SYS	-	-	-	-	-	Y	Y
S2	6x6	+215	EXIST	-	SYS	-	-	-	-	-	Y	Y
S3	6x6	+216	EXIST	-	SYS	-	-	-	-	-	Y	Y
S4	6x6	+216	EXIST	-	SYS	-	-	-	-	-	Y	Y

2 Phase
Fully Actuated
(High Point Signal System)

NOTES

1. Refer to "Roadway Standard Drawings NCDOT" dated January 2012 and "Standard Specifications for Roads and Structures" dated January 2012.
2. Do not program signal for late night flashing operation unless otherwise directed by the Engineer.
3. Set all detector units to presence mode.
4. In the event of loop replacement, refer to the current ITS and Signals Design Manual and submit a Plan of Record to the Signal Design Section.
5. Locate new cabinet so as not to obstruct sight distance of vehicles turning right on red.
6. Pavement markings are existing.
7. Maximum times shown in timing chart are for free-run operation only. Coordinated signal system timing values supersede these values.

OASIS 2070 TIMING CHART

FEATURE	PHASE 2	PHASE 4	PHASE 6	PHASE 8
Min Green 1 *	12	7	12	7
Extension 1 *	6.0	1.0	6.0	1.0
Max Green 1 *	60	25	60	25
Yellow Clearance	4.5	4.1	4.4	4.3
Red Clearance	1.3	1.6	1.5	1.6
Red Revert	2.0	2.0	2.0	2.0
Walk 1 *	-	-	-	-
Don't Walk 1	-	-	-	-
Seconds Per Actuation *	1.7	-	1.7	-
Max Variable Initial *	34	-	34	-
Time Before Reduction *	15	-	15	-
Time To Reduce *	30	-	30	-
Minimum Gap	3.4	-	3.4	-
Recall Mode	MIN RECALL	-	MIN RECALL	-
Vehicle Call Memory	YELLOW	-	YELLOW	-
Dual Entry	-	ON	-	ON
Simultaneous Gap	ON	ON	ON	ON

* These values may be field adjusted. Do not adjust Min Green and Extension times for phases 2 and 6 lower than what is shown. Min Green for all other phases should not be lower than 4 seconds.

LEGEND

PROPOSED		EXISTING
	Traffic Signal Head	
	Modified Signal Head	N/A
	Sign	
	Pedestrian Signal Head With Push Button & Sign	
	Signal Pole with Guy	
	Signal Pole with Sidewalk Guy	
	Inductive Loop Detector	
	Controller & Cabinet	
	Junction Box	
	2-in Underground Conduit	
N/A	Right of Way	
	Directional Arrow	
A	Street Name Sign	A
B	Left Arrow "ONLY" Sign (R3-5L)	B
C	Right Arrow "ONLY" Sign (R3-5R)	C

Signal Upgrade

Prepared for the Offices of:
HIGH POINT
NORTH CAROLINA'S INTERNATIONAL CITY
Department of Transportation
211 S. Hamilton Street
High Point, NC 27260

Johnson Street at Old Mill Road

Division 07 Guilford County High Point

PLAN DATE:	April 2014	REVIEWED BY:	LM Moon
PREPARED BY:	AM Encarnacion	REVIEWED BY:	MB Toth

REVISIONS	INIT.	DATE

SCALE 0 40 1"=40'

SEAL
NORTH CAROLINA PROFESSIONAL SEAL 025892 ENGINEER MELISSA B. TOTH

DocuSigned by: Melissa B. Toth 6/5/2015
SIGNATURE DATE

SIG. INVENTORY NO. HP1024

ATKINS 1616 EAST MILLBROOK ROAD, SUITE 310
RALEIGH, NORTH CAROLINA 27609
(919) 876-6888 NCBEES #F-0326

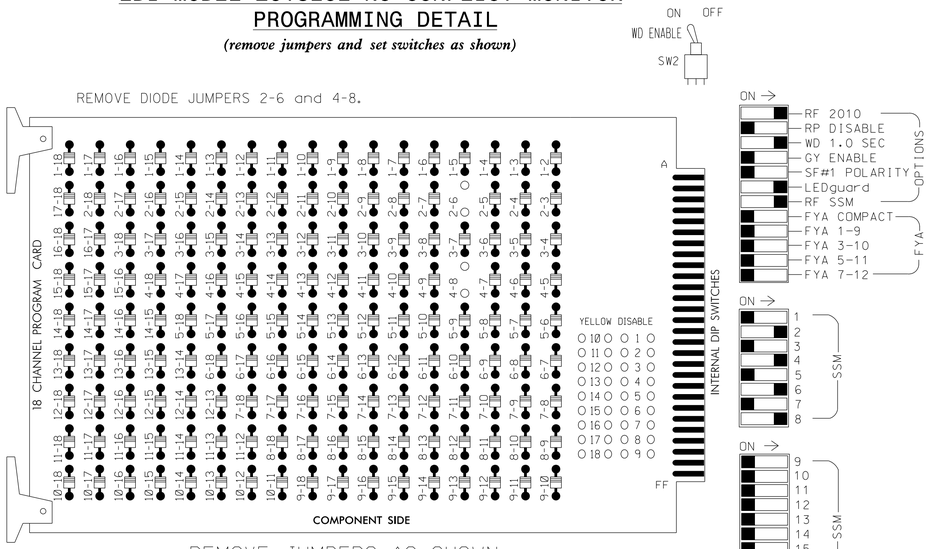
05-JUN-2015 15:55
D:\Transportation\Traffic\Curr\10037777 - High Point Sig Sys\Signals\Design\Package 1\HP1024.dgn
\ILE2054 AT 00528014D

DocuSign Envelope ID: 1BAB081A-947F-4762-AB7F-42E6B06C363F

PROJECT REFERENCE NO.	SHEET NO.
C-5558	Sig. 220.1

EDI MODEL 2018ECL-NC CONFLICT MONITOR PROGRAMMING DETAIL

(remove jumpers and set switches as shown)



■ = DENOTES POSITION OF SWITCH

NOTES:

1. Card is provided with all diode jumpers in place. Removal of any jumper allows its channels to run concurrently.
2. Ensure jumpers SEL2-SEL5 and SEL9 are present on the monitor board.
3. Ensure that Red Enable is active at all times during normal operation.
4. Connect serial cable from conflict monitor to comm. port 1 of 2070 controller. Ensure conflict monitor communicates with 2070.

NOTES

1. To prevent "flash-conflict" problems, insert red flash program blocks for all unused vehicle load switches in the output file. The installer shall verify that signal heads flash in accordance with the Signal Plans.
2. Program phases 4 and 8 for Dual Entry.
3. Enable Simultaneous Gap-Out for all phases.
4. Program phases 2 and 6 for Variable Initial and Gap Reduction.
5. Program phases 2 and 6 for Start Up In Green.
6. Program phases 2 and 6 for Yellow Flash.
7. The cabinet and controller are part of the High Point Signal System.

EQUIPMENT INFORMATION

CONTROLLER.....2070E
CABINET.....332
SOFTWARE.....ECONOLITE OASIS
CABINET MOUNT.....BASE
OUTPUT FILE POSITIONS...12
LOAD SWITCHES USED.....S2,S5,S8,S11
PHASES USED.....2,4,6,8
OVERLAPS.....NONE

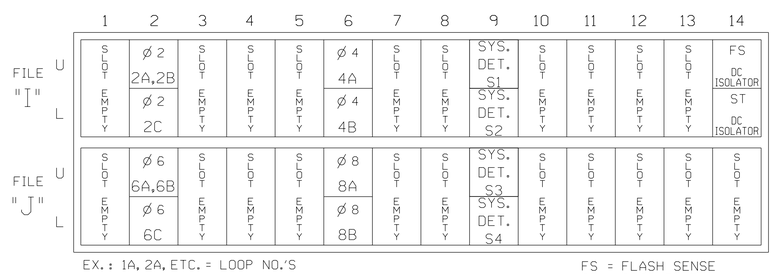
SIGNAL HEAD HOOK-UP CHART

LOAD SWITCH NO.	S1	S2	S3	S4	S5	S6	S7	S8	S9	S10	S11	S12
CMU CHANNEL NO.	1	2	13	3	4	14	5	6	15	7	8	16
PHASE	1	2	2 PED	3	4	4 PED	5	6	6 PED	7	8	8 PED
SIGNAL HEAD NO.	NU	21,22, 23,24	NU	NU	41,42	NU	NU	61,62, 63	NU	NU	81,82	NU
RED		128			101			134			107	
YELLOW		129			102			135			108	
GREEN		130			103			136			109	
RED ARROW												
YELLOW ARROW												
GREEN ARROW												
✋												
🚶												

NU = Not Used

INPUT FILE POSITION LAYOUT

(front view)



EX.: 1A, 2A, ETC. = LOOP NO.'S

FS = FLASH SENSE
ST = STOP TIME
PRE = PREEMPT

INPUT FILE CONNECTION & PROGRAMMING CHART

LOOP NO.	LOOP TERMINAL	INPUT FILE POS.	PIN NO.	INPUT ASSIGNMENT NO.	DETECTOR NO.	NEMA PHASE	CALL	EXTEND	FULL TIME DELAY	STRETCH TIME	DELAY TIME
2A,2B	TB2-5,6	I2U	39	1	2	2	Y	Y			
2C	TB2-7,8	I2L	43	5	12	2	Y	Y			
4A	TB4-9,10	I6U	41	3	4	4	Y	Y			
4B	TB4-11,12	I6L	45	7	14	4	Y	Y			
* S1	TB6-9,10	I9U	60	22	11	SYS	-	-			
* S2	TB6-11,12	I9L	62	24	13	SYS	-	-			
6A,6B	TB3-5,6	J2U	40	2	6	6	Y	Y			
6C	TB3-7,8	J2L	44	6	16	6	Y	Y			
8A	TB5-9,10	J6U	42	4	8	8	Y	Y			
8B	TB5-11,12	J6L	46	8	18	8	Y	Y			
* S3	TB7-9,10	J9U	59	21	15	SYS	-	-			
* S4	TB7-11,12	J9L	61	23	17	SYS	-	-			

* System detector only. Remove the vehicle phase assigned to this detector in the default programming.

INPUT FILE POSITION LEGEND: J2L
FILE J
SLOT 2
LOWER

THIS ELECTRICAL DETAIL IS FOR
THE SIGNAL DESIGN: HP1024
DESIGNED: April 2014
SEALED: June 5, 2015
REVISED:

Signal Upgrade

ELECTRICAL AND PROGRAMMING DETAILS FOR:

HIGH POINT
NORTH CAROLINA'S 18TH INTERNATIONAL CITY

Department of Transportation
211 S. Hamilton Street
High Point, NC 27260

Johnson Street
at
Old Mill Road

Division 07 Guilford County High Point

PLAN DATE: April 2014	REVIEWED BY: LM Moon
PREPARED BY: AM Encarnacion	REVIEWED BY: MB Toth

REVISIONS	INIT.	DATE

SEAL
NORTH CAROLINA PROFESSIONAL SEAL 025892 ENGINEER MELISSA B. TOTH

DocuSigned by:
Melissa B. Toth
SIGNATURE 6/5/2015 DATE

SIG. INVENTORY NO. HP1024

ATKINS 1616 EAST MILLBROOK ROAD, SUITE 310
RALEIGH, NORTH CAROLINA 27609
(919) 876-6888 NCBEES #F-0326

05-JUN-2015 15:55
G:\Transportation\Traffic\Curr\100037777 - High Point Sig Sys\Signals\Design\Package 1\Wiring\HP1024E.dgn
\\ILE2054 AT DUS2\0140